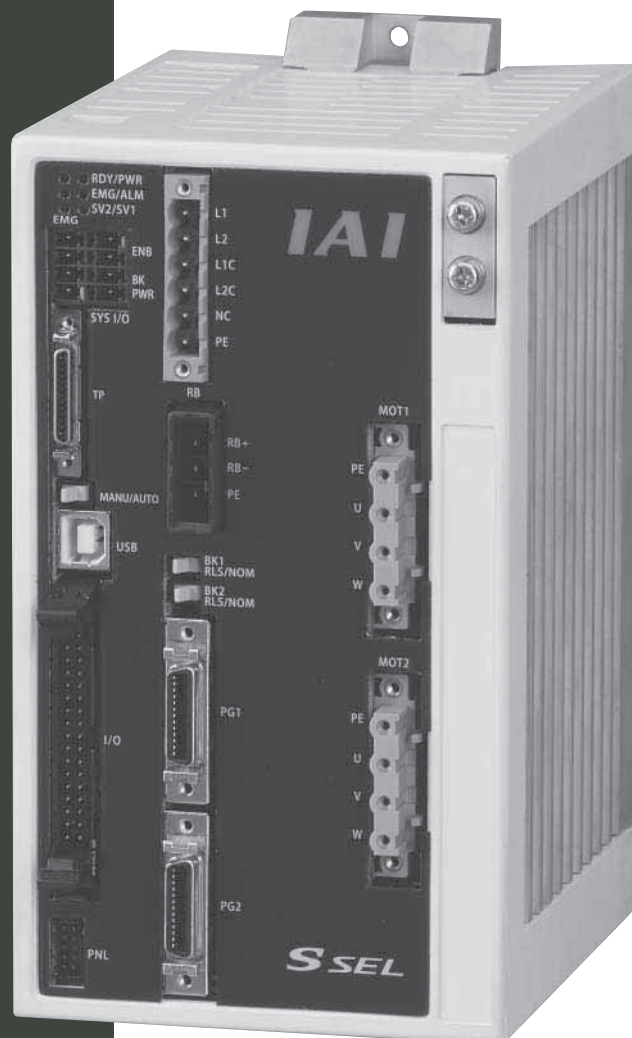


SSEL

SSEL Controller

Operation Manual Eleventh Edition



IAI America, Inc.



Please Read Before Use

Thank you for purchasing our product.

This Operation Manual explains the handling methods, structure and maintenance of this product, among others, providing the information you need to know to use the product safely.

Before using the product, be sure to read this manual and fully understand the contents explained herein to ensure safe use of the product.

The CD that comes with the product contains operation manuals for IAI products.

When using the product, refer to the necessary portions of the applicable operation manual by printing them out or displaying them on a PC.

After reading the Operation Manual, keep it in a convenient place so that whoever is handling this product can reference it quickly when necessary.

[Important]

- This Operation Manual is original.
- The product cannot be operated in any way unless expressly specified in this Operation Manual. IAI shall assume no responsibility for the outcome of any operation not specified herein.
- Information contained in this Operation Manual is subject to change without notice for the purpose of product improvement.
- If you have any question or comment regarding the content of this manual, please contact the IAI sales office near you.
- Using or copying all or part of this Operation Manual without permission is prohibited.
- The company names, names of products and trademarks of each company shown in the sentences are registered trademarks.

Operator Alarm on Low Battery Voltage

This controller can be equipped with the following optional backup batteries for retention of data in the event of power failure:

- [1] System-memory backup battery (Optional)
For retention of position data, global variables/flags, error list, strings, etc.
- [2] Absolute-data backup battery (absolute encoder specification)
For retention of encoder rotation data.

Since these batteries are not rechargeable, they will be eventually consumed. Unless the batteries are replaced in a timely manner, the voltage will drop to a level where the data can no longer be retained. If a power failure occurs in this condition, the data will be lost. (The life of each battery varies depending on the operating time.) Once the data is lost, the controller will not operate normally the next time the power is turned on, and recovery will take time.

To prevent this problem, this controller can output a low battery voltage alarm from its I/O port.

You can specify a desired output port to issue a voltage-low warning for the system-memory backup battery.

Set "15" as the input function specification value in the I/O parameter corresponding to the output port number you want to specify.

Setting example)

To specify output port No. 306 to issue a voltage-low warning for the system-memory backup battery, set "15" in I/O parameter No. 52.

You can specify a desired output port to issue a voltage-low warning for the absolute-data backup battery.

Set "16" as the input function specification value in the I/O parameter corresponding to the output port number you want to specify.

Setting example)

To specify output port No. 307 to issue a voltage-low warning for the absolute-data backup battery, set "16" in I/O parameter No. 53.

It is recommended that this function be utilized to prevent unnecessary problems resulting from low battery voltage (consumption of battery life).

In particular, the person in charge of system design should utilize this function to provide a design means for issuing an operator alarm using an output signal from an I/O port, while the person in charge of electrical design should provide an electrical means for achieving the same effect.

For the battery replacement procedure, refer to the applicable section in the operating manual.

It is recommended that you always backup the latest data to a PC in case of voltage drop in the system-memory battery or unexpected controller failure.

Optional System-Memory Backup Battery

The SSEL controller can be used with the optional system-memory backup battery.

Caution: When installing the system-memory backup battery, “Other parameter No. 20” must be set to “2.”

Installing the system-memory backup battery will add the following functions to the controller:

- Save SEL global data
Data of global variables, flags and strings will be retained even after the main power is turned off.
- Save RAM position data
Position data changed by SEL programs will be retained even after the main power is turned off.
- Save an error list
An error list containing up to 100 most recent errors will be retained even after the main power is turned off.

If you need any or all of the above functions, you must install the optional system-memory backup battery.

Using a Rotary Actuator under Rotation Specification

With a rotary actuator designated as a model supporting rotation specification, rotation operation or limit rotation operation can be set using parameters.

For information on setting these parameters, refer to 2, “Utilization Examples of Axis-specific Parameters” in Appendix “Parameter Utilization.”

- Axis operation type, rotational axis mode
- Perform rotation operation or short-cut control with a rotational axis

However, pay attention to the following point:

Rotation operation is not supported by rotational axes of absolute specification. This is because the infinite stroke mode, or short-cut control in the index mode, cannot be set for these axes.

Applicable models

Actuator	RS-30/60
	RCS2-RT6/RT6R/RT7/RT7R

Notes on Use of X-SEL PC Software

Versions Supporting SSEL Controllers (with Increased Memory Size*1)

(*1: Positions and programs have increased to 20000 and 128, respectively, among others.)

SSEL controllers (with increased memory size) are supported by X-SEL PC software of **version 7.0.6.0 or later.** X-SEL PC software of versions older than 7.0.6.0 cannot be used with SSEL controllers. If you use PC software whose version is older than 7.0.6.0, "Error code 684: Expanded data access error" will occur.

- * If the version of your X-SEL PC software is old (older than 7.0.6.0), contact your nearest IAI sales office.

Table of Contents

Safety Guide	Pre-1
Part 1 Installation	1
Chapter 1 Overview	1
1. Introduction	1
2. Type	1
3. SSEL Controller Functions	2
4. System Setup	4
5. Warranty Period and Scope of Warranty	5
Chapter 2 Specifications	6
1. Controller Specifications	6
2. Name and Function of Each Part	7
Chapter 3 Installation and Wiring	23
1. External Dimensions	23
2. Installation Environment	26
3. Heat Radiation and Installation	27
4. Noise Control Measures and Grounding	28
5. Power-Supply Capacity and Heat Output	31
6. Power Auxiliary	33
6.1 Example of Configuration of Power Auxiliaries	33
7. Wiring	35
7.1 Connecting the Power Cables	35
7.2 Connecting the Actuator	36
7.3 Connecting the Emergency Stop Input, Enable Input and Brake Power Input	37
7.4 Connecting the PIO Cable (I/O)	40
7.5 External I/O Specifications	45
7.6 Connecting Regenerative Resistance Units (RB)	49
7.7 Connecting the Teaching Pendant/PC Software (TP) (Optional)	51
7.8 Connecting the Panel Unit (Optional)	51
7.9 Installing the Absolute-Data Backup Battery (Optional)	57
7.10 Installing the System-Memory Backup Battery (Optional)	58
Chapter 4 Operation	59
1. Startup	59
1.1 Power ON Sequence	60
1.2 Power Cutoff Sequence	60
2. How to Perform Absolute Reset (Absolute Specification)	61

2.1	Preparation	61
2.2	Procedure	61
3.	How to Start a Program	66
3.1	Starting a Program by Auto-Start via Parameter Setting	67
3.2	Starting via External Signal Selection.....	68
4.	Drive-Source Recovery Request and Operation-Pause Reset Request.....	70
5.	Controller Data Structure	71
5.1	How to Save Data.....	72
5.2	Points to Note	74
Chapter 5 Maintenance		75
1.	Inspection Points	75
2.	Spare Consumable Parts.....	75
3.	Replacement Procedure for System-Memory Backup Battery (Optional).....	76
4.	Replacement Procedure for Absolute-Data Backup Battery (Optional)	78
Part 2	Programs	80
Chapter 1 SEL Language Data		80
1.	Values and Symbols Used in SEL Language	80
1.1	List of Values and Symbols Used	80
1.2	I/O Ports	81
1.3	Virtual I/O Ports	82
1.4	Flags.....	84
1.5	Variables.....	85
1.6	Tags	88
1.7	Subroutines	89
1.8	Symbols.....	90
1.9	Character-String Literals.....	90
1.10	Axis Specification	91
2.	Position Part	93
3.	Command Part.....	94
3.1	SEL language Structure.....	94
3.2	Extension Condition	95
Chapter 2 List of SEL Language Command Codes		96
1.	By Function.....	96
2.	Alphabetical Order.....	101
Chapter 3 Explanation of Commands.....		106
1.	Commands	106
1.1	Variable Assignment.....	106

1.2	Arithmetic Operation.....	109
1.3	Function Operation.....	112
1.4	Logical Operation	115
1.5	Comparison Operation	118
1.6	Timer.....	119
1.7	I/O, Flag Operation.....	122
1.8	Program Control	134
1.9	Task Management	137
1.10	Position Operation	142
1.11	Actuator Control Declaration	157
1.12	Actuator Control Command.....	173
1.13	Structural IF	196
1.14	Structural DO	199
1.15	Multi-Branching.....	201
1.16	System Information Acquisition	205
1.17	Zone	208
1.18	Communication.....	212
1.19	String Operation.....	219
1.20	Arch-Motion-Related	228
1.21	Palletizing-Related	233
1.22	Palletizing Calculation Command.....	240
1.23	Palletizing Movement Command.....	243
1.24	Building of Pseudo-Ladder Task.....	245
1.25	Extended Command.....	247
Chapter 4 Key Characteristics of Actuator Control Commands and Points to Note.....		250
1.	Continuous Movement Commands [PATH, CIR, ARC, PSPL, CIR2, ARC2, ARCD, ARCC] ..	250
2.	PATH/PSPL Commands	252
3.	CIR/ARC Commands.....	252
4.	CIR2/ARC2/ARCD/ARCC Commands	252
Chapter 5 Palletizing Function (2-axis Specification)		253
1.	How to Use	253
2.	Palletizing Setting	253
3.	Palletizing Calculation.....	258
4.	Palletizing Movement.....	259
5.	Program Examples	260
Chapter 6 Pseudo-Ladder Task		262
1.	Basic Frame.....	262
2.	Ladder Statement Field.....	263

3. Points to Note	263
4. Program Example	264
Chapter 7 Application Program Examples	265
1. Operation by Jog Command	265
2. Operation by Point Movement Command	268
Chapter 8 Real-Time Multi-Tasking	271
1. SEL Language	271
2. Multi-Tasking	272
3. Difference from a Sequencer	273
4. Release of Emergency Stop	274
5. Program Switching	275
Chapter 9 Example of Building a System	276
1. Equipment	276
2. Operation	276
3. Overview of the Screw-Tightening System	277
4. Hardware	278
5. Software	279
Chapter 10 Method of Building a System	281
1. Position Table	281
2. Programming Format	282
3. Positioning to Five Positions	283
4. How to Use TAG and GOTO	284
5. Moving Back and Forth between Two Points	285
6. Path Operation	286
7. Output Control during Path Movement	287
8. Circle/Arc Operation	288
9. Output of Home Return and Home Return Complete Signal	289
10. Axis Movement by Input Waiting and Completion Output	290
11. Changing the Moving Speed	291
12. Changing the Speed during Operation	292
13. Local/Global Variables and Flags	293
14. How to Use Subroutines	294
15. Pausing the Operation	295
16. Canceling the Operation 1 (CANC)	296
17. Canceling the Operation 2 (STOP)	297
18. Movement by Position Number Specification	298
19. Movement by External Position Data Input	299
20. Conditional Jump	300
21. Waiting Multiple Inputs	301

22. How to Use Offset.....	302
23. Executing an Operation N times.....	303
24. Constant-pitch Feed	304
25. Jogging	305
26. Switching Programs.....	306
27. Aborting a Program.....	307
Part 3 Positioner Mode	308
Chapter 1 Modes and Signal Assignments.....	308
1. Feature of Each Mode	308
2. Number of Positions Supported in Each Mode	309
3. Quick Mode Function Reference Table	309
4. Interface List of All PIO Patterns.....	310
Chapter 2 Standard Mode.....	311
1. I/O Interface List	311
2. Parameters	312
3. Details of Each Input Signal.....	312
4. Details of Each Output Signal.....	315
5. Timing Chart	316
5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals.....	316
5.2 Home Return	317
5.3 Movements through Positions	318
Chapter 3 Product Switching Mode	320
1. I/O Interface List	320
2. Parameters	321
3. Details of Each Input Signal.....	322
4. Details of Each Output Signal.....	325
5. Timing Chart	326
5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals.....	326
5.2 Home Return	327
5.3 Movements through Positions	328
Chapter 4 2-axis Independent Mode	330
1. I/O Interface List	330
2. Parameters	331
3. Details of Each Input Signal.....	332
4. Details of Each Output Signal.....	335
5. Timing Chart	336
5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals.....	336
5.2 Home Return	337

5.3	Movements through Positions	338
Chapter 5 Teaching Mode		340
1.	I/O Interface List	341
2.	Parameters	342
3.	Details of Each Input Signal.....	342
4.	Details of Each Output Signal.....	345
5.	Timing Chart	347
5.1	Recognition of I/O Signals	347
5.2	Home Return	348
5.3	Movements through Positions	349
5.4	Timings in the Teaching Mode.....	350
Chapter 6 DS-S-C1 Compatible Mode		351
1.	I/O Interface List	351
2.	Parameters	352
3.	Details of Each Input Signal.....	352
4.	Details of Each Output Signal.....	354
5.	Timing Chart	355
5.1	Recognition of I/O Signals	355
5.2	Home Return	356
5.3	Movements through Positions	357
Appendix		358
Actuator Specification List		358
Battery Backup Function		363
1.	System-Memory Backup Battery	363
2.	Absolute-Data Backup Battery for Absolute Encoder	365
Synchro Function.....		367
1.	Common Items (Applicable to Both the Absolute Specification and Incremental Specification).....	367
2.	Incremental Specification.....	367
3.	Absolute Specification (When Both the Master Axis and Slave Axis are of Absolute Specification).....	367
Absolute Reset for Synchro Specification		368
1.	Synchro Axes	368
2.	Position Alignment of Synchro-Axis Sliders.....	369
3.	Special Absolute Reset Procedure	369
4.	Standard Absolute Reset Procedure	372
5.	Notes on Use of Synchro Function.....	373
Multi-slider Near-miss Detection (Collision Prevention) Function		374
Parameter Utilization		376

1. Utilization Examples of I/O Parameters	377
2. Utilization Examples of Axis-specific Parameters	384
3. Parameter Utilization Examples (Reference)	395
4. Servo Gain Adjustment	399
List of Parameters	401
1. I/O Parameters	402
1.1 I/O Parameters	402
1.2 I/O Function Lists	408
2. Parameters Common to All Axes	410
3. Axis-Specific Parameters	412
4. Driver Parameters	417
5. Encoder Parameters	420
6. I/O Devices	421
7. Other Parameters	422
8. Manual Operation Types	427
Combination Table of SSEL Linear/Rotary Control Parameters	428
Error Level Control	429
Error List	431
Troubleshooting of SSEL Controller	466
Trouble Report Sheet	470
Change History	471

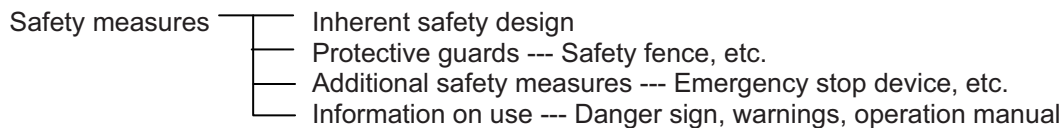
S SEL _____

Safety Guide

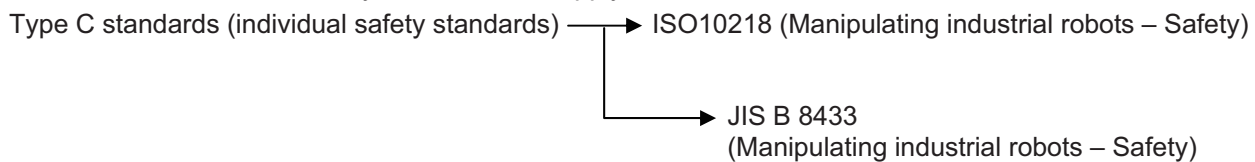
This “Safety Guide” is intended to ensure the correct use of this product and prevent dangers and property damage. Be sure to read this section before using your product.

Regulations and Standards Governing Industrial Robots

Safety measures on mechanical devices are generally classified into four categories under the International Industrial Standard ISO/DIS 12100, “Safety of machinery,” as follows:



Based on this classification, various standards are established in a hierarchical manner under the International Standards ISO/IEC. The safety standards that apply to industrial robots are as follows:



Also, Japanese laws regulate the safety of industrial robots, as follows:

Industrial Safety and Health Law Article 59

Workers engaged in dangerous or harmful operations must receive special education.

Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health

Article 36 --- Operations requiring special education

- No. 31 (Teaching, etc.) --- Teaching and other similar work involving industrial robots (exceptions apply)
- No. 32 (Inspection, etc.) --- Inspection, repair, adjustment and similar work involving industrial robots (exceptions apply)

Article 150 --- Measures to be taken by the user of an industrial robot

Requirements for Industrial Robots under Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health

Work area	Work condition	Cutoff of drive source	Measure	Article
Outside movement range	During automatic operation	Not cut off	Signs for starting operation	Article 104
			Installation of railings, enclosures, etc.	Article 150-4
Inside movement range	During teaching, etc.	Cut off (including stopping of operation)	Sign, etc., indicating that work is in progress	Article 150-3
		Not cut off	Preparation of work rules	Article 150-3
			Measures to enable immediate stopping of operation	Article 150-3
			Sign, etc., indicating that work is in progress	Article 150-3
			Provision of special education	Article 36-31
			Checkup, etc., before commencement of work	Article 151
	During inspection, etc.	Cut off	To be performed after stopping the operation	Article 150-5
			Sign, etc., indicating that work is in progress	Article 150-5
		Not cut off (when inspection, etc., must be performed during operation)	Preparation of work rules	Article 150-5
			Measures to enable immediate stopping of operation	Article 150-5
			Sign, etc., indicating that work is in progress	Article 150-5
			Provision of special education (excluding cleaning and lubrication)	Article 36-32

Applicable Modes of IAI's Industrial Robot

Machines meeting the following conditions are not classified as industrial robots according to Notice of Ministry of Labor No. 51 and Notice of Ministry of Labor/Labor Standards Office Director (Ki-Hatsu No. 340):

- (1) Single-axis robot with a motor wattage of 80 W or less
- (2) Combined multi-axis robot whose X, Y and Z-axes are 300 mm or shorter and whose rotating part, if any, has the maximum movement range of within 300 mm³ including the tip of the rotating part
- (3) Multi-joint robot whose movable radius and Z-axis are within 300 mm

Among the products featured in our catalogs, the following models are classified as industrial robots:

1. Single-axis ROBO Cylinders
RCS2/RCS2CR-SS8□ whose stroke exceeds 300 mm
2. Single-axis robots
The following models whose stroke exceeds 300 mm and whose motor capacity also exceeds 80 W:
ISA/ISPA, ISDA/ISPDA, ISWA/ISPWA, IF, FS, NS
3. Linear servo actuators
All models whose stroke exceeds 300 mm
4. Cartesian robots
Any robot that uses at least one axis corresponding to one of the models specified in 1 to 3
5. IX SCARA robots
All models whose arm length exceeds 300 mm
(All models excluding IX-NNN1205/1505/1805/2515, NNW2515 and NNC1205/1505/1805/2515)

Notes on Safety of Our Products

Common items you should note when performing each task on any IAI robot are explained below.





No.	Task	Note
1	Model selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This product is not planned or designed for uses requiring high degrees of safety. Accordingly, it cannot be used to sustain or support life and must not be used in the following applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1]Medical devices relating to maintenance, management, etc., of life or health [2]Mechanisms or mechanical devices (vehicles, railway facilities, aircraft facilities, etc.) intended to move or transport people [3]Important safety parts in mechanical devices (safety devices, etc.) ● Do not use this product in the following environments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1]Place subject to flammable gases, ignitable objects, flammables, explosives, etc. [2]Place that may be exposed to radiation [3]Place where the surrounding air temperature or relative humidity exceeds the specified range [4]Place subject to direct sunlight or radiated heat from large heat sources [5]Place subject to sudden temperature shift and condensation [6]Place subject to corrosive gases (sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, etc.) [7]Place subject to excessive dust, salt or iron powder [8]Place where the product receives direct vibration or impact ● Do not use this product outside the specified ranges. Doing so may significantly shorten the life of the product or result in product failure or facility stoppage.
2	Transportation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When transporting the product, exercise due caution not to bump or drop the product. ● Use appropriate means for transportation. ● Do not step on the package. ● Do not place on the package any heavy article that may deform the package. ● When using a crane of 1 ton or more in capacity, make sure the crane operators are qualified to operate cranes and perform slinging work. ● When using a crane, etc., never hoist articles exceeding the rated load of the crane, etc. ● Use hoisting equipment suitable for the article to be hoisted. Calculate the load needed to cut off the hoisting equipment and other loads incidental to equipment operation by considering a safety factor. Also check the hoisting equipment for damage. ● Do not climb onto the article while it is being hoisted. ● Do not keep the article hoisted for an extended period of time. ● Do not stand under the hoisted article.
3	Storage/preservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The storage/preservation environment should conform to the installation environment. Among others, be careful not to cause condensation.
4	Installation/startup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Installing the robot, controller, etc. ● Be sure to firmly secure and affix the product (including its work part). If the product tips over, drops, malfunctions, etc., damage or injury may result. ● Do not step on the product or place any article on top. The product may tip over or the article may drop, resulting in injury, product damage, loss of/drop in product performance, shorter life, etc. ● If the product is used in any of the following places, provide sufficient shielding measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1]Place subject to electrical noise [2]Place subject to a strong electric or magnetic field [3]Place where power lines or drive lines are wired nearby [4]Place subject to splashed water, oil or chemicals

No.	Task	Note
4	Installation/ startup	<p>(2) Wiring the cables</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Use IAI's genuine cables to connect the actuator and controller or connect a teaching tool, etc. ● Do not damage, forcibly bend, pull, loop round an object or pinch the cables or place heavy articles on top. Current leak or poor electrical continuity may occur, resulting in fire, electric shock or malfunction. ● Wire the product correctly after turning off the power. ● When wiring a DC power supply (+24 V), pay attention to the positive and negative polarities. Connecting the wires in wrong polarities may result in fire, product failure or malfunction. ● Securely connect the cables and connectors so that they will not be disconnected or come loose. Failing to do so may result in fire, electric shock or product malfunction. ● Do not cut and reconnect the cables of the product to extend or shorten the cables. Doing so may result in fire or product malfunction.
		<p>(3) Grounding</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Be sure to provide class D (former class 3) grounding for the controller. Grounding is required to prevent electric shock and electrostatic charges, improve noise resistance and suppress unnecessary electromagnetic radiation.
		<p>(4) Safety measures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Implement safety measures (such as installing safety fences, etc.) to prevent entry into the movement range of the robot when the product is moving or can be moved. Contacting the moving robot may result in death or serious injury. ● Be sure to provide an emergency stop circuit so that the product can be stopped immediately in case of emergency during operation. ● Implement safety measures so that the product cannot be started only by turning on the power. If the product starts suddenly, injury or product damage may result. ● Implement safety measures so that the product will not start upon cancellation of an emergency stop or recovery of power following a power outage. Failure to do so may result in injury, equipment damage, etc. ● Put up a sign saying "WORK IN PROGRESS. DO NOT TURN ON POWER," etc., during installation, adjustment, etc. If the power is accidentally turned on, electric shock or injury may result. ● Implement measures to prevent the work part, etc., from dropping due to a power outage or emergency stop. ● Ensure safety by wearing protective gloves, protective goggles and/or safety shoes, as necessary. ● Do not insert fingers and objects into openings in the product. Doing so may result in injury, electric shock, product damage, fire, etc. ● When releasing the brake of the vertically installed actuator, be careful not to let the actuator drop due to its dead weight, causing pinched hands or damaged work part, etc.
5	Teaching	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Whenever possible, perform teaching from outside the safety fences. If teaching must be performed inside the safety fences, prepare "work rules" and make sure the operator understands the procedures thoroughly. ● When working inside the safety fences, the operator should carry a handy emergency stop switch so that the operation can be stopped any time when an abnormality occurs. ● When working inside the safety fences, appoint a safety watcher in addition to the operator so that the operation can be stopped any time when an abnormality occurs. The safety watcher must also make sure the switches are not operated inadvertently by a third party. ● Put up a sign saying "WORK IN PROGRESS" in a conspicuous location.

No.	Task	Note
5	Teaching	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When releasing the brake of the vertically installed actuator, be careful not to let the actuator drop due to its dead weight, causing pinched hands or damaged load, etc. * Safety fences --- Indicate the movement range if safety fences are not provided.
6	Confirmation operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● After teaching or programming, carry out step-by-step confirmation operation before switching to automatic operation. ● When carrying out confirmation operation inside the safety fences, follow the specified work procedure just like during teaching. ● When confirming the program operation, use the safety speed. Failure to do so may result in an unexpected movement due to programming errors, etc., causing injury. ● Do not touch the terminal blocks and various setting switches while the power is supplied. Touching these parts may result in electric shock or malfunction.
7	Automatic operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Before commencing automatic operation, make sure no one is inside the safety fences. ● Before commencing automatic operation, make sure all related peripherals are ready to operate in the auto mode and no abnormalities are displayed or indicated. ● Be sure to start automatic operation from outside the safety fences. ● If the product generated abnormal heat, smoke, odor or noise, stop the product immediately and turn off the power switch. Failure to do so may result in fire or product damage. ● If a power outage occurred, turn off the power switch. Otherwise, the product may move suddenly when the power is restored, resulting in injury or product damage.
8	Maintenance/ inspection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Whenever possible, work from outside the safety fences. If work must be performed inside the safety fences, prepare "work rules" and make sure the operator understands the procedures thoroughly. ● When working inside the safety fences, turn off the power switch, as a rule. ● When working inside the safety fences, the operator should carry a handy emergency stop switch so that the operation can be stopped any time when an abnormality occurs. ● When working inside the safety fences, appoint a safety watcher in addition to the operator so that the operation can be stopped any time when an abnormality occurs. The safety watcher must also make sure the switches are not operated inadvertently by a third party. ● Put up a sign saying "WORK IN PROGRESS" in a conspicuous location. ● Use appropriate grease for the guides and ball screws by checking the operation manual for each model. ● Do not perform a withstand voltage test. Conducting this test may result in product damage. ● When releasing the brake of the vertically installed actuator, be careful not to let the actuator drop due to its dead weight, causing pinched hands or damaged work part, etc. * Safety fences --- Indicate the movement range if safety fences are not provided.
9	Modification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The customer must not modify or disassemble/assemble the product or use maintenance parts not specified in the manual without first consulting IAI. ● Any damage or loss resulting from the above actions will be excluded from the scope of warranty.
10	Disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When the product becomes no longer usable or necessary, dispose of it properly as an industrial waste. ● When disposing of the product, do not throw it into fire. The product may explode or generate toxic gases.

Indication of Cautionary Information

The operation manual for each model denotes safety precautions under “Danger,” “Warning,” “Caution” and “Note,” as specified below.

Level	Degree of danger/loss	Symbol
Danger	Failure to observe the instruction will result in an imminent danger leading to death or serious injury.	 Danger
Warning	Failure to observe the instruction may result in death or serious injury.	 Warning
Caution	Failure to observe the instruction may result in injury or property damage.	 Caution
Note	The user should take heed of this information to ensure the proper use of the product, although failure to do so will not result in injury.	 Note



CE Marking

If a compliance with the CE Marking is required, please follow Overseas Standards Compliance Manual (ME0287) that is provided separately.

Part 1 Installation

Chapter 1 Overview

1. Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the SSEL Controller.

Please read this manual carefully, and handle the product with due care and operate it correctly. Keep this manual in a safe place and reference relevant items when needed.

When actually starting up your system or if you have encountered a problem, you should also refer to the manuals for the teaching pendant, PC software and other components used with the system, in addition to this manual.

This manual does not cover all possible operations other than normal operations, or unexpected events such as complex signal changes resulting from use of critical timings. Accordingly, you should consider items not specifically explained in this manual as “prohibited.”

- * Utmost effort has been made to ensure precision and completeness of the information contained in this manual. However, should you find any error in the manual or if you have any comment regarding its content, please contact IAI.
Keep this manual in a convenient place so that you can quickly reference it whenever necessary.

2. Type

Refer to the following table for details on type specification.

Example of type specification

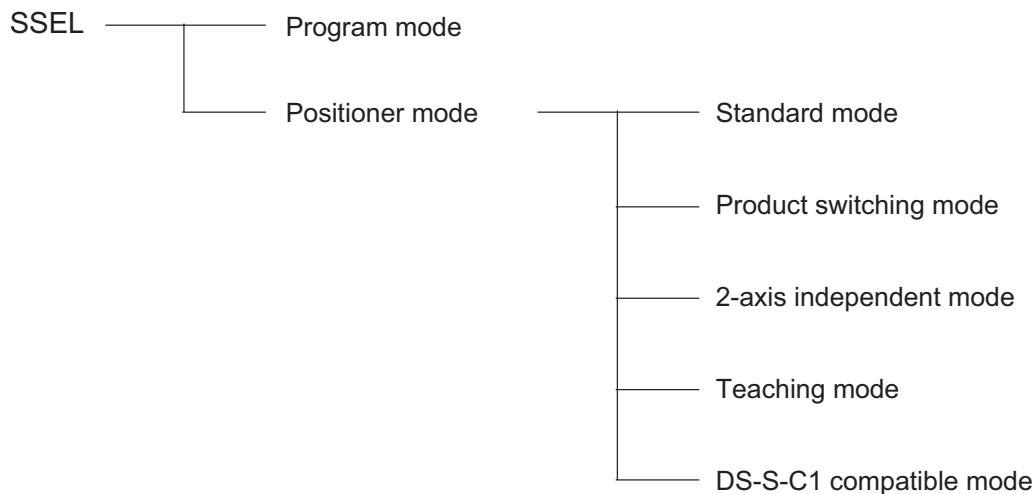
SSEL	-	C	-	2	-	200A	-	100AB	-	NP	-	2	-	1
1		2		3		4		4		5		6		7

Type specification table

1 Series	2 Controller type	3 Number of axes	4 Details of axis 1 to axis 2						5 Standard I/O	6 I/O flat cable length	7 Power-source voltage
			Motor output (W)	Encoder type	Brake	Creep	Home sensor	Synchro specification			
SSEL	C (Standard specification)	1 (Axis 1)	20 (20W) 30 (30W) 30R (30W for RS) 60 (60W) 100 (100W) 150 (150W) 200 (200W) 300 (300W) 400 (400W) 600 (600W) 750 (750W)	I (Incremental)	Blank (Without brake)	Blank (Without creep)	Blank (Without home sensor)	Blank (No synchro axis) M (Master axis specification) S (Slave axis specification)	NP Standard PIO 24 inputs/8 outputs NPN specification PN Standard PIO 24 inputs/8 outputs PNP specification	2: 2 m (Standard) 3: 3 m 5: 5 m 0: None	1: Single-phase 100 V 2: Single-phase 200 V
		2 (Axis 2)		A (Absolute) G (Quasi-absolute)	B (With brake)	C (With creep)	I (With home sensor)				

3. SSEL Controller Functions

The functions provided by the SSEL controller are structured in the following manner.



The SSEL controller has the “program mode” in which SEL programs are input to operate the actuator(s), and the “positioner mode” in which position numbers are specified from the host PLC to operate the actuator(s).

The positioner mode provides five sub-modes to meet the needs of various applications.

The program mode has been selected at the factory prior to the shipment of the controller (Other parameter No. 25 = 0).

Caution: Two modes cannot be selected at the same time.

This controller can be configured with one axis and two axes. Just like other conventional SEL controllers, this controller can be combined with various actuators. When connecting an actuator, be sure to use a dedicated cable.

- Turn on the I/O power and brake power (for the specification with brake) before or simultaneously with the main power (control power + motor power).
- Take the control power and motor power from the same power supply and turn on both powers simultaneously.
- Before performing a check or inserting/removing a connector, turn off the power and wait for at least 10 minutes. Even after the power is turned off, the internal circuits will continue to carry high voltages for a short period.
- After turning off the control power, be sure to wait for at least 5 seconds before turning it back on. If the control power is turned on too soon, "E6D: Drive-source cutoff relay error" may occur.
- Do not insert or remove connectors while the controller power is on. Doing so may cause malfunction.
- Note on introducing a controller of absolute specification

The following steps must be taken to initialize the absolute-data backup battery circuit to prevent the battery from being consumed quickly. Perform the initialization by following these steps:

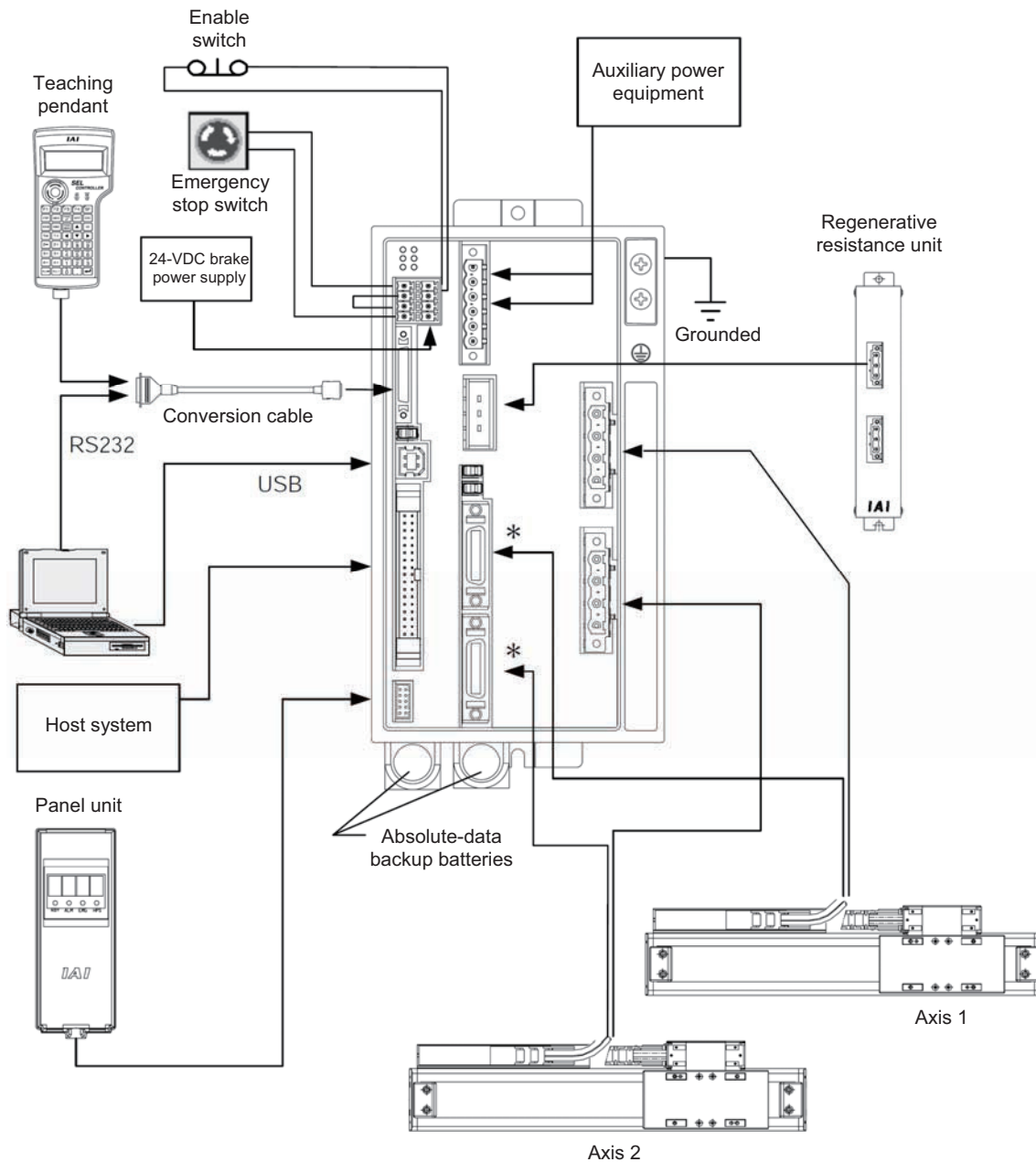
- [1] Before connecting the encoder cable, disconnect the absolute-data backup battery connector.
- [2] Connect the encoder cable.
- [3] Turn on the main power.
- [4] Connect the absolute-data backup battery.

The above steps must always be performed after the encoder cable has been disconnected for any reason, such as to move the controller.

Read the operation manual for each actuator. If you have purchased our optional PC software and/or teaching pendant, read the respective operation manuals, as well.

- * Utmost effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this manual is true and correct. However, should you find any error or if you have any comment regarding the content, please contact IAI.

4. System Setup



- * Note on connecting the encoder cable to a controller of absolute specification
- Follow the steps below when connecting the encoder cable to a controller of absolute specification. If the specified steps are not followed, the absolute-data backup battery may be consumed quickly.
- [1] Before connecting the encoder cable, disconnect the absolute-data backup battery connector.
 - [2] Connect the encoder cable, and turn on the main power.
 - [3] Connect the absolute-data backup battery connector. Once the connector has been plugged in, the main power can be turned off.
- For the installation of the absolute-data backup battery, refer to 7.9, "Installing the Absolute-Data Backup Battery" in Chapter 3 in Section 1.
- If you have disconnected the encoder cable for any reason, such as to move the controller, also follow the same steps to connect the absolute-data backup battery connector.

5. Warranty Period and Scope of Warranty

The SSEL Controller you have purchased passed our strict outgoing inspection. This unit is covered by the following warranty:

1. Warranty Period

The warranty period shall be either of the following periods, whichever ends first:

- 18 months after shipment from our factory
- 12 months after delivery to a specified location

2. Scope of Warranty

Should the product fail during the above period under a proper use condition due to a fault on the part of the manufacturer, IAI will repair the defect free of charge. However, the following cases are excluded from the scope of warranty:

- Discoloration of paint or other normal aging
- Wear of consumable parts due to use
- Subjective imperfection, such as noise not affecting mechanical function
- Defect caused by inappropriate handling or use by the user
- Defect caused by inappropriate or erroneous maintenance/inspection
- Defect caused by use of a part other than IAI's genuine part
- Defect caused by unauthorized modification, etc., not approved by IAI or its agent
- Defect due to an act of God, accident, fire, etc.

The warranty covers only the product as it is delivered. IAI shall not be liable for any loss arising in connection with the delivered product. The user must bring the defective product to our factory to receive a warranty repair.

3. Scope of Service

The price of the delivered product does not include costs incurred in association with program generation, dispatch of technician, etc. Therefore, a separate fee will be chargeable in the following cases even during the warranty period:

- Guidance on installation/adjustment and witnessing of test operation
- Maintenance/inspection
- Technical guidance and training on operation, wiring method, etc.
- Technical guidance and training regarding programs, such as program generation
- Other services and operations where IAI finds a need to charge a separate fee

Chapter 2 Specifications

1. Controller Specifications

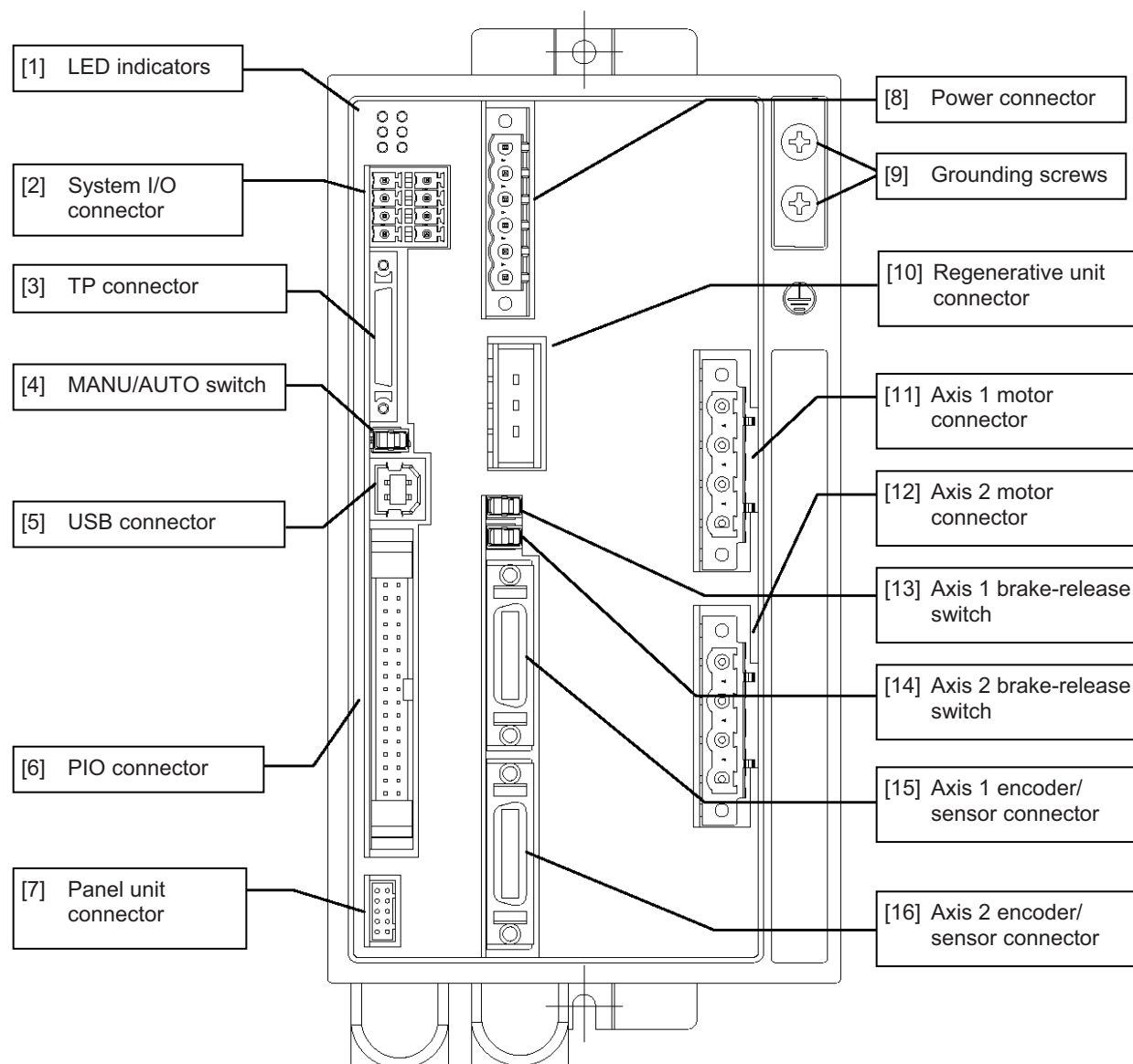
Base specifications of this product

	100-V input specification	200-V input specification
Total output when maximum number of axes are connected	400 W	800 W
Control power input	Single-phase 100 to 115 VAC \pm 10%	Single-phase 200 to 230 VAC \pm 10%
Motor power input	Single-phase 100 to 115 VAC \pm 10%	Single-phase 200 to 230 VAC \pm 10%
Power-supply frequency	50/60 Hz \pm 5%	
Resistance against momentary power failure	0.5 cycle (Not dependent on phase)	
Withstand voltage	1500 VAC for 1 minute *1	
Insulation resistance	500 VDC, 100 M Ω or more	
Leak current	Controller alone (no actuator connected): 1.0 mA max.	
Drive-source cutoff method	Internal relay	
Emergency stop input	Contact B input (Internal power-supply type)	
Emergency stop action	Deceleration stop + Regenerative brake by timer	
Enable input	Contact B input (Internal power-supply type)	
Control method	AC full digital servo	
	Incremental serial encoder	
Position detection method	Absolute serial encoder	
	ABZ (UVW) parallel encoder	
Battery	Absolute-data backup battery/system-memory backup battery (Optional)	
	Lithium battery: AB-5 by IAI, 3.6 V/2000 mAh	
Programming language	Super SEL language	
Number of program steps	Controller with increased memory size	9999 steps (total)
	Controller without increased memory size	2000 steps (total)
Number of positions	Controller with increased memory size	20000 positions (total)
	Controller without increased memory size	1500 positions (total)
Number of programs	Controller with increased memory size	128 programs
	Controller without increased memory size	64 programs
Multi-tasking capability	8 programs	
Storage device	Flash ROM	
Data input method	Teaching pendant or PC software	
Electromagnetic brake power	24 VDC \pm 10%	
	2 A peak (1 A peak/axis)	
Electromagnetic brake output voltage	45 VDC (90 V at over-excitation)	
PIO power input	24 VDC \pm 10%	
Safety category	Category B (Built-in relay)	
	* Safety category 1 can be met by connecting an external safety relay, etc.	
Regenerative resistor	20 W, built-in (External resistance unit(s) can be connected.)	
PIO inputs	24 points, NPN or PNP (Selectable as factory setting)	
PIO outputs	8 points, NPN or PNP (Selectable as factory setting)	
Air cooling method	Forced air-cooling	
Weight	1380 g	
External dimensions	100 (W) x 195 (H) x 126 (D); mounting pitch 186 mm	
	202.6 (H) if the absolute-data backup battery holder is installed.	
Accessories	I/O flat cable	
	Power connector	
	EMG connector	
	ENB/BK connector	

*1) The withstand voltage of the motor used in each actuator is 1,000 VAC for 1 minute. If withstand voltage test is performed with the controller connected to an actuator, ensure that voltage exceeding 1,000 VAC will not be applied for more than 1 minute.

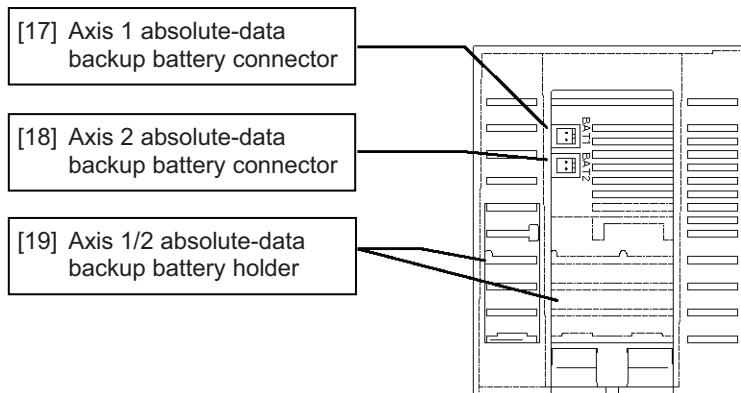
2. Name and Function of Each Part

Front View

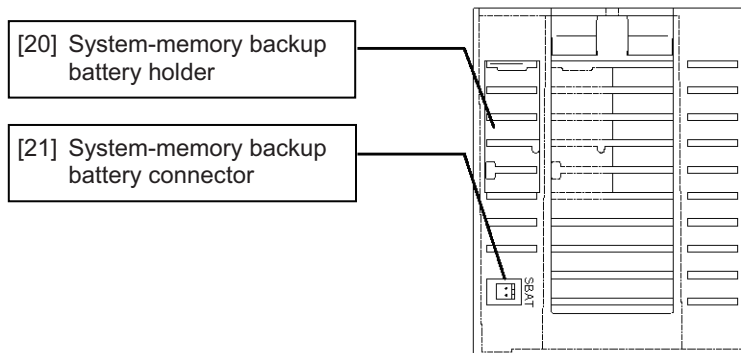


*1 For the 1-axis specification, [12], [14] and [16] are not installed and the front panel is masked.

Down View

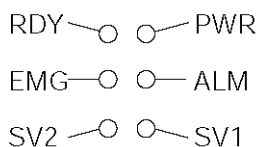


Top View



[1] LED indicators:

These indicators indicate the controller status.



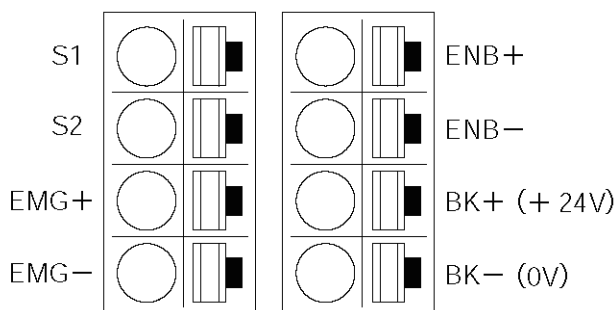
Name	Color	Status when the LED is lit
PWR	Green	The controller has been started successfully and is receiving power.
RDY	Green	The controller is ready.
ALM	Orange	An alarm is present
EMG	Red	An emergency stop is being actuated.
SV1	Green	The servo for axis 1 is on.
SV2	Green	The servo for axis 2 is on.

[2] System I/O connector:

This connector is used to connect the emergency stop input, enable input and brake power input.

Item	Specification		Remarks
Applicable connector	8-pin, 2-piece connector		FMC1.5/4-ST-3.5 x 2 by Phoenix Contact
Applicable cable size	0.2 ~ 1.25 mm ² (AWG24-16)		Recommended stripped-wire length: 10 mm
Terminal assignments	Pin No.	Signal name	
	1	S1	Emergency-stop switch contact output for the TP connector
	2	S2	Emergency-stop switch contact output for the TP connector
	3	EMG+	24-V output for emergency stop
	4	EMG-	Emergency stop input
	5	ENB+	Enable output
	6	ENB-	Enable input
	7	BK+	Positive side of the brake power input
	8	BK-	Negative side of the brake power input

* The connector has the tabs cut off, and also bears the applicable signal names to prevent erroneous insertion.



[3] Teaching connector:
(TP)

The teaching interface connects IAI's teaching pendant or a PC (PC software) to enable operation and setting of your equipment from the teaching pendant/PC.

The interface is a RS232C system based on a 26-pin, half-pitch I/O connector. The signal level conforms to RS232C, and a desired baud rate (maximum 115.2 kbps) can be selected based on the program. This connector can be used only when the mode switch is set to "MANU."


Interface Specifications of Teaching Serial Interface

Item	Description	Details
Connector	26-pin, half-pitch I/O connector	TX20A-26R-D2LT1-A1LHE (by JAE)
	Mating connector	TX20A-26PH1-D2P1-D1E (by JAE)
Connector name	T.P.	Teaching connector
Baud rate	Up to 115.2 kbps	Half-duplex communication speeds of up to 115.2 kbps are supported.
Maximum wiring distance	10M	At 38.4 kbps
Interface standard	RS232C	
Connected unit	Dedicated teaching pendant	IAI's standard IA-T-X (D) for X-SEL
Connection cable		Dedicated cable
Power supply	5 VDC or 24 VDC	A multi-fuse (MF-R090) is installed to protect each line against short current (the fuse will trip with currents of between 1.1 A and 2.2 A).
Protocol	X-SEL teaching protocol	The connector supports the X-SEL teaching pendant interface protocol.
Emergency-stop control	Series emergency-stop relay drive (24 V)	An emergency-stop relay drive line is provided in the interface connector. This line is connected in series with other emergency-stop contact.
Enabling control	Enable switch line (24 V)	A line for connecting an enable switch is provided as an operator interlock.
[12] Mode switch	AUTO/MANU switch	Whether or not the teaching pendant can be used is set with the AUTO/MANU selector mode switch. Handshake with the teaching pendant is permitted only in the MANU mode.

Teaching pendant & dedicated communication cable connector

Item	Specification			Remarks
Terminal assignments	Pin No.	I/O	Signal name	
	1		SG	Signal ground
	2	Out	EMGS	Emergency-stop status
	3	Out	VCC	Power output (Standard IA-T-X/XD power supply (5 V))
	4	In	DTR	Data terminal ready (Shorted to DSR)
	5		NC	Not connected
	6		NC	Not connected
	7		NC	Not connected
	8	Out	RSVVCC	Power output (ANSI compliant IA-T-XA power supply (24 V))
	9	In	EMGIN	Emergency-stop contact output, negative
	10	Out	RSVVCC	Power output (ANSI compliant IA-T-XA power supply (24 V))
	11		NC	Not connected
	12	Out	EMGOUT2	Emergency-stop contact output, positive
	13	Out	RTS	Request to send (Not used; fixed to 0 V)
	14	In	CTS	Clear to send (Not used / Used as the TP-connection detection terminal)
	15	Out	TXD	Transmitted data
	16	In	RXD	Received data
	17	Out	DSR	Data set ready (Shorted to DTR)
	18		NC	Not connected
	19		NC	Not connected
	20		NC	Not connected
	21		NC	Not connected
	22		NC	Not connected
	23	In	ENBTB	Enable input
	24	Out	ENBVCC	Enable drive power (24V)
	25		NC	Not connected (Reserved by ENBTBX2)
	26		SG	Signal ground

- [4] MANU/AUTO switch: This switch is used to specify the controller operation mode.

MANU (left)  AUTO (right)

	MANU	AUTO
Teaching pendant/PC software operation (when the TP connector is used)	Possible	Not possible
PC software operation (when the USB connector is used)	Possible Note)	Not possible
Starting of an auto start program	Not possible	Possible
Execution of positioner mode operation	Not possible	Possible

Note) When this switch is set to the “MANU” side and the USB connector is used, the servo cannot be turned on unless a dummy plug or teaching pendant is connected to the TP connector. When the USB connector is used, always keep a dummy plug or PC software cable connected to the TP plug while the controller is in use. (This is to cancel the disabled condition.)
If a dummy plug is used, always operate the controller in a condition where the emergency stop switch is within an easy reach.

- [5] USB connector: This connector is used to connect the PC software and the controller via a USB cable.

Connector: USB connector B (XM7B-0442)

Connected to: USB cable

Note

- When a USB port is used, all of the controllers to be connected must be linked one by one, with the USB driver provided in the “X-SEL PC Software IA-101-X-USB” CD-ROM installed in PC. For the method to install the driver, refer to the operating manual for X-SEL PC software.
- When a USB port is used, a dummy plug must be plugged into the teaching connector [3].
Dummy plug model number: DP-3

- [6] PIO connector: This 34-pin, flat DIO connector consists of 24 inputs and eight outputs.

Standard I/O Interface Specifications (key items)

Item	Description
Connector name	I/O
Applicable connector	Flat connector, 34 pins
Power supply	Power is supplied from connector pin Nos. 1 and 34.
Inputs	24 points (including general-purpose inputs and dedicated inputs)
Outputs	8 points (including general-purpose outputs and dedicated outputs)
Connected to	External PLC, sensor, etc.

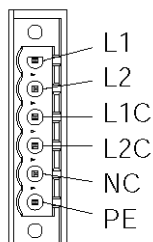
I/O Interface List (Program mode)

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Function	Cable color
1A		-	External power supply 24 V	1-Brown
1B	Input	016	Program specification (PRG No. 1)	1-Red
2A		017	Program specification (PRG No. 2)	1-Orange
2B		018	Program specification (PRG No. 4)	1-Yellow
3A		019	Program specification (PRG No. 8)	1-Green
3B		020	Program specification (PRG No. 10)	1-Blue
4A		021	Program specification (PRG No. 20)	1-Purple
4B		022	Program specification (PRG No. 40)	1-Gray
5A		023	Software reset (restart)	1-White
5B		000	Program start	1-Black
6A		001	General-purpose input	2-Brown
6B		002	General-purpose input	2-Red
7A		003	General-purpose input	2-Orange
7B		004	General-purpose input	2-Yellow
8A		005	General-purpose input	2-Green
8B		006	General-purpose input	2-Blue
9A		007	General-purpose input	2-Purple
9B		008	General-purpose input	2-Gray
10A		009	General-purpose input	2-White
10B		010	General-purpose input	2-Black
11A		011	General-purpose input	3-Brown
11B		012	General-purpose input	3-Red
12A		013	General-purpose input	3-Orange
12B		014	General-purpose input	3-Yellow
13A		015	General-purpose input	3-Green
13B	Output	300	Alarm output	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready output	3- Purple
14B		302	General-purpose output	3-Gray
15A		303	General-purpose output	3-White
15B		304	General-purpose output	3-Black
16A		305	General-purpose output	4-Brown
16B		306	General-purpose output	4-Red
17A		307	General-purpose output	4-Orange
17B	N		External power supply 0 V	4-Yellow

The above functions reflect the factory settings for the program mode.
These functions can be changed by changing the corresponding parameters.

[7] Panel unit connector: This connector is used to connect the optional panel unit.

[8] Power connector: This connector is used to connect the 100/200-VAC single-phase input power. The connector is divided into the control power input side and the motor power input side.



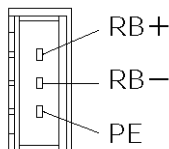
Item	Specification		Remarks
Applicable connector	6-pin, 2-piece connector		MSTB2.5/6-STF-5.0 by Phoenix Contact
Applicable cable size	Control power 0.75 mm ² (AWG18)	Recommended stripped-wire length: 7 mm	
	Motor power 2 mm ² (AWG14)		
Terminal assignments	Pin No.	Signal name	
	1	L1	Motor power AC input
	2	L2	Motor power AC input
	3	L1C	Control power AC input
	4	L2C	Control power AC input
	5	NC	Not connected
	6	PE	Grounding terminal

The signal names are indicated on the mating connector.

[9] Grounding screw: This screw is used for protective grounding. It is connected inside the controller to the PE of the power connector. Use this terminal if protective grounding cannot be made with the two-piece connector in order to comply with the safety standards, etc.

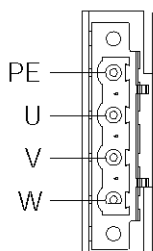
Item	Description
Cable size	2.0 to 5.5 mm ² or larger
Grounding method	Class D grounding

[10] Regenerative unit connector: This connector is used to connect a regenerative resistance unit when the built-in regenerative resistor does not provide sufficient capacity in high-acceleration/high-load operation, etc. Whether or not one or more external regenerative resistance units will be required depends on the conditions of the specific application such as the axis configuration.



Item	Specification	Remarks
Applicable connector	3-pin, 2-piece connector	1-178128-3 (by AMP)
Connector name	RB	
Applicable cable size	1.0 mm ² (AWG17 or equivalent)	The cable comes with the external regenerative resistance unit.
Connected unit	External regenerative resistance unit	
Terminal symbol	RB+	Regenerative resistance +
	RB-	Regenerative resistance -
	PE	Grounding terminal

- [11] Axis 1 motor connector: This connector is used to connect the motor drive-source cable for axis 1.



Motor Connector Specifications

Item	Description	Details
Applicable connector	GIC2.5/4-STF-7.62	4-pin, 2-piece connector by Phoenix Contact
Connector name	M1 ~ 2	Motor connector
Cable size	0.75 mm ² (AWG18 or equivalent)	Comes with the actuator.
Connected unit	Actuator	
Terminal assignments	1	PE Protective grounding wire
	2	Out U Motor drive phase-U
	3	Out V Motor drive phase-V
	4	Out W Motor drive phase-W

- [12] Axis 2 motor connector: This connector is used to connect the motor drive-source cable for axis 2.

- [13] Axis 1 brake-release switch: This switch is used to forcibly release the electromagnetic brake of the actuator constituting axis 1.



Name	Description
RLS	Supply the power to the brake and forcibly release the brake.
NOM	Turn the brake ON/OFF using an internal sequence. Normally this switch is set to the "NOM" side.

* A 24-VDC power must be connected to drive the motor.

- [14] Axis 2 brake-release switch: This switch is used to forcibly release the electromagnetic brake of the actuator constituting axis 2.

[15] Axis 1 encoder/sensor connector:

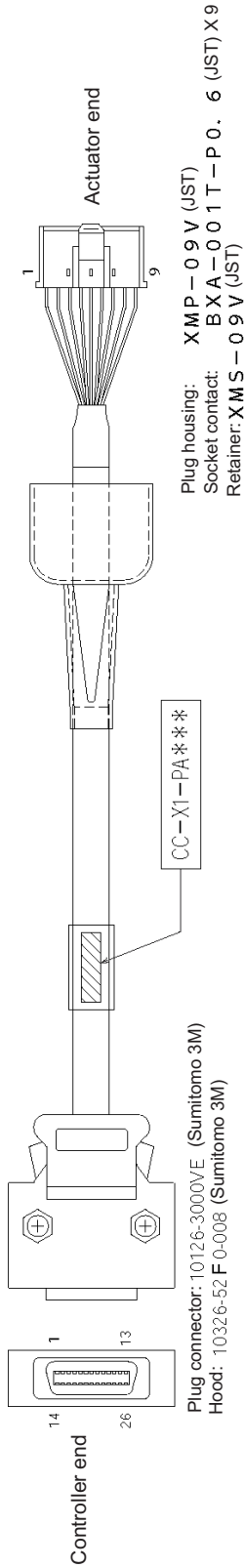
This connector is used to connect the encoder/sensor cables for axis 1. It connects the encoder and sensors for actuator axis 1, such as LS, CREEP and OT.

*: LS, CREEP and OT sensors are optional.

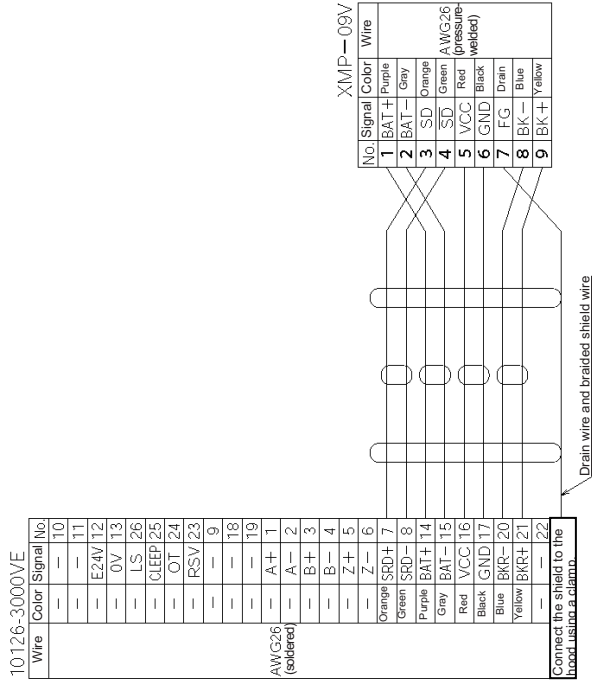
Encoder/Axis Sensor Connector Specifications

Item	Description	Details
Applicable connector	Half-pitch I/O connector, 26 pins	10226-52A2PL (Sumitomo 3M)
	Cable-end connector	10126-3000VE (Sumitomo 3M)
Connector name	PG1 ~ 2	Encoder/axis sensor connector
Maximum connection distance	30 m	

Encoder sensor cable
Cable model: CB-X1-PA ***

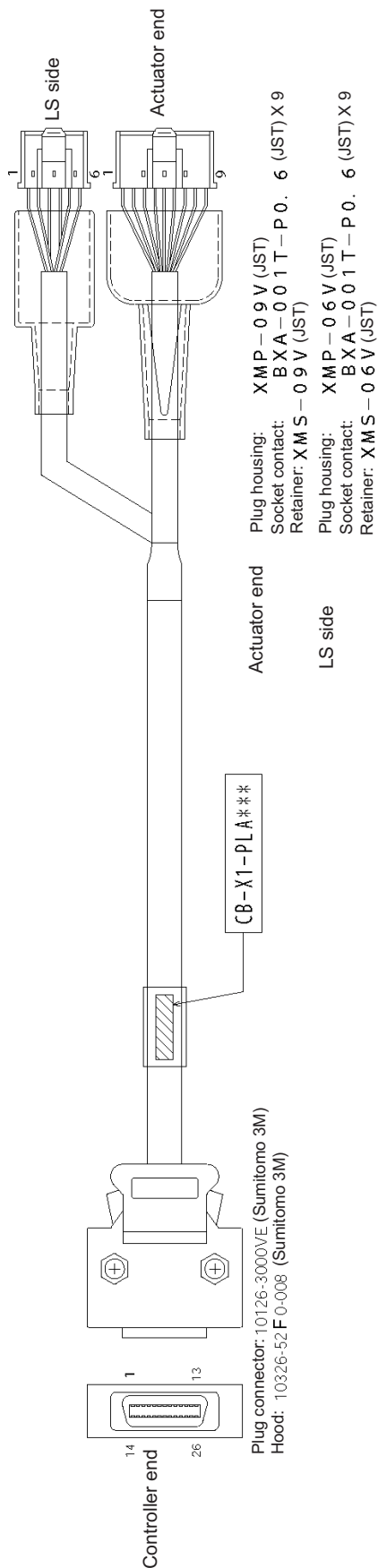


Wiring diagram

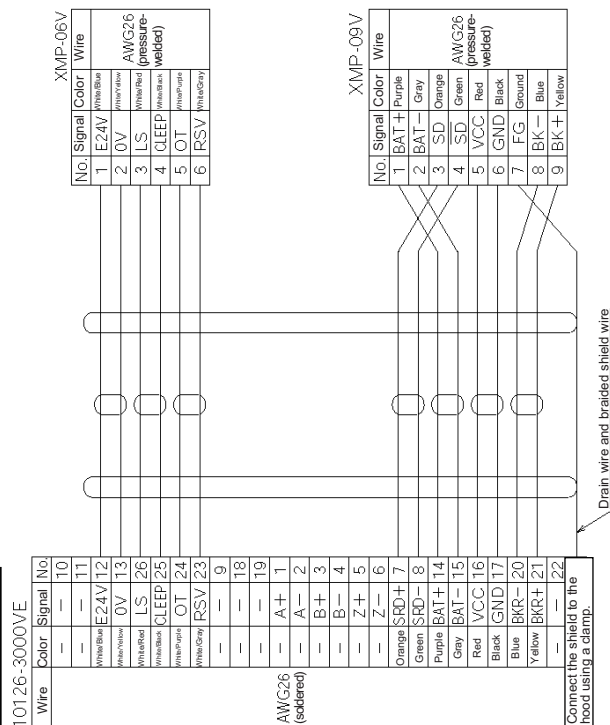


Cable model: CB-X1-PLA ***

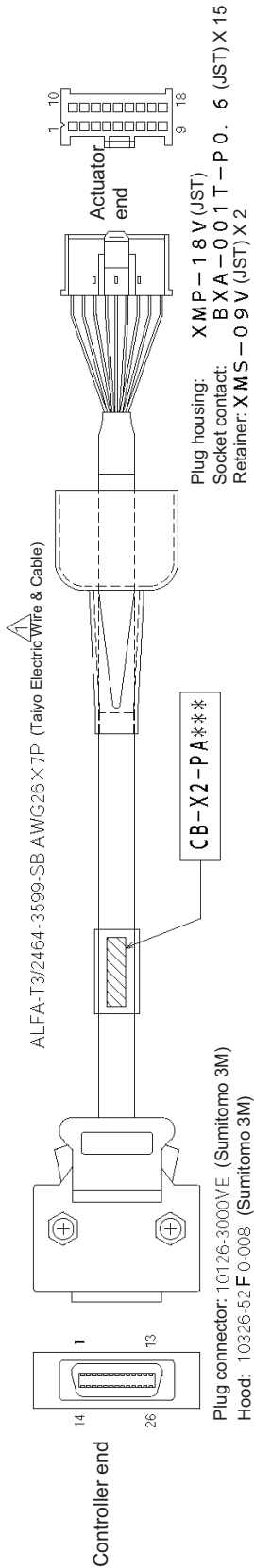
18



Wiring diagram

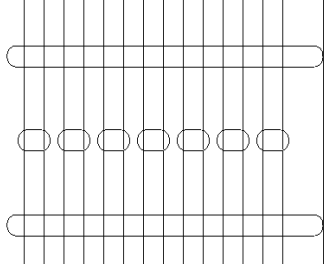


Cable model: CB-X2-PA ***

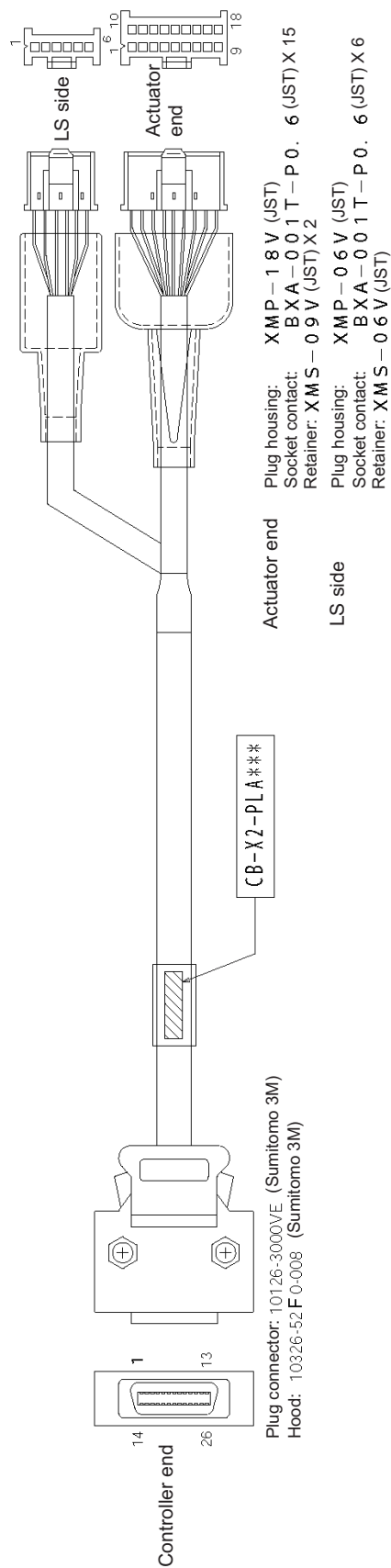


Wiring diagram

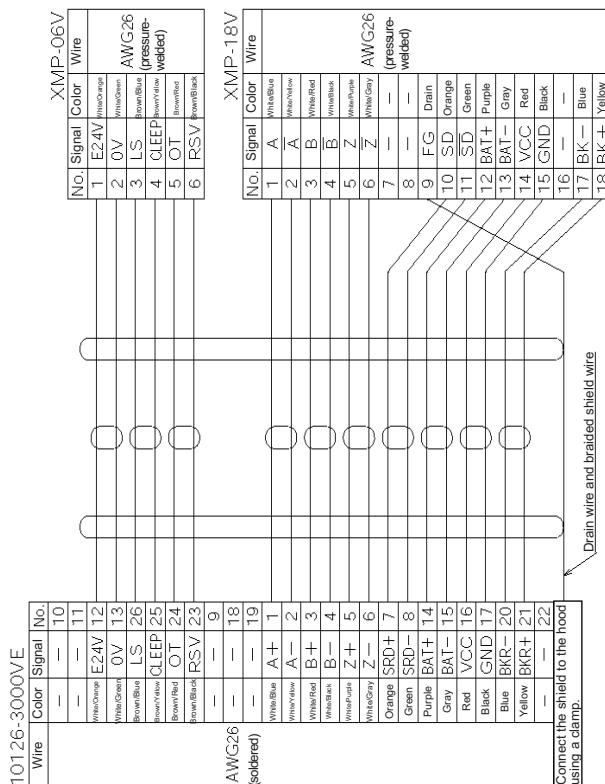
10126-3000VE			
Wire	Color	Signal	No.
AWG26 (soldered)	White/Blue	A+	1
	White/Yellow	A-	2
	White/Red	B+	3
	White/Black	B-	4
	White/Purple	Z+	5
	White/Gray	Z-	6
	Orange	SRD+	7
	Green	SRD-	8
	Purple	BAT+	14
	Gray	BAT-	15
	Red	VCC	16
	Black	GND	17
	Blue	BKR-	20
	Yellow	BKR+	21
	—	—	22
Connect the shield to the hood using a clamp.			

XMP-18V			
No.	Signal	Color	Wire
1	A	White/Blue	AWG26 (pressure-welded)
2	A ⁻	White/Yellow	
3	B	White/Red	
4	B ⁻	White/Black	
5	Z	White/Purple	
6	Z ⁻	White/Gray	
7	—	—	
8	—	—	
9	FG	Drain	
10	SD	Orange	
11	SD	Green	
12	BAT ⁺	Purple	
13	BAT ⁻	Gray	
14	VCC	Red	
15	GND	Black	
16	—	—	
17	BK ⁻	Blue	
18	BK ⁺	Yellow	

Cable model: CB-X2-PLA ***



Wiring diagram



[16] Axis 2 encoder/sensor connector: This connector is used to connect the encoder/sensor cables for axis 2.

[17] Axis 1 absolute-data backup battery connector: This connector is used to connect the absolute-data backup battery for axis 1. (This connector is required only when the actuator is of absolute encoder specification.)

[18] Axis 2 absolute-data backup battery connector: This connector is used to connect the absolute-data backup battery for axis 2. (This connector is required only when the actuator is of absolute encoder specification.)

- [19] Axis 1/2 absolute-data backup battery holder: This battery holder is used to install the absolute-data backup battery. (The holder is fitted onto the bottom face of the resin cover.)

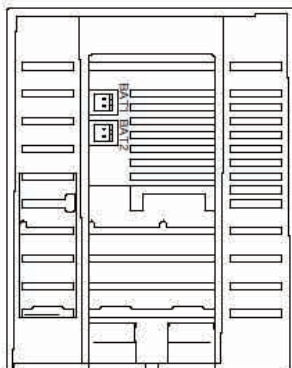
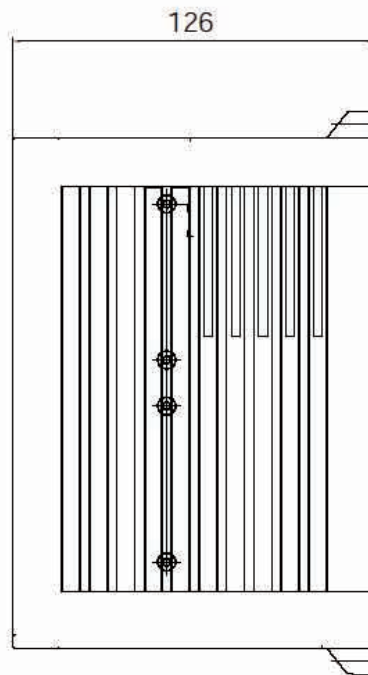
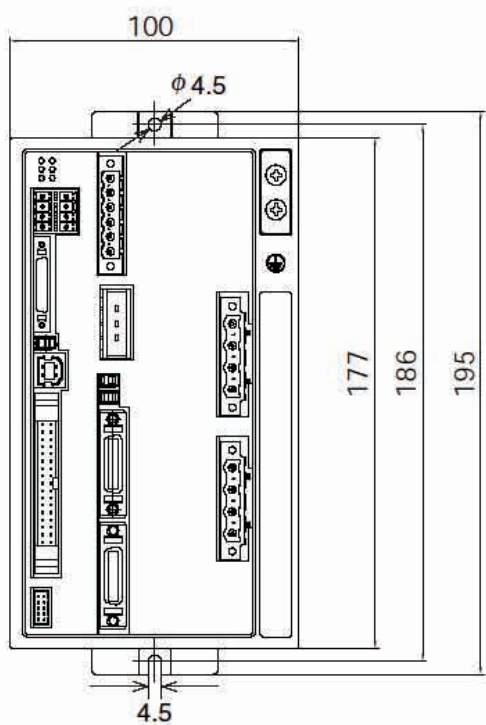
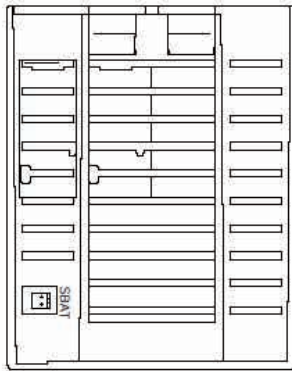
- [20] System-memory backup battery holder (optional): This battery holder is used to install the system-memory backup battery. (The holder is fitted onto the top face of the resin cover.)

- [21] System-memory backup battery connector: This connector is used to connect the system-memory backup battery.

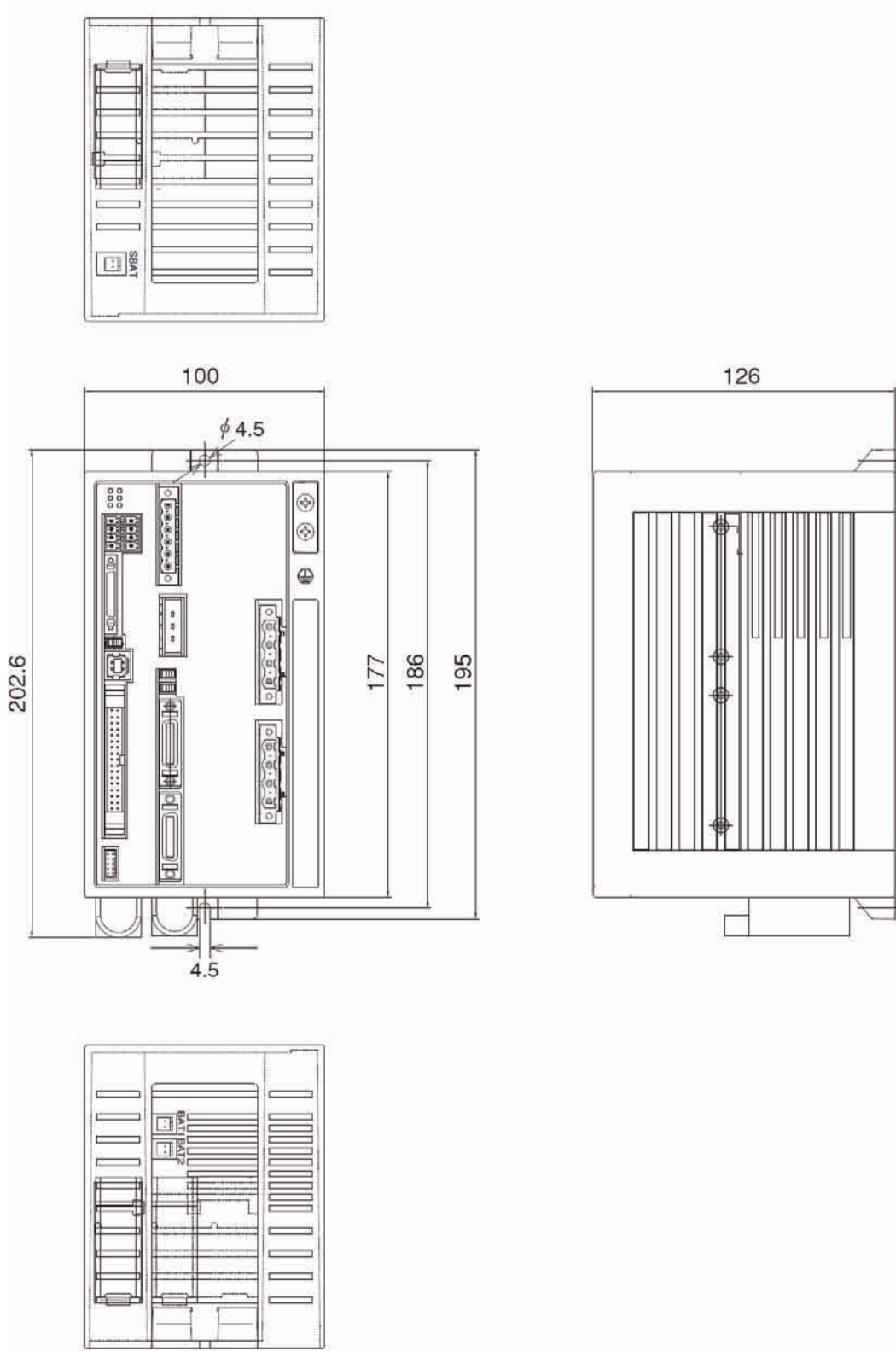
Chapter 3 Installation and Wiring

1. External Dimensions

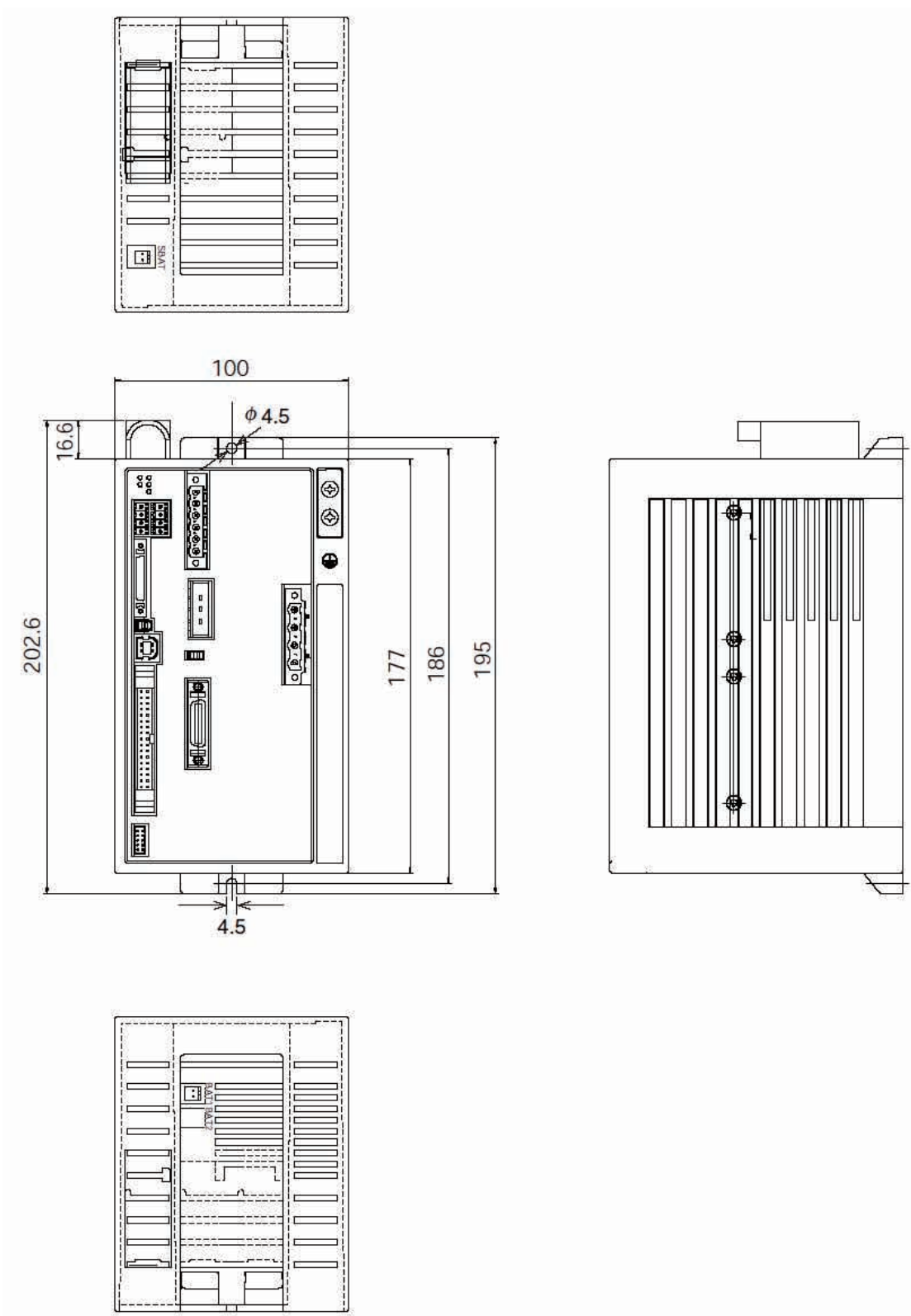
1. 2-axis specification
(The same external dimensions also apply to the 1-axis specification.)



2. 2-axis absolute specification
(The same external dimensions also apply to the 1-axis specification.)



3. Specification with system-memory backup battery (optional)



2. Installation Environment

- (1) When installing and wiring the controller, do not block the ventilation holes provided for cooling. (Insufficient ventilation will not only prevent the product from functioning fully, but it may also result in failure.)
- (2) Prevent foreign matter from entering the controller through the ventilation holes. Since the controller is not designed as dustproof or waterproof (oilproof), avoid using it in a dusty place or place subject to oil mist or splashed cutting fluid.
- (3) Do not expose the controller to direct sunlight or radiant heat from a high heat source such as a heat-treating furnace.
- (4) Use the controller in a non-condensing environment free from corrosive or inflammable gases.
- (5) Use the controller in an environment where it will not receive external vibration or impact.
- (6) Prevent electrical noise from entering the controller or its cables.

Environmental Condition of Controller

Item	Specification and description
Surrounding air temperature range	0 ~ 40°C
Surrounding humidity range	10% ~ 95% (Non-condensing; conforming to JIS C3502 RH-2)
Storage temperature range	-25°C ~ 70°C (Excluding the battery)
Maximum operating altitude	2000 m
Protection class	IP20
Vibration	10 ≤ f < 57: 0.035 mm (continuous), 0.075 mm (intermittent) 57 ≤ f ≤ 150: 4.9 m/s ² (continuous), 9.8 m/s ² (intermittent) X, Y and Z directions
Impact	147 mm/s ² , 11 ms, half-sine pulse, 3 times each in X, Y and Z directions

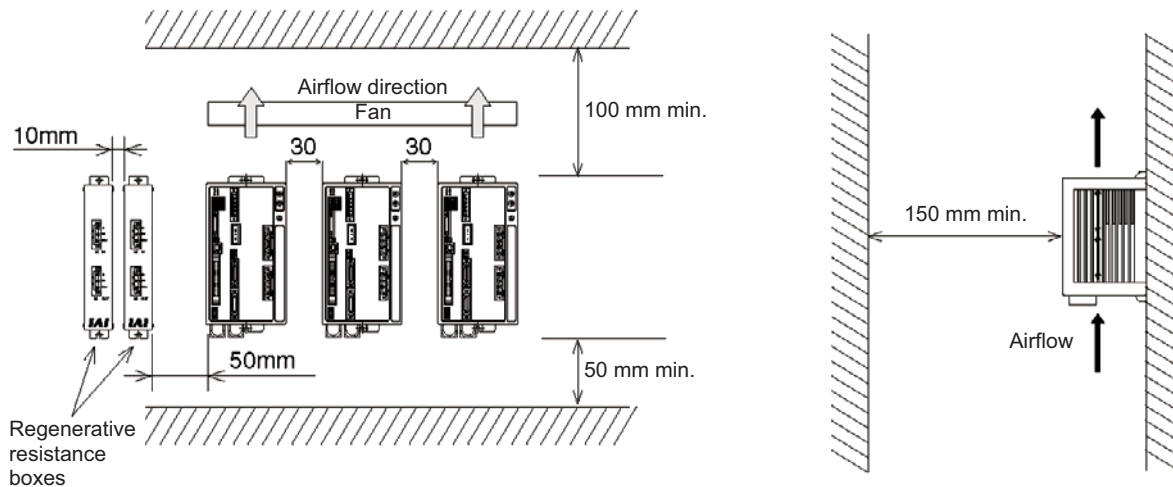
3. Heat Radiation and Installation

Design the control panel size, controller layout and cooling method so that the surrounding air temperature around the controller will be kept at or below 40°C.

Install the controller vertically on a wall, as shown below. This controller is cooled by forced ventilation (air blows out from the top). Accordingly, heed the aforementioned installation direction and provide a minimum clearance of 100 mm above and 50 mm below the controller.

If multiple controllers are to be installed side by side, providing additional suction fans on top of the controllers will help maintain a uniform surrounding air temperature.

Provide a minimum clearance of 150 mm between the front side of the controller and a wall (enclosure).



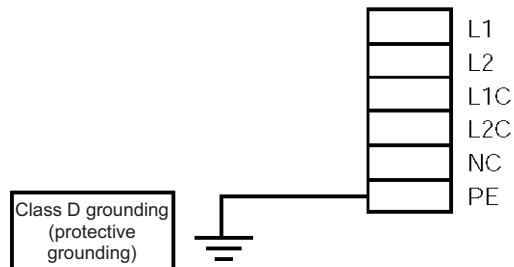
If multiple controllers are to be connected on top of one another, prevent the controller above from taking in the exhaust air from the controller below.

Provide a clearance of approx. 50 mm between the controller and the closest regenerative resistance box, and a clearance of approx. 10 mm between regenerative resistance boxes.

4. Noise Control Measures and Grounding

(1) Wiring and power supply

The PE terminal on the power-supply terminal block is used for protective grounding. Provide class D grounding. The grounding wire should have a size of 1.0 mm² (AWG17) or larger and at least a size for AC power wiring.

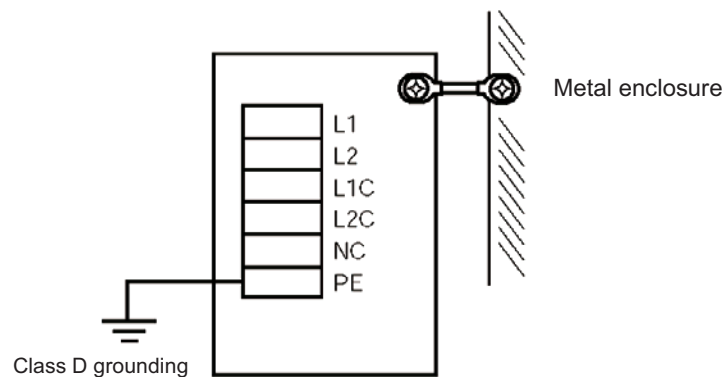


[1] Notes on wiring method

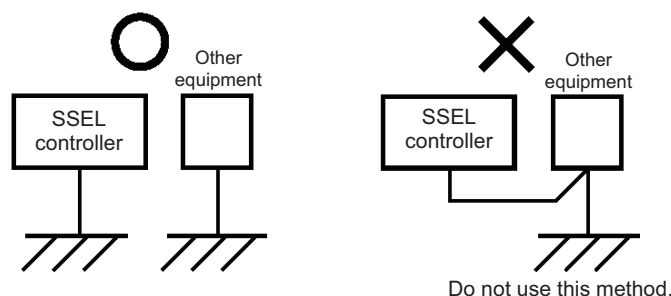
Do not twist the lines from the AC power supply and the 24-VDC external power supply. Wire the controller cables separately from lines creating a strong electric field such as power circuit lines (by not bundling them together or placing them in the same cable duct).

If you wish to extend the motor cable or encoder cable beyond the length of each supplied cable, please contact IAI's Technical Service Section or Sales Engineering Section.

(2) Grounding for noise elimination



Provide dedicated grounding.

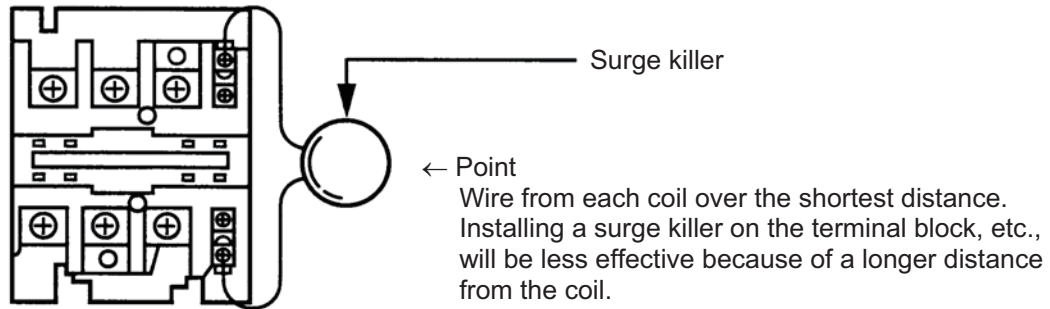


(3) Noise sources and noise elimination

There are many noise sources, but solenoid valves, magnet switches and relays are of particular concern when building a system. Noise from these parts can be eliminated using the measures specified below:

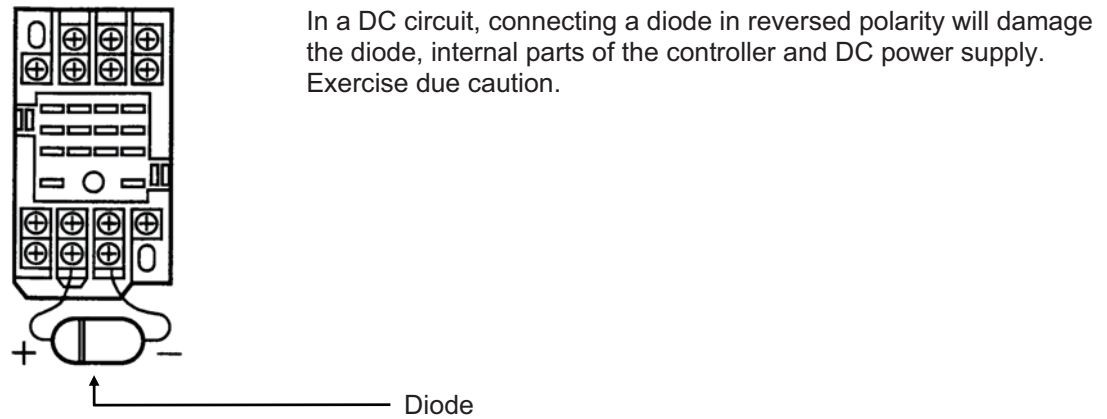
[1] AC solenoid valve, magnet switch, relay

Measure --- Install a surge killer in parallel with the coil.



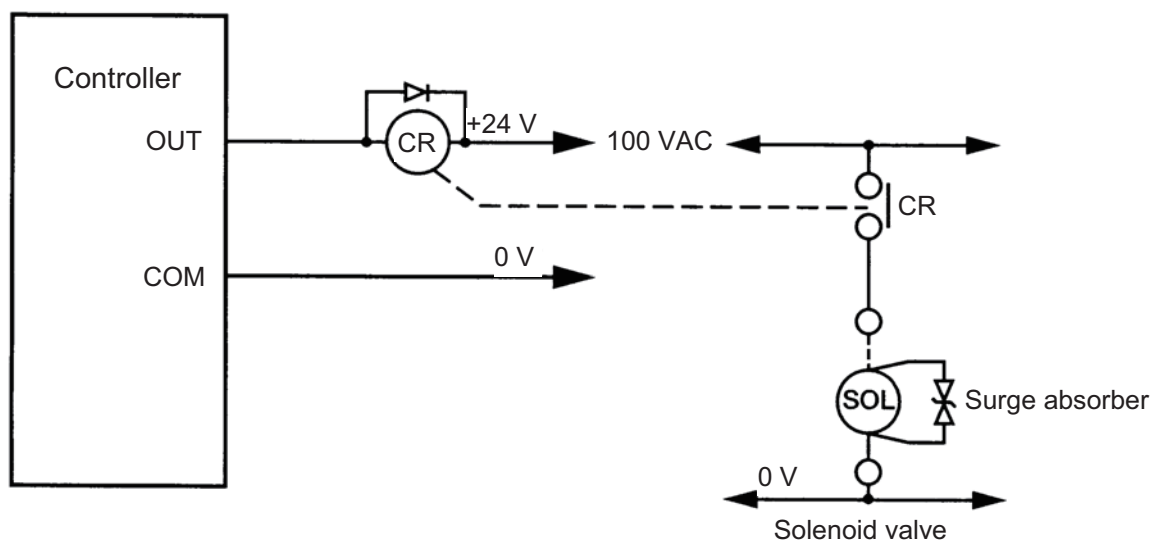
[2] DC solenoid valve, magnet switch, relay

Measure --- Install a diode in parallel with the coil. Determine the diode capacity in accordance with the load capacity.



The above noise elimination measures are particularly important when a 24-VDC relay is driven directly by a controller output and there is also a 100-VAC solenoid valve, etc.

Reference Circuit Diagram



5. Power-Supply Capacity and Heat Output

The SSEL controller requires the following power supplies:

- A. Control power supply
Supplies power to the logic control part of the controller.
- B. Motor power supply
Supplies power for driving the actuator.
- C. PIO power
Supplies power to the PIO interface. 24 VDC should be supplied.
- D. Brake power supply
24 VDC should be supplied when an actuator with brake is used.

The total power-supply capacity of the SSEL controller is the sum of capacities of the control power supply and motor power supply. The total heat output is also calculated as the sum of heat outputs from the motor power supply and control power supply.

The capacity and heat output of the motor power supply vary depending on the motor output of the actuator connected.

(1) Capacity and heat output of the control power supply

The table below shows the maximum capacity and heat output of the control power supply. These values are not affected by the motor output.

Control power-supply capacity [VA]	60
Heat output from control power supply [W]	36

(2) Capacity and heat output of the motor power supply

The table below shows reference capacity and heat output of the motor power supply for one axis. With the 2-axis specification, find the capacities and heat outputs for the respective axes from the corresponding motor outputs and calculate the sums.

Actuator or motor capacity [W]	Rated motor powersupply capacity [VA]	Momentary maximum motor power-supply capacity [VA]	Heat output at rated motor power supply [W]
20	26	78	1.6
30	46	138	2.1
60	138	415	3.9
100	234	701	6.1
150	328	984	8.3
200	421	1263	9.1
400	796	2388	19.8
600	1164	3492	27.2
750	1521	4564	29.8
100 (linear actuator S6SS)	101	303	3.7
100 (linear actuator S8SS)	159	477	4.1
100 (linear actuator S8HS)	216	648	3.8
100 (linear actuator N10SS)	379	1137	4.5
200 (linear actuator S10SS)	343	1029	5.3
200 (linear actuator S10HS)	417	1251	5.0
200 (linear actuator H8SS)	189	567	5.4
200 (linear actuator H8HS)	379	1137	5.4
200 (linear actuator L15SS)	189	567	5.4
200 (linear actuator N15SS)	486	1458	4.4
200 (linear actuator N15HS)	773	2319	6.4
300 (linear actuator M19SS)	662	1986	11.6
400 (linear actuator W21SS)	920	2760	16.7

(3) Brake power supply

The table below shows the rated current and maximum instantaneous current of the brake power supply for one axis.

Power-supply voltage	24
Rated current [A]	0.5
Maximum instantaneous current [A]	1
Heat output at rated power output [W]	12

The brakes used by IAI's actuators are of instantaneous over-excitation type, which means that a maximum current of 1 A flows per axis over a period of approx. 100 msec when the brake is released.

(4) Calculation example

Power-supply capacities when the output of axis 1 is 400 W and that of axis 2 is 200 W (200-V controller)

The capacities and heat output of the motor power supply are calculated as follows:

Rated motor power-supply capacity

Maximum instantaneous motor power-supply capacity : $796 + 421 = 1217$ [VA]

Heat output at rated power output : $2388 + 1263 = 3651$ [VA]

: $19.8 + 9.1 = 28.9$ [W]

The capacities and heat output of the control power supply are added:

Rated power-supply capacity : $1217 + 60 = 1277$ [VA]

Maximum instantaneous motor power-supply capacity : $3651 + 60 = 3711$ [VA]

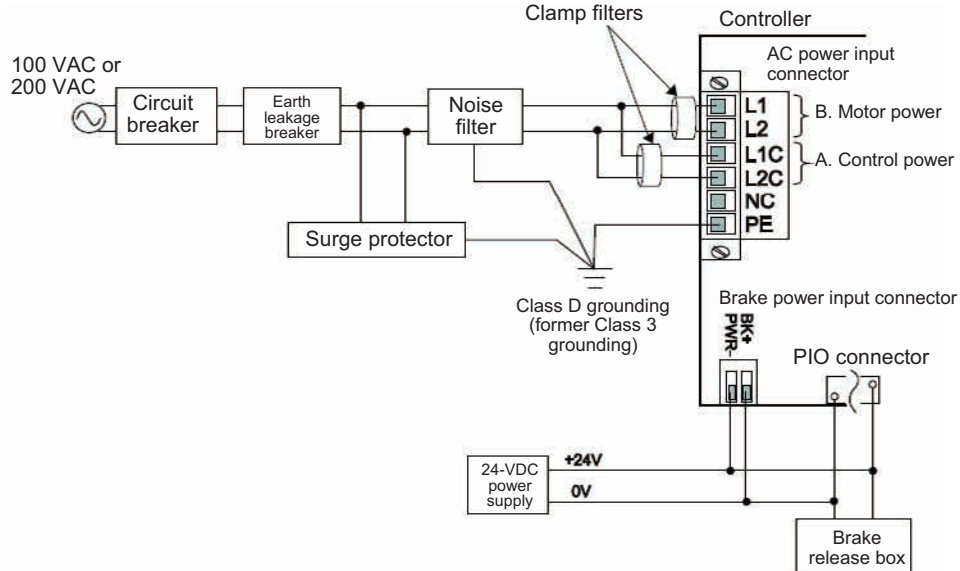
Heat output at rated power output : $28.9 + 36 = 64.9$ [W]

- * With a controller of 100-V input specification, axes with a total output of up to 400 W can be connected.
With a 200-V controller, axis with a total output of up to 800 W can be connected.

6. Power Auxiliary

Select and install appropriate power auxiliaries according to the illustration and explanations provided below. If your product requires CE Marking certification, take proper actions by referring to “CE Marking.”

6.1 Example of Configuration of Power Auxiliaries



[1] Circuit breaker

Install a circuit breaker or earth leakage breaker in the AC power-supply line (primary side) of the controller in order to prevent damage due to power switching and short current. One circuit breaker or earth leakage breaker can be used to protect both the motor power supply and control power supply.

- While the actuator is accelerating or decelerating, the controller current increases to three times the rated current. Select an appropriate circuit breaker that will not trip when this higher current flows. If the circuit breaker you have selected trips, change it to one with the next higher level of rated current.
- Select a circuit breaker that will not trip due to rush current. [Refer to the graph of operating characteristics in the manufacturer's catalog.]
- The rated cutoff current of the selected circuit breaker must be enough to cut off any short-circuit current, should it flow, without fail.

Rated cutoff current > Short-circuit current = Power-supply capacity on primary side / Power-supply voltage

- The rated current of the selected circuit breaker should have an ample allowance.
Rated current of circuit breaker > (Rated motor power-supply capacity [VA] + Control power-supply capacity [VA]) / AC input voltage x Safety factor (rough guide: 1.2 to 1.4)

Rated current of circuit breaker > (Rated motor power-supply capacity [VA] + Control power-supply capacity [VA]) / AC input voltage x Safety factor (rough guide: 1.2 to 1.4)

[2] Earth leakage breaker

Install an earth leakage breaker on the AC power-supply line side (primary side) of the controller to cut off earth leakage current. One earth leakage breaker may be used to serve both the motor power and plant power.

- You must select an appropriate earth leakage breaker that can meet your specific purpose, be it fire protection, protection of human life, or the like. Also measure the earth leakage current at the location where the earth leakage breaker is to be installed.
- The earth leakage current changes according to the capacity of the motor to be connected, lengths of cables, and surrounding environment. So that proper earth leakage protection can be provided, measure the earth leakage current at the location where the earth leakage breaker is to be installed.
- Use an earth leakage breaker of harmonic type.

[3] Noise filter

Make sure to install the noise filter.

It is recommended to install the noise filter within 0.3 m from the controller.

Part name	Supplier	Model number
Noise filter	Densei-Lambda	MC1210

[4] Surge protector

It is recommended to install the surge protector to improve the noise resistance.

Part name	Supplier	Model number
Surge protector	Okaya Electric Industries	R•A•V-781BWZ-2A

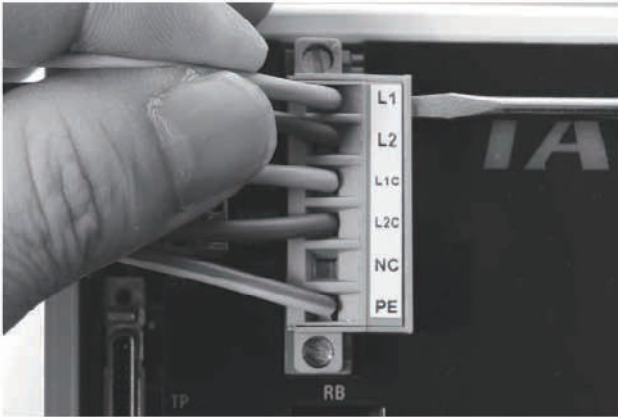
[5] Clamp filter

It is recommended to install the clamp filter to improve the noise resistance.

Part name	Supplier	Model number
Clamp filter	TDK	ZCAT3035-1330

7. Wiring

7.1 Connecting the Power Cables



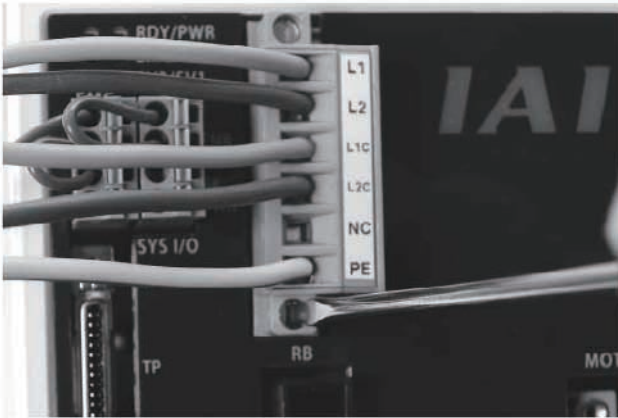
As shown to the left, insert the stripped end of each cable into the connector, and tighten the screws with a screwdriver.

Recommended cable diameter

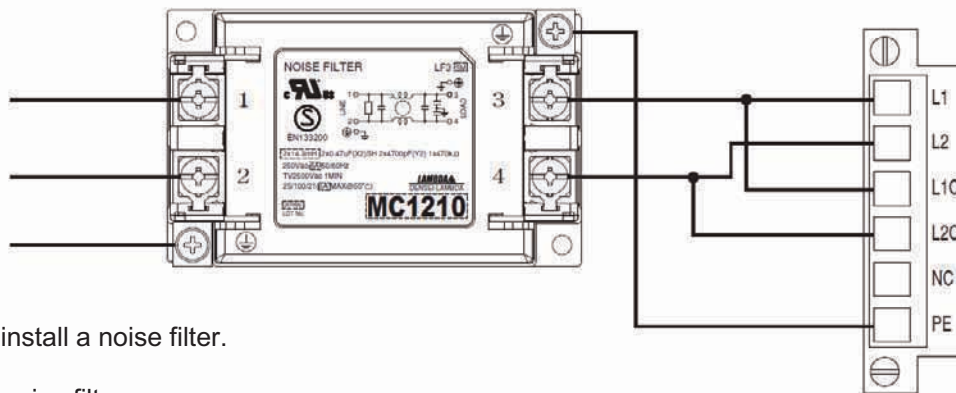
Motor power (L1, L2): 2 mm (AWG14)

Control power (L1C, L2C): 0.75 mm (AWG18)

Recommended stripped-wire length: 7 mm



As shown to the left, tighten the screws to affix the connector.



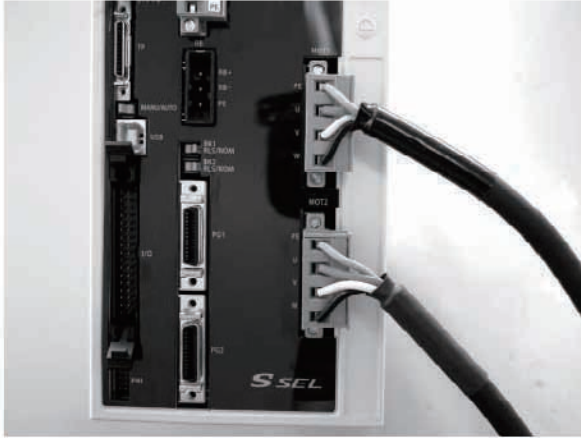
Note) Always install a noise filter.

Recommended noise filter

Controller power supply	Manufacture and model name
100 VAC	TDK Lambda MC1210
200 VAC	TDK Lambda MC1210

7.2 Connecting the Actuator

7.2.1 Connecting the Motor Cable (MOT1, 2)



Connect the motor cable from the actuator to the applicable motor connector on the front face of the controller. Use a screwdriver to securely tighten the screws at the top and bottom of the connector.



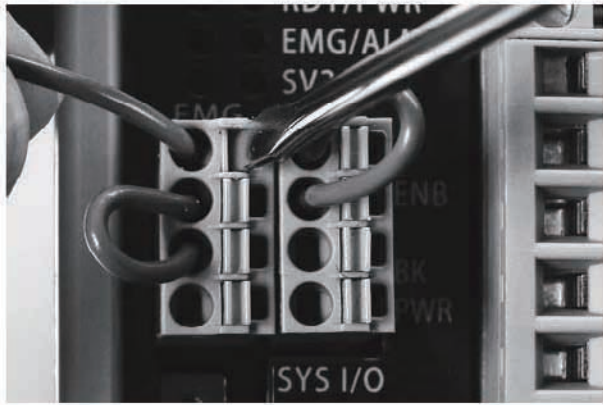
7.2.2 Connecting the Encoder Cable (PG1, PG2)



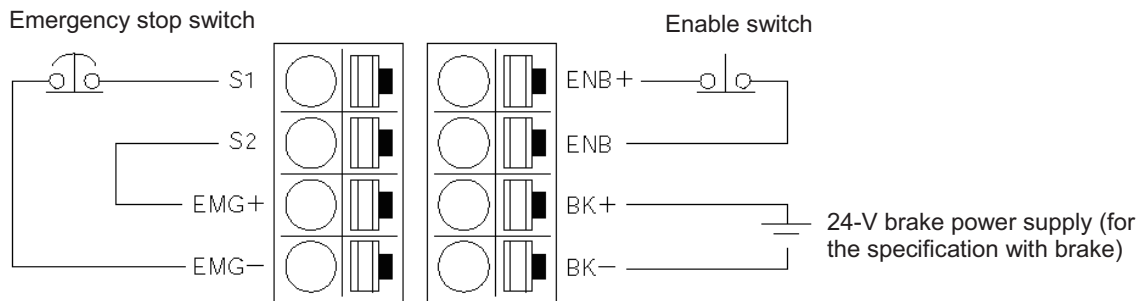
Connect the encoder cable from the actuator to the applicable encoder connector on the front face of the controller.

Caution: With the absolute specification, disconnect the absolute-data backup battery connector before connecting the encoder cable. Connect the absolute-data backup battery connector after turning on the main power.

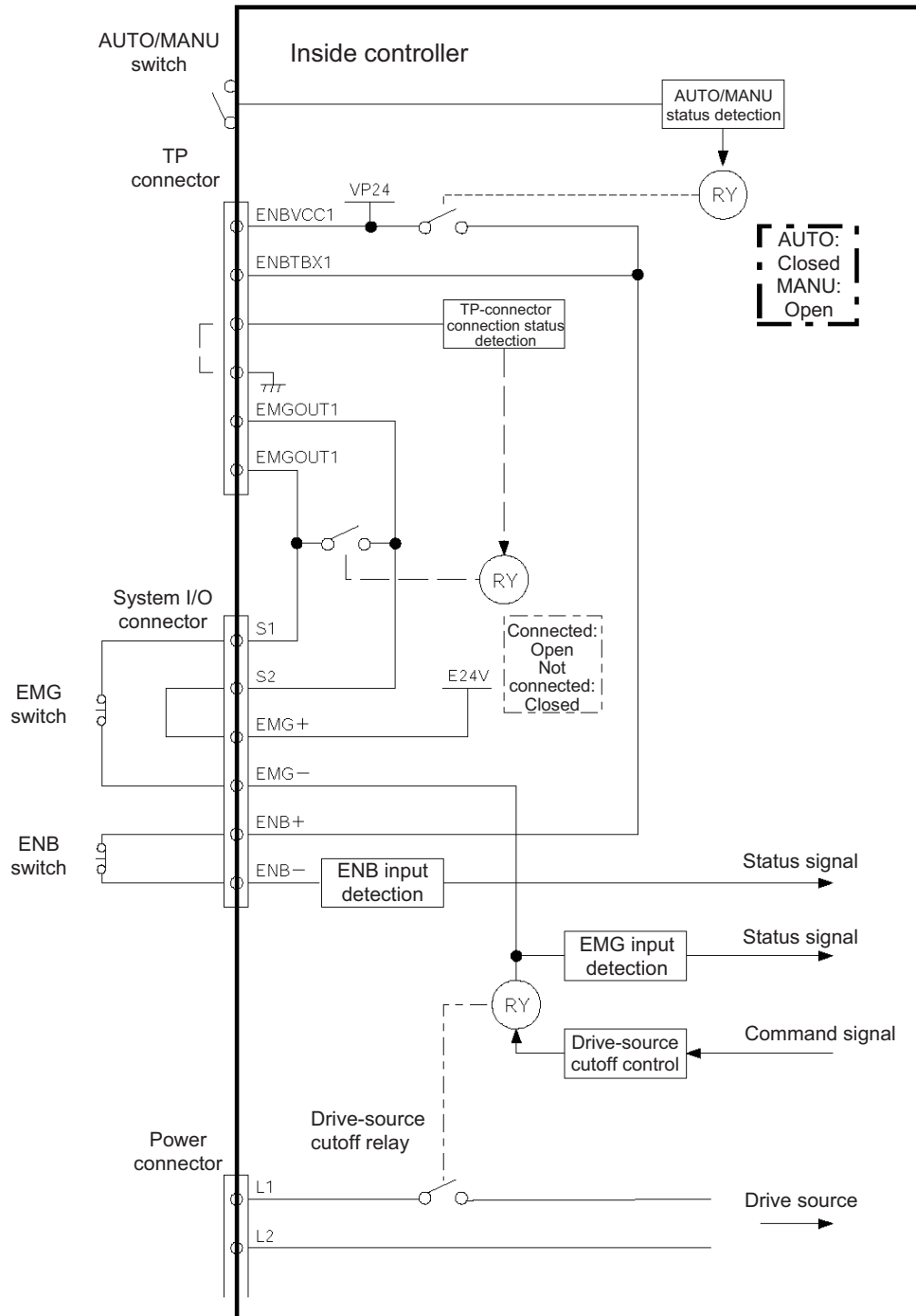
7.3 Connecting the Emergency Stop Input, Enable Input and Brake Power Input (Wiring to the SIO Connector)



As shown to the left, insert the stripped end of each cable while pressing down the spring using a driver.
Applicable cable size: 0.2 ~ 1.3 mm (AWG24 ~ 16)
Recommended stripped-wire length: 10 mm

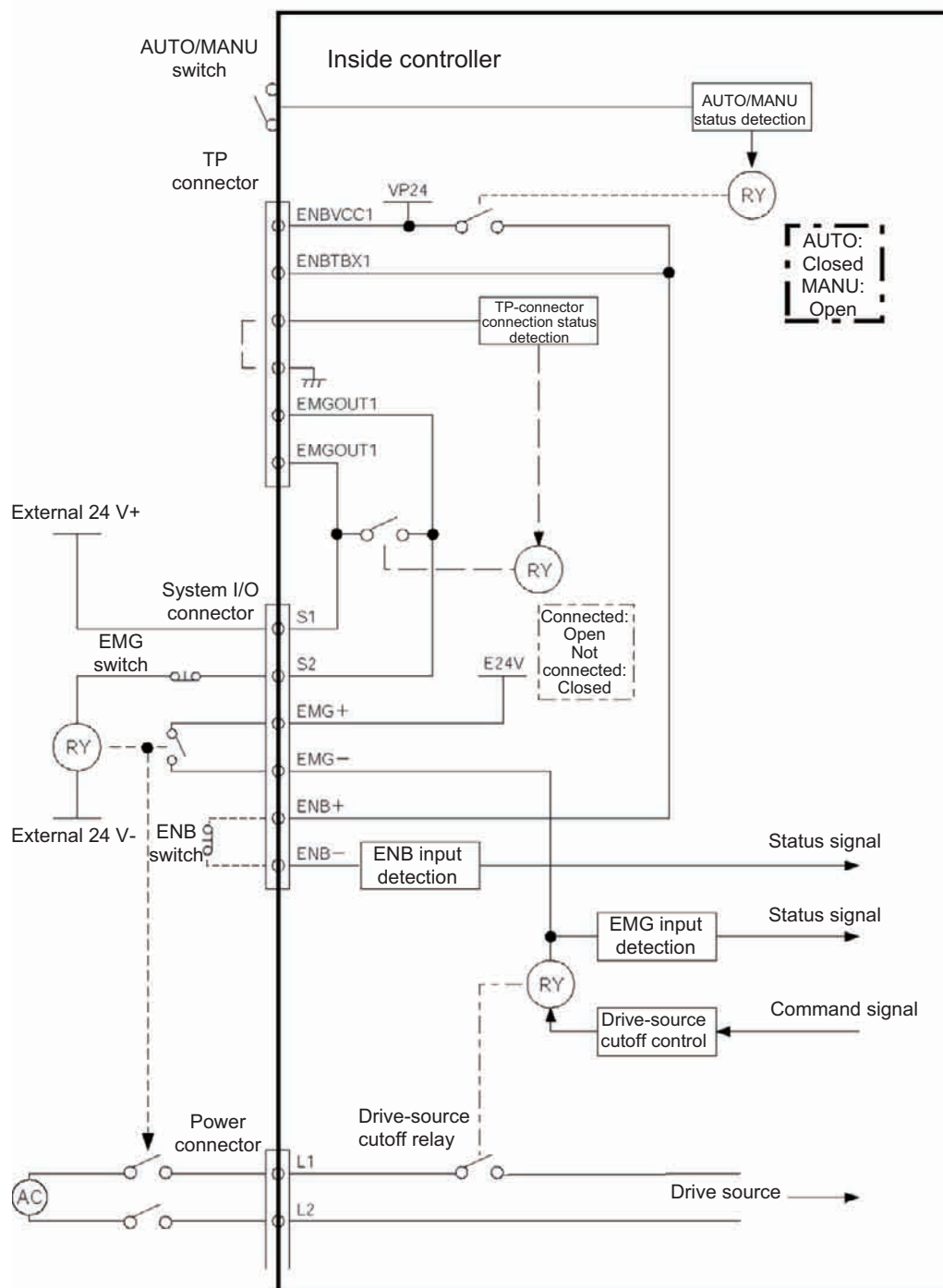


7.3.1 Emergency Stop, Enable and Other Internal Circuits (Safety Category B)



7.3.2 Connection Example of External Drive-source Cutoff Circuit and Internal Circuits (Safety Category 1)

A system meeting safety category 1 can be built by providing a drive-source cutoff circuit externally to the controller.

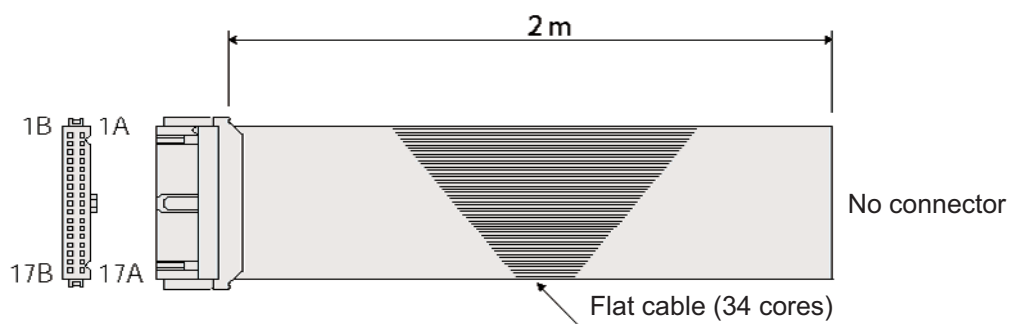


7.4 Connecting the PIO Cable (I/O)



Connect the supplied flat cable. Connect the opposite end (open end without connector) of the cable to a desired peripheral (host PLC, etc.).

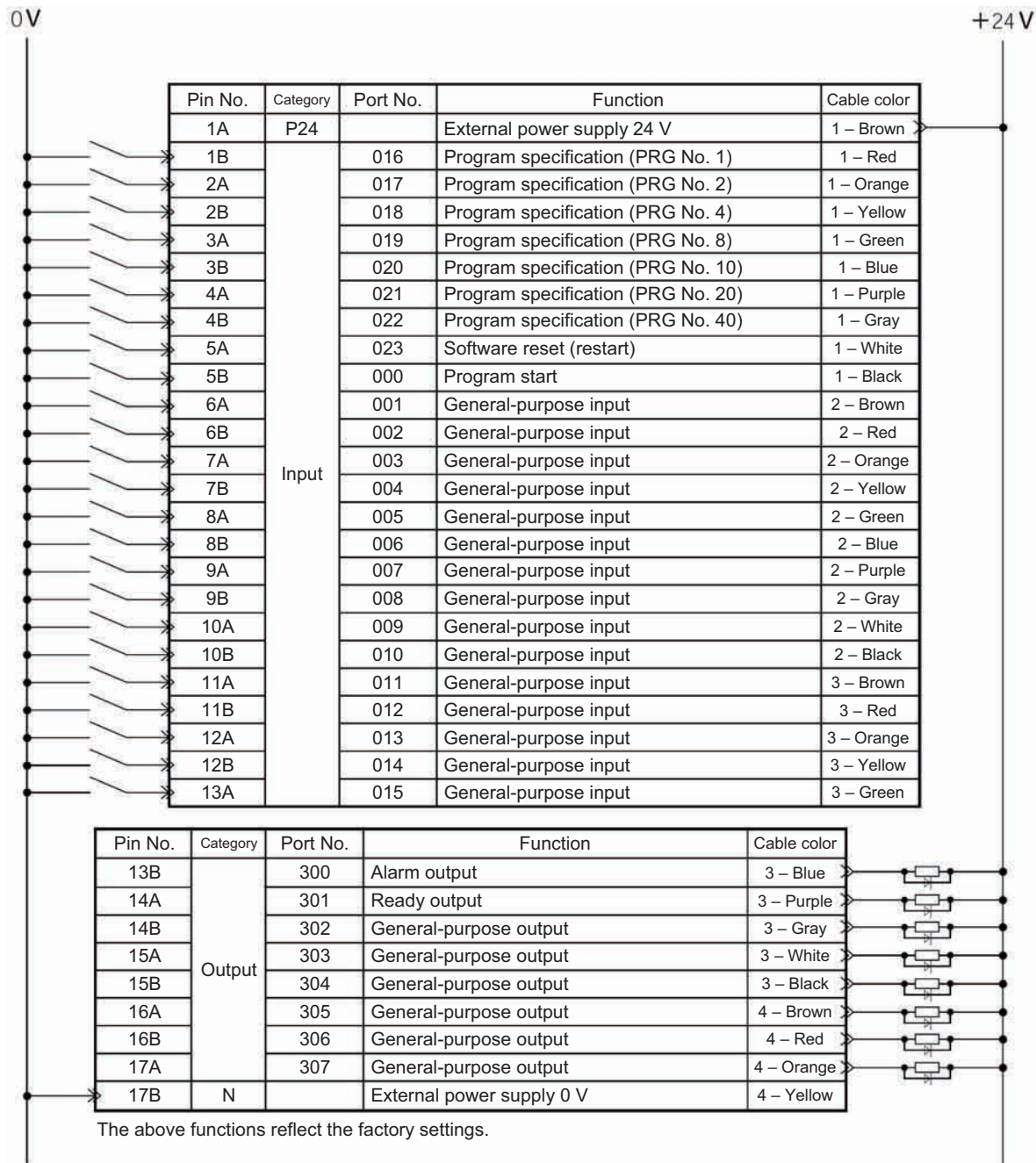
I/O flat cable (supplied): Model CB-DS-PIO020



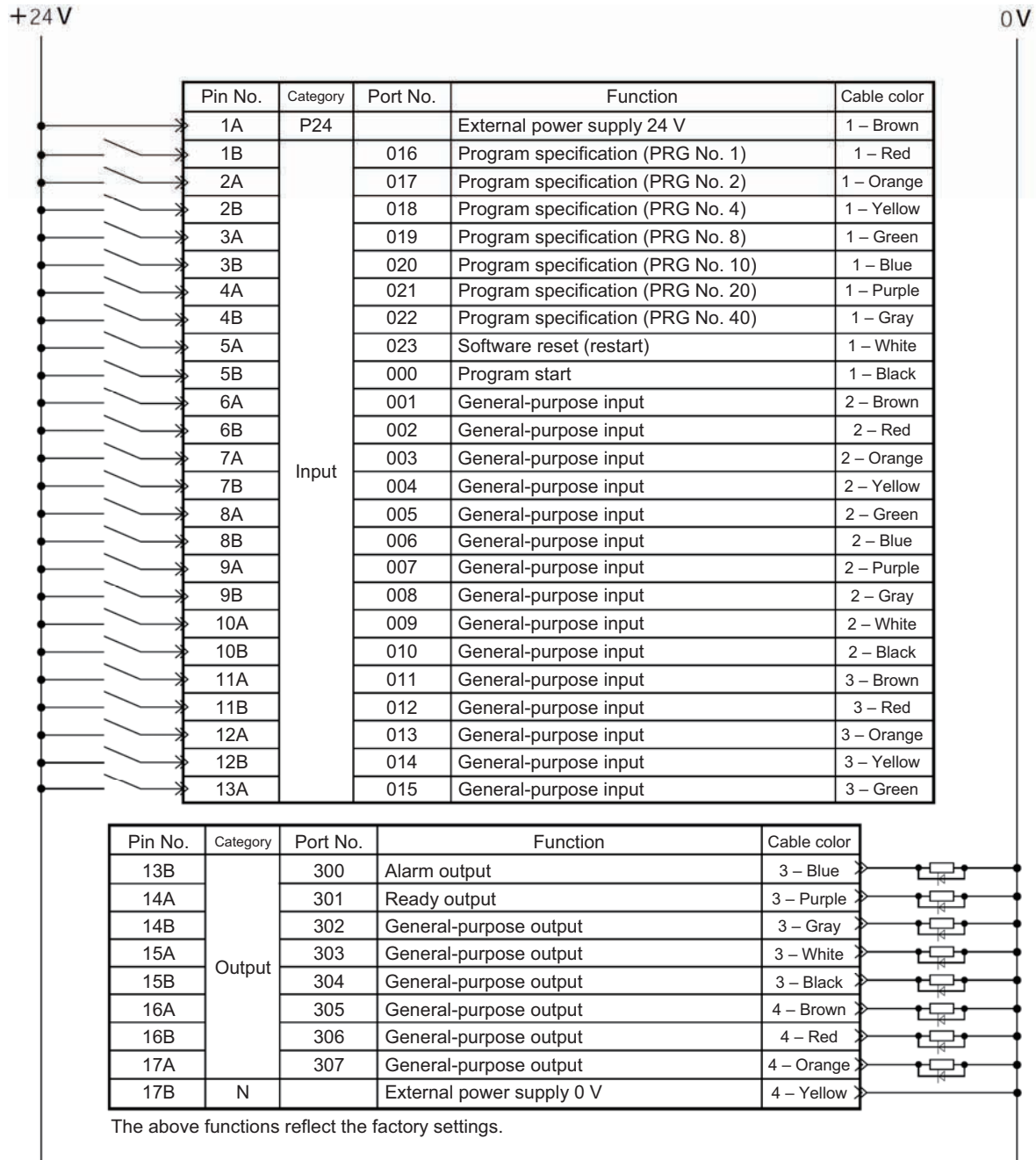
No.	Color	Wire	No.	Color	Wire
1A	Brown 1	Flat cable, pressure-welded	9B	Gray 2	Flat cable, pressure-welded
1B	Red 1		10A	White 2	
2A	Orange 1		10B	Black 2	
2B	Yellow 1		11A	Brown-3	
3A	Green 1		11B	Red 3	
3B	Blue 1		12A	Orange 3	
4A	Purple 1		12B	Yellow 3	
4B	Gray 1		13A	Green 3	
5A	White 1		13B	Blue 3	
5B	Black 1		14A	Purple 3	
6A	Brown-2		14B	Gray 3	
6B	Red 2		15A	White 3	
7A	Orange 2		15B	Black 3	
7B	Yellow 2		16A	Brown-4	
8A	Green 2		16B	Red 4	
8B	Blue 2		17A	Orange 4	
9A	Purple 2		17B	Yellow 4	

7.4.1 I/O Connection Diagram

(1) NPN specification (Program mode)



(2) PNP specification (Program mode)



(3) NPN specification (Standard positioner mode)

0V

+24V

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Positioner mode					Cable color
			Standard mode	Product switching mode	2-axis independent mode	Teaching mode	DS-S-C1 compatible mode	
1A	P24		24-V input					1 - Brown
1B	Input	16	Position input 10	Input 10	Position input 7	Axis 1 jog-	Position No. 1000 input	1 - Red
2A		17	Position input 11	Input 11	Position input 8	Axis 2 jog+	Position No. 2000 input	1 - Orange
2B		18	Position input 12	Input 12	Position input 9	Axis 2 jog-	Position No. 4000 input	1 - Yellow
3A		19	Position input 13	Input 13	Position input 10	Inching (0.01 mm)	Position No. 8000 input	1 - Green
3B		20	Position input 14	Input 14	Position input 11	Inching (0.1 mm)	Position No. 10000 input	1 - Blue
4A		21	Position input 15	Input 15	Position input 12	Inching (0.5 mm)	Position No. 20000 input	1 - Purple
4B		22	Position input 16	Input 16	Position input 13	Inching (1 mm)	(*1)	1 - Gray
5A		23	Error reset	Error reset	Error reset	Error reset	CPU reset	1 - White
5B		0	Start	Start	Axis 1 start	Start	Start	1 - Black
6A		1	Home return	Home return	Home return	Servo ON	Pause	2 - Brown
6B		2	Servo ON	Servo ON	Axis 1 servo ON	*Pause	Cancellation	2 - Red
7A		3	Push motion	Push motion	*Axis 1 pause	Position input 1	Interpolation setting	2 - Orange
7B		4	*Pause	*Pause	*Axis 1 cancellation	Position input 2	Position No. 1 input	2 - Yellow
8A		5	*Cancellation	*Cancellation	Axis 2 start	Position input 3	Position No. 2 input	2 - Green
8B		6	Interpolation	Interpolation	Axis 2 home return	Position input 4	Position No. 4 input	2 - Blue
9A		7	Position input 1	Input 1	Axis 2 servo ON	Position input 5	Position No. 8 input	2 - Purple
9B		8	Position input 2	Input 2	*Axis 2 pause	Position input 6	Position No. 10 input	2 - Gray
10A		9	Position input 3	Input 3	*Axis 2 cancellation	Position input 7	Position No. 20 input	2 - White
10B		10	Position input 4	Input 4	Position input 1	Position input 8	Position No. 40 input	2 - Black
11A		11	Position input 5	Input 5	Position input 2	Position input 9	Position No. 80 input	3 - Brown
11B		12	Position input 6	Input 6	Position input 3	Position input 10	Position No. 100 input	3 - Red
12A		13	Position input 7	Input 7	Position input 4	Position input 11	Position No. 200 input	3 - Orange
12B		14	Position input 8	Input 8	Position input 5	Teaching mode specification	Position No. 400 input	3 - Yellow
13A		15	Position input 9	Input 9	Position input 6	Axis 1 jog+	Position No. 800 input	3 - Green

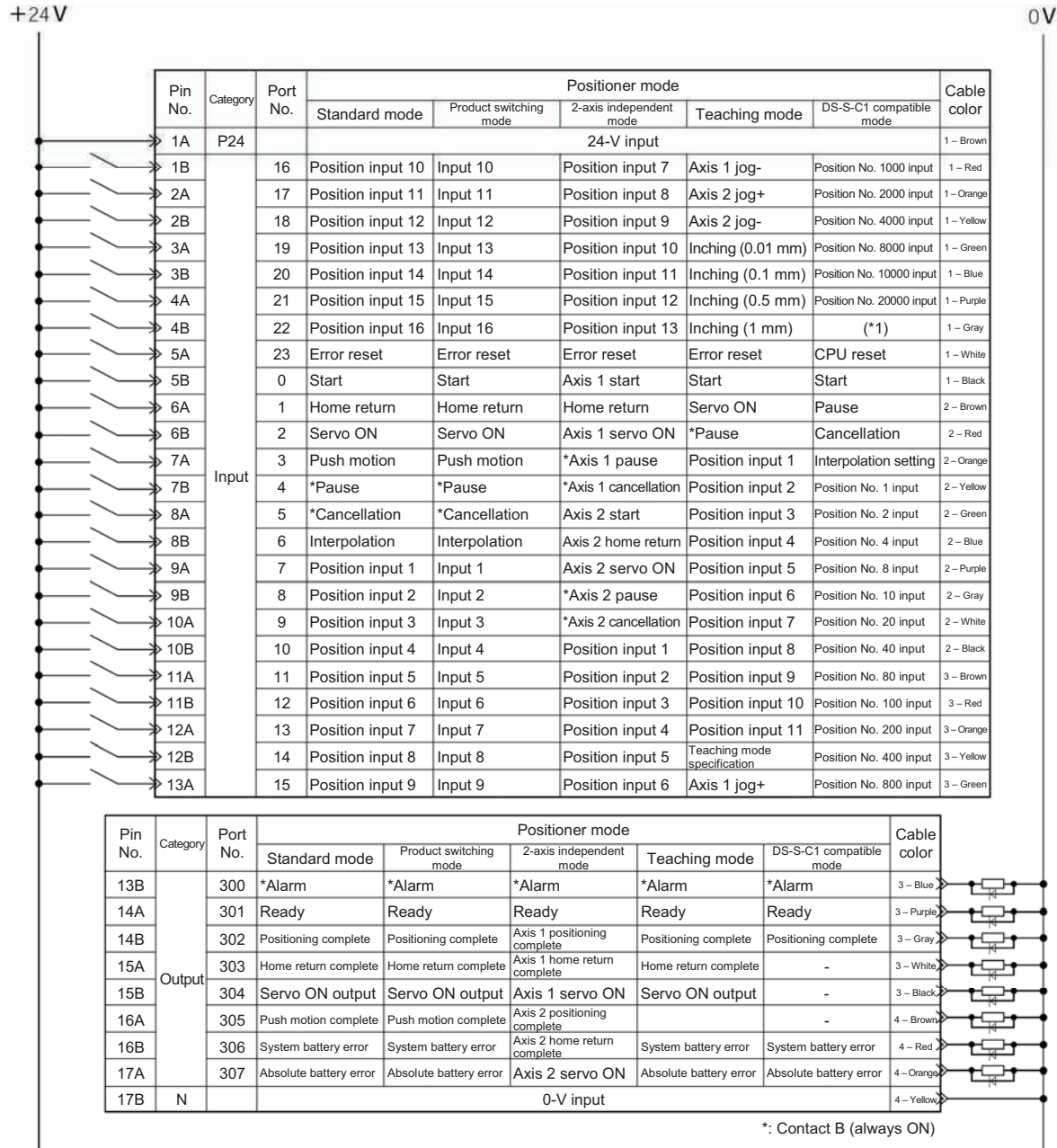
Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Positioner mode					Cable color
			Standard mode	Product switching mode	2-axis independent mode	Teaching mode	DS-S-C1 compatible mode	
13B	Output	300	*Alarm	*Alarm	*Alarm	*Alarm	*Alarm	3 - Blue
14A		301	Ready	Ready	Ready	Ready	Ready	3 - Purple
14B		302	Positioning complete	Positioning complete	Axis 1 positioning complete	Positioning complete	Positioning complete	3 - Gray
15A		303	Home return complete	Home return complete	Axis 1 home return complete	Home return complete	-	3 - White
15B		304	Servo ON output	Servo ON output	Axis 1 servo ON	Servo ON output	-	3 - Black
16A		305	Push motion complete	Push motion complete	Axis 2 positioning complete		-	4 - Brown
16B		306	System battery error	System battery error	Axis 2 home return complete	System battery error	System battery error	4 - Red
17A	N	307	Absolute battery error	Absolute battery error	Axis 2 servo ON	Absolute battery error	Absolute battery error	4 - Orange
17B			0-V input					4 - Yellow

*: Contact B (always ON)

*: Contact B (always ON)

(*1) The input must be turned OFF. Make sure the port is not connected.

(4) PNP specification (Standard positioner mode)



(*1) The input must be turned OFF. Make sure the port is not connected.

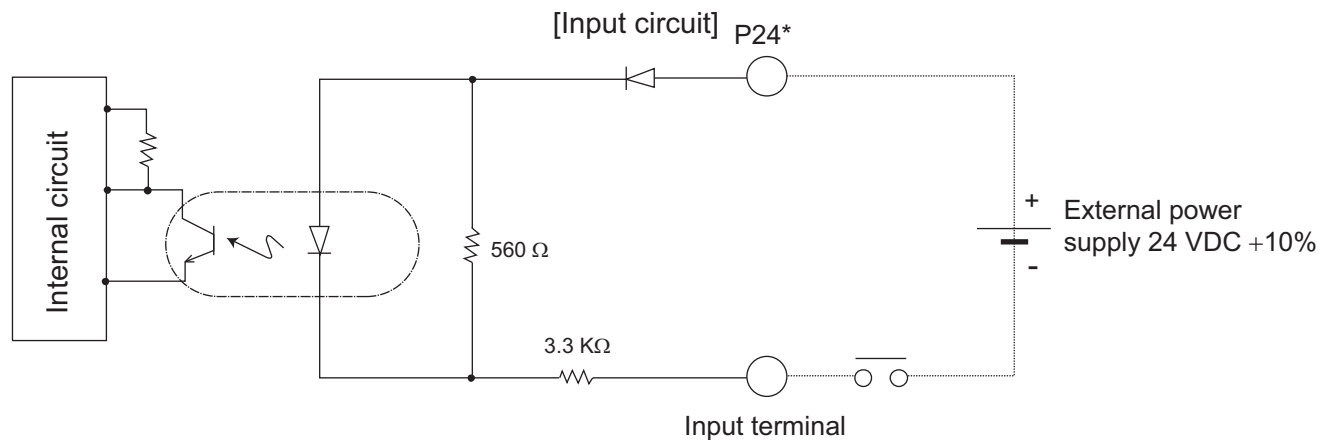
7.5 External I/O Specifications

7.5.1 NPN Specification

(1) Input part

External Input Specifications (NPN Specification)

Item	Specification
Input voltage	24 VDC \pm 10%
Input current	7 mA per circuit
ON/OFF voltage	ON voltage --- 16.0 VDC min. OFF voltage --- 5.0 VDC max.
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External devices	[1] No-voltage contact (minimum load of approx. 5 VDC/1 mA) [2] Photoelectric/proximity sensor (NPN type) [3] Sequencer transistor output (open-collector type) [4] Sequencer contact output (minimum load of approx. 5 VDC/1 mA)



* P24: I/O interface pin No. 1

⚠ Caution

If a non-contact circuit is connected externally, malfunction may result from leakage current. Use a circuit in which leakage current in a switch-off state does not exceed 1 mA.

⊙ SSEL controller's input signal



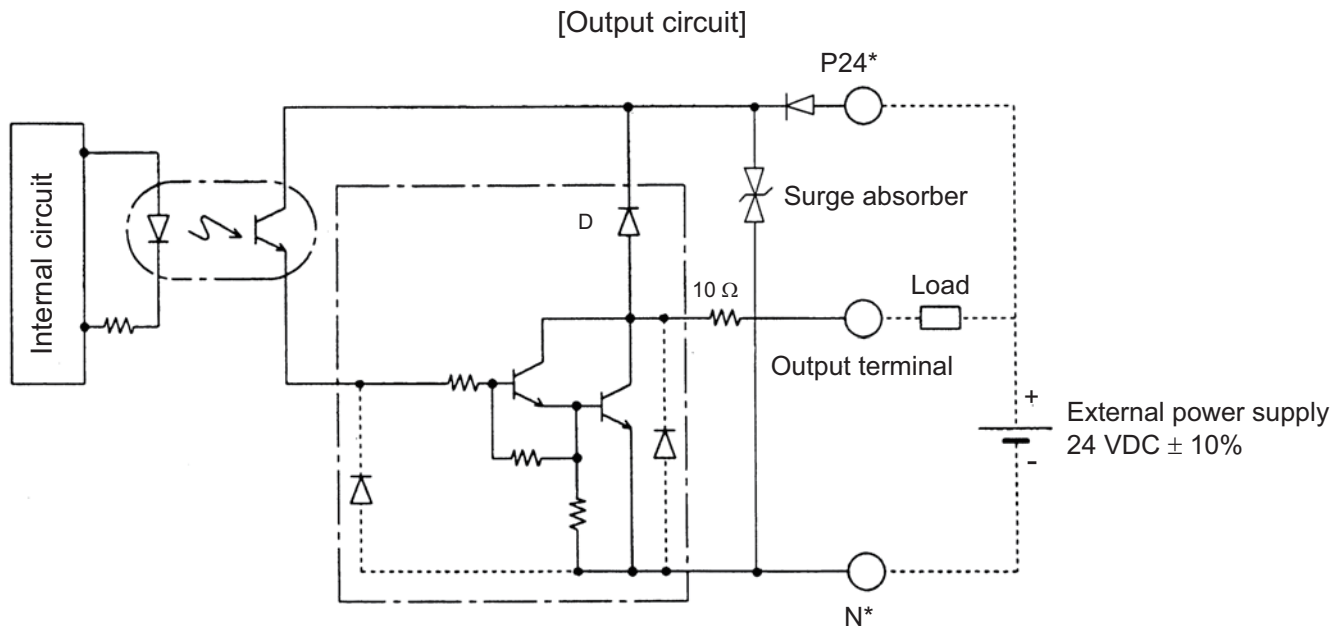
At the default settings, the system recognizes the ON/OFF durations of input signals if they are approx. 4 msec or longer. The ON/OFF duration setting values can also be changed using I/O parameter No. 20 (input filtering frequency).

(2) Output part

External Output Specifications (NPN Specification)

Item	Specification	
Load voltage	24 VDC	TD62084 (or equivalent)
Maximum load current	100 mA per point, 400 mA per 8 ports Note)	
Leakage current	0.1 mA max. per point	
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation	
External devices	[1] Miniature relay [2] Sequencer input unit	

Note) 400 mA is the maximum total load current of output port Nos. 300 to 307.



* P24: I/O interface pin No. 1A

* N: I/O interface pin No. 17B

⚠ Caution

In the event that the load is short-circuited or current exceeding the maximum load current is input, the overcurrent protection circuit will be actuated to cut off the circuit. However, give due consideration to the circuit connection layout to prevent short-circuit or overcurrent.

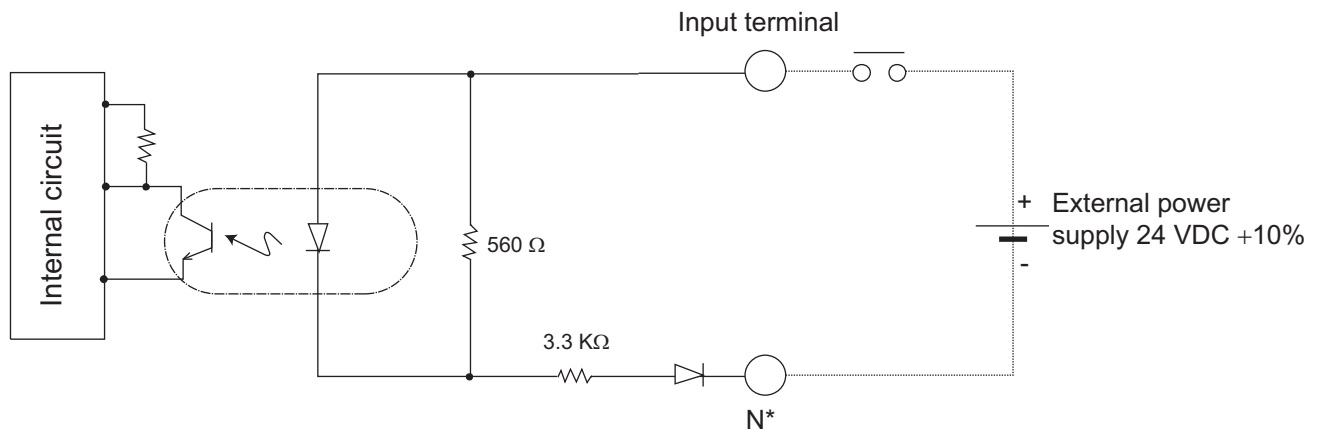
7.5.2 PNP Specification

(1) Input part

External Input Specifications (PNP Specification)

Item	Specification
Input voltage	24 VDC $\pm 10\%$
Input current	7 mA per circuit
ON/OFF voltage	ON voltage --- 8 VDC max. OFF voltage --- 19 VDC min.
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External devices	[1] No-voltage contact (minimum load of approx. 5 VDC/1 mA) [2] Photoelectric/proximity sensor (PNP type) [3] Sequencer transistor output (open-collector type) [4] Sequencer contact output (minimum load of approx. 5 VDC/1 mA)

[Input circuit]



* N: I/O interface pin No. 17B

⚠ Caution

If a non-contact circuit is connected externally, malfunction may result from leakage current. Use a circuit in which leakage current in a switch-off state does not exceed 1 mA.

⊙ SSEL controller's input signal



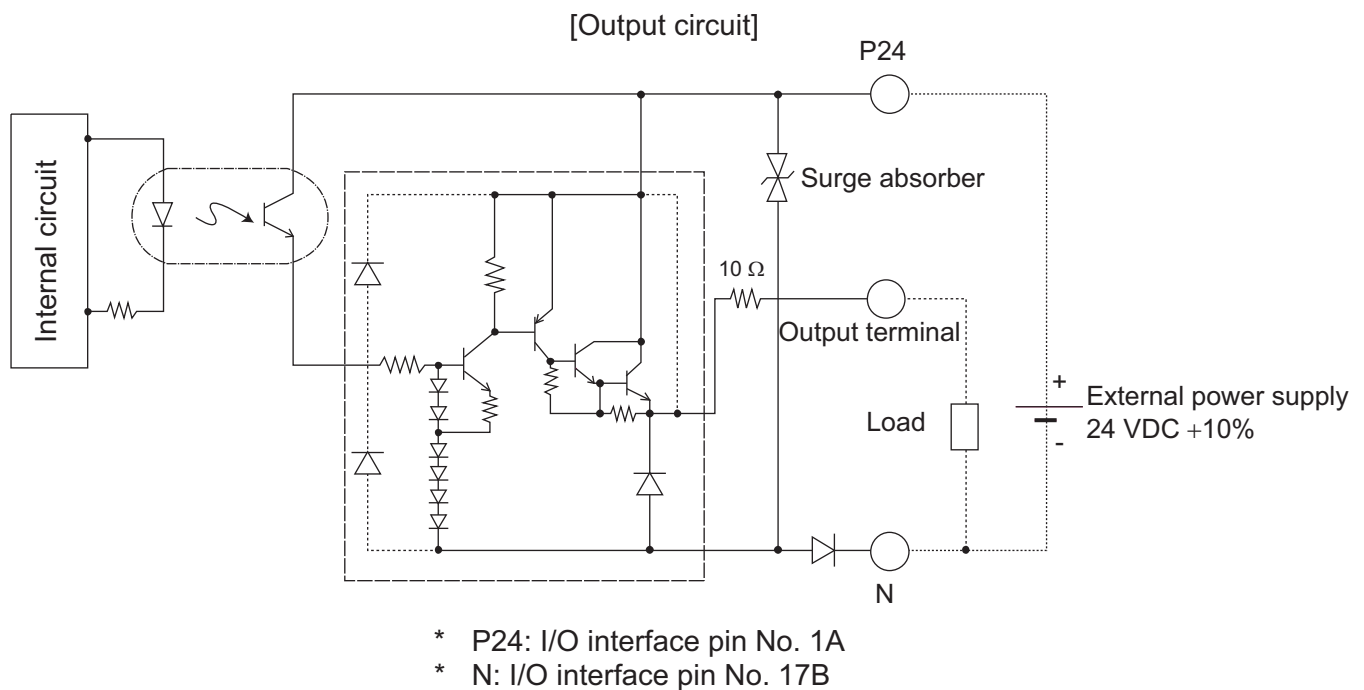
At the default settings, the system recognizes the ON/OFF durations of input signals if they are approx. 4 msec or longer. The ON/OFF duration setting values can also be changed using I/O parameter No. 20 (input filtering frequency).

(2) Output part

External Output Specifications (PNP Specification)

Item	Specification	
Load voltage	24 VDC	TD62784 (or equivalent)
Maximum load current	100 mA per point, 400 mA per 8 ports Note)	
Leakage current	0.1 mA max. per point	
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation	
External devices	[1] Miniature relay [2] Sequencer input unit	

Note) 400 mA is the maximum total load current of output port Nos. 300 to 307.



⚠ Caution

In the event that the load is short-circuited or a current exceeding the maximum load current is input, the overcurrent protection circuit will be actuated to cut off the circuit. However, give due consideration to the circuit connection layout to prevent short-circuit or overcurrent.

7.6 Connecting Regenerative Resistance Units (RB)

Regenerative energy produced when the actuator decelerates to a stop or moves downward in a vertical installation is absorbed by means of the capacitor or resistor in the controller. If the produced regenerative energy cannot be fully absorbed internally, a "60C: Power-system overheating error" will generate. If this happens, connect one or more external regenerative resistance units. If your SSEL controller is used with a vertically installed actuator, connect an external regenerative resistance unit(s) as necessary.

7.6.1 Number of Units to Be Connected

Reference for required number of units

Total wattage of 2 motor axes Vertical installation	Number of regenerative resistance units to be connected
~ 200 W	Not required
~ 600 W	1
~ 800 W	2

* The above are reference numbers by assuming that each actuator is operated back and forth at 3,000 rpm, 0.3 G, rated load, 1,000-mm stroke and 50% duty.

* If the operation duty exceeds 50%, more regenerative resistance unit(s) may be required than as specified in the above table.

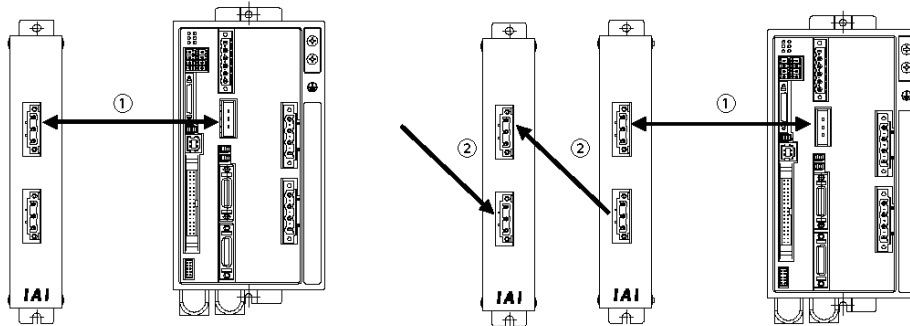
A maximum of four external regenerative resistance units can be connected.

(Never connect any greater number of regenerative resistance units, as it may cause system breakdown.)

7.6.2 Connection Method

The figure below illustrates how one regenerative resistance unit, and two or more regenerative resistance units, can be connected.

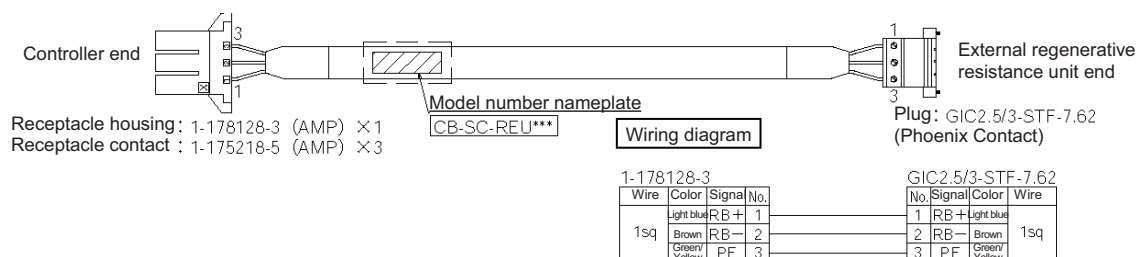
When one unit is connected, use the cable specified in [1] of 7.6.3 on the next page. If two or more units are connected, use the cable specified in [1] for connection between the controller and the first regenerative resistance unit, and the cable specified in [2] for connection between regenerative resistance units.



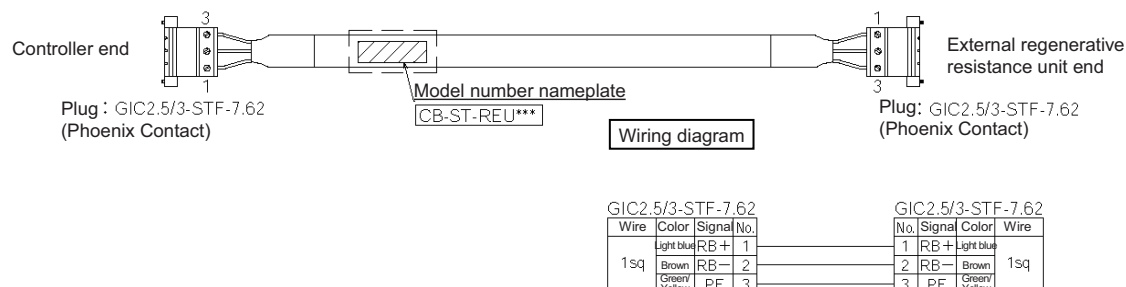
7.6.3 Connection Cables

The cable used to connect a regenerative resistance unit to the SSEL controller is different from the standard regenerative resistance connection cable (the connector on the SSEL cable is not compatible with the connector on the standard cable). To connect a regenerative resistance unit to the SSEL controller, the cable specified in [1] below is required.

[1] SCON regenerative resistance connection cable (CB-SC-REU***)



[2] Standard (X-SEL, E-CON) regenerative resistance connection cable (CB-ST-REU***)

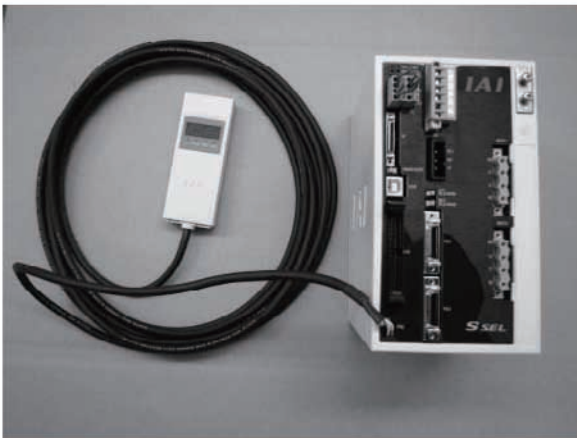


7.7 Connecting the Teaching Pendant/PC Software (TP) (Optional)



The SSEL controller's teaching connector is a small, half-pitch connector. If you are using a teaching pendant or PC software cable, connect the cable to a connector conversion cable, and then connect the conversion cable to the teaching connector on the controller.

7.8 Connecting the Panel Unit (Optional)



When the optional panel unit is connected, the controller status (program number of each active program, error codes, etc.) can be monitored.

7.8.1 Explanation of Codes Displayed on the Panel Unit (Optional)

(1) Application

Display				Priority (*1)	Description
	A	E	E	1	AC power cut off (Momentary power failure or power-supply voltage drop may also be the cause.)
E	F	X	X	1	System-down level error
	P	r	d	2	Writing data to the flash ROM.
	E	r	G	3	Emergency stop is being actuated (except during the update mode).
	E	n	b	4	Enable switch (deadman switch/safety gate) OFF (except in the update mode)
E	E	X	X	5	Cold-start level error
E	d	X	X	5	Cold-start level error
E	E	X	X	5	Operation-cancellation level error
E	b	X	X	5	Operation-cancellation level error
—		r	P	6	Waiting for a drive-source cutoff reset input (except during the update mode).
—		r	G	6	Operation is in pause (waiting for restart) (except during the update mode).
—	I	L	E	7	All servo axes are interlocked (except during the update mode).
E	A	X	X	8	Message level error
E	q	X	X	8	Message level error
r	u	d	e	9	Core update mode
	u	d	e	9	Core update is in progress.
F	u	d	e	9	Core update has completed.
r	u	d	e	9	Slave update mode
	u	d	e	9	Slave update is in progress.
F	u	d	e	9	Slave update has completed.
	P	N	0.	9	Running a program (last started program); “No.” indicates program number.
I	n	X	X	9	Initialization sequence number
	d	b	G	9	Debug mode

(*1) The priority increases as the number decreases.

Display	Priority (*1)	Description
Ready	9	Ready status (auto mode) (Program mode)
Ready	9	Ready status (manual mode) (Program mode)
Pos. No.	9	Operating in positioner mode; "No." indicates positioner mode number.
Ready	9	Ready status (auto mode) (Positioner mode)
Ready	9	Ready status (manual mode) (Positioner mode)

(*1) The priority increases as the number decreases.

(2) Core

Display				Priority (*1)	Description
	E	E	E	1	AC power cut off (Momentary power failure or power-supply voltage drop may also be the cause.)
E	E	X	X	1	Cold-start level error
E	E	X	X	1	Cold-start level error
E	E	X	X	1	Operation-cancellation level error
E	E	X	X	1	Operation-cancellation level error
E	E	X	X	2	Message level error
E	E	X	X	2	Message level error
E	E	E	E	2	Application update mode
	E	E	E	2	Application update is in progress.
E	E	E	E	2	Application update has completed.
E	-	-	-	2	Hardware test mode process
	E	E	E	2	Clearing the application flash ROM.
E	E	E	E	2	Application flash ROM has been cleared.
	E	E	E	2	Jump to the application
E	E	E	E	2	Core flash-ROM check process
E	E	E	E	2	Application flash-ROM check process
E	E	E	E	2	SDRAM check process

(*1) The priority increases as the number decreases.

7.8.2 Current Monitor and Variable Monitor

By setting other parameter Nos. 49 and 50 appropriately, the optional panel unit can be used to monitor either current levels or variables.

(1) Current monitor

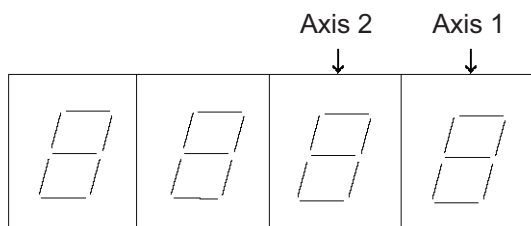
Currents of up to four axes having continuous axis numbers can be monitored.

Parameter settings

Other parameter No. 49 = 1

Other parameter No. 50 = Smallest axis number among the axes to be monitored

Example) If other parameter No. 49 is set to "1" and other parameter No. 50 to "1" for a 2-axis controller, the far-right segment digit will show the current for axis 1.



When data is written to the flash ROM or a software reset (restart) is executed after the parameter values have been input, the panel window will show the motor current to rating ratio (%) by a segment pattern, instead of "ready status" or "program run number."

The segment display patterns and corresponding motor current to rating ratios (%) are shown below.

	0 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 25		100 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 150
	25 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 50		150 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 200
	50 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 75		200 < Motor current to rating ratio (%)
	75 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 100		

Thick lines indicate illuminated segments.

(2) Variable monitor

The contents of global integer variables can be displayed on the panel window.

Positive integers of 1 to 999 can be displayed.

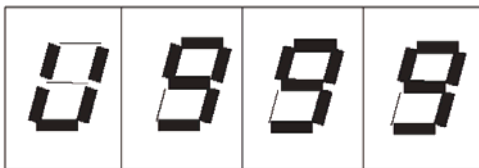
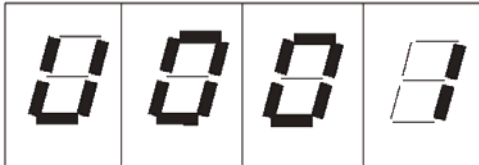
Parameter settings

Other parameter No. 49 = 2

Other parameter No. 50 = Variable number of the global integer variable to be monitored

When data is written to the flash ROM or a software reset (restart) is executed after the parameter values have been input, the panel window will show the content of the global integer variable, instead of "ready status" or "program run number." The far-left segment digit should read "U."

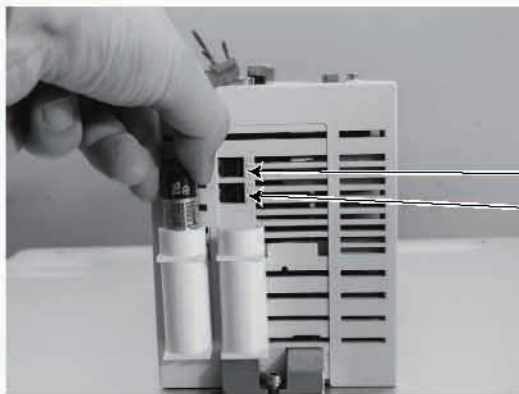
Display example)



7.9 Installing the Absolute-Data Backup Battery (Optional)



As shown to the left, install the supplied battery holder at the bottom of the controller.



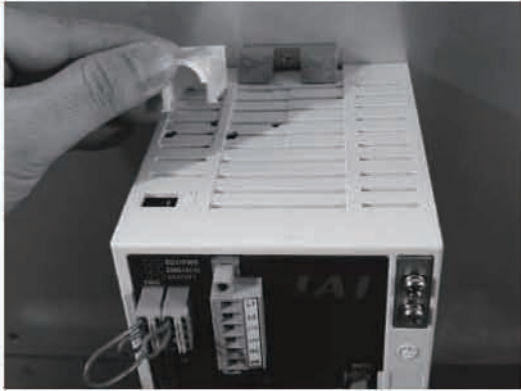
Insert the battery into the holder.

Axis 1 connector
Axis 2 connector



Connect the battery connector.
Pay attention to the connector orientation.
(The connector hook should face the right side.)
Caution: If the main power cannot be turned on immediately after the encoder cable has been connected, do not connect the battery connector.

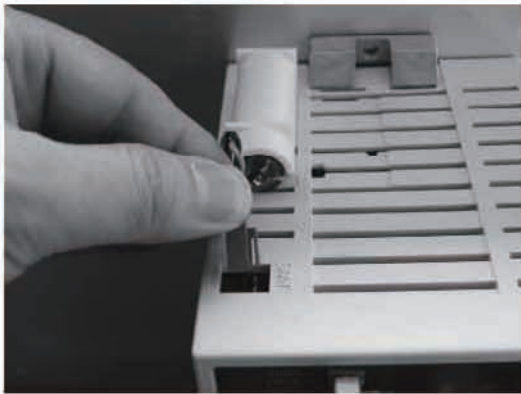
7.10 Installing the System-Memory Backup Battery (Optional)



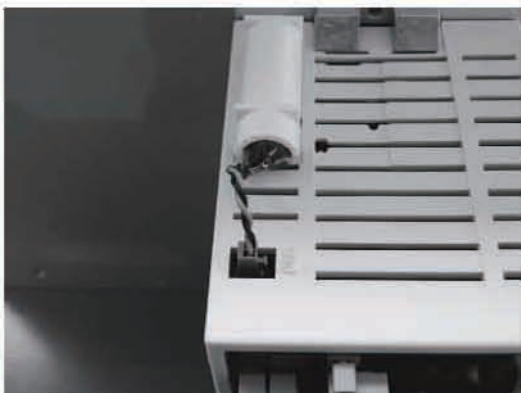
As shown to the left, install the supplied battery holder at the top of the controller.



Insert the battery into the holder.



Connect the battery connector.
Pay attention to the connector orientation.
(The hook of the connector should face right when viewed from the front side of the controller.)



Caution: If the system-memory backup battery is used, "Other parameter No. 20" must be set to "2."

Chapter 4 Operation

1. Startup

- (1) Connect the motor cable and encoder cable to the controller.
- (2) Connect the PIO connector to the host PLC using the supplied flat cable.
- (3) Execute an emergency stop.
- (4) Connect the PC or teaching pendant.
Set the AUTO/MANU switch to the "MANU" side.
- (5) Supply the 24-V PIO power through the flat cable. If the actuator is equipped with a brake, supply the 24-V brake power to the SIO connector.
- (6) Turn on the control power and motor power at the same time. (They should be taken from the same power supply.)
- (7) Reset the emergency stop.
 - ★ The EMG lamp turns off.
 - ★ If the ALM lamp is lit, an error is present. Check the error list to identify the problem.

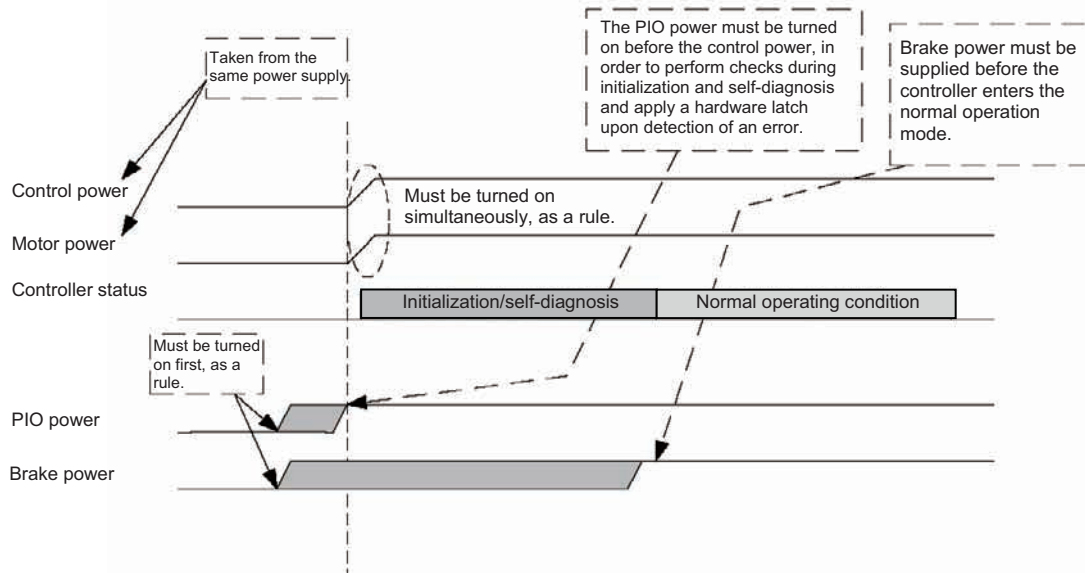
If the 24-V PIO power is not supplied, an "E69" error will generate.

If your controller is of absolute specification, an "E914" or "CA2" error may generate during the startup, indicating that an absolute reset must be performed. Refer to "How to Perform Absolute Reset."

To check for errors, connect the teaching pendant, PC software or panel unit.

1.1 Power ON Sequence

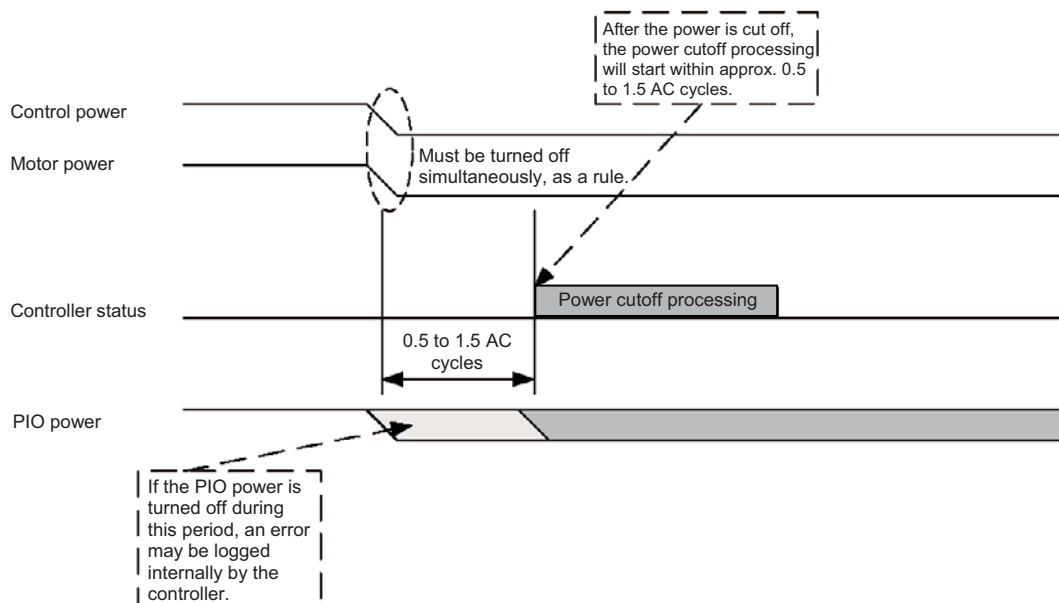
- Although separate inputs are provided for the control power and motor power, they should be supplied from the same power-supply terminal.
- Turn on the PIO power first. You can turn on the PIO power much earlier than the control power and motor power, as long as it is turned on before the control power/motor power.



* If the PIO power is not turned on before the control power is turned on, an error will be detected.

1.2 Power Cutoff Sequence

- If the PIO power is turned off before the control power and motor power (before the power cutoff processing is performed), a PIO power error may be logged internally by the controller.
- The PIO power can be turned off much later than the control power and motor power, as long as it is turned off after the control power/motor power.



2. How to Perform Absolute Reset (Absolute Specification)

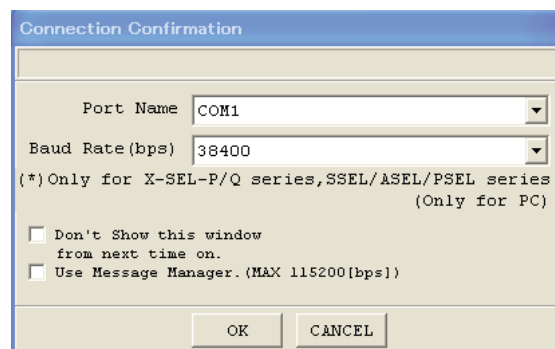
If the SSEL controller experiences any abnormal absolute-encoder battery voltage or the battery or encoder cable is disconnected, an encoder battery error will generate. In this case, you must perform an absolute reset. This chapter explains how to perform an absolute reset using the PC software. For the procedure to perform an absolute reset from the teaching pendant, refer to the operation manual for your teaching pendant. Refer to Appendix, “⊙ Absolute Reset for Synchro Specification” for the procedure to perform an absolute reset on a synchro controller.

2.1 Preparation

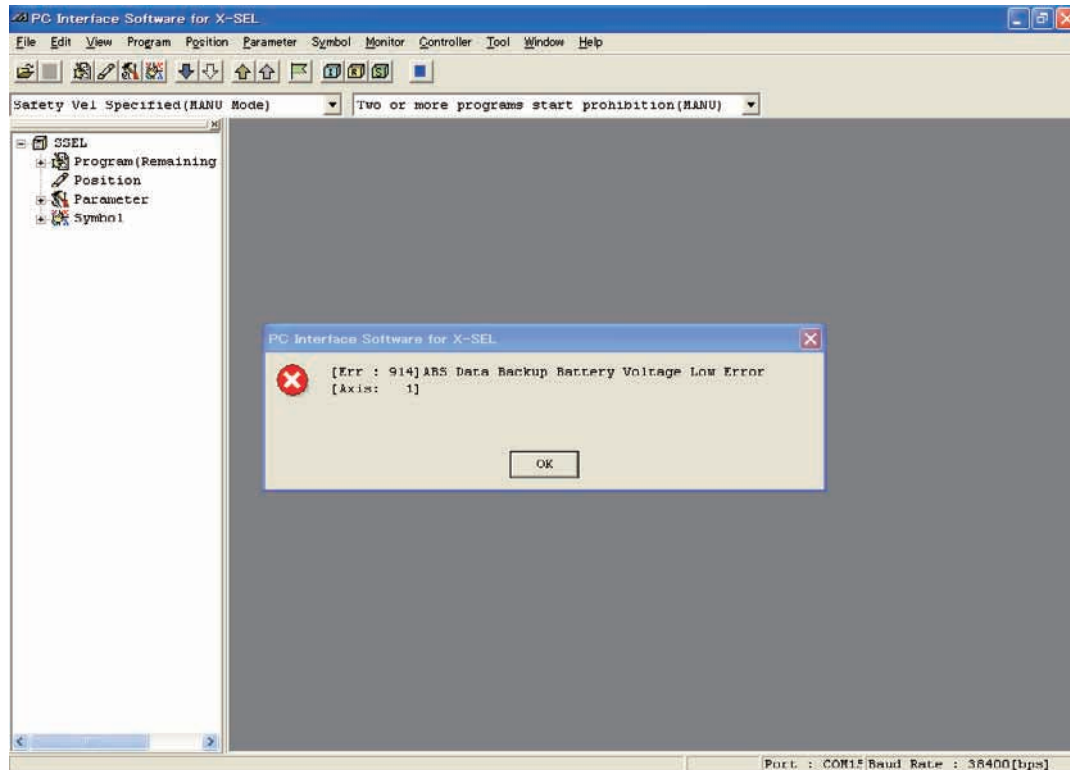
- (1) PC
PC in which IAI's X-SEL PC software (X_SEL.exe) has been installed
- (2) PC cable (supplied with the PC software)
RS232C cross cable (fitted with a female 9-pin connector on the PC end and a male 25-pin connector on the controller end)
+ Connector conversion cable
Or, USB cable + dummy plug (optional)
- (3) All adjustment items other than absolute reset must have been completed.

2.2 Procedure

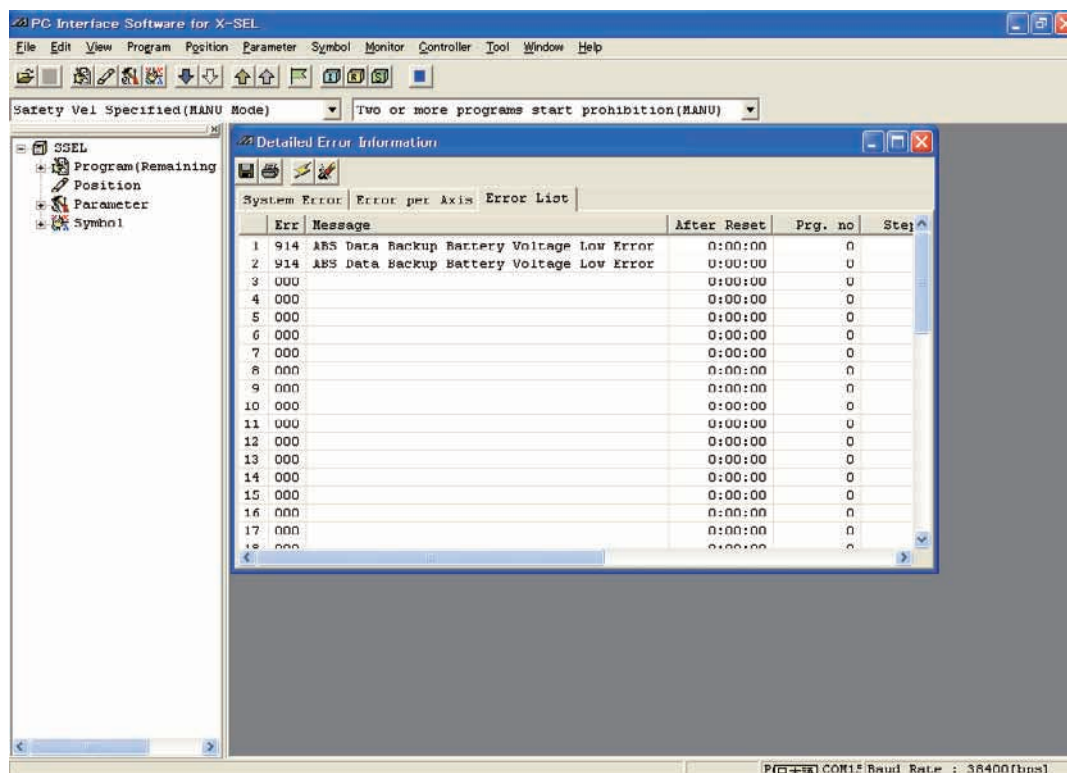
- (1) Turn off the SSEL controller power. Turn on the PC power and wait for the OS to start.
- (2) Connect the 9-pin, D-sub connector of the connection cable to the COM port on the PC, and connect the 25-pin, D-sub connector to the teaching connector on the controller.
Alternatively, connect the PC and controller using a USB cable. If the USB port is used, you must connect a dummy plug to the teaching connector.
- (3) Turn on the controller power. An encoder battery error will generate. If no other adjustment item is outstanding, “ECA1” or “E914” should be displayed on the 7-segment LED. This indicates that the controller has detected the encoder battery error.
- (4) Launch the X-SEL PC software (X_SEL.exe) on the PC. The following steps explain the operating procedures in the X-SEL PC software.
- (5) When the Connection Check dialog box appears, set the communication port you are using on your PC. Click **OK**. (The baud rate need not be set. The software will automatically detect and set the baud rate.)



- (6) The main window of the X-SEL PC software opens.
Click **OK** to close the error message.

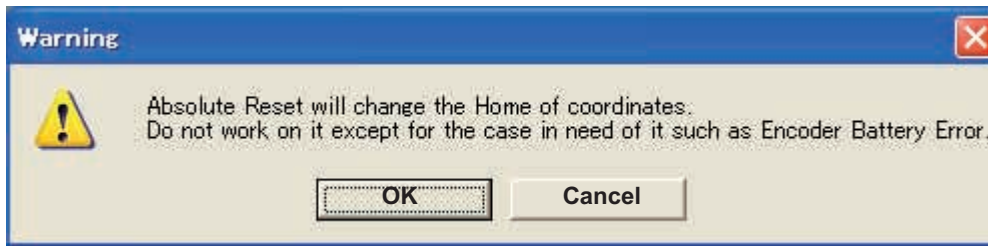


- (7) From the **Monitor** menu, select **Error Detail** to check the condition of the present error.
If the controller is experiencing an encoder battery error, the displayed window should look like the one shown below (an absolute encoder is used for axis 2 in this example). After checking the error detail, close the Error Detail window.



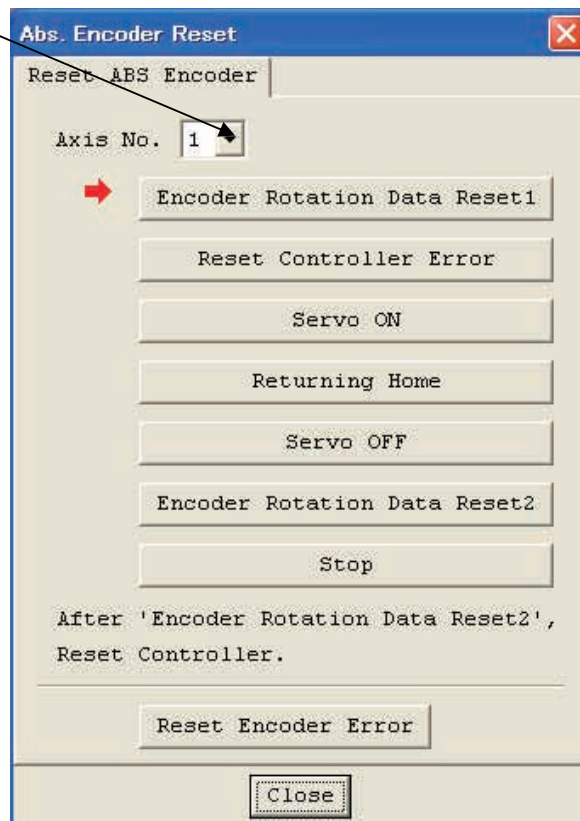
(8) From the **Controller** menu, select **Absolute Reset**.

(9) When the Warning dialog box appears, click **OK**.



(10) The Absolute Reset dialog box appears.

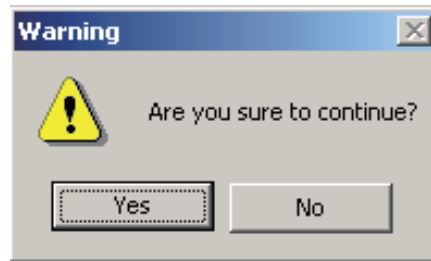
Click [here](#) to select the axis you want to perform an absolute reset for.



(11) Click **Encoder Rotation Data Reset 1**. When the Warning dialog box appears, click **Yes**.



(12) Another Warning dialog box is displayed. Click **Yes** again.



(13) After the controller has finished processing encoder rotation data reset 1, the red arrow will move to the next item. Click the following processing buttons in this order (the arrow will move to the next one after each processing is completed):

1. Controller Error Reset
2. Servo ON
3. Home Return
4. Servo OFF

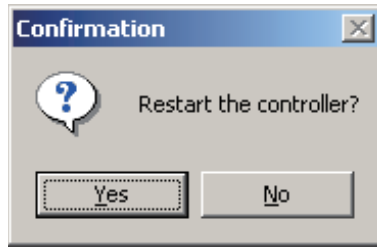
Encoder rotation data reset 2 is performed with the servo turned on. Accordingly, the Servo OFF step will be skipped.

5. Encoder Rotation Data Reset 2

After you have clicked **Encoder Rotation Data Reset 2** and the processing is finished, the red arrow will return to the position shown in (10). To perform an absolute encoder reset for another axis, select the target axis and perform the steps from (10) again. To end the procedure, click **Close** to close the Absolute Reset dialog box.

(Note) If you have encountered a situation where an absolute encoder reset is required for two or more axes, be sure to repeat steps (10) to (13) for all applicable axes before performing the software reset in step (14) below.

- (14) When the Confirmation dialog box appears, click **Yes** to restart the controller.



(Note) If you continue to operate the controller without resetting the software or reconnecting the power, the following errors may generate:
Error No. C70, ABS coordinate non-confirmation error
Error No. C6F, Home-return incomplete error

- (15) If an optional panel unit is connected and no other error is present, "rdy" (when the controller is in the program mode) or "Pry" (in the positioner mode) should be displayed on the 7-seg LED.
- (16) This completes the absolute reset.
To repeat the absolute reset, close the X-SEL PC software and perform the steps from the beginning.

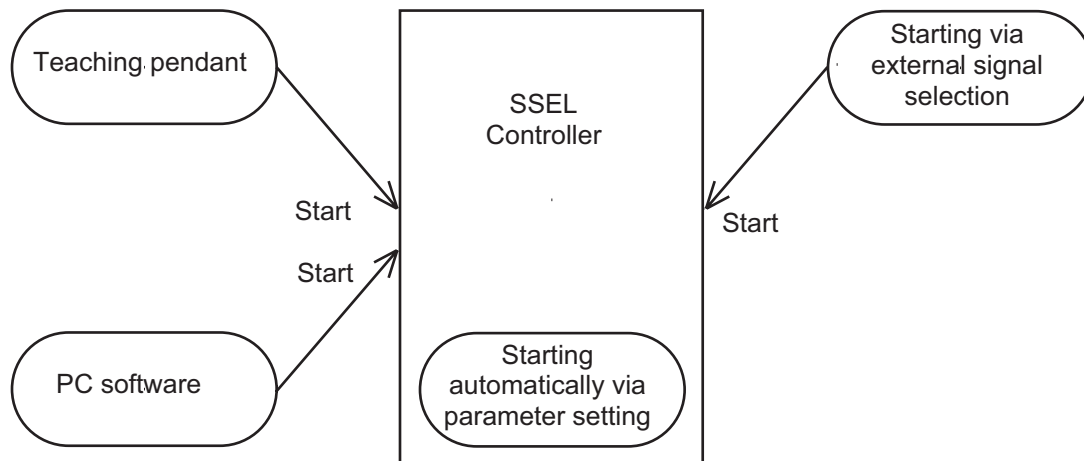
3. How to Start a Program

With the SSEL Controller, the stored programs can be started (run) using four methods. Of these methods, two are mainly used to debug programs or perform trial operations, while the remaining two are used in general applications on site.

The former two methods are “starting from the teaching pendant” and “starting from the PC software.”

These methods provide simple means of checking the operation. For details on “starting from the teaching pendant,” read the operation manual for the optional teaching pendant. For “starting from the PC software,” read the applicable explanation in the manual supplied with the PC software.

The latter two methods are “starting automatically via parameter setting” and “starting via external signal selection.” This chapter only explains the methods for “starting automatically via parameter setting” and “starting via external signal selection.”



3.1 Starting a Program by Auto-Start via Parameter Setting

Other parameter No. 7 (Auto program start setting) = 1 (Standard factory setting)

This parameter is set using the teaching pendant or PC software.

Set an auto-start program number

Set the number of the program you wish to start automatically in other parameter No. 1 (auto-start program number).
Set the controller mode to AUTO.



Reset the controller

Reconnect the power or execute a software reset, and the controller will be reset.



Automatically starting the program

Once the controller is reset in the above step, the program of the set number will start automatically.

*

Caution

[Note on starting a program by auto-start]

The automatic operation will begin immediately after the controller is reset, so the user may be surprised by unexpected movements of the equipment, particularly those caused by a sudden activation of the servo actuator. To ensure safety, always provide an interlocking function, such as allowing the program execution to proceed only after receiving a confirmation signal at the beginning of the program.

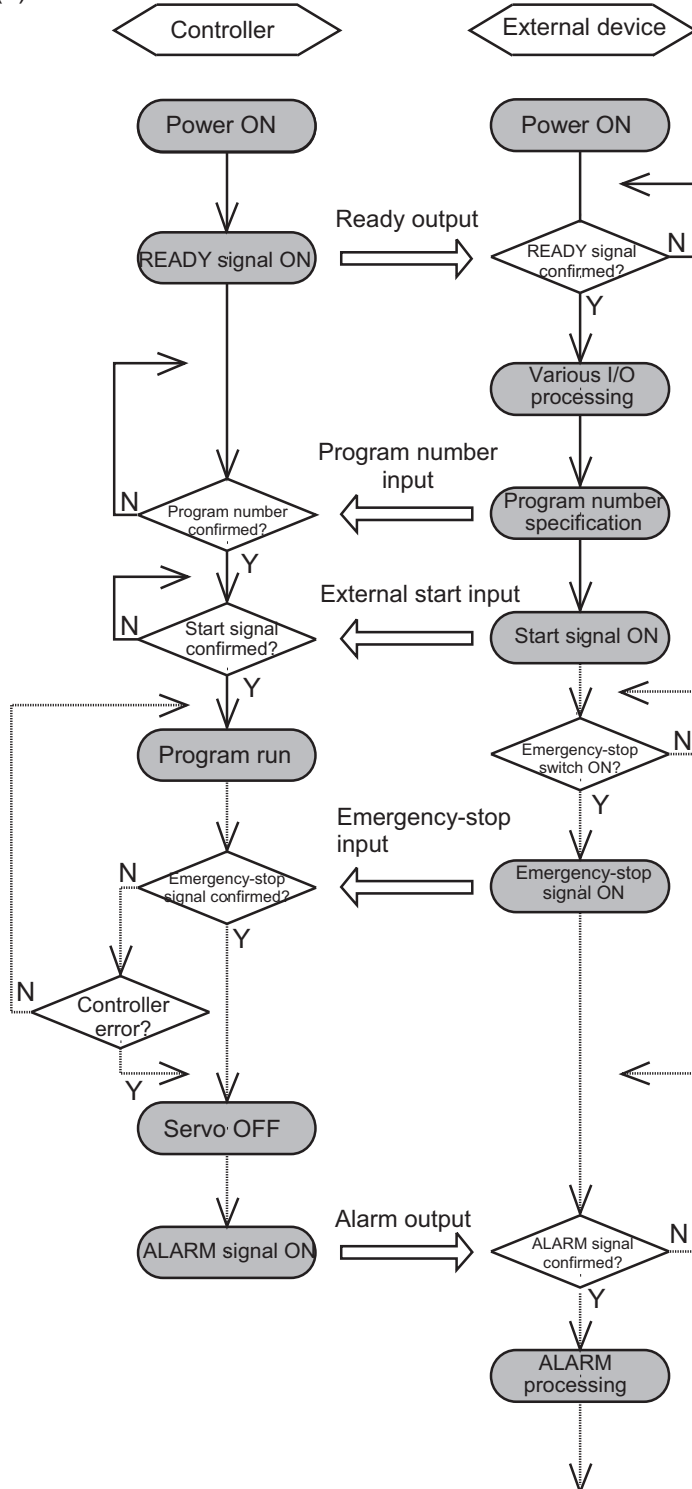
If you wish to start multiple programs at the same time, write multiple "EXPG" commands at the beginning of the main program to start the remaining programs. Provide safety measures for each program to be started.

- * If the following setting is performed, the program of the selected program number will start automatically at the ON edge of the signal received by the selected input port. The program will be aborted at the OFF edge. You can set a desired input port for receiving the auto program start signal (dedicated function). Set the input function setting value "5" in the I/O parameter corresponding to the desired input port number (Nos. 30 through 45, 251 through 258).
(Refer to "I/O Function Lists" and "I/O Parameters.")

3.2 Starting via External Signal Selection

Select a desired program number externally and then input a start signal.

(1) Flow chart



When the READY signal (Output port No. 301) turns ON, the RDY lamp (green) on the controller front panel will illuminate.

Input a desired program number as a BCD code from the external device (Input port Nos. 16 through 22).

Input a start signal (input port No. 0) from the external device.

If the optional panel unit is connected, the CODE display area indicates the program number of each program that has been started.

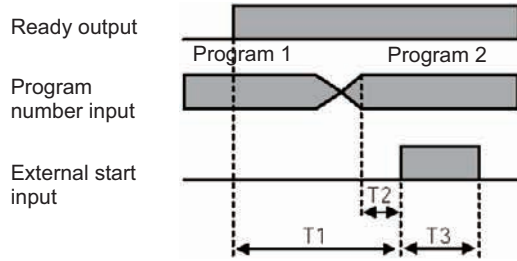
If an emergency-stop signal was input from the external device or a controller error occurred, the controller will turn off the servo power. (The RDY lamp will turn off.)

*1 When I/O parameter 30 (input function selection 000) is set to "2," you can enter program numbers as binary codes. (The factory setting is "1" for BCD code specification.)

Note: The maximum number of programs supported by a controller with increased memory size is 128. However, programs that can be started by BCD code specification are from Nos. 1 to 79. To start Nos. 80 to 128 using BCD codes, use the auto program start function or program start command "EXPG."

(2) Timing chart

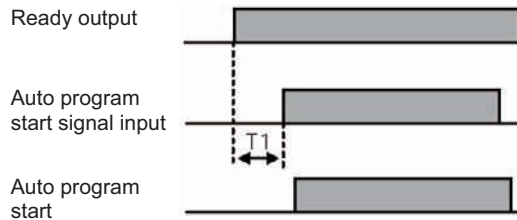
[1] Program start



- T1: Duration after the ready output turns ON until input of external start signal is permitted
T1 = 10 msec min.
- T2: Duration after the program number is input until input of external start signal is permitted
T2 = 50 msec min.
- T3: Input duration of external start signal
T3 = 100 msec min.

[2] Program start by auto start

* Set input function specification value 5 (auto program start signal) for input port No. *.

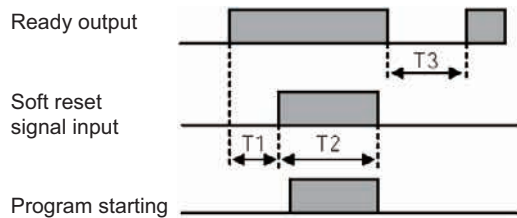


- T1: Time after the ready output turns ON before the auto program start signal can be input to input port No. *.
T1 = 10 msec min.

* Auto program start:
Set "0" in other parameter No. 7, "Auto program start setting."

[3] Soft reset signal

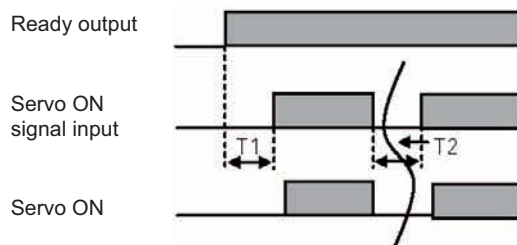
* Set input function specification value 3 (soft reset signal) for input port No. *.



- T1: Time after the ready output turns ON until input function specification value 3 (soft reset signal) can be input to input port No. *.
T1 = 10 msec min.
- T2: Time until the soft reset signal becomes effective.
T2 = 1 sec min.
- T3: Time after the soft reset signal is reset until the ready signal is output.

[4] Servo ON signal

* Set input function specification value 4 (servo ON signal) for input port No. *.

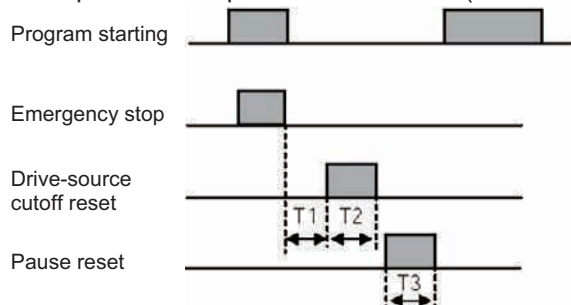


- T1: Time after the ready output turns ON until input function specification value 4 (servo ON signal) can be input to input port No. *.
T1 = 10 msec min.
- T2: Interval after the servo turns off until it turns on again.
T2 = 1.5 sec min.

[5] When the recovery type after emergency stop or enable operation is set to "Continued operation"

* Set "2" in other parameter No. 10, and set input function specification value 7 (operation-pause reset signal) for input port No. *.

Set input function specification value 17 (drive-source cutoff reset input signal) for different input port No. *.



- T1: Time after the emergency stop input is reset until the drive-source cutoff reset signal can be input.
T1 = 2 sec min.
- T2: Drive-source cutoff reset input time
T2 = 10 msec min.
- T3: Pause reset input time
T3 = 10 msec min.

4. Drive-Source Recovery Request and Operation-Pause Reset Request

(1) Drive-source recovery request

[1] Case where a drive-source request is required

A drive-source recovery request is required in the following case:

- Specify a desired input port for receiving the drive-source cutoff reset input signal (dedicated function).
Occurrence of a drive-source cutoff factor → Recovery after the cutoff factor is removed.

[2] How to request a drive-source recovery

A drive-source recovery request can be issued using one of the following methods:

- Set the input function specification value "17" in the I/O parameter corresponding to the desired input port number (Nos. 30 through 45, 251 through 258). (Refer to "I/O Function Lists" and "I/O Parameters.")
Input the ON edge to the input port of the specified number.
- Select [Drive-Source Recovery Request (P)] from the [Controller (C)] menu on the PC software screen.
- Select Ctl (controller operation) and RPwr (drive-source recovery request) on the mode selection screen of the teaching pendant.

(2) Operation-pause reset request

[1] Cases where an operation-pause reset request is required

An operation-pause reset request is required in any of the following cases:

- An emergency stop was actuated during automatic operation when other parameter No. 10 was set to "2" (Emergency-stop recovery type = Continued operation) (only during automatic operation) → Recovery (reset of operation pause) after the emergency stop is reset.
- The automatic operation was stopped using the deadman switch or enable switch when other parameter No. 11 was set to "2" (Deadman/enable switch recovery type = Continued operation) (only during automatic operation) → Recovery (reset of operation pause) after the stop is reset.
- Specify a desired input port for receiving the operation-pause input signal (dedicated function). Set the input function specification value "8" in the I/O parameter corresponding to the desired input port number (Nos. 30 through 45, 251 through 258). (Refer to "I/O Function Lists" and "I/O Parameters.")
OFF level signal input is received by the import port of the specified number during auto operation (operations pause) → Recovery after detection of ON signal level by the input port (operation pause is reset).

[2] How to request an operation-pause reset

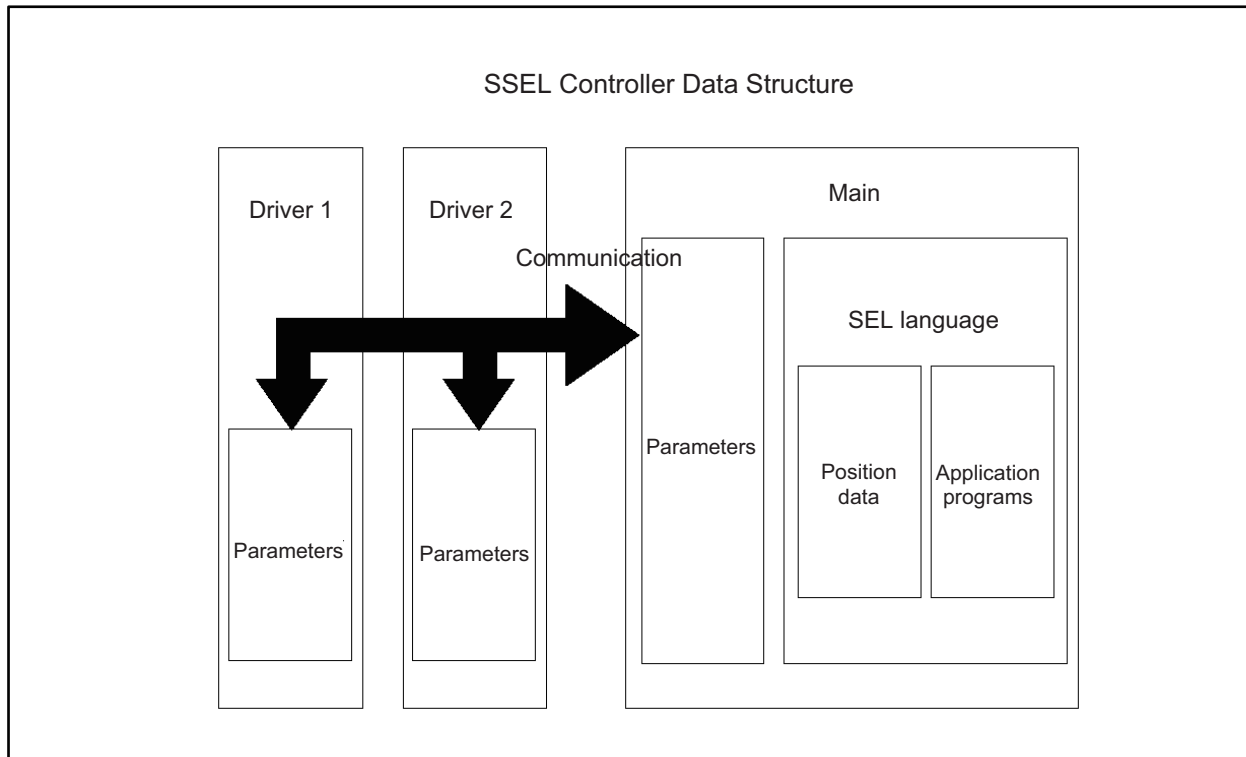
An operation-pause reset request can be issued using one of the following methods:

- Specify a desired input port for receiving the operation-pause input signal (dedicated function). Set the input function specification value "7" in the I/O parameter corresponding to the desired input port number (Nos. 30 through 45, 251 through 258). (Refer to "I/O Function Lists" and "I/O Parameters.")
Input the ON edge to the input port of the specified number.
- Select [Operation-Pause Reset Request (L)] from the [Controller (C)] menu on the PC software screen.
- Select Ctl (controller operation) and RAct (operation-pause reset request) on the mode selection screen of the teaching pendant.

- * If the case in [1] of (1) and any of the cases in [1] of (2) are present at the same time, a drive-source recovery request must be issued first, followed by an operation-pause reset request.

5. Controller Data Structure

The controller data consists of parameters as well as position data and application programs used to implement SEL language.



The user must create position data and application programs. The parameters are predefined, but their settings can be changed in accordance with the user's system. Refer to Appendix, "List of Parameters," for details on the parameters.

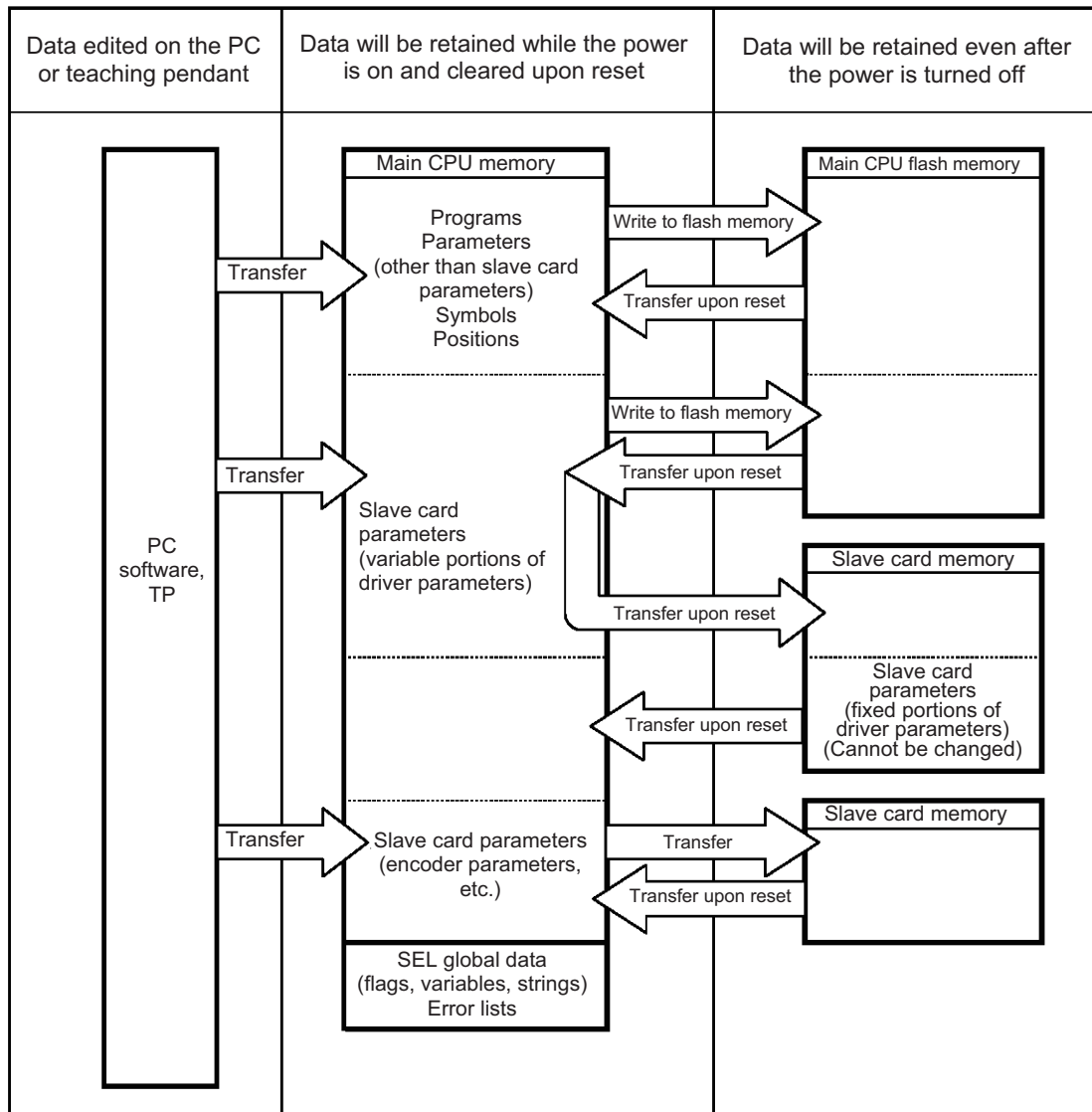
5.1 How to Save Data

The flow to save data in the SSEL controller is illustrated below.

When data is transferred from the PC software or teaching pendant to the controller, the data is only written to the main CPU memory as shown in the diagram below and will be erased once the controller is powered down or reset.

For important data, always write to the flash memory so that they will not be lost.

5.1.1 Factory Settings: When the System-Memory Backup Battery is Not Used Other parameter No. 20 = 0 (System-memory backup battery not installed)



Since the programs, parameters and symbols are read from the flash memory at restart, the data in the temporary memory will remain the same as the original data before edit unless the edited data are written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates in accordance with the data in the main CPU memory (excluding the parameters).

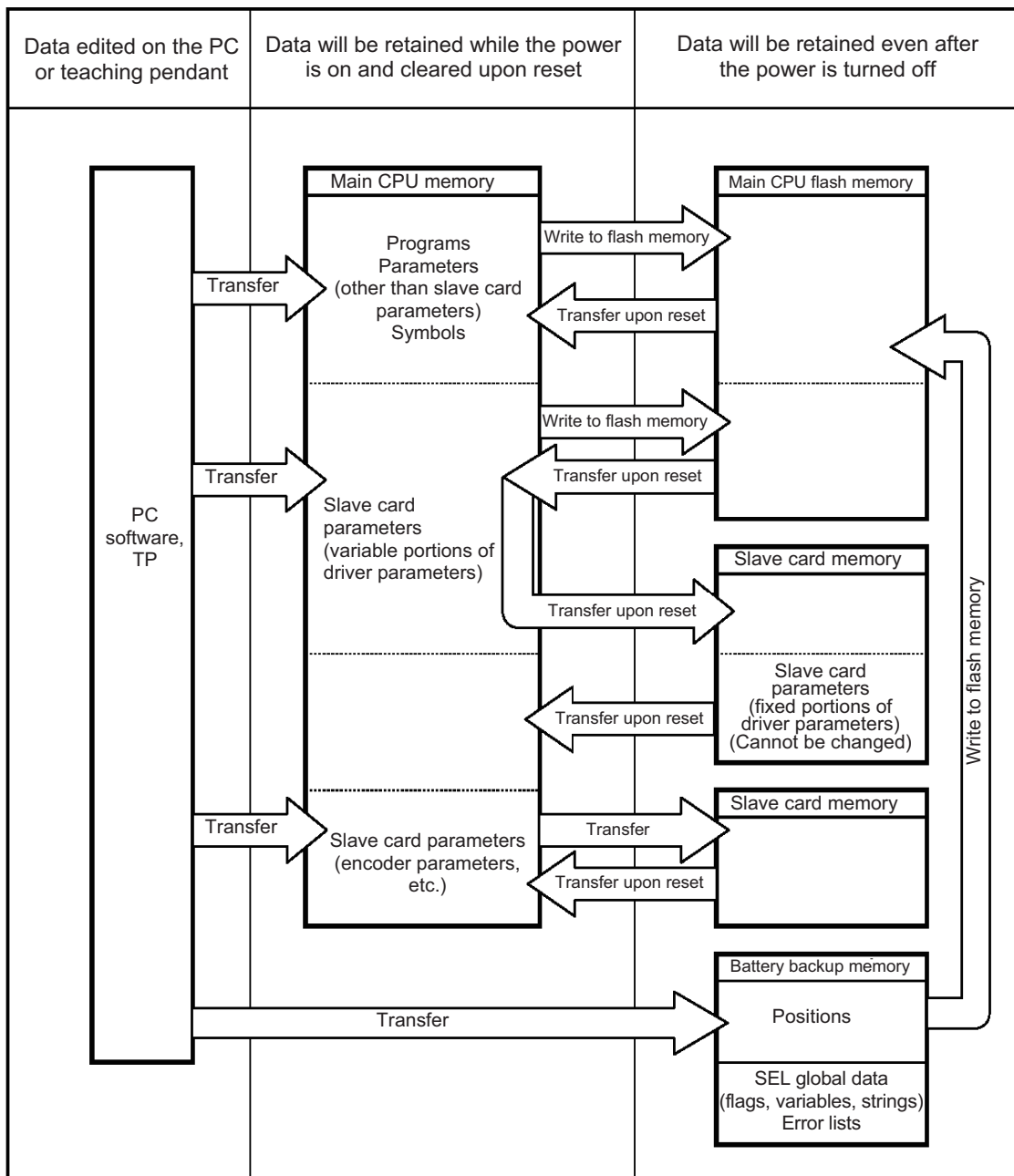
Note: SEL global data cannot be retained if the backup battery is not installed.

SEL global data will be cleared once the control power is turned off or a software reset is executed.

The error list will be cleared once the control power is turned off.

5.1.2 When the System-Memory Backup Battery (Optional) is Used

Change the setting of other parameter No. 20 to 2 (System-memory backup battery installed).



Since the programs, parameters and symbols are read from the flash memory at restart, the data in the temporary memory will remain the same as the original data before edit unless the edited data are written to the flash memory.

The controller always operates in accordance with the data in the main CPU memory (excluding the parameters).

5.2 Points to Note

Point to note when transferring data and writing to the flash memory

Never turn off the main power while data is being transferred or written to the flash memory. The data will be lost and the controller operation may be disabled.

Point to note when saving parameters to a file

The encoder parameters are stored in the EEPROM of the actuator's encoder itself (unlike other parameters, they are not stored in the EEPROM of the controller). The encoder parameters will be read from the encoder's EEPROM to the controller when the power is turned on or upon software reset.

Therefore, if the parameters are saved to a file after turning on the controller (or restarting it via a software reset) without an actuator (encoder) connected, the encoder parameters saved to the file will become invalid.

Point to note when transferring a parameter file to the controller

When a parameter file is transferred to the controller, the encoder parameters will be transferred to the EEPROM of the encoder (excluding manufacturing/function information).

Therefore, if the parameter file transferred to the controller has been read from a controller that was started without an actuator connected, invalid encoder parameters will be written to the encoder's EEPROM (provided that an actuator is connected to the controller to which the file was transferred).

When saving the parameters to a file, do so with an actuator connected to the controller.

Chapter 5 Maintenance

- Routine maintenance and inspection are necessary so that the system will operate properly at all times. Be sure to turn off the power before performing maintenance or inspection.
- The standard inspection interval is six months to one year. If the environment warrants, however, the interval should be shortened.

1. Inspection Points

- Check to see if the supply voltage to the controller is inside the specified range.
- Inspect the ventilation holes in the controller and remove dirt, dust and other foreign attachments, if any.
- Inspect the controller cables (controller → actuator) and check for any loose screws or cable disconnection.
- Check the controller mounting screws, etc., for looseness.
- Inspect each cable (axis link cable, general-purpose I/O cable, system I/O cable, power cable) for loose connection, disconnection, play, etc.

2. Spare Consumable Parts

Without spare parts, a failed controller cannot be repaired even when the problem is identified quickly. We recommend that you keep the following consumable parts as spares:

Consumable parts

- Cables
 - System-memory backup battery (optional): AB-5 by IAI -- Must be replaced after approx. 5 years
 - Absolute-data backup battery (optional): AB-5 by IAI -- Must be replaced after approx. 2 years* (Absolute specification)
- *: The actual replacement timing will vary depending on the use condition. For details, refer to “◎ Battery Backup Function” in Appendix.

When the battery voltage drops, an applicable error code will be displayed on the panel window.

Error Codes Indicating Low Battery Voltage

System-memory backup battery	A01 or A02
Absolute-data backup battery	A23

3. Replacement Procedure for System-Memory Backup Battery (Optional)

Backing up the system memory

If the optional system-memory backup battery is installed in the SSEL controller and “Other parameter No. 20: Backup battery installation function type” is set to “2” (Installed), the following SRAM data will be retained even after the power is turned off:

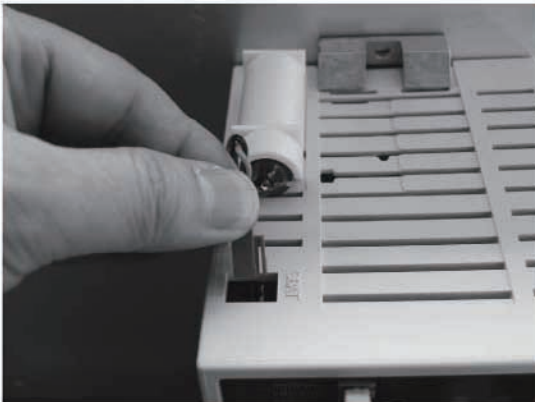
- Position data
- SEL global data (flags, integer/real variables, string variables)
- Error list

Be sure to follow the procedure below when replacing the system-memory backup battery.

Note: If the system-memory backup battery is removed while other parameter No. 20, “Backup battery installation function type” is still set to 2 (Installed), the above SRAM data will be lost.
: So that your position data can be restored even after the SRAM data has been lost, use the PC software to save the position data to a file beforehand.
For information on how to save position data to a file, refer to 6, “Position Data Edit Window” in “Operation Manual for X-SEL PC Software.”

- (1) Turn on the controller power.
- (2) Record (write down) the current setting of “Other parameter No. 20, Backup-battery installation function type.” (This will be used when reverting the parameter to its original setting following the replacement of system-memory backup battery.)
- (3) If the PC software is installed in your PC, save the position data to a file using the PC software. The data will be used as a backup in case the SRAM data saved to the flash ROM fails.
- (4) Change “Other parameter No. 20, Backup-battery installation function type” to “1” and transfer the setting to the controller, and then perform a flash ROM write. (The point data will be saved to the flash ROM.)
 - * Confirm that the flash ROM writing process has completed.
- (5) Perform a software reset to restart the controller. (The SEL global data and error lists will be saved to the special area in the flash ROM.)
- (6) When the controller has been restarted, turn off the power.
 - * Be sure to keep the power on from the start of controller restart until the RDY LED lamp on the controller illuminates.
- (7) Replace the system-memory backup battery. (SRAM data will be lost if steps (1) through (6) are not performed properly.)

Battery Replacement Procedure



[1] Remove the battery connector and pull out the battery.



[2] Insert a new battery into the holder and plug in the battery connector. The connector hook should face the right side.

(8) When the replacement of system-memory backup battery is complete, confirm that the battery is installed securely and then turn on the controller power.

(9) Revert "Other parameter No. 20, Backup-battery installation function type" to the value recorded in step 2, transfer the setting to the controller, and then perform a flash ROM write.

* Confirm that the flash ROM writing process has completed.

(10) Perform a software reset (restart the controller).

(Note) Commencing the operation without first executing a software reset or reconnecting the power may generate the following errors:

Error No. C70: ABS coordinate non-confirmation error

Error No. C6F: Home-return incomplete error

(11) When the controller has been restarted, confirm that the SRAM data have been restored.

4. Replacement Procedure for Absolute-Data Backup Battery (Optional)

The replacement procedure is different depending on which error is present (No. A23, 914 and CA2).

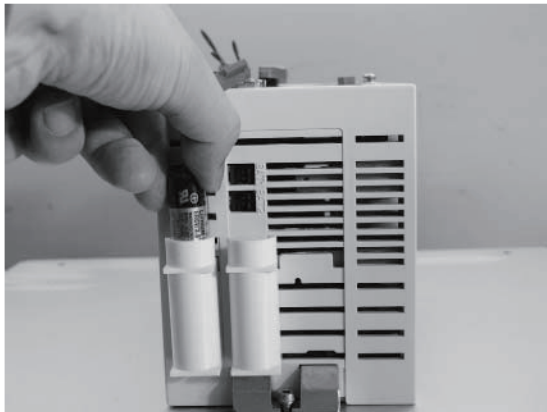
- If no error is present, perform steps (1) to (4).
- If an absolute-data backup battery voltage-low warning (Error No. A23) has been issued, perform steps (1) to (11).
- If an absolute-data backup battery voltage error (Error No. 914 or CA2) has been issued, perform steps (1) to (4) and then perform the procedure explained in “How to Perform Absolute Reset.”

Note: Among the steps explained below, complete (2) to (4) within 15 minutes.

(1) Turn off the controller power. (Turn off both the control power and drive power.)

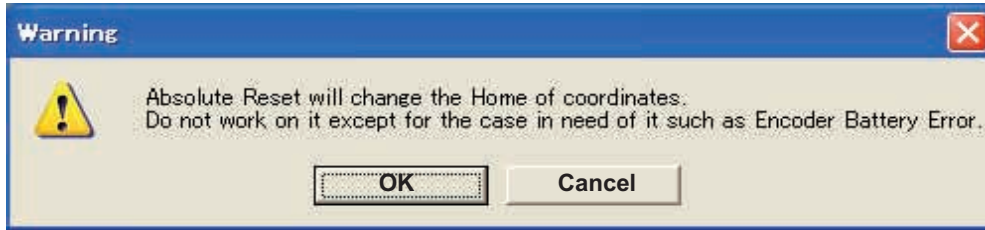


(2) Disconnect the battery connector and pull out the battery.



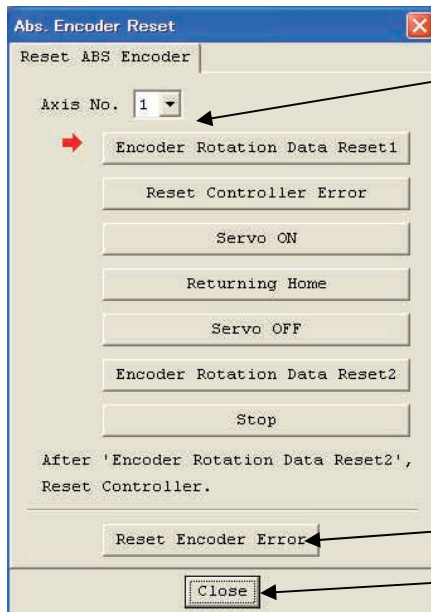
(3) Set a new battery in the holder and plug in the battery connector. The hook on the connector should face right.

- (4) Turn on the controller power.
- (5) Start the PC software on a PC connected to the controller. From the **Controller** menu, select **Absolute Reset**.
- (6) When the Warning dialog box appears, click **OK**.



Warning

- (7) The Absolute Reset dialog box appears.



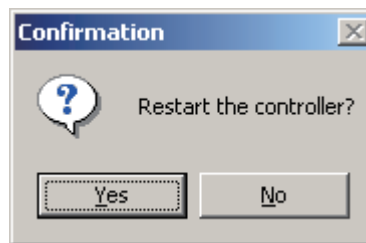
Absolute Reset

- (8) Set the address number corresponding to the axis whose battery has just been replaced.
Note) Do not click **Encoder Rotation Data Reset 1**.

- (9) Click **Encoder Error Reset**.

- (10) Close the dialog box.

- (11) In the PC software window, click the **Controller** menu and then select **Software Reset** to restart the controller.



Confirmation

- (Note) If you continue to operate the controller without resetting the software or reconnecting the power, the following errors may generate:
 Error No. C70, ABS coordinate non-confirmation error
 Error No. C6F, Home-return incomplete error

This completes the procedure to reset a battery voltage low alarm/error.

Part 2 Programs

Chapter 1 SEL Language Data

1. Values and Symbols Used in SEL Language

1.1 List of Values and Symbols Used

The various functions required in a program are represented by values and symbols.

Function	Global range		Local range	Remarks
Input port	000 ~ 024			Varies depending on the function.
Output port	300 ~ 307			Varies depending on the function.
Flag	600 ~ 899 (300)		900 ~ 999 (100)	
Variable (integer)	200 ~ 299 (100)		1 ~ 99 (99)	99 is used for IN, INB, OUT, OUTB, etc.
	1200 ~ 1299 (100)		1001 ~ 1099 (99)	
Variable (real)	300 ~ 399 (100)		100 ~ 199 (100)	199 is used for PPUT, PGET, PARG, etc.
	1300 ~ 1399 (100)		1100 ~ 1199 (100)	
String	300 ~ 999 (700)		1 ~ 299 (299)	
Tag number			1 ~ 256 (256)	
Subroutine number			1 ~ 99 (99)	
Zone number	1 ~ 4 (4)			
Pallet number			1 ~ 10 (10)	
Axis number	1 ~ 2 (2)			Varies depending on the function.
Axis pattern	0 ~ 11			
Position number	Controller with increased memory size	1 ~ 20000 (20000)		
	Controller without increased memory size	1 ~ 1500 (1500)		
Program number	Controller with increased memory size	1 ~ 128 (128)		
	Controller without increased memory size	1 ~ 64 (64)		
Step number	Controller with increased memory size	1 ~ 9999 (9999)		
	Controller without increased memory size	1 ~ 2000 (2000)		
Task level	NORMAL/HIGH (2)			
SIO channel number	1 (0)			
Wait timer			1	
1-shot pulse timer			16 (Number of timers that can be operated simultaneously)	
Ladder timer			Local flag (100)	
Virtual input port (SEL system → SEL user program)	7000 ~ 7299 (300)			
Virtual output port (SEL user program → SEL system)	7300 ~ 7599 (300)			
Number of symbol definitions	500			
Number of times symbol can be used in commands	Controller with increased memory size	5000 (including literal)		
	Controller without increased memory size	2500 (including literal)		
	Used in common from any program.		Referenced separately in each program. Cleared when the program is started.	

Caution

- Variables 99 and 199 are special variables this system uses in operations. Avoid using these two variables for general purposes.
- The values in the table represent ranges that can be processed by software. Items that require physical devices, such as I/O ports and functions relating to axis number and SIO, will be determined by possible combinations and models of commercial boards, etc., available for each device application.

- If the optional system-memory battery is installed, the variable and flag data in the global area can be retained even after the controller power is turned off.
(Other parameter No. 20 must be set to "2." Refer to Chapter 4, "How to Save Data" in Part 1.)

- The variables and flags in the local range will be cleared when the program is started.

- Ranges of values that can be used in SEL language
Integers and real numbers can be used. However, pay due attention to the following limitations:

[1] Numeric data

The SSEL Controller can handle values of maximum eight digits including a sign and a decimal point.

Integer: -9,999,999 to 99,999,999

Real number: Maximum eight digits including a sign and decimal point, regardless of the size of value

Example) 999999.9, 0.123456, -0.12345

If a floating point is used in operations, the number of valid digits will be limited to seven. Also note that operations using a floating point are subject to error.

[2] Position data

The input range of position data consists of four integer digits and three decimal digits.

-9999.999 to 9999.999

(The maximum value varies depending on the actuator model.)

If position data are used in internal operations as numeric data (repeated multiplications and divisions), the precision of the last digit may decrease.

Consider the above limitations fully when using values. Particularly when the CPEQ command is used in a comparison operation using real numbers, a match will rarely result. In this case, the CPLE or CPGE command that looks at the magnitude relationship of two terms must be used.

1.2 I/O Ports

(1) Input ports

Used as input ports for limit switches, sensor switches, etc.

Input number assignment
000 to 023 (standard)

(2) Output ports

Used as various output ports.

Output number assignment
300 to 307 (standard)

1.3 Virtual I/O Ports

(1) Virtual input ports

Port No.	Function
7000	Always OFF
7001	Always ON
7002	Voltage low warning for system-memory backup battery
7003	Abnormal voltage of system-memory backup battery
7004	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7005	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7006	Top-level system error = Message level error is present
7007	Top-level system error = Operation-cancellation level error is present
7008	Top-level system error = Cold-start level error is present
7009	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7010	Drive-source cutoff factor is present (including when waiting for cutoff reset input)
7011	Latch signal indicating that all-operation-cancellation factor is present (latch signal for recognizing 1-shot cancellation factor; latch is cancelled by 7300-ON)
7012	All-operation-pause factor is present (including when waiting for restart switch signal) (Valid only during automatic operation recognition)
7013	All-servo-axis-interlock factor is present (all-operation-pause factor + interlock input-port factor)
7014	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7015	Voltage low warning for axis-1 absolute-data backup battery
7016	Abnormal voltage of axis-1 absolute-data backup battery (latched until power-on reset or software reset)
7017	Voltage low warning for axis-2 absolute-data backup battery
7018	Abnormal voltage of axis-2 absolute-data backup battery (latched until power-on reset or software reset)
7019 ~ 7026	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7027 ~ 7040	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7041 ~ 7070	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7071	In AUTO mode
7072	During automatic operation
7073 ~ 7100	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7101	Running program No. 01 (including during pause)
~	~
7164	Running program No. 64 (including during pause)
7165	Running program No. 65 (including during pause)
7166	Running program No. 66 (including during pause) *1
~	~
7227	Running program No. 127 (including during pause) *1
7228	Running program No. 128 (including during pause) *1
7229 ~ 7299	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)

*1 Supported by a controller with increased memory size.

(2) Virtual output ports

Port No.	Function
7300	Latch cancellation output for a latch signal indicating that all-operation-cancellation factor is present (7011) (latch is cancelled only when operation-cancellation factor is no longer present) (7300 will be turned OFF following an attempt to cancel latch.)
7301 ~ 7380	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7381 ~ 7399	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)
7400 ~ 7599	(For future expansion = Use strictly prohibited)

1.4 Flags

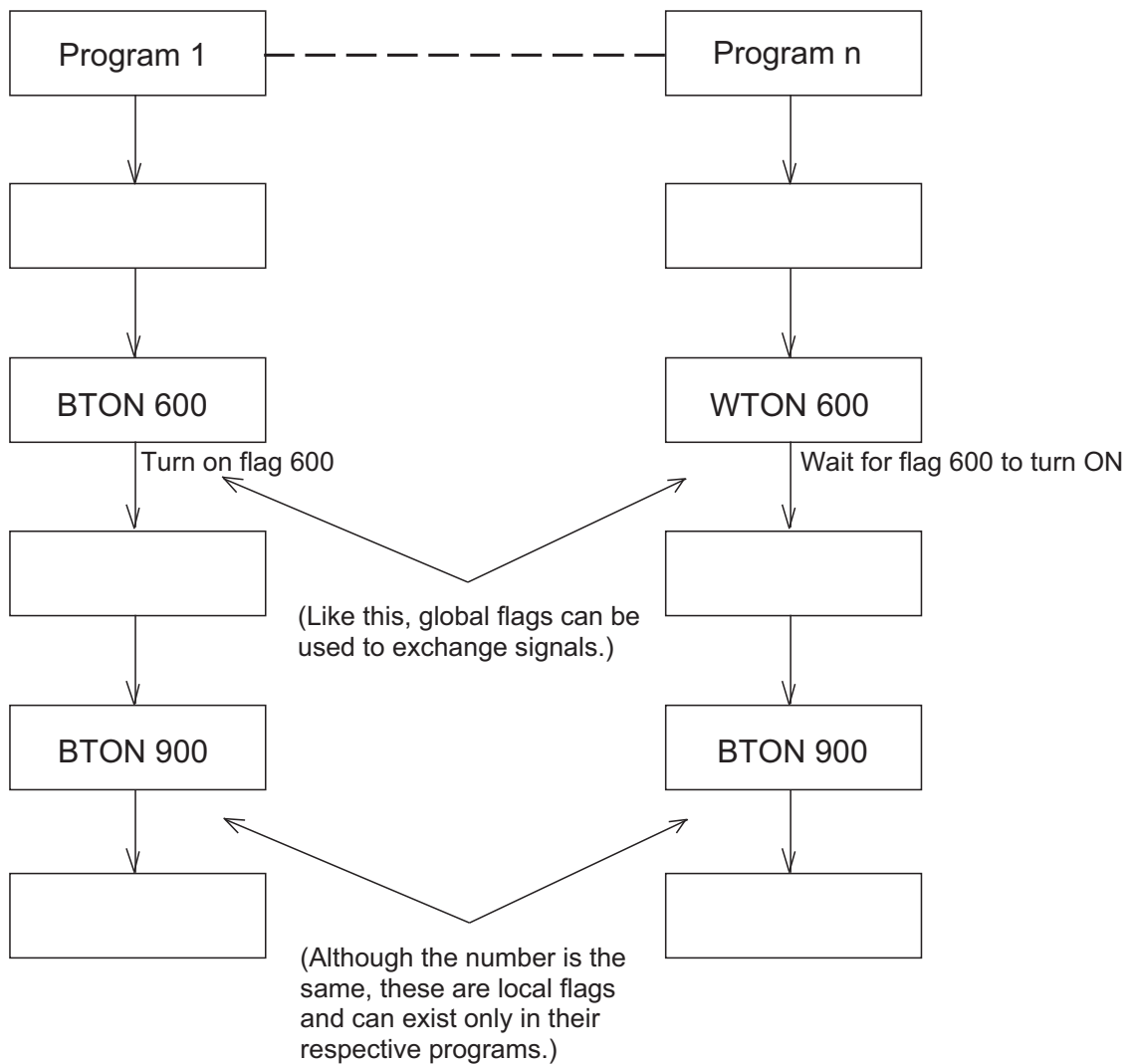
Contrary to its common meaning, the term “flag” as used in programming means “memory.” Flags are used to set or reset data. They correspond to “auxiliary relays” in a sequencer.

Flags are divided into global flags (Nos. 600 to 899) that can be used in all programs, and local flags (Nos. 900 to 999) that can be used only in each program.

Global flags will be retained (backed up by battery) even after the power is turned off.

Local flags will be cleared when the power is turned off.

Flag number	600 ~ 899	Can be used in all programs	“Global flags”
Flag number	900 ~ 999	Used only in each program	“Local flags”

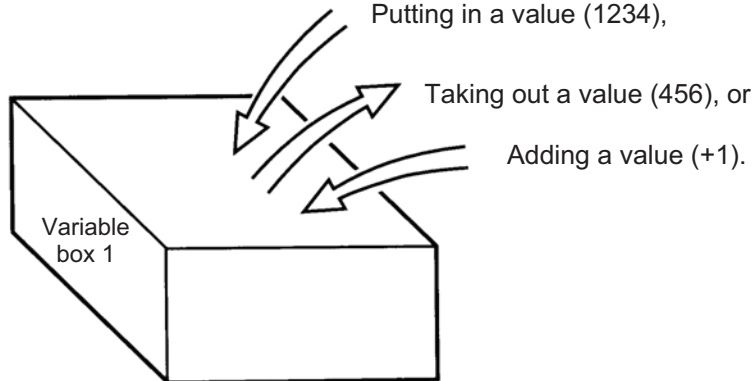


1.5 Variables

(1) Meaning of variable

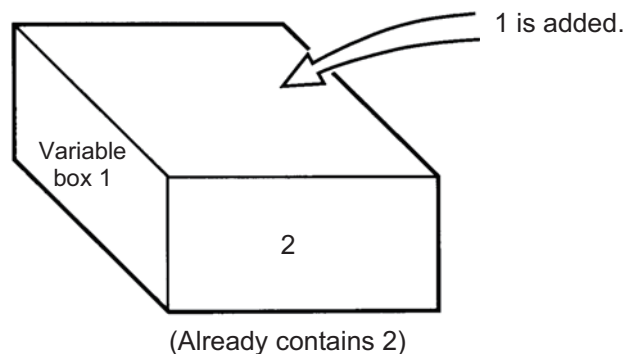
“Variable” is a technical term used in software programming. Simply put, it means “a box in which a value is put.” Variables can be used in many ways, such as putting in or taking out a value and performing addition or subtraction.

A variable can be used in many ways, such as:



Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
ADD	1	1

If this command is applied to variable box 1, which already contains 2, then 1 will be added to the current value and 3 will result.



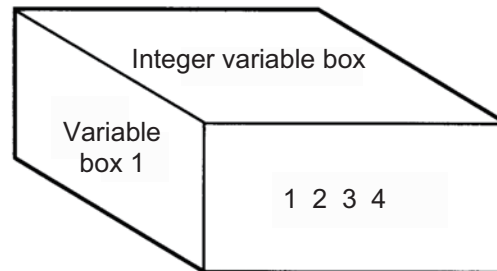
(2) Types of variables

Variables are classified into two types, as follows:

[1] Integer variables

These variables cannot handle decimal places.

[Example] 1234



Integer variable number	200 ~ 299 1200 ~ 1299	Can be used in all programs	"Global integer variables"
Integer variable number	1 ~ 99 1001 ~ 1099	Used only in each program	"Local integer variables"

Caution

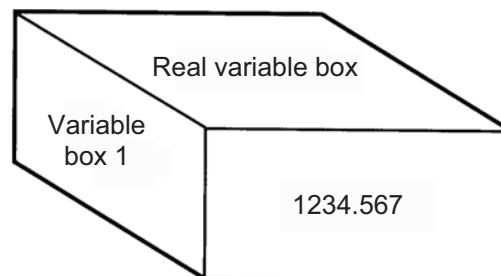
Integer 99 is a special register this system uses in integer operations. Any value in the range from -9,999,999 to 99,999,999 can be input in programs.

[2] Real variables

Actual values. These variables can handle decimal places.

[Example] 1234.567

↑
(Decimal point)



Real variable number	300 ~ 399 1300 ~ 1399	Can be used in all programs	"Global real variables"
Real variable number	100 ~ 199 1100 ~ 1199	Used only in each program	"Local real variables"

Caution

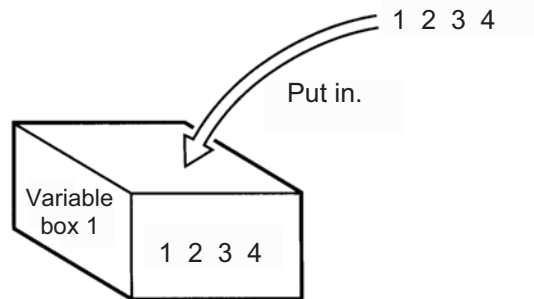
Real number 199 is a special register this system uses in real-number operations. Any value in the range from -99,999.9 to 999,999.9 (eight digits including a sign) can be input in programs.

[3] Variables with "*" (asterisk) (indirect specification)

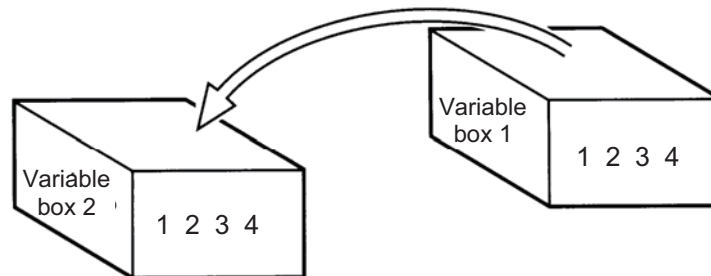
An "*" (asterisk) is used to specify a variable.

In the following example, the content of variable box 1 will be put in variable box 2. If variable box 1 contains "1234," then "1234" will be put in variable box 2.

Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	1	1234



Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	2	*1



The above use of variables is called "indirect specification."

An "*" is also used when indirectly specifying a symbol variable (refer to 1.8, "Symbols").

Command	Operand 1	Operand 2
LET	ABC	1
LET	BCD	2
ADD	ABC	*BCD

Put 1 in variable ABC.

Put 2 in variable BCD.

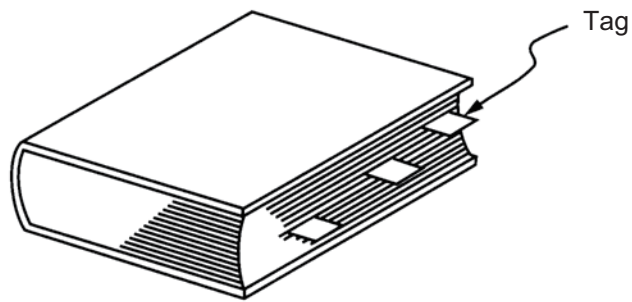
Add the content of variable BCD, or 2, to variable ABC.
(The content of variable ABC becomes 3.)

1.6 Tags

The term “tag” means “heading.”

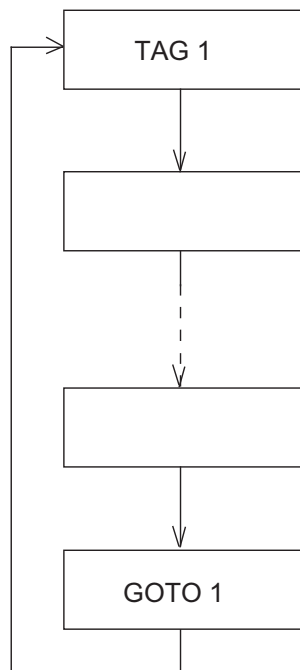
Tags are used in the same way you attach labels to the pages in a book you want to reference frequently.

A tag is a destination specified in a jump command “GOTO.”



Command	Operand 1
TAG	Tag number (Integer between 1 and 256)

They are used only in each program.



1.8 Symbols

In the SSEL Controller, values such as variable numbers and flag numbers can be handled as symbols. For the method to edit symbols, refer to “Editing Symbols” in the operation manual for X-SEL teaching pendant or “Symbol Edit Window” in the operation manual for X-SEL PC software.

(1) Supported symbols

The following items can be expressed using symbols:

Variable number, flag number, tag number, subroutine number, program number, position number, input port number, output port number, axis number, constant

(2) Description rules of symbols

[1] A maximum of nine single-byte alphanumeric characters or underscore starting with an alphabet (Note: The length of a character-string literal must not exceed eight single-byte characters.)

- * With PC software version 1.1.0.5 or later, and teaching pendant version 1.04 or later, an underscore can also be used as the first character in a symbol.
- * With PC software version 1.1.0.5 or later, any single-byte characters corresponding to ASCII codes 21h to 7Eh can be used for the second and subsequent characters in a symbol, provided that the characters can be entered from the keyboard.
- * Exercise caution that the same ASCII code may be expressed differently between the PC software and the teaching pendant because of the different fonts used by the two. (The same applies to character-string literals.)

5Ch --- PC software: Backslash \ (overseas specifications, etc.)

Teaching pendant: Yen mark ¥

7Eh --- PC software: ~

Teaching pendant: Right arrow →

[2] Symbols of the same name must not be defined within each function. (The same local symbol can be used in different programs.)

[3] Symbols of the same name must not be defined within the flag number, input-port number or output-port number group. (The same local symbol can be used in different programs.)

[4] Symbols of the same name must not be defined within the integer-variable number or real-variable number group. (The same local symbol can be used in different programs.)

[5] Symbols of the same name must not be defined within the integer constant or real constant group.

(3) Number of symbols that can be defined: Maximum 500

(4) Number of times symbols can be used in all SEL programs: Maximum 2500 times including character-string literals

- * If symbol is used in all of the input condition, operand 1, operand 2 and output fields, it is deemed that symbol is used four times in one step.

1.9 Character-String Literals

Character-string literals are used in certain string-operation commands and consist of the portion enclosed by single quotation marks (' ') (maximum eight single-byte characters).

With the PC software, single-byte ASCII code characters from 20h to 7Eh (limited to those that can be input via keyboard) can be used inside the single quotation marks. With the teaching pendant, single-byte alphanumeric characters and single-byte underscores can be used.

1.10 Axis Specification

Axes can be specified based on axis number or axis pattern.

- (1) Axis numbers and how axes are stated
Each of multiple axes is stated as follows:

Axis number	How axis is stated
1	Axis 1
2	Axis 2



The axis numbers stated above can also be expressed using symbols.

Use axis number if you wish to specify only one of multiple axes.

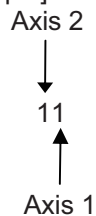
- Commands that use axis specification based on axis number
BASE, PPUT, PGET, ACHZ, AXST, PASE, PARG, PRDQ, ECMD

(2) Axis pattern

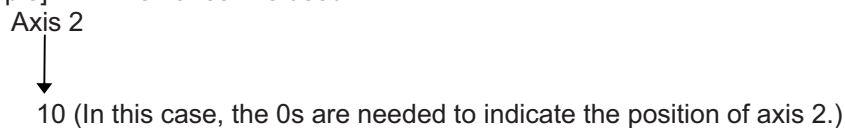
Whether or not each axis will be used is indicated by “1” or “0.”

	(Upper)	(Lower)
Axis number	Axis 2	Axis 1
Used	1	1
Not used	0	0

[Example] When axes 1 and 2 are used



[Example] When axes 2 is used



Indirect specification of axis pattern in a variable

The axis pattern is considered a binary value, and a converted decimal value is assigned to a variable.

[Example] To perform home return for axis 2 only, you can specify as follows based on axis pattern:

```
HOME 10
```

In indirect specification, 10 (binary) is expressed as 2 (decimal), so the same operation can be specified as follows:

```
LET 6 2
HOME *6
```

If you must select and specify multiple axes at the same time, use axis pattern.

- Commands that use axis specification based on axis pattern
OFST, GRP, SVON, SVOF, HOME, JFWN, JFWF, JBWN, JBWF, STOP, PTST, PRED
CHVL, PBND, WZNA, WZNO, WZFA, WZFO, movd, MVDI, PTRQ

SEL language consists of a position part (position data = coordinates, etc.) and a command part (application program).

2. Position Part

As position data, coordinates, speeds, accelerations and decelerations are set and stored.

± 2000000.000 mm	*1, 2 1 ~ 2000/mmsec		*2 Standard 0.3 G		*2 Standard 0.3 G
	Axis 1	Axis 2	Speed	Acceleration	
	1				
	2				
	3				
	1498				
	1499				
	1500				

*1 Varies depending on the actuator model.

*2 If speed, acceleration or deceleration is set in the position data, the setting will be given priority over the corresponding data set in the application program. Leave the position data fields empty if you wish to enable the corresponding data in the application program.

Priority	Speed	Acceleration
1	Setting value for the position data in the operation 1	Setting value for the position data in the operation 1
2	Setting value for VEL directive	Setting value for ALL (DLL) direction
3		Initial value for all axes parameter No. 11 acceleration (Initial value for all axes parameter No. 12 deceleration)

Values pertaining to a rotating axis are processed in degrees instead of millimeters.

If axis-specific parameter No. 1 (axis operation type) is set to "1" (rotational movement axis (angle control)) for a given axis, all millimeter values pertaining to that axis (including parameters, etc.) will be processed in degrees.

If the gear ratio parameters (axis-specific parameter Nos. 50 and 51) are set correctly, the angles (deg) will represent those of the body of rotation at the end.

Example) Distance 1 mm → 1 deg
Speed 1 mm/sec → 1 deg/sec
Acceleration/deceleration 1 G = 9807 mm/sec²
→ 9807 deg/sec²

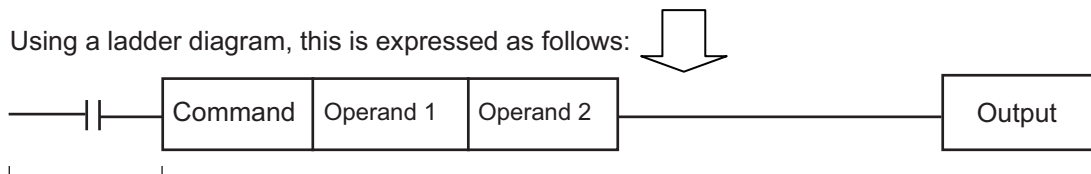
3. Command Part

The primary feature of SEL language is its very simple command structure. Since the structure is simple, there is no need for a compiler (to translate into computer language) and high-speed operation is possible via an interpreter (the program runs as commands are translated).

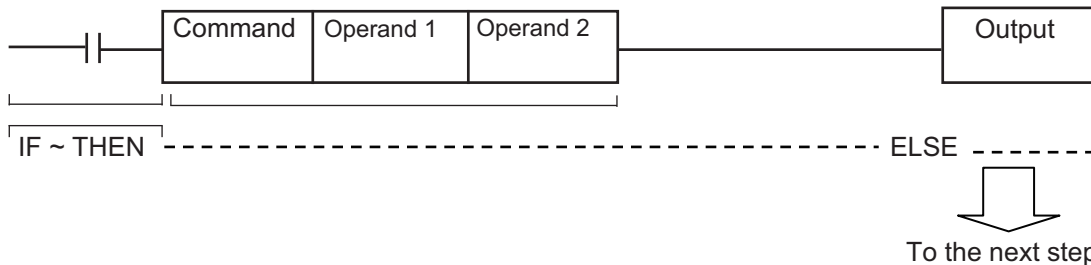
3.1 SEL language Structure

The table below shows the structure of one command step.

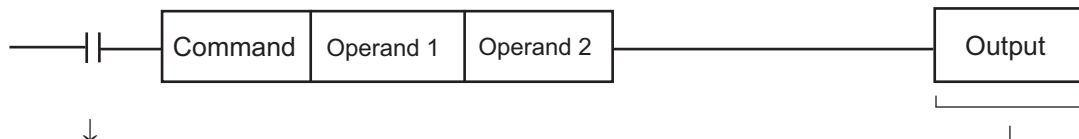
Extension condition (AND, OR)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output port, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	



(1) The condition before the command is equivalent to "IF ~ THEN..." in BASIC.



- [1] If the input condition is satisfied, the command will be executed. If there is an output specification, the specified output port will be turned ON. If the input condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the next step regardless of the command that follows (e.g., WTON, WTOF). Obviously nothing will happen at the output port, but caution must be exercised.
 - [2] If no condition is set, the command will be executed unconditionally.
 - [3] To use the condition in reverse logic (so-called "contact b logic" ~~✗~~), add "N" (NOT) to the condition.
 - [4] The input condition supports input port, output port and flag.
 - [5] The operand 1, operand 2 and output fields can be specified indirectly.
- (2) The output field, which follows the command, operand 1 and operand 2 fields, will specify the following action:



- [1] In the case of a control command relating to actuator operation, etc., the output will turn OFF the moment the execution of command is started, and turn ON when the execution is completed. In the case of a calculation operation command, etc., the output will turn ON if the result corresponds to a certain value, and turn OFF if not.
- [2] The output field supports output port and flag.

Conditions can be combined in a complex manner.

(SEL language)

Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	
	Condition 1				
A	Condition 2				
A	Condition 3	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	

Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	
	Condition 1				
O	Condition 2	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	

Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output
		Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	
	Condition 1				
A	Condition 2				
O	Condition 3	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	

Chapter 2 List of SEL Language Command Codes

1. By Function

Variables can be specified indirectly in the operand 1, operand 2 and output fields.

Symbols can be input in the condition, operand 1, operand 2 and output fields.

The input items in () under operand 1 and operand 2 are optional.

Once an “actuator control declaration” command is executed in a program, the command will remain valid as long as the program is running. To change the values (in operand 1, operand 2, etc.) already set by the “actuator control declaration” command, the necessary parts of the program must be set again. In other words, the values set by the last executed command will prevail.

The output field will be turned OFF when the command is executed. Once the execution is completed, the output field may be turned ON depending on the operation type condition in the output field. (The output field will remain OFF if the condition is not satisfied.)

Note: The output field of a comparison command CP□□ (CPEQ, CPNE, CPGT, CPGE, CPLT and CPLE) will not be turned OFF when the command is executed.

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully,

ZR: Operation result is zero, PE: Operation is complete,

CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up

EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,

GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,

LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Variable assignment	Optional	LET	Assignment variable	Assigned value	ZR	Assign	105
	Optional	TRAN	Copy-destination variable	Copy-source variable	ZR	Copy	106
	Optional	CLR	Start-of-clear variable	End-of-clear variable	ZR	Clear variable	107
Arithmetic operation	Optional	ADD	Augend variable	Addend	ZR	Add	108
	Optional	SUB	Minuend variable	Subtrahend	ZR	Subtract	108
	Optional	MULT	Multiplicand variable	Multiplier	ZR	Multiply	109
	Optional	DIV	Dividend variable	Divisor	ZR	Divide	109
	Optional	MOD	Remainder assignment variable	Divisor	ZR	Calculate remainder	110
Function operation	Optional	SIN	Sine assignment variable	Operand [radian]	ZR	Sine	111
	Optional	COS	Cosine assignment variable	Operand [radian]	ZR	Cosine	111
	Optional	TAN	Tangent assignment variable	Operand [radian]	ZR	Tangent	112
	Optional	ATN	Inverse-tangent assignment operation	Operand	ZR	Inverse tangent	112
	Optional	SQR	Root assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Root	113
Logical operation	Optional	AND	AND operand variable	Operand	ZR	Logical AND	114
	Optional	OR	OR operand variable	Operand	ZR	Logical OR	115
	Optional	EOR	Exclusive-OR operand variable	Operand	ZR	Logical exclusive-OR	116
Comparison	Optional	CP□□	Comparison variable	Comparison value	<u>EQ, NE, GT,</u> <u>GE, LT, LE</u>	Compare	117
Timer	Optional	TIMW	Wait time (sec)	Prohibited	TU	Wait	118
	Optional	TIMC	Program number	Prohibited	CP	Cancel waiting	119
	Optional	GTTM	Time assignment variable	Prohibited	CP	Get time	120
I/O, flag operation	Optional	BT□□	Start output, flag	(End output, flag)	CP	Output, flag [ON, OF, NT]	121
	Optional	BTPN	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP	Output ON pulse	122
	Optional	BTPF	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP	Output OFF pulse	123
	Optional	WT□□	I/O, flag	(Wait time)	TU	Wait for I/O, flag [ON, OF]	124
	Optional	IN	Head I/O, flag	End I/O, flag	CC	Input binary (32 bits max.)	125
	Optional	INB	Head I/O, flag	Conversion digits	CC	Input BCD (8 digits max.)	126
	Optional	OUT	Head output, flag	End I/O, flag	CC	Output binary (32 bits max.)	127
	Optional	OUTB	Head output, flag	Conversion digits	CC	Output BCD (8 digits max.)	128
	Optional	OTPS	Output port number	Axis number	CC	Output current position data	129
	Optional	FMIO	Format type	Prohibited	CP	Set IN (B)/OUT (B) command format	130

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,

PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up

EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,

GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,

LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Program control	Optional	GOTO	Jump-destination tag number	Prohibited	CP	Jump	133
	Prohibited	TAG	Declaration tag number	Prohibited	CP	Declare jump destination	133
	Optional	EXSR	Execution subroutine number	Prohibited	CP	Execute subroutine	134
	Prohibited	BGSR	Declaration subroutine number	Prohibited	CP	Start subroutine	134
	Prohibited	EDSR	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	End subroutine	135
Task management	Optional	EXIT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	End program	136
	Optional	EXPG	Execution program number	(Execution program number)	CC	Start program	137
	Optional	ABPG	Stop program number	(Stop program number)	CC	Stop other program	138
	Optional	SSPG	Pause program number	(Pause program number)	CC	Pause program	139
	Optional	RSPG	Resumption program number	(Resumption program number)	CC	Resume program	140
Position operation	Optional	PGET	Axis number	Position number	CC	Assign position to variable 199	141
	Optional	PPUT	Axis number	Position number	CP	Assign value of variable 199	142
	Optional	PCLR	Start position number	End position number	CP	Clear position data	143
	Optional	PCPY	Copy-destination position number	Copy-source position number	CP	Copy position data	144
	Optional	PRED	Read axis pattern	Save-destination position number	CP	Read current axis position	145
	Optional	PRDQ	Axis number	Variable number	CP	Read current axis position (1 axis direct)	146
	Optional	PTST	Confirmation axis pattern	Confirmation position number	CC	Confirm position data	147
	Optional	PVEL	Speed [mm/sec]	Assignment-destination position number	CP	Assign position speed	148
	Optional	PACC	Acceleration [G]	Assignment-destination position number	CP	Assign position acceleration	149
	Optional	PDCL	Deceleration [G]	Assignment-destination position number	CP	Assign position deceleration	150
	Optional	PAXS	Axis-pattern assignment variable number	Position number	CP	Read axis pattern	151
	Optional	PSIZ	Size assignment variable number		CP	Confirm position size	152
	Optional	GVEL	Variable number	Position number	CP	Get speed data	153
	Optional	GACC	Variable number	Position number	CP	Get acceleration data	154
	Optional	GDCL	Variable number	Position number	CP	Get deceleration data	155
Actuator control declaration	Optional	VEL	Speed [mm/sec]	Prohibited	CP	Set speed	156
	Optional	OVRD	Speed ratio [%]	Prohibited	CP	Set speed coefficient	157
	Optional	ACC	Acceleration [G]	Prohibited	CP	Set acceleration	158
	Optional	DCL	Deceleration [G]	Prohibited	CP	Set deceleration	159
	Optional	SCRV	Ratio [%]	Prohibited	CP	Set sigmoid motion ratio	160
	Optional	OFST	Setting axis pattern	Offset value [mm]	CP	Set offset	161
	Optional	DEG	Division angle [deg]	Prohibited	CP	Set division angle	162
	Optional	BASE	Reference axis number	Prohibited	CP	Set reference axis	163
	Optional	GRP	Valid axis pattern	Prohibited	CP	Set group axes	164
	Optional	HOLD	(Input port to pause)	(HOLD type)	CP	Declare port to pause	165
	Optional	CANC	(Input port to abort)	(CANC type)	CP	Declare port to abort	166
	Optional	VLMX	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify VLMX speed	167
	Optional	DIS	Distance	Prohibited	CP	Set spline division distance	168
	Optional	POTP	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Set PATH output type	169
	Optional	PAPR	Distance	Speed	CP	Set PUSH command distance, speed	170
	Optional	QRTN	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Set quick-return mode	171

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,

PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up

EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,

GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,

LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Actuator control command	Optional	SV□□	Operation axis pattern	Prohibited	PE	Servo [ON, OF]	172
	Optional	HOME	Home-return axis pattern	Prohibited	PE	Return to home	173
	Optional	MOV P	Destination position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to specified position	174
	Optional	MOV L	Destination position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to specified position via interpolation	175
	Optional	MV P I	Travel position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to relative position	176
	Optional	MV L I	Travel position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to relative position via interpolation	177
	Optional	MOV D	Target position	(Axis pattern)	PE	Move via direct value specification	178
	Optional	MV D I	Travel distance	(Axis pattern)	PE	Move relatively via direct value specification	179
	Optional	PATH	Start position number	End position number	PE	Move along path	180
	Optional	J□□□	Axis operation pattern	Start I/O, flag	PE	Jog [FN, FF, BN, BF]	181
	Optional	STOP	Axis stop pattern	Prohibited	CP	Decelerate and stop axis	182
	Optional	PSPL	Start position number	End position number	PE	Move along spline	183
	Optional	PUSH	Target position number	Prohibited	PE	Move by push motion	184
	Optional	PTRQ	Axis pattern	Ratio [%]	CC	Change push torque limit parameter	186
	Optional	CIR2	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE	Move along circle 2 (arc interpolation)	187
	Optional	ARC2	Passing position number	End position number	PE	Move along arc 2 (arc interpolation)	188
	Optional	CHVL	Axis pattern	Speed	CP	Change speed	189
	Optional	ARCD	End position number	Center angle [deg]	PE	Move along arc via specification of end position and center angle	190
	Optional	ARCC	Center position number	Center angle [deg]	PE	Move along arc via specification of center position and center angle	191
	Optional	PBND	Axis pattern	Distance	CP	Set positioning band	192
	Optional	CIR	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE	Move along circle (CIR2 is recommended)	193
	Optional	ARC	Passing position number	End position number	PE	Move along arc (ARC2 is recommended)	194
	Refer to the page on palletizing for commands relating to arch motion.						
	Optional	ARCH	Position number	Position number	PE	Arch motion	227
	Optional	ACHZ	Axis number	Prohibited	CP	Declare arch-motion Z-axis	229
	Optional	ATRG	Position number	Position number	CP	Set arch trigger	230
	Optional	OFAZ	Offset value	Prohibited	CP	Set arch-motion Z-axis offset	231
Structural IF	Optional	IF□□	Comparison variable	Comparison value	CP	Compare [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	195
	Optional	IS□□	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP	Compare strings	196
	Prohibited	ELSE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare execution destination when IF command condition is not satisfied	197
	Prohibited	EDIF	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of IF	197
Structural DO	Optional	DW□□	Comparison variable	Comparison value	CP	Loop [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	198
	Optional	LEAV	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Pull out from DO	198
	Optional	ITER	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Repeat DO	199
	Prohibited	EDDO	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of DO	199
Multi-branching	Optional	SLCT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare start of multi-branching	200
	Prohibited	WH□□	Comparison variable	Comparison value	CP	Branch value [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]	201
	Prohibited	WS□□	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP	Branch character string [EQ, NE]	202
	Prohibited	OTHE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare branching destination when condition is not satisfied	203
	Prohibited	EDSL	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of SLCT	203

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,
 PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
System information acquisition	Optional	AXST	Variable number	Axis number	CP	Get axis status	204
	Optional	PGST	Variable number	Program number	CP	Get program status	205
	Optional	SYST	Variable number	Prohibited	CP	Get system status	206
Zone	Optional	WZNA	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone ON, with AND	207
	Optional	WZNO	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone ON, with OR	208
	Optional	WZFA	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone OFF, with AND	209
	Optional	WZFO	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone OFF, with OR	210
Communication	Optional	OPEN	Channel number	Prohibited	CP	Open channel	211
	Optional	CLOS	Channel number	Prohibited	CP	Close channel	211
	Optional	READ	Channel number	Column number	CC	Read from channel	212
	Optional	TMRW	Read timer setting	(Write timer setting)	CP	Set READ timeout value	214
	Optional	WRIT	Channel number	Column number	CP	Output to channel	216
	Optional	SCHA	Character code	Prohibited	CP	Set end character	217
String operation	Optional	SCPY	Column number	Column number, character literal	CC	Copy character string	218
	Optional	SCMP	Column number	Column number, character literal	EQ	Compare character strings	219
	Optional	SGET	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CP	Get character	220
	Optional	SPUT	Column number	Data	CP	Set character	221
	Optional	STR	Column number	Data	CC	Convert character string; decimal	222
	Optional	STRH	Column number	Data	CC	Convert character string; hexadecimal	223
	Optional	VAL	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC	Convert character string data; decimal	224
	Optional	VALH	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC	Convert character string data; hexadecimal	225
	Optional	SLEN	Character string length	Prohibited	CP	Set length	226

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,
 PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Category	Condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function	Page
Palletizing-related	Optional	ARCH	Position number	Position number	PE	Arch motion	227
	Optional	ACHZ	Axis number	Prohibited	CP	Declare arch-motion Z-axis	229
	Optional	ATRG	Position number	Position number	CP	Set arch triggers	230
	Optional	OFAZ	Offset amount	Prohibited	CP	Set arch-motion Z-axis offset	231
	Optional	BGPA	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CP	Declare start of palletizing setting	232
	Prohibited	EDPA	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of palletizing setting	232
	Optional	PAPI	Count	Count	CP	Set palletizing counts	233
	Optional	PAPN	Pattern number	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing pattern	233
	Optional	PASE	Axis number	Axis number	CP	Set palletizing axes	234
	Optional	PAPT	Pitch	Pitch	CP	Set palletizing pitches	234
	Optional	PAST	(Position number)	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing reference point	235
	Optional	PAPS	Position number	Palletizing position setting type	CP	Set 3 palletizing points for teaching	236
	Optional	PSLI	Offset amount	(Count)	CP	Set zigzag	238
	Optional	PTNG	Palletizing number	Variable number	CP	Get palletizing position number	239
	Optional	PINC	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC	Increment palletizing position number by 1	239
	Optional	PDEC	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC	Decrement palletizing position number by 1	240
	Optional	PSET	Palletizing number	Data	CC	Set palletizing position number directly	240
	Optional	PARG	Palletizing number	Axis number	CP	Get palletizing angle	241
	Optional	PAPG	Palletizing number	Position number	CP	Get palletizing calculation data	241
	Optional	PMVP	Palletizing number	Prohibited	PE	Move to palletizing points via PTP	242
	Optional	PMVL	Palletizing number	Prohibited	PE	Move to palletizing points via interpolation	243
Building of pseudo-ladder task	Extension conditions LD (LOAD), A (AND), O (OR), AB (AND BLOCK) and OB (OR BLOCK) are supported.						
	Optional	CHPR	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Change task level	244
	Prohibited	TPCD	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified	244
	Prohibited	TSLP	Time	Prohibited	CP	Task sleep	245
	Optional	OUTR	Output, flag number	Prohibited	CP	Output relay for ladder	See 262
	Optional	TIMR	Local flag number	Timer setting	CP	Timer relay for ladder	See 262
Extended command	Optional	ECMD	1	Axis number	CC	Get motor current value	246
	Optional	ECMD	5	Axis number	CC	Get axis operation status	247
	Optional	ECMD	20	Variable number	CC	Get parameter value	248

2. Alphabetical Order

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully,

ZR: Operation result is zero, PE: Operation is complete,

CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up

EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,

GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,

LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Command	Page	Condition	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function
A						
ABPG	138	Optional	Stop program number	(Stop program number)	CC	Stop other program
ACC	158	Optional	Acceleration	Prohibited	CP	Set acceleration
ACHZ	229	Optional	Axis number	Prohibited	CP	Declare arch-motion Z-axis
ADD	108	Optional	Augend variable	Addend	ZR	Add
AND	114	Optional	AND operand variable	Operand	ZR	Logical AND
ARC	194	Optional	Passing position number	End position number	PE	Move along arc
ARC2	188	Optional	Passing position number	End position number	PE	Move along arc 2
ARCC	191	Optional	Center position number	Center angle	PE	Move along arc via specification of center position and center angle
ARCD	190	Optional	End position number	Center angle	PE	Move along arc via specification of end position and center angle
ARCH	227	Optional	Position number	Position number	PE	Arch motion
ATN	112	Optional	Inverse-tangent assignment operation	Operand	ZR	Inverse tangent
ATRG	230	Optional	Position number	Position number	CP	Set arch trigger
AXST	204	Optional	Variable number	Axis number	CP	Get axis status
B						
BASE	163	Optional	Reference axis number	Prohibited	CP	Set reference axis
BGPA	232	Optional	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CP	Declare start of palletizing setting
BGSR	134	Prohibited	Declaration subroutine number	Prohibited	CP	Start subroutine
BTPF	123	Optional	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP	Output OFF pulse
BTPN	122	Optional	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP	Output ON pulse
BT□□	121	Optional	Start output, flag	(End output, flag)	CP	Output, flag [ON, OF, NT]
C						
CANC	166	Optional	(Input port to abort)	(CANC type)	CP	Declare port to abort
CHPR	244	Optional	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Change task level
CHVL	189	Optional	Axis pattern	Speed	CP	Change speed
CIR	193	Optional	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE	Move along circle
CIR2	187	Optional	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE	Move along circle 2
CLOS	211	Optional	Channel number	Prohibited	CP	Close channel
CLR	107	Optional	Start-of-clear variable	End-of-clear variable	ZR	Clear variable
COS	111	Optional	Cosine assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Cosine
CP□□	117	Optional	Comparison variable	Comparison value	EQ NE GT GE LT LE	Compare
D						
DCL	159	Optional	Deceleration	Prohibited	CP	Set deceleration
DEG	162	Optional	Division angle	Prohibited	CP	Set division angle
DIS	168	Optional	Distance	Prohibited	CP	Set spline division distance
DIV	109	Optional	Dividend variable	Divisor	ZR	Divide
DW□□	198	Optional	Comparison variable	Comparison value	CP	Loop [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]
E						
ECMD	246	Optional	1	Axis number	CC	Get motor current value
ECMD	247	Optional	5	Axis number	CC	Get axis operation status
ECMD	248	Optional	20	Variable number	CC	Get parameter value
EDDO	199	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of DO
EDIF	197	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of IF
EDPA	232	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of palletizing setting
EDSL	203	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare end of SLCT

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,
 PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Command	Page	Condition	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function
E						
EDSR	135	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	End subroutine
ELSE	197	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare execution destination when IF command condition is not satisfied
EOR	116	Optional	Exclusive-OR operand variable	Operand	ZR	Logical exclusive-OR
EXIT	136	Optional	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	End program
EXPG	137	Optional	Execution program number	(Execution program number)	CC	Start program
EXSR	134	Optional	Execution subroutine number	Prohibited	CP	Execute subroutine
F						
FMIO	130	Optional	Format type	Prohibited	CP	Set IN (B)/OUT (B) command format
G						
GACC	154	Optional	Variable number	Position number	CP	Get acceleration data
GDCL	155	Optional	Variable number	Position number	CP	Get deceleration data
GOTO	133	Optional	Jump-destination tag number	Prohibited	CP	Jump
GRP	164	Optional	Valid axis pattern	Prohibited	CP	Set group axes
GTTM	120	Optional	Time assignment variable	Prohibited	CP	Get time
GVEL	153	Optional	Variable number	Position number	CP	Get speed data
H						
HOLD	165	Optional	(Input port to pause)	(HOLD type)	CP	Declare port to pause
HOME	173	Optional	Home-return axis pattern	Prohibited	PE	Return to home
I						
IF□□	195	Optional	Comparison variable	Comparison value	CP	Compare [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]
INB	126	Optional	Head I/O, flag	Conversion digits	CC	Input BCD (8 digits max.)
IN	125	Optional	Head I/O, flag	End I/O, flag	CC	Input binary (32 bits max.)
IS□□	196	Optional	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP	Compare strings
ITER	199	Optional	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Repeat DO
J						
J□W□	181	Optional	Axis operation pattern	Start I/O, flag	PE	Jog [FN, FF, BN, BF]
L						
LEAV	198	Optional	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Pull out from DO
LET	105	Optional	Assignment variable	Assigned value	ZR	Assign
M						
MOD	110	Optional	Remainder assignment variable	Divisor	ZR	Calculate remainder
MOVD	178	Optional	Target position	(Axis pattern)	PE	Move via direct value specification
MOVL	175	Optional	Destination position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to specified position via interpolation
MOVP	174	Optional	Destination position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to specified position
MULT	109	Optional	Multiplicand variable	Multiplier	ZR	Multiply
MVDI	179	Optional	Travel distance	(Axis pattern)	PE	Move relatively via direct value specification
MVLI	177	Optional	Travel position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to relative position via interpolation
MVPI	176	Optional	Travel position number	Prohibited	PE	Move to relative position

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,
PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up
EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,
GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,
LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Command	Page	Condition	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function
O						
OFAZ	231	Optional	Offset amount	Prohibited	CP	Set arch-motion Z-axis offset
OFST	161	Optional	Setting axis pattern	Offset value	CP	Set offset
OPEN	211	Optional	Channel number	Prohibited	CP	Open channel
OR	115	Optional	OR operand variable	Operand	ZR	Logical OR
OTHE	203	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare branching destination when condition is not satisfied
OTPS	129	Optional	Output port number	Axis number	CC	Output current position data
OUT	127	Optional	Head output, flag	End I/O, flag	CC	Output binary (32 bits max.)
OUTB	128	Optional	Head output, flag	Conversion digits	CC	Output BCD (8 digits max.)
OUTR	262	Optional	Output, flag number	Prohibited	CP	Output relay for ladder
OVRD	157	Optional	Speed ratio	Prohibited	CP	Set speed ratio
P						
PACC	149	Optional	Acceleration	Assignment-destination position number	CP	Assign position acceleration
PAPG	241	Optional	Palletizing number	Position number	CP	Get palletizing calculation data
PAPI	233	Optional	Count	Count	CP	Set palletizing counts
PAPN	233	Optional	Pattern number	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing pattern
PAPR	170	Optional	Distance	Speed	CP	Set PUSH command distance, speed
PAPS	236	Optional	Position number	(Palletizing position setting type)	CP	Set 3 palletizing points for teaching
PAPT	234	Optional	Pitch	Pitch	CP	Set palletizing pitches
PARG	241	Optional	Palletizing number	Axis number	CP	Get palletizing angle
PASE	234	Optional	Axis number	Axis number	CP	Set palletizing axes
PAST	235	Optional	(Position number)	Prohibited	CP	Set palletizing reference point
PATH	180	Optional	Start position number	End position number	PE	Move along path
PAXS	151	Optional	Axis-pattern assignment variable number	Position number	CP	Read axis pattern
PBND	192	Optional	Axis pattern	Distance	CP	Set positioning band
PCLR	143	Optional	Start position number	End position number	CP	Clear position data
PCPY	144	Optional	Copy-destination position number	Copy-source position number	CP	Copy position data
PDCL	150	Optional	Deceleration	Assignment-destination position number	CP	Assign position deceleration
PDEC	240	Optional	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC	Decrement palletizing position number by 1
PGET	141	Optional	Axis number	Position number	CC	Assign position to variable 199
PGST	205	Optional	Variable number	Program number	CP	Get program status
PINC	239	Optional	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC	Increment palletizing position number by 1
PMVL	243	Optional	Palletizing number	Prohibited	PE	Move to palletizing points via interpolation
PMVP	242	Optional	Palletizing number	Prohibited	PE	Move to palletizing points via PTP
POTP	169	Optional	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Set PATH output type
PPUT	142	Optional	Axis number	Position number	CP	Assign value of variable 199
PRDQ	146	Optional	Axis number	Variable number	CP	Read current axis position (1 axis direct)
PRED	145	Optional	Read axis pattern	Save-destination position number	CP	Read current axis position
PSET	240	Optional	Palletizing number	Data	CC	Set palletizing position number directly
PSIZ	152	Optional	Size assignment variable number		CP	Confirm position size
PSLI	238	Optional	Offset amount	(Count)	CP	Set zigzag
PSPL	183	Optional	Start position number	End position number	PE	Move along spline
PTNG	239	Optional	Palletizing number	Variable number	CP	Get palletizing position number
PTRQ	186	Optional	Axis pattern	Ratio	CC	Change push torque limit parameter
PTST	147	Optional	Confirmation axis pattern	Confirmation position number	CP	Confirm position data
PUSH	184	Optional	Target position number	Prohibited	PE	Move by push motion
PVEL	148	Optional	Speed	Assignment-destination position number	CP	Assign position speed

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,
 PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up
 EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,
 GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,
 LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Command	Page	Condition	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function
Q						
QRTN	171	Optional	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Set quick-return mode
R						
READ	212	Optional	Channel number	Column number	CC	Read from channel
RSPG	140	Optional	Resumption program number	(Resumption program number)	CC	Resume program
S						
SCHA	217	Optional	Character code	Prohibited	CP	Set end character
SCMP	219	Optional	Column number	Column number, character literal	EQ	Compare character strings
SCPY	218	Optional	Column number	Column number, character literal	CC	Copy character string
SCRV	160	Optional	Ratio	Prohibited	CP	Set sigmoid motion ratio
SGET	220	Optional	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CP	Get character
SIN	111	Optional	Sine assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Sine
SLCT	200	Optional	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Declare start of multi-branching
SLEN	226	Optional	Character string length	Prohibited	CP	Set length
SPUT	221	Optional	Column number	Data	CP	Set character
SQR	113	Optional	Root assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Root
SSPG	139	Optional	Pause program number	(Pause program number)	CC	Pause program
STOP	182	Optional	Axis stop pattern	Prohibited	CP	Decelerate and stop axis
STR	222	Optional	Column number	Data	CC	Convert character string; decimal
STRH	223	Optional	Column number	Data	CC	Convert character string; hexadecimal
SUB	108	Optional	Minuend variable	Subtrahend	ZR	Subtract
SV□□	172	Optional	Operation axis pattern	Prohibited	PE	Servo [ON, OF]
SYST	206	Optional	Variable number	Prohibited	CP	Get system status

Operation type in the output field

CC: Command was executed successfully, ZR: Operation result is zero,

PE: Operation is complete, CP: Command part has passed, TU: Time up

EQ: Operand 1 = Operand 2, NE: Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2,

GT: Operand 1 > Operand 2, GE: Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2,

LT: Operand 1 < Operand 2, LE: Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

Command	Page	Condition	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output	Function
T						
TAG	133	Prohibited	Declaration tag number	Prohibited	CP	Declare jump destination
TAN	112	Optional	Tangent assignment variable	Operand	ZR	Tangent
TIMC	119	Optional	Program number	Prohibited	CP	Cancel waiting
TIMR	262	Optional	Local flag number	Timer setting	CP	Timer relay for ladder
TIMW	118	Optional	Wait time	Prohibited	TU	Wait
TMRW	214	Optional	Read timer setting	(Write timer setting)	CP	Set READ timeout value
TPCD	244	Prohibited	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP	Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified
TRAN	106	Optional	Copy-destination variable	Copy-source variable	ZR	Copy
TSLP	245	Prohibited	Time	Prohibited	CP	Task sleep
V						
VAL	224	Optional	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC	Convert character string data; decimal
VALH	225	Optional	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC	Convert character string data; hexadecimal
VEL	156	Optional	Speed	Prohibited	CP	Set speed
VLMX	167	Optional	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP	Specify VLMX speed
W						
WH□□	201	Prohibited	Comparison variable	Comparison value	CP	Branch value [EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE]
WRIT	216	Optional	Channel number	Column number	CP	Output to channel
WS□□	202	Prohibited	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP	Branch character string [EQ, NE]
WT□□	124	Optional	I/O, flag	(Wait time)	TU	Wait for I/O, flag [ON, OF]
WZFA	209	Optional	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone OFF, with AND
WZFO	210	Optional	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone OFF, with OR
WZNA	207	Optional	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone ON, with AND
WZNO	208	Optional	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP	Wait for zone ON, with OR

Chapter 3 Explanation of Commands

1. Commands

1.1 Variable Assignment

● LET (Assign)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	LET	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign the value specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 3 10 Assign 10 to variable 3.
LET 1 *3 Assign the content of variable 3 (10) to variable 1.

(Note) When data in a real variable is assigned to an integer variable, all decimal fractions are rounded to the nearest integer.

LET 100 13.5 Assign 13.5 to real variable 100.
LET 1 *100 Assign 14, which is a rounded result of the content of real variable 100 (13.5), to integer variable 1.

● TRAN (Copy)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	TRAN	Variable number	Variable number	ZR

[Function] Assign the content of the variable specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] TRAN 1 2 Assign the content of variable 2 to variable 1.
 LET 1 *2 A LET command of the same effect as the above operation

[Example 2] LET 3 4 Assign 4 to variable 3.
 LET 4 10 Assign 10 to variable 4.
 TRAN 1 *3 Assign the content of variable 3 (which is variable 4, or 10) to variable 1.

(Note) When data in a real variable is assigned to an integer variable, all decimal fractions are rounded to the nearest integer.

 LET 100 13.5 Assign 13.5 to real variable 100.
 TRAN 1 100 Assign 14, which is a rounded result of the content of real variable 100 (13.5), to integer variable 1.

● CLR (Clear variable)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	CLR	Variable number	Variable number	ZR

[Function] Clear the variables from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.
The contents of the variables that have been cleared become 0.
The output will turn ON when 0 is assigned to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] CLR 1 5 Clear variables 1 through 5.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
LET 2 20 Assign 20 to variable 2.
CLR *1 *2 Clear the variables from the content of variable 1 (variable 10) through the content of variable 2 (variable 20).

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MULT	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Example 1]	LET	1	3	Assign 3 to variable 1.
	MULT	1	2	Multiply the content of variable 1 (3) by 2. 6 (3x2=6) will be stored in variable 1.

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	DIV	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Example 1]	LET	1	6	Assign 6 to variable 1.
	DIV	1	2	Divide the content of variable 1 (6) by 2. 3 ($6 \div 2 = 3$) will be stored in variable 1.

110

● MOD (Remainder)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MOD	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign, to the variable specified in 1, the remainder obtained by dividing the content of the variable specified in operand 1 by the value specified in operand 2.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

(Note) A MOD command is used with integer variables.

[Example 1]

LET	1	7	Assign 7 to variable 1.
MOD	1	3	Obtain the remainder of dividing the content of variable 1 (7) by 3. 1 ($7 \div 3 = 2$ with a remainder of 1) will be assigned to variable 1.

[Example 2]

LET	1	7	Assign 2 to variable 1.
LET	3	3	Assign 3 to variable 3.
MOD	1	*3	Obtain the remainder of dividing the content of variable 1 (7) by the content of variable 3 (3). 1 ($7 \div 3 = 2$ with a remainder of 1) will be assigned to variable 1.

1.3 Function Operation

● SIN (Sine operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SIN	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign the sine of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
The unit of data in operand 2 is radian.

(Note 1) $\text{Radian} = \text{Angle} \times \pi \div 180$

[Example 1] SIN 100 0.523599 Assign the sine of 0.523599 (0.5) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 101 30 $30 \times \pi \div 180$ (radian)
MULT 101 3.141592 (30° will be converted to radian and assigned to
DIV 101 180 variable 101.)
SIN 100 *101 Assign the sine of the content of variable 101 (0.5) to
variable 100.

● COS (Cosine operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	COS	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign the cosine of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
The unit of data in operand 2 is radian.

(Note 1) $\text{Radian} = \text{Angle} \times \pi \div 180$

[Example 1] COS 100 1.047197 Assign the cosine of 1.047197 (0.5) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 101 60 $60 \times \pi \div 180$ (radian)
MULT 101 3.141592 (60° will be converted to radian and assigned to
DIV 101 180 variable 101.)
COS 100 *101 Assign the cosine of the content of variable 101 (0.5)
to variable 100.

● TAN (Tangent operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	TAN	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign the tangent of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
The unit of data in operand 2 is radian.

(Note 1) Radian = Angle $\times \pi \div 180$

[Example 1] TAN 100 0.785398 Assign the tangent of 0.785398 (1) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 101 45
MULT 101 3.141592
DIV 101 180
TAN 100 *101

45 $\times \pi \div 180$ (radian)
(45° will be converted to radian and assigned to variable 101.)
Assign the tangent of the content of variable 101 (1) to variable 100.

● ATN (Inverse-tangent operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ATN	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign the inverse tangent of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.
The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.
The setting in operand 1 must be a real variable in a range of 100 to 199, 1100 to 1199, 300 to 399 or 1300 to 1399.
The unit of inverse tangent is radian.

(Note 1) Radian = Angle $\times \pi \div 180$

[Example 1] ATN 100 1 Assign the inverse tangent of 1 (0.785398) to variable 100.

[Example 2] LET 101 1
ATN 100 *101

Assign 1 to variable 101.
Assign the inverse tangent of the content of variable 101 (0.785398) to variable 100.

- SQR (Root operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SQR	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Function] Assign the root of the data specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1. The output will turn ON when the operation result becomes 0.

[Example 1] SQR 1 4 Assign the root of 4 (2) to variable 1.

[Example 2]	LET	2	5	Assign 5 to variable 2.
	SQR	100	*2	Assign the root of the content of variable 2 (5) to variable 100.

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	EOR	Variable number	Data	ZR

[Example 2]	LET	1	204	Assign 204 to variable 1.
	LET	3	170	Assign 170 to variable 3.
	EOR	1	*3	Assign the logical exclusive-OR operation result (102) of the content of variable 1 (204) and the content of variable 3 (170) to variable 1.

117

1.5 Comparison Operation

● CP□□ (Compare)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)	
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2		
Optional	Optional	CP□□	Variable number	Data	<u>EQ</u> <u>GT</u> <u>LT</u>	<u>NE</u> <u>GE</u> <u>LE</u>

[Function] The output will be turned ON if the comparison result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 and the value specified in operand 2 satisfies the condition.
The value in the variable does not change.

The output will be turned OFF if the condition is not satisfied.

(Note) The output will not be turned OFF when the command is executed.

CP□□		
EQ	.....	Operand 1 = Operand 2
NE	.....	Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
GT	.....	Operand 1 > Operand 2
GE	.....	Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
LT	.....	Operand 1 < Operand 2
LE	.....	Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

[Example 1]

LET	1	10		Assign 10 to variable 1.
CPEQ	1	10	600	Turn ON flag 600 if the content of variable 1 is 10.
600	ADD	2	1	Add 1 to variable 2 if flag 600 is ON.

[Example 2]

LET	1	10		Assign 10 to variable 1.
LET	3	10		Assign 10 to variable 3.
CPEQ	1	*3	310	Turn ON output 310 if the content of variable 1 (10) is equal to the content of variable 3.

1.6 Timer

● TIMW (Timer)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	TIMW	Time	Prohibited	TU

[Function] Stop the program and wait for the time specified in operand 1.
The setting range is 0.01 to 99, and the unit is second.
The output will turn ON when the specified time has elapsed and the program proceeds to the next step.

[Example 1] TIMW 1.5 Wait for 1.5 seconds.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
TIMW *1 Wait for the content of variable 1 (10 seconds).

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	TIMC	Program number	Prohibited	CP

(Note) Timers in TIMW, WTON, WTOF and READ commands can be cancelled. In the case of WTON, WTOF and READ commands, even if timeout is not specified it is assumed that an unlimited timer has been specified and the wait time will be cancelled.

[Example 2]	LET	1	10	Assign 10 to variable 1.
	TIMC	*1		Cancel the wait time in the content of variable 1 (program 10).

[Example 3]	Program 1	Program 10	
	:	:	
	:	WTON 8 20	Program 10 waits for input 8 for 20 seconds.
	:	(Wait for input 8)	
	TIMC 10	(Wait for input 8)	Cancel the wait time in program 10.

(Note) The steps shown in the above example represent those executed simultaneously in different programs.

● GTTM (Get time)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	GTTM	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Read system time to the variable specified in operand 1. The time is specified in units of 10 milliseconds.
The time obtained here has no base number. Therefore, this command is called twice and the difference will be used to calculate the elapsed time.

[Example 1]

GTTM	1		Read the reference time to variable 1.
ADD	1	500	Set the ending time to 5 seconds later.
GTTM	2		Read the current system time to variable 2.
DWLE	2	*1	Proceed to the step next to EDDO when 5 seconds elapsed.
:			The above process will be repeated for 5 seconds.
:			
GTTM	2		Read the current system time to variable 2.
EDDO			

[Example 2]

LET	1	5	Assign 5 to variable 1.
GTTM	*1		Store the current system time in the content of variable 1 (variable 5).

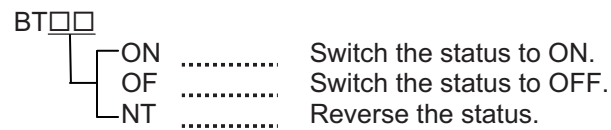
(Note) System time is counted in 32 bits from 0 representing the time the controller is started. In other words, elapsed continuous operation time between two points in time can be checked by obtaining the difference in system time between the two points, provided that both points in time occur within approx. 248 days (21474836.47 seconds) after the controller was started.

1.7 I/O, Flag Operation

● BT□□ (Output port, flag operation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	BT□□	Output, flag	(Output, flag)	CP

[Function] Reverse the ON/OFF status of the output ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.

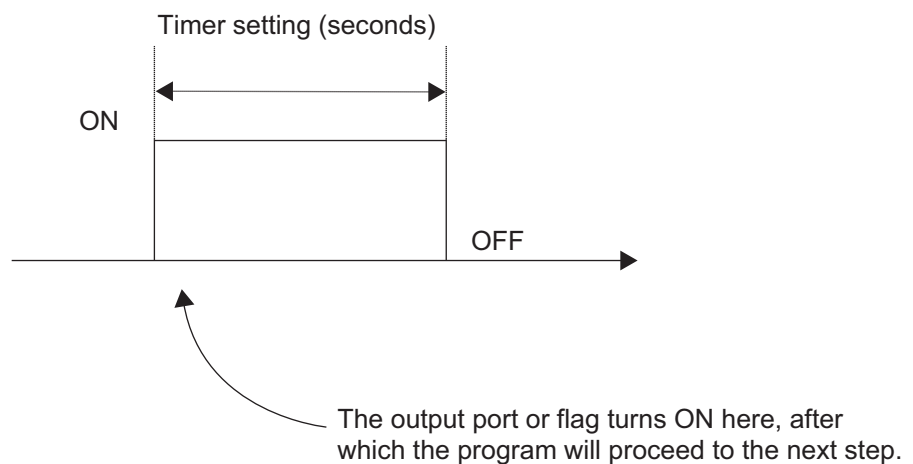


[Example 1]	BTON	300		Turn ON output port 300.
[Example 2]	BTOF	300	307	Turn OFF output ports 300 through 307.
[Example 3]	LET	1	600	Assign 600 to variable 1.
	BTNT	*1		Reverse the content of variable 1 (flag 600).
[Example 4]	LET	1	600	Assign 600 to variable 1.
	LET	2	607	Assign 607 to variable 2.
	BTON	*1	*2	Turn ON the flags from the content of variable 1 (flag 600) through the content of variable 2 (flag 607).

● BTPN (Output ON pulse)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	BTPN	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP

[Function] Turn ON the specified output port or flag for the specified time.
 When this command is executed, the output port or flag specified in operand 1 will be turned ON and then the program will proceed to the next step. The output port or flag will be turned OFF automatically upon elapse of the timer setting specified in operand 2.
 The timer is set in a range from 0.01 to 99.00 seconds (including up to two decimal places).



- (Note 1) If this command is executed with respect to an output port or flag already ON, the output port or flag will be turned OFF upon elapse of the timer setting.
- (Note 2) If the program ends after the command has been executed but before the timer is up, the output port or flag will not be turned OFF.
- (Note 3) This command will not be cancelled by a TIMC command.
- (Note 4) A maximum of 16 timers, including BTPN and BTPF, can be operated simultaneously in a single program. (There is no limitation as to how many times these timers can be used in a single program.)

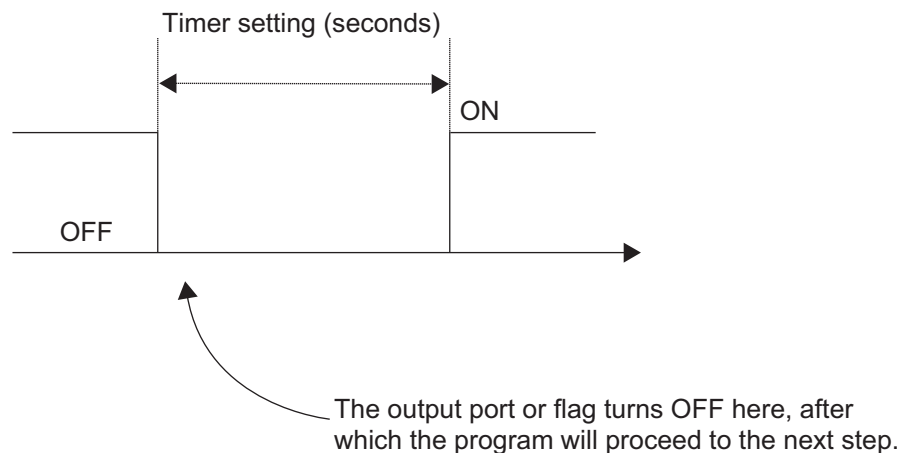
[Example] BTPN 300 1 Turn ON output port 300 for 1 second.
 BTPN 600 10 Turn ON flag 600 for 10 seconds.

- (Note 5) If other task interrupts after a port is turned on until it is subsequently turned off, an error will generate in pulse output time, in which case pulse output cannot be used for a specified period.

● BTPF (Output OFF pulse)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	BTPF	Output port, flag	Timer setting	CP

[Function] Turn OFF the specified output port or flag for the specified time.
 When this command is executed, the output port or flag specified in operand 1 will be turned OFF and then the program will proceed to the next step. The output port or flag will be turned ON automatically upon elapse of the timer setting specified in operand 2.
 The timer is set in a range from 0.01 to 99.00 seconds (including up to two decimal places).



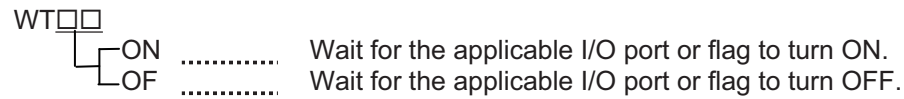
- (Note 1) If this command is executed with respect to an output port or flag already OFF, the output port or flag will be turned ON upon elapse of the timer setting.
- (Note 2) If the program ends after the command has been executed but before the timer is up, the output port or flag will not be turned ON.
- (Note 3) This command will not be cancelled by a TIMC command.
- (Note 4) A maximum of 16 timers, including BTPN and BTPF, can be operated simultaneously in a single program. (There is no limitation as to how many times these timers can be used in a single program.)

[Example] BTPF 300 1 Turn OFF output port 300 for 1 second.
 BTPF 600 10 Turn OFF flag 600 for 10 seconds.

● WT□□ (Wait for I/O port, flag)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	WT□□	I/O, flag	(Time)	TU

[Function] Wait for the I/O port or flag specified in operand 1 to turn ON/OFF.
The program can be aborted after the specified time by setting the time in operand 2.
The setting range is 0.01 to 99 seconds.
The output will turn ON upon elapse of the specified time (only when operand 2 is specified).
>Note) A local flag cannot be entered in operand 1.



[Example 1] WTON 15 Wait for input port 15 to turn ON.

[Example 2] WTOF 307 10 Wait for 10 seconds for output port 307 to turn OFF.

[Example 3] LET 1 600 Assign 600 to variable 1.
 WTON *1 Wait for the content of variable 1 (flag 600) to turn ON.

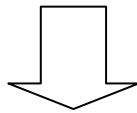
[Example 4] LET 1 8 Assign 8 to variable 1.
 LET 2 5 Assign 5 to variable 2.
 WTOF *1 *2 Wait for the content of variable 2 (5 seconds) for the
 content of variable 1 (input port 8) to turn OFF.

● IN (Read I/O, flag as binary)

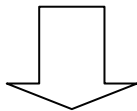
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	IN	I/O, flag	I/O, flag	CC

[Function] Read the I/O ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2, to variable 99 as a binary.

2^7	2^6	2^5	2^4	2^3	2^2	2^1	2^0	.....	Binary
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	.....	Input port number
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON		



1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	.....	Binary					
2^7	+	0	+	0	+	0	+	2^2	+	0	+	2^0		
128	+	0	+	0	+	0	+	4	+	0	+	1	=	133



133 Variable 99

(Note 1) A maximum of 32 bits can be input.

(Note 2) When 32 bits have been input and the most significant bit is ON, the value read to variable 99 will be treated as a negative value.

(Note 3) The read data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

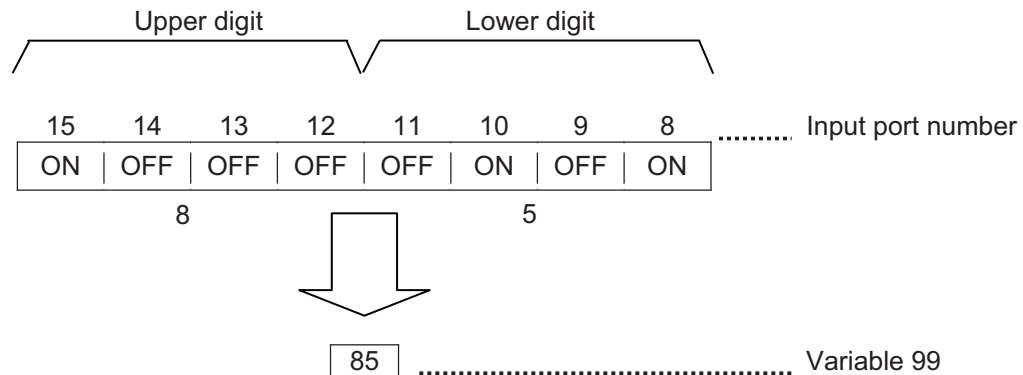
[Example 1] IN 8 15 Read input ports 8 through 15, to variable 99 as a binary.

[Example 2] LET 1 8 Assign 8 to variable 1.
 LET 2 15 Assign 15 to variable 2.
 IN *1 *2 Read the input ports from the content of variable 1 (input port 8) through the content of variable 2 (input port 15), to variable 99 as a binary.

● INB (Read I/O, flag as BCD)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	INB	I/O, flag	BCD digits	CC

[Function] Read the I/O ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 for the number of digits specified in operand 2, to variable 99 as a BCD.



(Note 1) A maximum of eight digits (32 bits) can be input.

(Note 2) The number of I/O ports and flags that can be used is 4 x n (digits).

(Note 3) The read data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

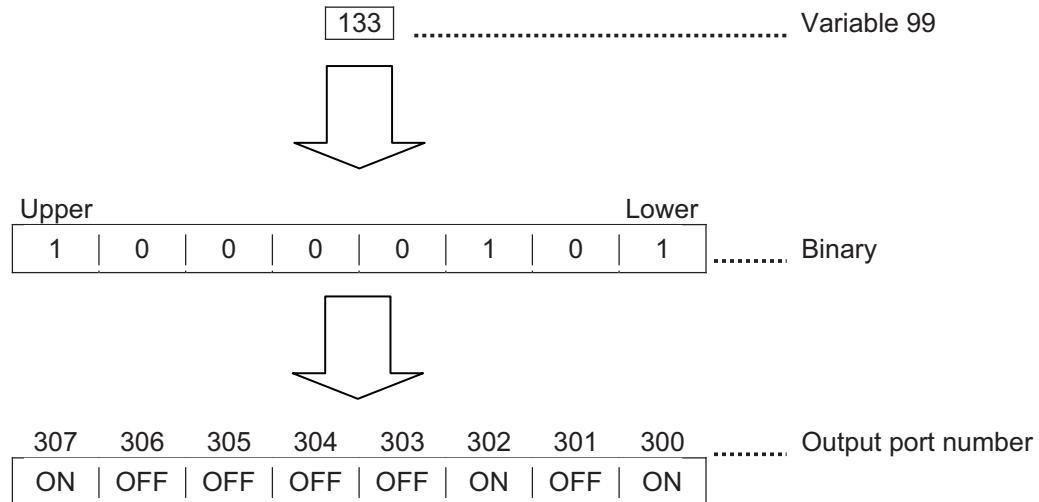
[Example 1] INB 8 2 Read input ports 8 through 15, to variable 99 as a BCD.

[Example 2] LET 1 8 Assign 8 to variable 1.
 LET 2 2 Assign 2 to variable 2.
 INB *1 *2 Read the input ports from the content of variable 1 (input port 8) for the content of variable 2 (two digits) (until input port 15), to variable 99 as a BCD.

● OUT (Write output, flag as binary)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OUT	Output, flag	Output, flag	CC

[Function] Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.



(Note 1) A maximum of 32 bits can be output.

(Note 2) The write data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

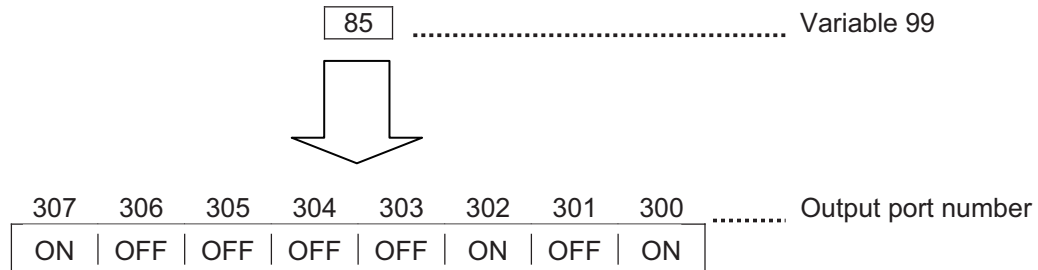
[Example 1] OUT 300 307 Write the value in variable 99 to output ports 300 through 307 as a binary.

[Example 2] LET 1 300 Assign 300 to variable 1.
 LET 2 307 Assign 307 to variable 2.
 OUT *1 *2 Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports from the content of variable 1 (output port 300) through the content of variable 2 (output port 307) as a binary.

● OUTB (Write output, flag as BCD)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OUTB	Output, flag	BCD digits	CC

[Function] Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports or flags from the one specified in operand 1 for the number of digits specified in operand 2 as a BCD.



(Note 1) A maximum of eight digits (32 bits) can be output.

(Note 2) The number of output ports and flags that can be used is 4 x n (digits).

(Note 3) The write data format can be changed using a FMIO command (refer to the section on FMIO command).

[Example 1] OUTB 300 2 Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports from 300 for two digits (until output port 307) as a BCD.

[Example 2] LET 1 300 Assign 300 to variable 1.
 LET 2 2 Assign 2 to variable 2.
 OUTB *1 *2 Write the value in variable 99 to the output ports from the content of variable 1 (output port 300) for the content of variable 2 (two digits) (until output port 307) as a BCD.

● OTPS (Output current position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OTPS	Output port number	Axis number	CC

[Function] Output current position data to an output port.
The current position data corresponding to the axis number specified in operand 2 is output to 32 bits of ports starting from the output port specified in operand 1.
If the command is executed with 0 specified in operand 1, the command will become invalid and refreshing of current position data at the specified output will stop.
When this command is executed, current position data will be refreshed continuously at the specified output port until the program in which this command was input is stopped or otherwise the command becomes invalid.
32-bit binary data (extended by sign) is output. The minimum unit is 0.001 mm.

(Note 1) Only output ports of No. 300 or higher port numbers (multiples of 8) can be specified in operand 1.

(Note 2) Only network output ports are supported.

(Note 3) Even if this command is executed, output data remains indeterminable if home return is not yet completed.

(Note 4) The output data format can be changed using the FMIO command (refer to the section on "FMIO command"). Note, however, that data is output in the FMIO-specified format when this command is called.

[Example 1] When OTPS 300 1 is executed:
If the current position is -0.012 mm, it is expressed as -12 (decimal) or FFFFFFFF4 (binary) in units of 0.001 mm. Accordingly, FFFFFFFF4 is output to output port No. 300 onward.

[Example 2] If the current position is 125.305 mm, it is expressed as 125305 (decimal) or 0001E979 (binary) in units of 0.001 mm. Accordingly, 0001E979 is output to output port No. 300 onward.
The statuses of output ports are shown below.

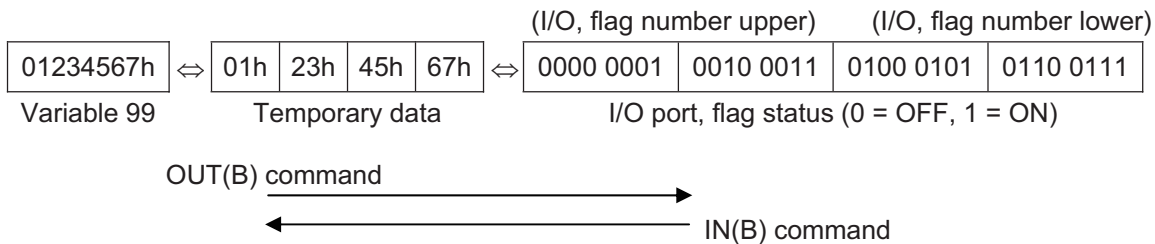
307	306	305	304	303	302	301	300
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
315	314	313	312	311	310	309	308
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
323	322	321	320	319	318	317	316
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
331	330	329	328	327	326	325	324
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

● FMIO (Set IN, INB, OUT, OUTB, OTPS command format)

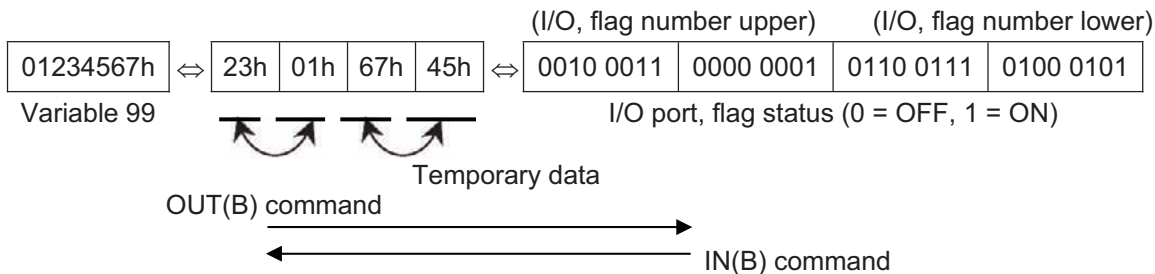
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	FMIO	Format type	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the data format for reading or writing I/O ports and flags with an IN, INB, OUT, OUTB or OTPS command.
Details of data in each format type are shown for the IN, INB, OUT and OUTB commands.
Data details of the OTPS command are the same as those of the OUT command, where the only difference is that variable 99 in the OUT command is replaced with current position data in the OTPS command.

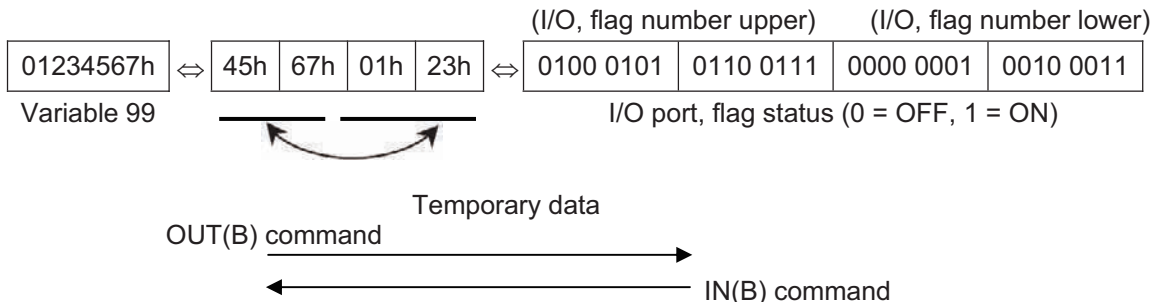
- (1) Operand 1 = 0 (Default status when a FMIO command has not been executed)
Data is read or written without being reversed.



- (2) Operand 1 = 1
Data is read or written after its upper eight bits and lower eight bits are reversed every 16 bits.

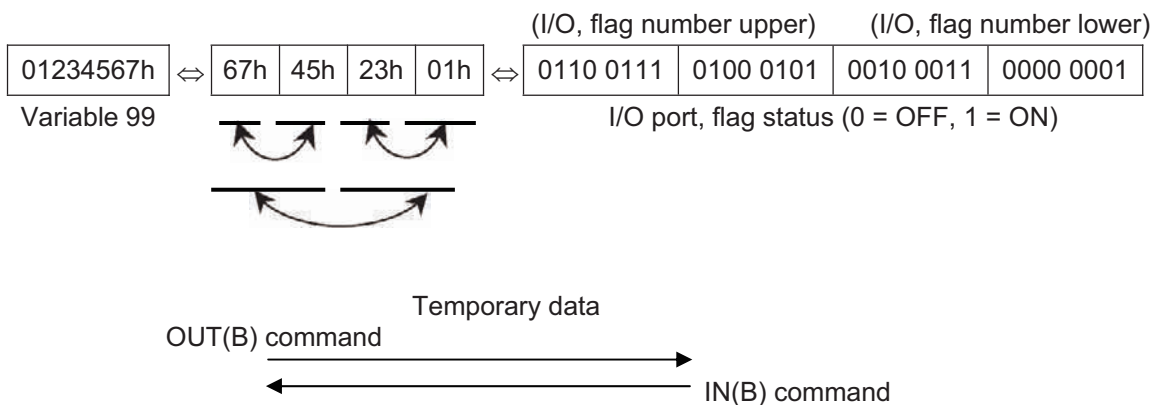


- (3) Operand 1 = 2
Data is read or written after its upper 16 bits and lower 16 bits are reversed every 32 bits.

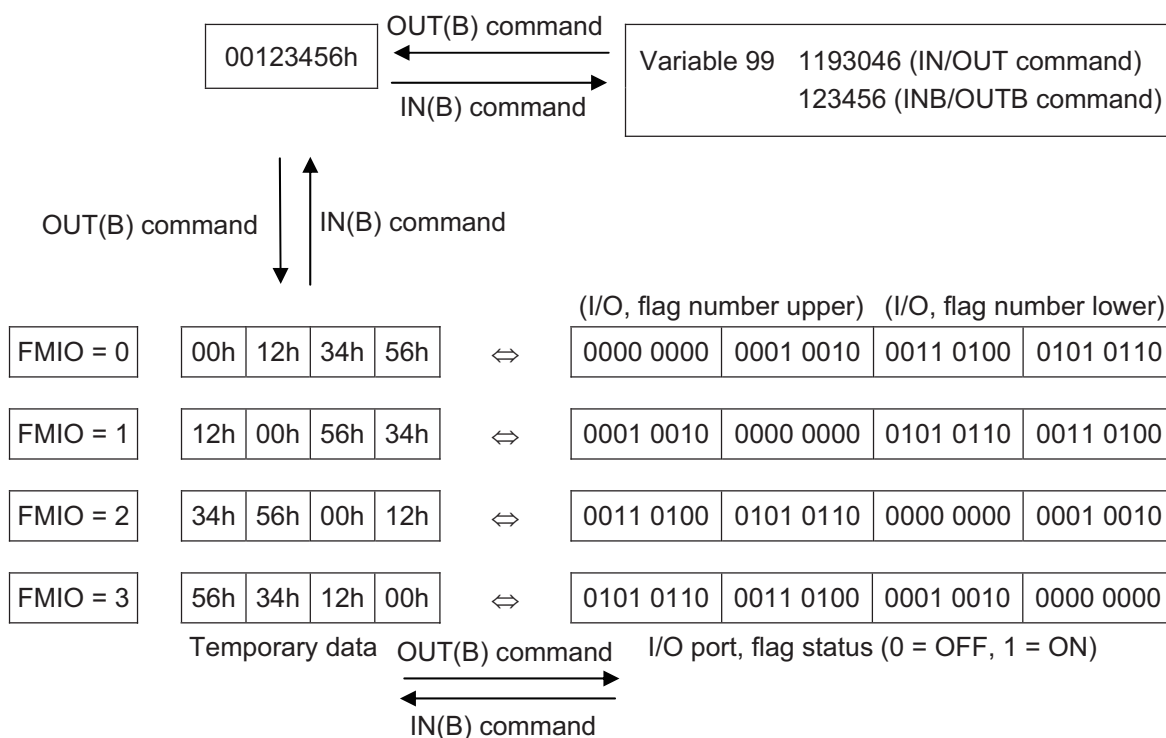


(4) Operand 1 = 3

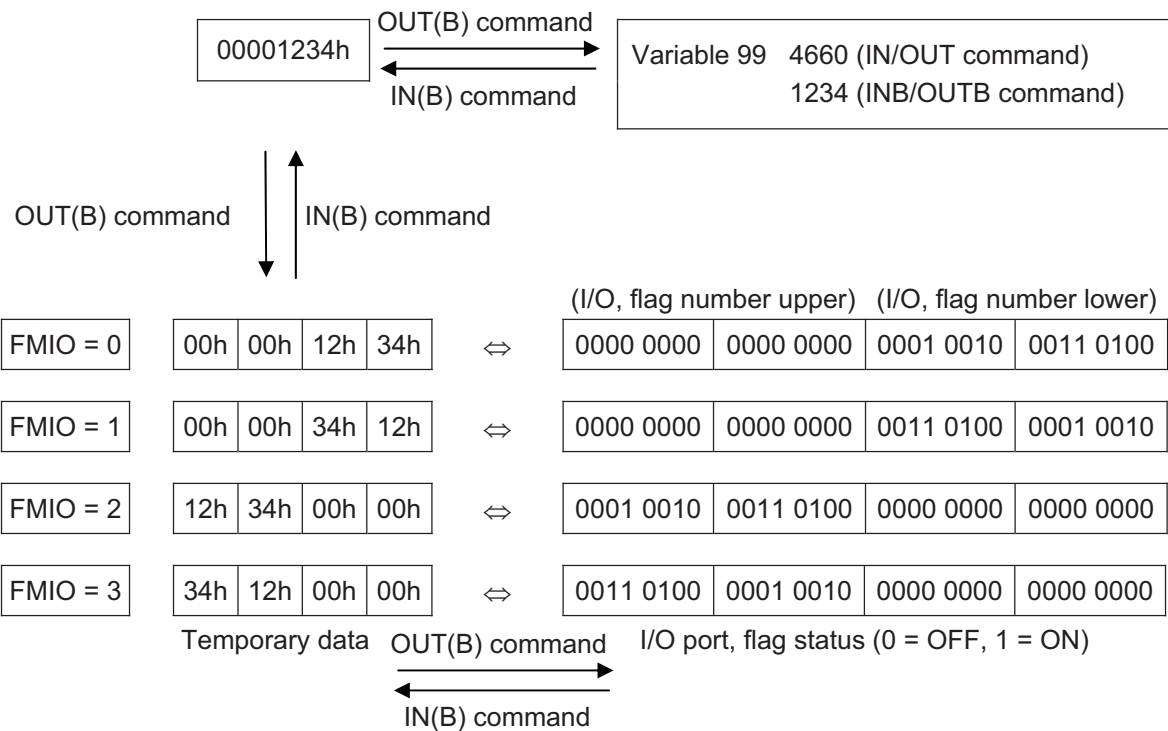
Data is read or written after its upper 16 bits and lower 16 bits are reversed every 32 bits and its upper eight bits and lower eight bits are reversed every 16 bits.



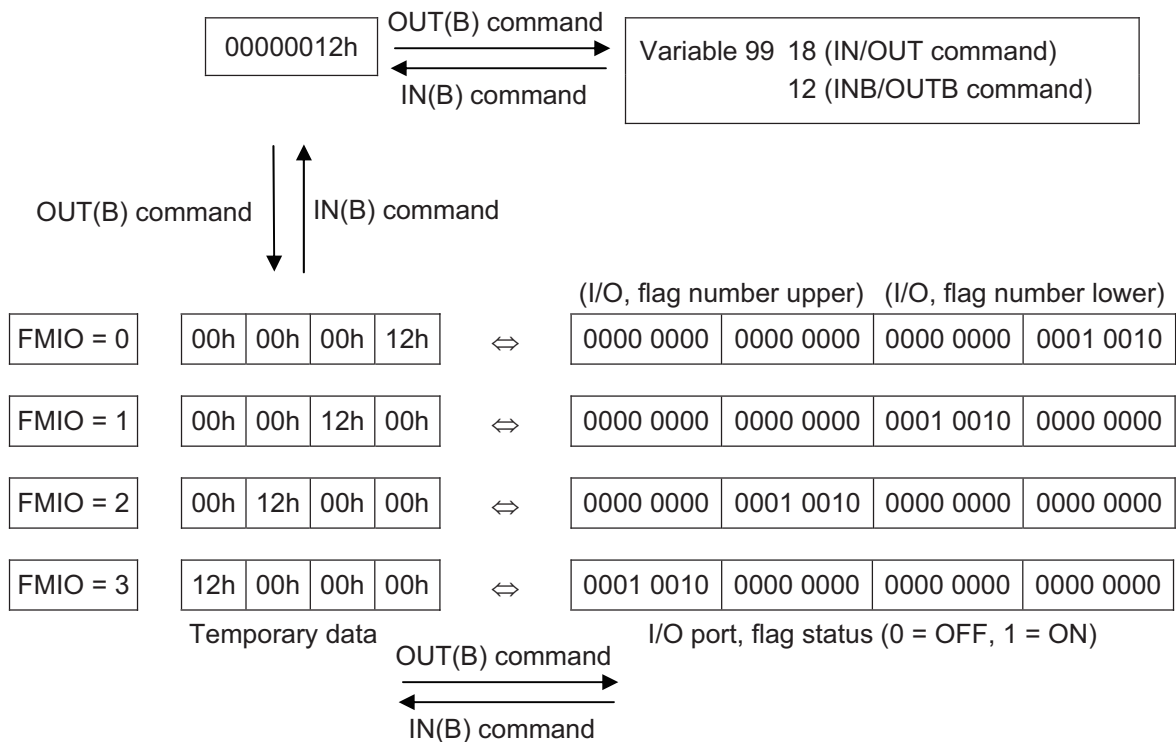
[Example 1] Variable 99 = 00123456h (Decimal: 1193046, BCD: 123456)



[Example 2] Variable 99 = 00001234h (Decimal: 4660, BCD: 1234)



[Example 3] Variable 99 = 00000012h (Decimal: 18, BCD: 12)



1.8 Program Control

● GOTO (Jump)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	GOTO	Tag number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Jump to the position of the tag number specified in operand 1.

(Note) A GOTO command is valid only within the same program.

[Example 1]

TAG	1	Set a tag.
:		
:		
:		
GOTO	1	Jump to tag 1.

Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into any of the syntaxes listed below is prohibited.

Since the maximum number of nests is defined for each conditional branching command or subroutine call, a nest will be infinitely repeated if an ED□□ is not passed, and a nest overflow error will generate. In the case of palletizing setting, an error will generate if the second BGPA is declared after the first BGPA declaration without passing an EDPA.

- (1) IF□□ or IS□□ and EDIF syntax
- (2) DW□□ and EDDO syntax
- (3) SLCT and EDSL syntax
- (4) BGSR and EDSR syntax
- (5) BGPA and EDPA syntax

● TAG (Declare tag)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	TAG	Tag number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the tag number specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on GOTO command.

● EXSR (Execute subroutine)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	EXSR	Subroutine number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Execute the subroutine specified in operand 1.
A maximum of 15 nested subroutine calls are supported.

(Note) This command is valid only for subroutines within the same program.

[Example 1] EXSR 1 Execute subroutine 1.
 :
 :
 EXIT
 BGSR 1 Start subroutine 1.
 :
 :
 :
 EDSR End subroutine 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 EXSR *1 Execute the content of variable 1 (subroutine 10).

● BGSR (Start subroutine)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	BGSR	Subroutine number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Declare the start of the subroutine specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on EXSR command.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a BGSR-EDSR syntax is prohibited.

- EDSR (End subroutine)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDSR	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Declare the end of a subroutine.
 This command is always required at the end of a subroutine.
 Thereafter, the program will proceed to the step next to the EXSR that has been called.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on EXSR command.

1.9 Task Management

● EXIT (End program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	EXIT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] End the program.
If the last step has been reached without encountering any EXIT command, the program will return to the beginning.

(Note) Status at program end

- Output ports.....Retained
- Local flags.....Cleared
- Local variables.....Cleared
- Current values.....Retained
- Global flags.....Retained
- Global variables.....Retained

[Example 1]

```

:
:
EXIT          End the program.

```

● EXPG (Start other program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	EXPG	Program number	(Program number)	CC

[Function] Start the programs from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2, and run them in parallel. Specification in operand 1 only is allowed.

[Example 1] EXPG 10 12 Start program Nos. 10, 11 and 12.

Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one EXPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	A57 “Multiple program start error”	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	ON	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

When multiple EXPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *2			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *3		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	A57 “Multiple program start error”	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	ON	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 2 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 3 --- In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

● ABPG (Abort other program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ABPG	Ending program number	(Ending program number)	CC

[Function] Abort other program.

(Note 1) If an ABPG command is issued while a movement command is being executed, the axes will immediately decelerate and stop.

(Note 2) Not only the operation but also the execution of the step itself will be terminated.

[Example 1] ABPG 10 12 End program Nos. 10, 11 and 12.

Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one ABPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	None	None	None	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON (OFF *2)	ON	ON	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 2 --- If an own task (own program) is specified in an ABPG command, the own task will be terminated and then deleted. The output will turn OFF.

When multiple ABPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *3			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *4		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	None	None	None	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON (OFF *5)	ON	ON	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 3 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 4 --- In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

* 5 --- If an own task (own program) is included in the specified range, the own task will be terminated, upon which the processing of the ABPG command will end. Since the own task will be deleted, the result of ending the processing of specified programs will become indeterminable. Exercise caution. The output will always turn OFF regardless of the result.

● SSPG (Pause program)

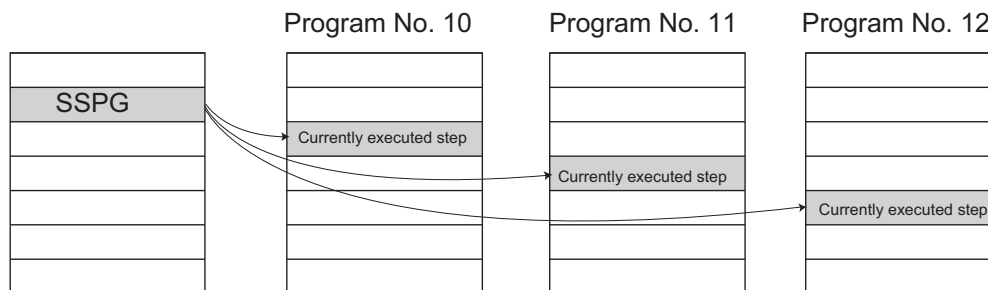
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SSPG	Program number	(Program number)	CC

[Function] Pause the program from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2, at the current step. Specification in operand 1 only is allowed.

(Note 1) Pausing a program will also pause the operation the program has been executing.

(Note 2) Not only the operation but also the execution of the step itself will be paused.

[Example 1] SSPG 10 12 Pause program Nos. 10, 11 and 12 at the current step.



Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one SSPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	None	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

When multiple SSPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *2			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *3		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range *4	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	None	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 2 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 3 --- In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation with EXPG, ABPG, SSPG and PSPG commands. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

* 4 --- In this case, programs not running (but already registered) inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation with SSPG and RSPG commands. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

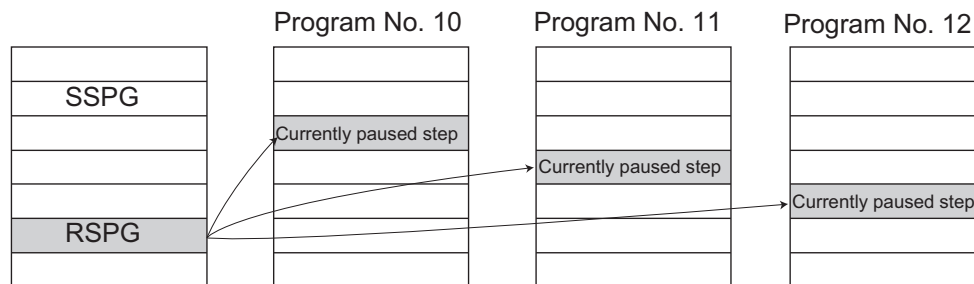
● RSPG (Resume program)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	RSPG	Program number	(Program number)	CC

[Function] Resume the programs from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2. Specification in operand 1 only is allowed.

(Note 1) Resuming a program will also resume the operation the program had been executing before the pause.

[Example 1] RSPG 10 12 Resume program Nos. 10, 11 and 12 from the paused step.



Error-generation/output-operation conditions

When one RSPG program is specified (only operand 1 is specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *1			Program number error *1
	Program already registered		Program not yet registered	
	Program running	Program not running		
Error	None	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 1 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

When multiple RSPG programs are specified (both operands 1 and 2 are specified)

Status of the specified program	No program number error *2			Program number error *1
	Registered program exists inside the specified range *3		None of programs inside the specified range are registered	
	Running program exists inside the specified range *4	None of programs inside the specified range are running		
Error	None	None	C03 “Non-registered program specification error”	C2C “Program number error”
Output operation	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

* The errors shown in the table represent those that generate in accordance with the status of the specified program. Errors caused by other factors are excluded.

* 2 --- Program number error indicates specification of a number smaller than 1 or exceeding 64.

* 3 --- In this case, non-registered programs inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

* 4 --- In this case, programs not running (but already registered) inside the specified range are not treated as a target of operation with SSPG and RSPG commands. This will not affect error generation or output operation.

1.10 Position Operation

● PGET (Read position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PGET	Axis number	Position number	CC

[Function] Read to variable 199 the data of the axis number specified in operand 1 in the position data specified in operand 2.

If the position data table contains no data to be loaded (= the position data display on the teaching pendant shows X.XXX or position data display fields in the PC software are blank) when the PGET command is executed, no data will be placed in variable 199 (= the PGET command will not be executed).

[Example 1] PGET 2 3 Read to variable 199 the data of axis 2 at position 3.

[Example 2] LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.

LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2.

PGET *1 *2 Read to variable 199 the data of the content of variable 1 (axis 2) at the content of variable 2 (position 3).

● PPUT (Write position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PPUT	Axis number	Position number	CP

[Function] Write the value in variable 199 to the axis number specified in operand 1 in the position data specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] LET 199 150 Assign 150 to variable 199.
 PPUT 2 3 Write the content of variable 199 (150) to axis 2 at position 3.

[Example 2] LET 199 150 Assign 150 to variable 199.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 LET 2 3 Assign 3 to variable 2
 PPUT *1 *2 Write the content of variable 199 (150) to the content of variable 1 (axis 2) at the content of variable 2 (position 3).

● PCLR (Clear position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PCLR	Position number	Position number	CP

[Function] Clear the position data from the one specified in operand 1 through the other specified in operand 2.
When data is cleared, the field no longer contains data, which is different from the value of 0.000. The position data display on the teaching pendant changes to X.XXX while position data fields in the PC software become blank.

[Example 1] PCLR 10 20 Clear the data from position Nos. 10 through 20.

[Example 2] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
 LET 2 20 Assign 20 to variable 2.
 PCLR *1 *2 Clear the data of the content of variable 1 (position 10)
 through the content of variable 2 (position 20).

● PCPY (Copy position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PCPY	Position number	Position number	CP

[Function] Copy the position data specified in operand 2 to the position number specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] PCPY 20 10 Copy the data of position No. 10 to position No. 20.

[Example 2] LET 1 20 Assign 20 to variable 1.
 LET 2 10 Assign 10 to variable 2.
 PCPY *1 *2 Copy the data of the content of variable 2 (position 10) to the
 content of variable 1 (position 20).

● PRED (Read current position)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PRED	Axis pattern	Position number	CP

[Function] Read the current position of the axis specified in operand 1 to the position specified in operand 2.

[Example 1] PRED 11 10 Read the current positions of axes 1 and 2 to position No. 10.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

PRED *1 10

[Example 3] LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
PRED 11 *1 Read the current positions of axes 1 and 2 to the content of variable 1 (position 10).

- PRDQ (Read current axis position (1 axis direct))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PRDQ	Axis number	Variable number	CP

[Function] Read the current position of the axis number specified in operand 1 to the variable specified in operand 2.

The current position can be obtained more quickly than when a PRED command is used.

The current position of a synchronized slave axis can also be read.

[Example] PRDQ 2 100 Read the current position of axis 2 to variable 100.

● PTST (Check position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PTST	Axis pattern	Position number	CC

[Function] Check if valid data is contained in the axis pattern specified in operand 1 at the position number specified in operand 2.
The output turns ON when the data specified by the axis pattern is not entirely available (= the position data display on the teaching pendant is X.XXX or position data fields in the PC software are blank). 0 is treated as valid data.

[Example 1] PTST 11 10 300 Turn ON output 300 if there are no valid values of axes 1 and 2 at position 10.
Output 300 will turn OFF if the position data is given as follows:

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3

Assign 3 to variable 1.

PTST *1 10 300

[Example 3] LET 1 11 Assign 11 to variable 1.
PTST 11 *1 600 Turn ON flag 600 if there are no valid values in the data of axes 1 and 2 at the content of variable 1 (position 11).
Flag 600 will turn ON if the position data is given as follows:

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
10	100.000	50.000			
11					

● PVEL (Assign speed data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PVEL	Speed	Position number	CP

[Function] Write the speed specified in operand 1 to the position number specified in operand 2.

(Note) If a negative value is written with a PVEL command, an alarm will generate when that position is specified in a movement operation, etc. Exercise caution.

[Example 1]	PVEL	100	10	Write speed 100 mm/s to position No. 10.
[Example 2]	LET	1	100	Assign 100 to variable 1.
	LET	2	10	Assign 10 to variable 2.
	PVEL	*1	*2	Write the content of variable 1 (speed 100 mm/s) to the content of variable 2 (position 10).

● PACC (Assign acceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PACC	Acceleration	Position number	CP

[Function] Write the acceleration specified in operand 1 to the position number specified in operand 2.

(Note) Range check is not performed for a PACC command. Be careful not to exceed the limit set for each actuator.

[Example 1]	PACC	0.3	10	Write acceleration 0.3 G to position No. 10.
[Example 2]	LET	100	0.3	Assign 0.3 to variable 100.
	LET	2	10	Assign 10 to variable 2.
	PACC	*100	*2	Write the content of variable 100 (acceleration 0.3 G) to the content of variable 2 (position 10).

● PDCL (Assign deceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PDCL	Deceleration	Position number	CP

[Function] Assign the deceleration data specified in operand 1 to the deceleration item in the position data specified in operand 2.
The deceleration is set in G and may include up to two decimal places.

[Example 1] PDCL 0.3 3 Assign 0.3 to the deceleration data at position No. 3.

● PAXS (Read axis pattern)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAXS	Variable number	Position number	CP

[Function] Store the axis pattern at the position specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example 1] PAXS 1 99 Read the axis pattern at position 99 to variable 1.
If the position is given as follows, "1" (binary 01) will be read to variable 1.

[Example 2] LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
LET 2 101 Assign 101 to variable 2.
PAXS *1 *2 Read the axis pattern at the content of variable 2 (position 101) to the content of variable 1 (variable 3).
If the point is given as follows, "3" (binary 11) will be stored in variable 3.

The table below shows different positions and corresponding values stored in a variable.

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	
98			... 0 0 = 0 + 0 = 0
99	100.000		... 0 1 = 0 + 1 = 1
100		150.000	... 1 0 = 2 + 0 = 2
101	100.000	50.000	... 1 1 = 2 + 1 = 3

● PSIZ (Check position data size)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PSIZ	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set an appropriate value in the variable specified in operand 1 in accordance with the parameter setting.

- When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 0
The maximum number of position data that can be stored in the controller will be set.
(Regardless of whether the data are used or not.)
- When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 1
The number of point data used will be set.

[Example] PSIZ 1

When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 0
The maximum number of position data that can be stored in variable 1 will be set.
When “Other parameter No. 23, PSIZ function type” = 1
The number of point data currently used will be set in variable 1.

● GVEL (Get speed data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	GVEL	Variable number	Position number	CP

[Function] Obtain speed data from the speed item in the position data specified in operand 2, and set the value in the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example] GVEL 100 10 Set the speed data at position No. 10 in variable 100.

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1					
2					
•					
•					
•					
10	50.000	100.000	200	0.30	0.30
•					
•					

If the position data is set as above when the command is executed, 200 will be set in variable 100.

● GACC (Get acceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	GACC	Variable number	Position number	CP

[Function] Obtain acceleration data from the acceleration item in the position data specified in operand 2, and set the value in the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example] GACC 100 10 Set the acceleration data at position No. 10 in variable 100.

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1					
2					
•					
•					
•					
10	50.000	100.000	200	0.30	0.30
•					
•					

If the position data is set as above when the command is executed, 0.3 will be set in variable 100.

● GDCL (Get deceleration data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	GDCL	Variable number	Position number	CP

[Function] Obtain deceleration data from the deceleration item in the position data specified in operand 2, and set the value in the variable specified in operand 1.

[Example] GDCL 100 10 Set the deceleration data at position No. 10 in variable 100.

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1					
2					
•					
•					
•					
10	50.000	100.000	200	0.30	0.30
•					
•					

If the position data is set as above when the command is executed, 0.3 will be set in variable 100.

1.11 Actuator Control Declaration

● VEL (Set speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	VEL	Speed	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the actuator travel speed in the value specified in operand 1.
The unit is mm/s.
The maximum speed will vary depending on the model of the actuator connected. Set a speed not exceeding the applicable maximum speed.

(Note 1) Decimal places cannot be used. An error will generate

(Note 2) The minimum speed is 1 mm/s.

[Example 1]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
	MOVP	1		Move to point 1 at 100 mm/s.
[Example 2]	VEL	500		Set the speed to 500 mm/s.
	MOVP	2		Move to point 2 at 500 mm/s.
[Example 3]	LET	1	300	Assign 300 to variable 1.
	VEL	*1		Set the speed to the content of variable 1 (300 mm/s).

● OVRD (Override)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OVRD	Speed ratio	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Reduce the speed in accordance with the ratio specified in operand 1 (speed coefficient setting). The speed ratio is set in a range from 1 to 100%.
A speed command specifying a speed below 1 mm/sec can be generated using OVRD.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 OVRD 50 Reduce the speed to 50%.
 As a result, the actual speed will become 50 mm/s.

Command limit speed for smooth operation: $\text{Travel distance per encoder pulse} \times \text{time [msec]}$

Command limit speed that can be generated: $\text{Travel distance per encoder pulse} \times \text{time [msec]}$

(Smoothness of actual operation cannot be guaranteed. Movement must be checked on the actual machine.)

[Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]

Rotary encoder

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse] = $\frac{\text{Screw lead [0.001 mm]} \times \text{Gear ratio numerator}}{(\text{Encoder resolution [pulses/rev]} \times \text{Gear ratio denominator}) \times (2^{\text{Encoder division ratio}})}$

Linear encoder

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse] = $\frac{\text{Encoder resolution (0.001 } \mu\text{m/pulse)} \times 1000}{(2^{\text{Encoder division ratio}})}$

(Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:

Encoder resolution: Axis-specific parameter No. 42

Encoder division ratio: Axis-specific parameter No. 43

Screw lead: Axis-specific parameter No. 47

Gear ratio numerator: Axis-specific parameter No. 50

Gear ratio denominator: Axis-specific parameter No. 51

- ACC (Set acceleration)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ACC	Acceleration	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the travel acceleration of the actuator.
The maximum acceleration will vary depending on the load and model of the actuator connected.
The acceleration is set in G and may include up to two decimal places.

(Note) If the position data contains no acceleration AND acceleration is not set by an ACC command, the actuator will move based on the default value set in "All-axis parameter No. 11, Default acceleration."

[Example 1] ACC 0.3 Set the acceleration to 0.3 G.

(Note) Setting an acceleration exceeding the specified range for the actuator may generate an error.
It may also result in a failure or shorter product life.

● DCL (Set deceleration)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	DCL	Deceleration	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the travel deceleration of the actuator.
The maximum deceleration will vary depending on the load and model of the actuator connected.
The deceleration is set in G and may include up to two decimal places.

(Note) If the position data contains no deceleration AND deceleration is not set by a DCL command, the actuator will move based on the default value set in "All-axis parameter No. 12, Default deceleration."
A DCL command cannot be used with CIR and ARC commands.

[Example] DCL 0.3 Set the deceleration to 0.3 G.

(Note) Setting a deceleration exceeding the specified range for the actuator may generate an error.
It may also result in a failure or shorter product life.

● SCR (Set sigmoid motion ratio)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SCR	Ratio	Prohibited	CP

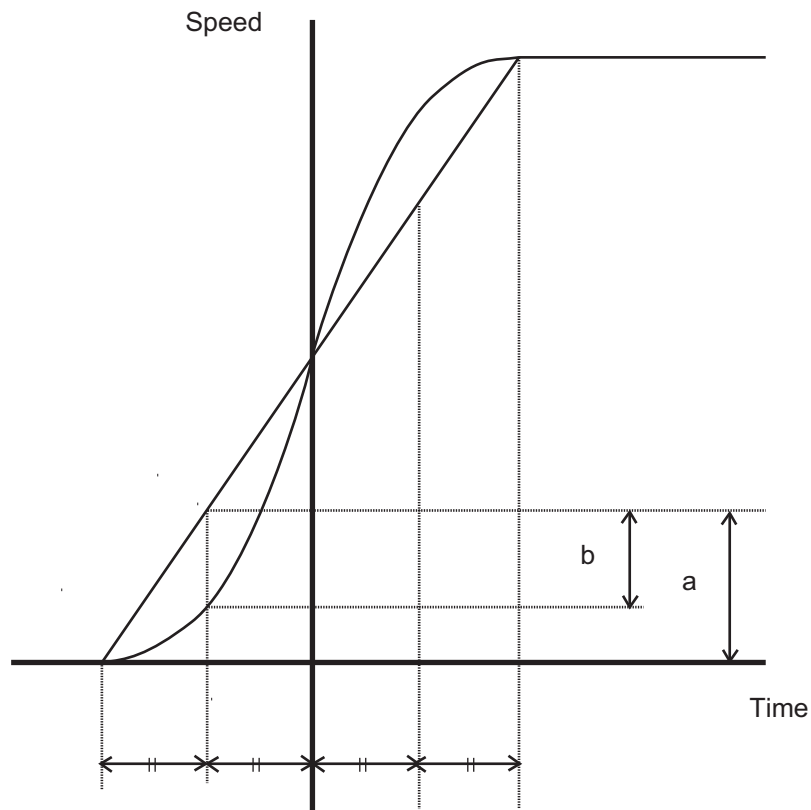
[Function] Set the ratio of sigmoid motion control of the actuator in the value specified in operand 1. The ratio is set as an integer in a range from 0 to 50 (%).

$$\frac{b}{a} \times 100 (\%)$$

If the ratio is not set using this command or 0% is set, a trapezoid motion will be implemented.

A SCR command can be used with the following commands:

MOV, MVPI, MVLI, JBWF, JBWN, JFWF, JFWN
MOVD, MVDI



[Example 1] SCR 30 Set the sigmoid motion ratio to 30%.

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OFST	Axis pattern	Offset value	CP

(Note) An OFST command cannot be used outside the applicable program. To use OFST in multiple programs, the command must be executed in each program.
An OFST command cannot be used with MVPI, MVLI and MVDI commands.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
10 (binary) → 2 (decimal)
LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
OFST *1 50
:
OFST *1 0

162

● DEG (Set arc angle)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	DEG	Angle	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set a division angle for the interpolation implemented by a CIR (move along circle) or ARC (move along arc) command.

When CIR or ARC is executed, a circle will be divided by the angle set here to calculate the passing points.

The angle is set in a range from 0 to 120 degrees.

If the angle is set to "0," an appropriate division angle will be calculated automatically so that the actuator will operate at the set speed (maximum 180 degrees).

The angle is set in degrees and may include up to one decimal place.

(Note) If a CIR or ARC command is executed without setting an angle with this command, the default value registered in "All-axis parameter No. 30, Default division angle" will be used.

[Example] DEG 10 Set the division angle to 10 degrees.

● BASE (Specify axis base)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	BASE	Axis number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Count the axes sequentially based on the axis number specified in operand 1 being the first axis.

A BASE command can be used with PRED, PRDQ, AXST, actuator-control and zone commands. Note that each zone range is assigned to the actuator via parameter.

[Example 1]

HOME	1	Axis 1 returns to the home.
BASE	2	Axis 2 is considered the first axis.
HOME	1	Axis 2 returns to the home.

[Example 2]

LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
BASE	*1		The content of variable 1 (axis 2) will be considered as the first axis.

● GRP (Set group axes)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	GRP	Axis pattern	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Allow only the position data of the axis pattern specified in operand 1 to become valid.
The program assumes that there are no data for other axes not specified.
When multiple programs are run simultaneously, assigning axes will allow the same position data to be used effectively among the programs.
A GRP command can be used with operand axis-pattern specification commands excluding an OFST command, as well as with servo operation commands using position data.
A GRP command is processed with respect to soft axes before a BASE shift.

[Example 1] GRP 10 Data of axis 2 becomes valid.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
10 (binary) → 2 (decimal)
LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
GRP *1

● HOLD (Hold: Declare axis port to pause)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	HOLD	(Input port, global flag)	(HOLD type)	CP

[Function] Declare an input port or global flag to pause while a servo command is being executed. When operation is performed on the input port or global flag specified in operand 1, the current servo processing will pause. (If the axes are moving, they will decelerate to a stop.) If nothing is specified in operand 1, the current pause declaration will become invalid.

A HOLD type can be specified in operand 2.

[HOLD type]

0 = Contact a (Deceleration stop)

1 = Contact b (Deceleration stop)

2 = Contact b (Deceleration stop → Servo OFF (The drive source will not be cut off))

The HOLD type is set to "0" (contact a) when the program is started.

If nothing is specified in operand 2, the current HOLD type will be used.

Using other task to issue a servo ON command to any axis currently stopped via a HOLD servo OFF will generate an "Error No. C66, Axis duplication error." If the servo of that axis was ON prior to the HOLD stop, the system will automatically turn on the servo when the HOLD is cancelled. Therefore, do not issue a servo ON command to any axis currently stopped via a HOLD servo OFF.

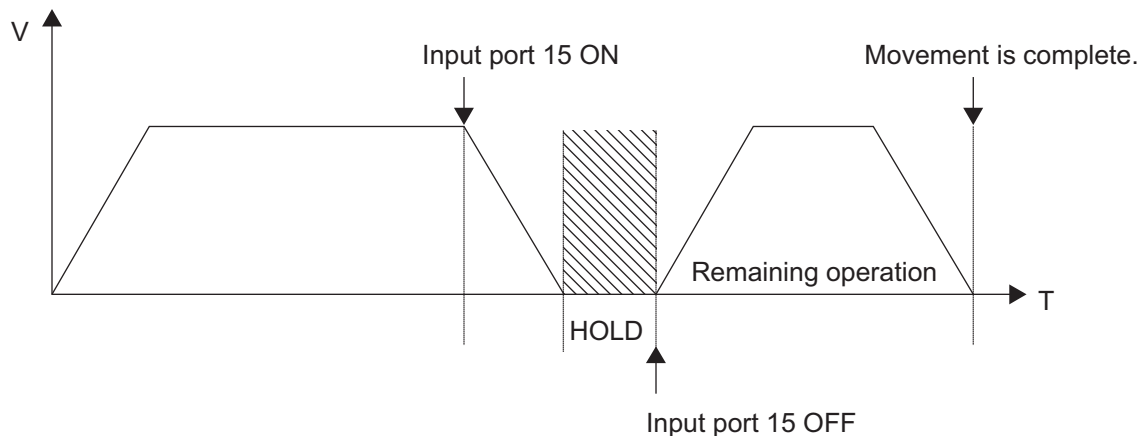
If any axis currently stopped via a HOLD servo OFF is moved by external force, etc., from the stopped position, and when the servo of that axis was ON prior to the HOLD stop, the axis will move to the original stopped position when the HOLD is cancelled before resuming operation.

(Note 1) The input port or global flag specified by a HOLD declaration will only pause the axes used in the task (program) in which the HOLD is declared. The declaration will not be valid on axes used in different tasks (programs).

(Note 2) An input port or global flag to pause is valid for all active servo commands other than a SVOF command. (A deceleration stop will also be triggered in J□W□ and PATH operations.)

(Note 3) Following a pause of home return, the operation will resume from the beginning of the home-return sequence.

[Example] HOLD 15 0 The axes will decelerate to a stop when input port 15 turns ON.



● CANCEL (Cancel: Declare axis port to abort)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	CANC	(Input port, global flag)	(CANC type)	CP

[Function] Declare an input port or global flag to abort while a servo command is being executed. When operation is performed on the input port or global flag specified in operand 1, the current servo processing will be aborted. (If the axes are moving, they will decelerate to a stop before the processing is aborted.) If nothing is specified in operand 1, the current abort declaration will become invalid.

A CANCEL type can be specified in operand 2.

[CANCEL type]

0 = Contact a (Deceleration stop)

1 = Contact b (Deceleration stop)

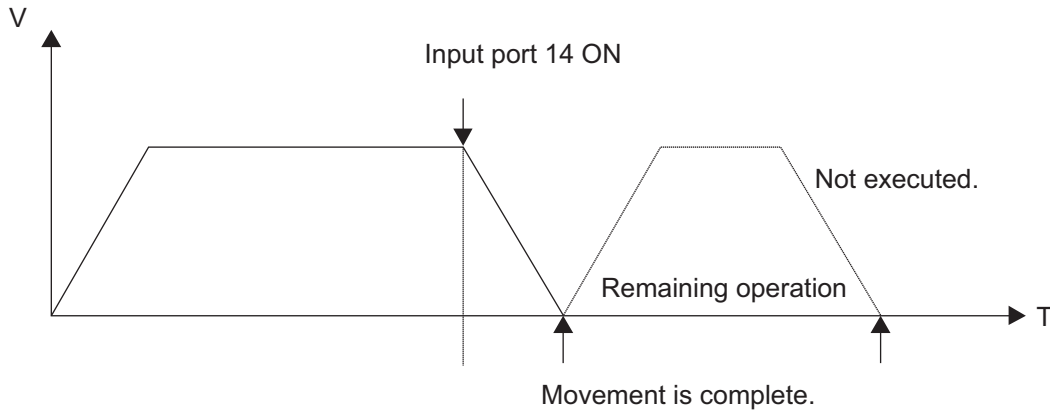
The CANCEL type is set to "0" (contact a) when the program is started.

If nothing is specified in operand 2, the current CANCEL type will be used.

(Note 1) The input port or global flag specified by a CANCEL command will only abort the axes used in the task (program) in which the CANCEL is declared. The declaration will not be valid on axes used in different tasks (programs).

(Note 2) An input port or global flag to pause is valid for all active servo commands other than a SVOF command. (A deceleration stop will also be triggered in JXWX and PATH operations.)

[Example] CANCEL 14 0 The axes will decelerate to a stop when input port 14 turns ON.



● VLMX (Specify VLMX speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	VLMX	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the actuator travel speed to the VLMX speed (normally maximum speed).
Executing a VLMX command will set the value registered in “Axis-specific parameter No. 29, VLMX speed” as the travel speed.

(Note) If the VLMX speed is specified in a continuous position travel command (PATH, PSPL), the target speed to each position will become a composite VLMX speed not exceeding the maximum speed of each axis set in “Axis-specific parameter No. 28, Maximum operating speed of each axis.” To make the target speed constant, a desired speed must be expressly specified using a VEL command.

[Example]

VEL	1000	]	The speed becomes 1000 mm/sec in this section.
MOVP	1		
MOVP	2	]	The speed becomes VLMX mm/sec in this section.
VLMX			
MOVP	3]	
MOVP	4		

● DIS (Set division distance at spline movement)

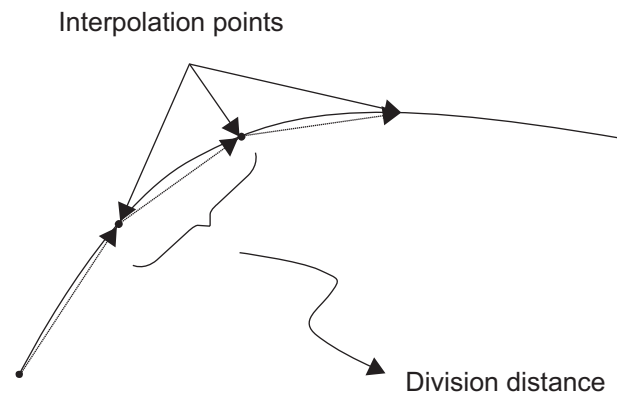
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	DIS	Distance	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set a division distance for the interpolation implemented by a PSPL (move along spline) command.

When a PSPL command is executed, a passing point will be calculated at each distance set here and the calculated passing points will be used as interpolation points.

If the distance is set to "0," an appropriate division distance will be calculated automatically so that the actuator will operate at the set speed

The distance is input in mm.



(Note) If a PSPL command is executed without setting a distance with a DIS command, the default value registered in "All-axis parameter No. 31, Default division distance" will be used.

[Example] DIS 10 Set the division distance to 10 mm.

● POTP (Set PATH output type)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	POTP	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the output type in the output field to be used when a PATH or PSPL command is executed.

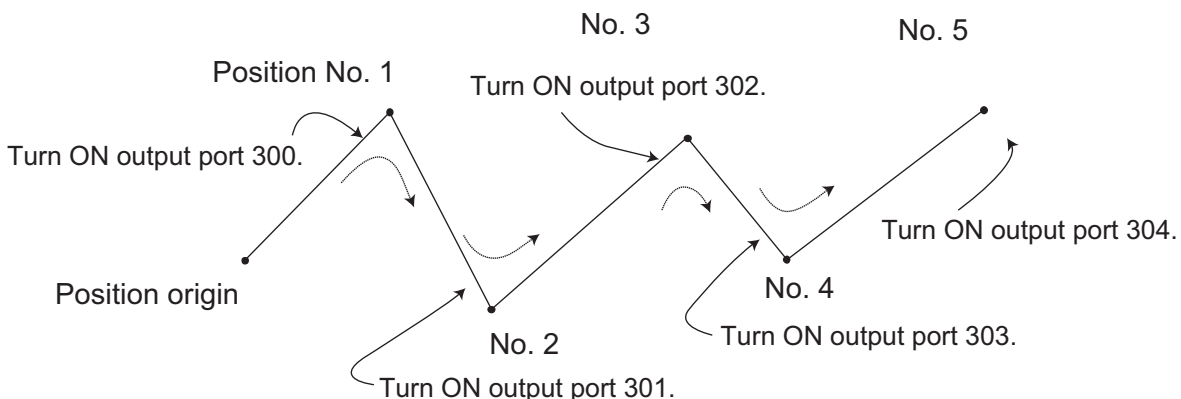
When a PATH or PSPL command is executed, the output will operate as follows in accordance with the setting of the POTP command.

- (1) POTP [Operand 1] = 0 (ON upon completion of operation)
The output port or flag will turn ON upon completion of operation.
- (2) POTP [Operand 1] = 1 (Increment and output on approaching each position; ON upon completion of operation for the last position)
During PATH or PSPL operation, the output port number or flag number specified in the output field will be incremented and turned ON when each specified position approaches. At the last position, however, the output will turn ON upon completion of operation. This setting provides a rough guide for output in sequence control.

(Note 1) The default value of POTP, before it is set, is "0."

(Note 2) If POTP = 1 and there is no valid data at the specified position, the output number will be incremented but the output will not turn ON. (The output number will be incremented regardless of the size of position numbers specified in operands 1 and 2 in a PATH or PSPL command.)

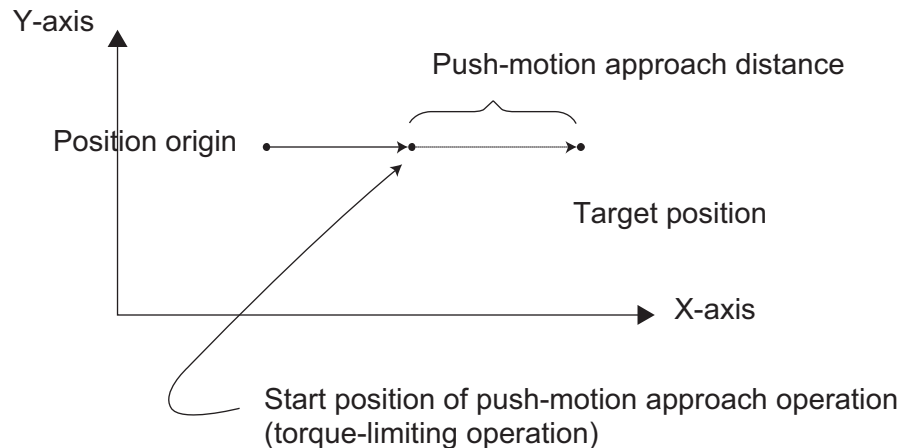
[Example] POTP 1
 PATH 1 5 300 Turn ON output port Nos. 300 through 304 sequentially each time a specified position approaches during a pass movement from position Nos. 1 through 5, starting from the first position.



- PAPR (Set push-motion approach distance, speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAPR	Distance	Speed	CP

[Function] Set the operation to be performed when a PUSH command is executed.
Set the distance (push-motion approach distance) over which push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) will be performed in operand 1 (in mm), and set the speed (push-motion approach speed) at which push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) will be performed in operand 2 (in mm/sec).
The push-motion approach distance specified in operand 1 may contain up to three decimal places, while the speed specified in operand 2 cannot contain any decimal place.



[Example]

PAPR	100	30	Set the push-motion approach distance in a PUSH command to 100 mm and the push-motion approach speed to 30 mm/sec.
MOVP	2		Move to position No. 2.
PUSH	10		Perform push-motion operation from position No. 2 to position No. 10.

(Note) The push-motion approach speed in an OVRD command will be clamped by the minimum speed of 1 mm/sec. (Correct push-motion operation is not guaranteed at the minimum speed. Operation at slow push-motion approach must be checked on the actual machine by considering the effects of mechanical characteristics, etc.)

● QRTN (Set quick-return mode)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	QRTN	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set and cancel the quick-return mode.

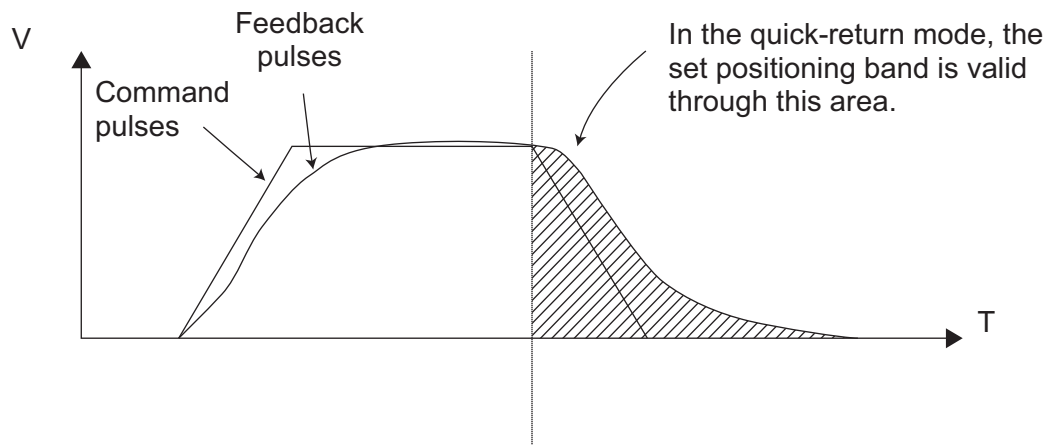
(1) QRTN [Operand 1] = 0 (Normal mode)

Positioning is deemed complete when all command pulses have been output and the current position is inside the positioning band.

* If a deceleration command is currently executed in the quick-return mode, the system will wait for all command pulses to be output.

(2) QRTN [Operand 1] = 1 (Quick-return mode)

Positioning is deemed complete when “a normal deceleration command is currently executed (excluding deceleration due to a stop command, etc.) or all command pulses have been output” AND “the current position is inside the positioning band.” This setting is used to perform other processing during deceleration, in conjunction with a PBNB command.



(Note 1) The quick-return mode will be cancelled when the program ends. (The positioning band set by a PBNB command will not be cancelled.)

(Note 2) If a given axis is used even once in the quick-return mode, the program will not release the right to use the axis until the QRTN is set to “0” (normal mode) or the program ends. Any attempt to use the axis from other program will generate an “Error No. C66, Axis duplication error.”

(Note 3) Following a return from a normal deceleration command in the quick-return mode, the next positioning will start after all command pulses for the previous positioning have been output. Therefore, in the quick-return mode a simple reciprocating operation will require a longer tact time because of the extra completion check. In this sense, this setting should be used only if you wish to reduce the overall tact time by performing other processing during deceleration.

(Note 4) The quick-return mode represents very irregular processing. Therefore, be sure to revert to the normal mode when the overlay processing is completed in the necessary section.

(Note 5) The quick-return mode cannot be used with a push-motion travel command or arc interpolation command.

1.12 Actuator Control Command

● SV□□ (Turn ON/OFF servo)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SV□□	Axis pattern	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Turn ON/OFF the servos of the axes specified by the axis pattern in operand 1.

SV□□
 └── ON Turn ON the servo.
 └── OF Turn OFF the servo.

[Example 1] SVON 11 Turn ON the servos of axes 1 and 2. Nothing will occur if the axis servos are already ON.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
 When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
 11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
 LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
 SVON *1

● HOME (Return to home)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	HOME	Axis pattern	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Perform home return of the axes specified by the axis pattern in operand 1.
The servo of each home-return axis will turn ON automatically.
The output will turn OFF at the start of home return, and turn ON when the home return is completed.

(Note) Following a pause of home return, the operation will resume from the beginning of the home-return sequence.
The home-return operation of an absolute-encoder axis is a movement to the rotation data reset position and may not necessarily be a movement to the preset home coordinate (including 0). If an output function specification value of “12” (All-valid-axed home (=0) output) or “14” (All-valid-axes preset home coordinate output) is stored in the I/O parameter “Output function setting nnn,” use a MOVP command, not a HOME command, when moving each absolute-encoder axis for the purpose of turning ON the applicable output.
If the operation is stopped or cancelled while a HOME command is being executed for an absolute-encoder axis in a mode other than the absolute reset mode provided by the PC software or teaching pendant, an “actual-position soft limit error” may generate depending on the position. It is not recommended to perform home return other than for the purpose of adjusting an absolute-encoder axis.

[Example 1] HOME 11 Axes 1 and 2 return to the home.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
HOME *1



Caution: Take note that if you are using the linear servo actuator LSAS-N10/N15 of quasi-absolute type, after completing a home return operation following power on the actuator moves in a range of approx. 16 mm from the stopped position to confirm the current position.

● MOVP (Move PTP by specifying position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MOVP	Position number	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Move the actuator to the position corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1, without interpolation (PTP stands for "Point-to-Point").
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 MOVP 1 Move the axes to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100).

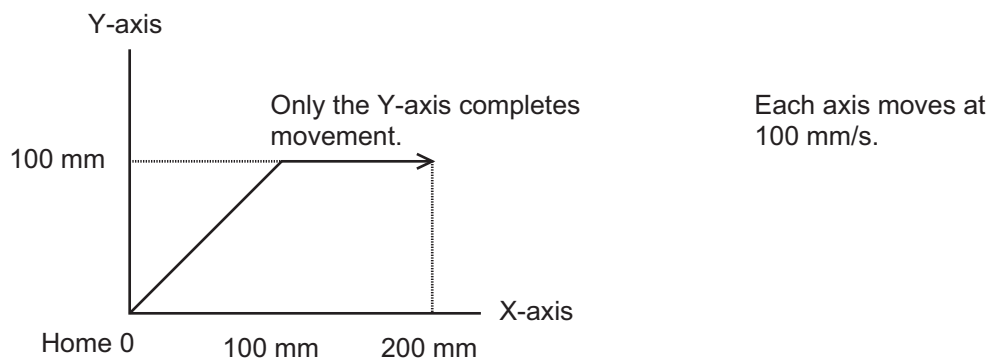
[Example 2] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 MOVP *1 Move the axes to the position corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)).

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	200.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration."

Travel path from the home to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100)



● MOVL (Move by specifying position data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MOVL	Position number	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Move the actuator to the position corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1, with interpolation.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 MOVL 1 Move the axes to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100), with interpolation.

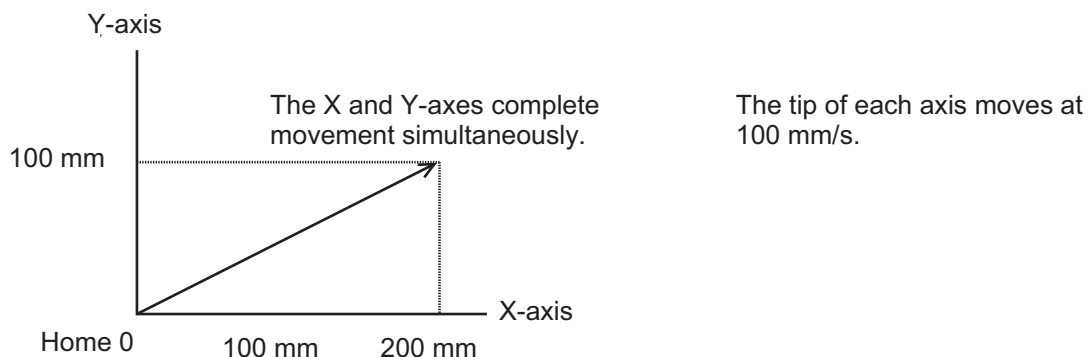
[Example 2] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 MOVL *1 Move the axes to the position corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)), with interpolation.

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	200.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration."

Travel path from the home to the position corresponding to position No. 1 (200, 100)



● MVPI (Move via incremental PTP)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MVPI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Move the actuator, without interpolation, from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 MVPI 1 If the current position is (50, 50) and position No. 1 is set to (150, 100), the axes will move 150 in the X direction and 100 in the Y direction (200, 150) from the current position.

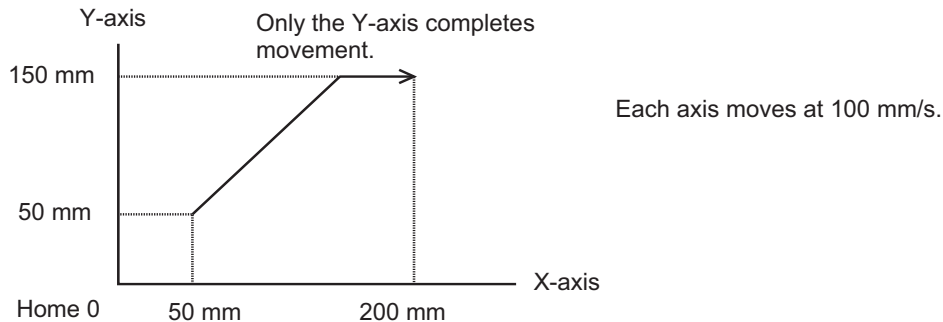
[Example 2] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 MVPI *1 Move from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)).

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	150.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration."

Travel path from (50, 50) by the travel distance corresponding to position No. 1 (150, 100)



(Note) If the specified travel distance is equal to or less than the travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse], the axis may not move.

[Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]

Rotary encoder

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse] = $\frac{(\text{Screw lead [0.001 mm]} \times \text{Gear ratio numerator})}{(\text{Encoder resolution [pulses/rev]} \times \text{Gear ratio denominator} / (2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio}))}$

Linear encoder

Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse] = $\frac{\text{Encoder resolution (0.001 } \mu\text{m/pulse)} \times 1000}{(2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})}$

(Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:

Encoder resolution: Axis-specific parameter No. 42

Encoder division ratio: Axis-specific parameter No. 43

Screw lead: Axis-specific parameter No. 47

Gear ratio numerator: Axis-specific parameter No. 50

Gear ratio denominator: Axis-specific parameter No. 51

● MVLI (Move via incremental interpolation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MVLI	Position number	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Move the actuator, with interpolation, from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the position number specified in operand 1.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 MVLI 1 If the current position is (50, 50) and position No. 1 is set to (150, 100), the axes will move 150 in the X direction and 100 in the Y direction (200, 150) from the current position, with interpolation.

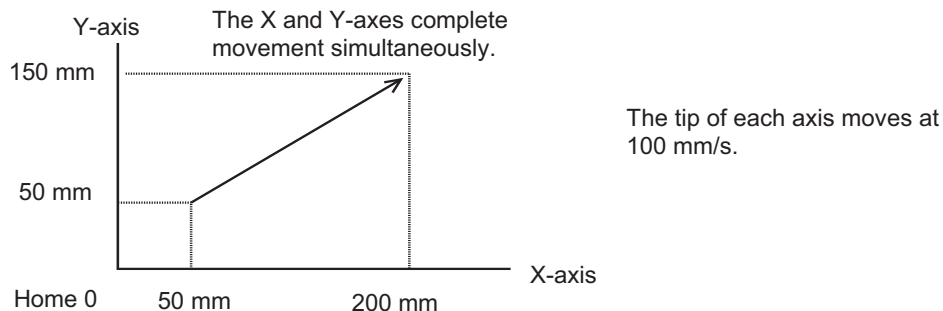
[Example 2] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 LET 1 2 Assign 2 to variable 1.
 MVLI *1 Move from the current position by the travel distance corresponding to the content of variable 1 (position No. 2, or (100, 100)).

Position Data Display in PC Software

No.	Axis 1 (X-axis)	Axis 2 (Y-axis)	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	150.000	100.000			
2	100.000	100.000			

(Note) If acceleration and deceleration are not specified by position data or ACC (DCL) commands, the actuator operates at the default values set in all-axis parameter No. 11, "Default acceleration" and all-axis parameter No. 12, "Default deceleration."

Travel path from (50, 50) by the travel distance corresponding to position No. 1 (150, 100)



(Note) If the specified travel distance is equal to or less than the travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse], the axis may not move.

[Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]

Rotary encoder

$$\text{Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]} = \frac{(\text{Screw lead [0.001 mm]} \times \text{Gear ratio numerator})}{(\text{Encoder resolution [pulses/rev]} \times \text{Gear ratio denominator}) / (2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})}$$

Linear encoder

$$\text{Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution (0.001 } \mu\text{m/pulse)} \times 1000}{(2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})}$$

(Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:

Encoder resolution: Axis-specific parameter No. 42

Encoder division ratio: Axis-specific parameter No. 43

Screw lead: Axis-specific parameter No. 47

Gear ratio numerator: Axis-specific parameter No. 50

Gear ratio denominator: Axis-specific parameter No. 51

● MOVD (Move via direct value specification)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MOVD	Target position	(Axis pattern)	PE

[Function] Move the axis specified by the axis pattern in operand 2, to the target position corresponding to the value specified in operand 1. If operand 2 is not specified, all axes will be moved.
The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.
The target position is set in mm, and the set value is valid to the third decimal place.

[Example 1] MOVD 100 10 Move axis 2 to position 100.

[Example 2] LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
 MOVD *1 11 Move all axes to the content of variable 1 (100).

● MVDI (Move relatively via direct value specification)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	MVDI	Travel distance	(Axis pattern)	PE

[Function] Move the axis specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 from its current position by the travel distance corresponding to the value specified in operand 1. If operand 2 is not specified, all axes will be moved.

The output will turn OFF at the start of axis movement, and turn ON when the movement is complete.

The travel distance is set in mm, and the set value is valid to the third decimal place.

(Note) If the specified travel distance is equal to or less than the travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse], the axis may not move.

[Calculation formula of travel distance per encoder pulse]

Rotary encoder

$$\text{Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]} = \frac{(\text{Screw lead [0.001 mm]} \times \text{Gear ratio numerator})}{(\text{Encoder resolution [pulses/rev]} \times \text{Gear ratio denominator} / (2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio}))}$$

Linear encoder

$$\text{Travel distance per encoder pulse [mm/pulse]} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution (0.001 } \mu\text{m/pulse)} \times 1000}{(2^{\wedge} \text{Encoder division ratio})}$$

(Reference) Use the values of the following parameters for the above calculation formulas:

Encoder resolution: Axis-specific parameter No. 42

Encoder division ratio: Axis-specific parameter No. 43

Screw lead: Axis-specific parameter No. 47

Gear ratio numerator: Axis-specific parameter No. 50

Gear ratio denominator: Axis-specific parameter No. 51

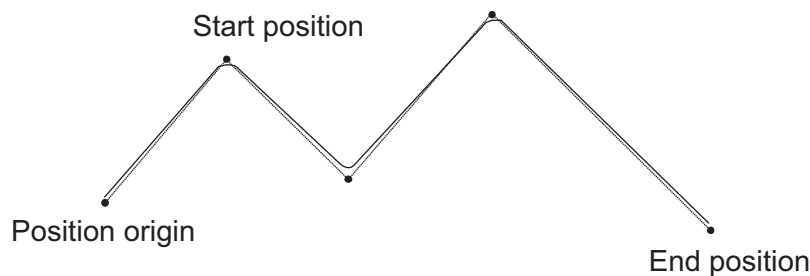
[Example 1] MVDI 30 11 Move all axes from the current position by 30 mm in the positive direction.

[Example 2] LET 1 -100 Assign -100 to variable 1.
 MVDI *1 1 Move axis 1 from the current position in accordance with the content of variable 1 (-100), or by 100 mm in the negative direction.

● PATH (Move along path)

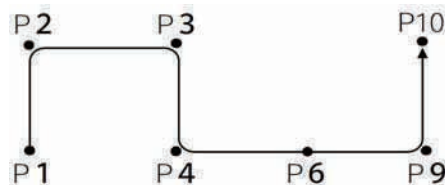
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PATH	Start position number	End position number	PE

[Function] Move continuously from the position specified in operand 1 to the position specified in operand 2.
The output type in the output field can be set using an actuator-declaration command POTP.
Increasing the acceleration will make the passing points closer to the specified positions.
If invalid data is set for any position number between the start and end position numbers, that position number will be skipped during continuous movement.



- (Note 1) Multi-dimensional movement can be performed using a PATH command.
In this case, input in operand 1 the point number of the next target, instead of the predicted current position upon execution of the applicable command.
(Inputting a point number corresponding to the predicted current position will trigger movement to the same point during continuous movement, thereby causing the speed to drop.)
- (Note 2) Continuous movement is possible even when the positions are discontinuous.
As shown in the example, specify the number corresponding to the discontinuous position for both the start position number and end position number in the PATH command. In the example, this position is No. 6.

[Example] The actuator moves continuously in the sequence of position Nos. 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 6 → 9 → 10.
 PATH 1 4
 PATH 6 6 (discontinuous position)
 PATH 9 10



[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 PATH 100 120 Move continuously from position Nos. 100 to 120.

[Example 2] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 LET 1 50 Assign 50 to variable 1.
 LET 2 100 Assign 100 to variable 2.
 PATH *1 *2 Move continuously along the positions from the content of variable 1 (position No. 50) to the content of variable 2 (position No. 100).

● J□W□ (Jog)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	J□W□	Axis pattern	Input, output, flag number	PE

[Function] The axes in the axis pattern specified in operand 1 will move forward or backward while the input or output port or flag specified in operand 2 is ON or OFF.

JBWF.....Move backward while the specified port is OFF.

JBWN.....Move backward while the specified port is ON.

JFWF.....Move forward while the specified port is OFF.

JFWN.....Move forward while the specified port is ON.

(Note 1) This command is also valid on an axis not yet completing home return. In this case, the maximum speed will be limited by "All-axis parameter No. 15, Maximum jog speed before home return." Since coordinate values do not mean anything before home return, pay due attention to prevent contact with the stroke ends.

(Note 2) If "Axis-specific parameter No. 1, Axis operation type" is set to "0" (Linear movement axis) and "Axis-specific parameter No. 68, Mode selection for linear movement axis" is set to "1" (Infinite-stroke mode*) for the axis moved with J□W□, the axis will operate in the infinite-stroke mode. During infinite-stroke operation, the current position cycles between approx. -10 m and 10 m. A positioning command other than the above where the coordinate range of approx. -9990 to +9990 is exceeded will generate an "Error No. CBE, Target data boundary over error." Executing a positioning command other than the above where the coordinate range of approx. -9990 to +9990 is exceeded will result in an "Error No. CC5, Positioning boundary pull-out error."

(These errors generate because the user cannot reliably recognize the operating direction around the boundary. Use this command in combination with the setting of "1" (Current position 0 home) in "Axis-specific parameter No. 10, Home-return method," and reset the current value using a HOME command, if necessary.)

During infinite-stroke operation, always perform timeout check using other task or from an external system.

The infinite-stroke mode can be specified only when an incremental encoder is used. If you wish to use the infinite-stroke mode, contact IAI's Sales Engineering.

[Example 1] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 JBWF 11 10 Move axes 1 and 2 backward while input 10 is OFF.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
 When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

JBWF *1 10

[Example 3] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 LET 5 20 Assign 20 to variable 5.
 JFWN 10 *5 Move axis 2 forward while the content of variable 5 (input 20), is ON.

● STOP (Stop movement)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	STOP	Axis pattern	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Decelerate and stop the axes specified by the axis pattern in operand 1.

(Note 1) A STOP command can be used with all active servo commands other than a SVOF command.

(Note 2) A STOP command only issues a deceleration-stop command (operation stop) to a specified axis pattern and does not wait for stopping to complete. Issuing other servo commands to a decelerating axis will either become invalid or generate an “axis duplication error,” etc. Set a timer, etc., in the program so that the next servo command will be issued after a sufficient deceleration-stop processing time elapses.
Even when a STOP command is to be issued to an axis currently stopped, provide a minimum interval of 0.1 second before the next servo command is issued.

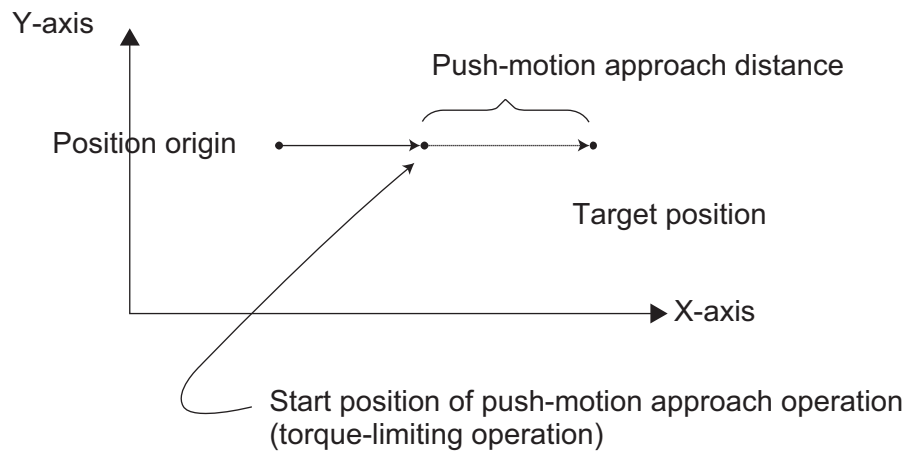
[Example 1] STOP 11 Decelerate and stop axes 1 and 2.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:
11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)
LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.
STOP *1

● PUSH (Move by push motion)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PUSH	Target position number	Prohibited	PE

[Function] Perform push-motion operation until the target position specified in operand 1 is reached. The axes move in a normal mode from the position origin to the push-motion approach start position as determined by a PAPR command, after which push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) will be performed. The speed of push-motion approach operation (torque-limiting operation) is determined by the push-motion approach speed specified by a PAPR command. If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when a contact is confirmed, and turn OFF when a missed contact is detected.



The push force can be adjusted using “Driver parameter No. 38, Push torque limit at positioning” (default value: 70%).

- (Note 1) A PUSH command only moves a single axis. If multiple axes are specified, an “Error No. C91, Multiple push-axes specification error” will generate.
- (Note 2) A push-motion approach speed exceeding the maximum speed permitted by the system will be clamped at the maximum speed. (The maximum system speed is not the maximum practical speed. Determine a practical speed by considering the impact upon contact, etc.)
- (Note 3) Push-motion operation cannot be performed with a synchro controller.

[Example] PAPER 100 20
 MOV 2
 PUSH 10

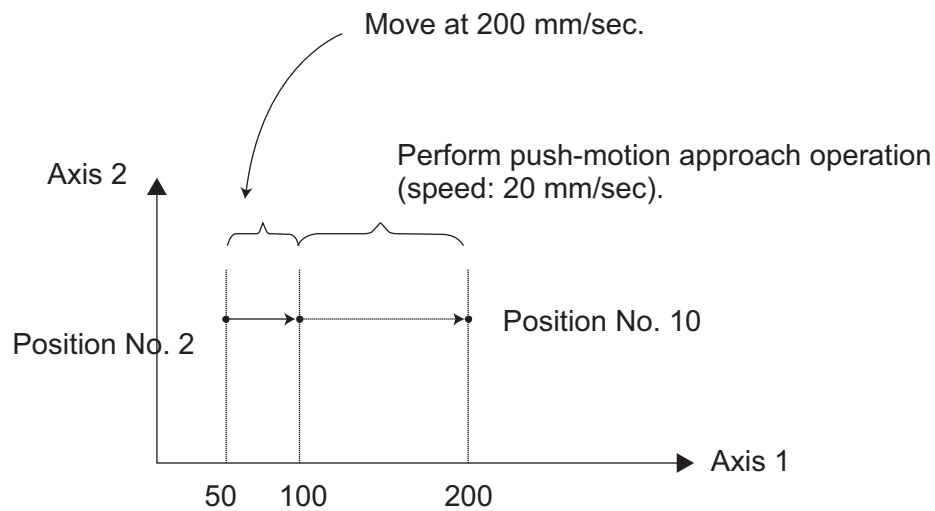
Set the push-motion approach distance to 100 mm and push-motion approach speed to 20 mm/sec.

Move from the current position to position No. 2.

Perform push-motion movement from position Nos. 2 to 10.

The diagram below describes a push-motion movement based on the position data shown in the table below:

Position Data Display in PC Software					
Position No.	Axis 1	Axis 2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1					
2	50.000	100.000			
•					
•					
•					
•					
10	200.000		200	0.30	0.30
•					
•					



● PTRQ (Change push torque limit parameter)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PTRQ	Axis pattern	Ratio	CC

[Function] Change the push torque limit parameter of the axis pattern specified in operand 1 to the value in operand 2. Operand 2 is set as an integer (unit: %).
A PTRQ command temporarily rewrites “Driver parameter No. 38: Push torque limit at positioning.”

(Note 1) If a push torque limit is not set by a PTRQ command, the value set in “Driver parameter No. 38: Push torque limit at positioning” will be used.

(Note 2) The new push torque limit will remain effective even after the program ends. Therefore, when building a system using the PTRQ command, in every program explicitly specify a push torque limit using a PTRQ command before each push-motion operation. Assuming that the push torque limit will be reset to the original value when push-motion operation ends in one program can cause an unexpected problem in another program, because a different push torque limit will be used if the program is aborted due to an error, etc.

(Note 3) The new value set by a PTRQ command will become ineffective after a power-on reset or software reset.

(Note 4) A PTRQ command does not rewrite “Driver parameter No. 38: Push torque limit at positioning” (main CPU flash memory (non-volatile memory)).

[Example]	PTRQ	1	50	Change the push torque limit parameter for axis 1 to 50%.
	PAPR	100	20	Set the push-motion approach distance to 100 mm and the push-motion approach speed to 20 mm/sec.
	MOVP	2		Move to position No. 2.
	PUSH	10		Move by push motion from position No. 2 to position No. 10.

● CIR2 (Move along circle 2 (arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	CIR2	Passing position 1 number	Passing position 2 number	PE

[Function] Move along a circle originating from the current position and passing positions 1 and 2, via arc interpolation.

The rotating direction of the circle is determined by the given position data.

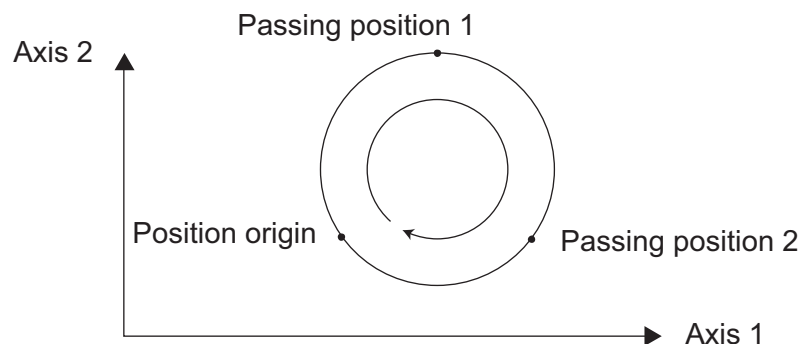
The diagram below describes a CW (clockwise) movement. Reversing passing positions 1 and 2 will change the direction of movement to CCW (counterclockwise).

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

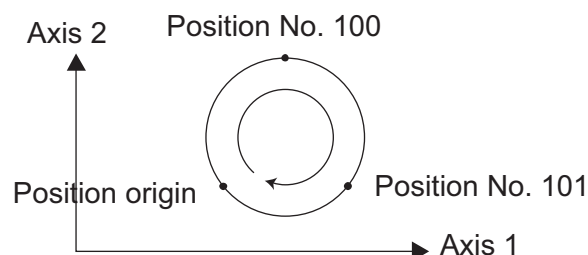
If speed is not set, a "C88 speed specification error" will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a "C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error" will generate.



(Note) This command is valid on arbitrary orthogonal planes. (Axis 2 may be selected automatically prior to axis 1 in accordance with the position data.)

[Example] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 CIR2 100 101 Move along a circle (circular interpolation) passing position
 Nos. 100 and 101.



- ARC2 (Move along circle 2 (arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ARC2	Passing position number	End position number	PE

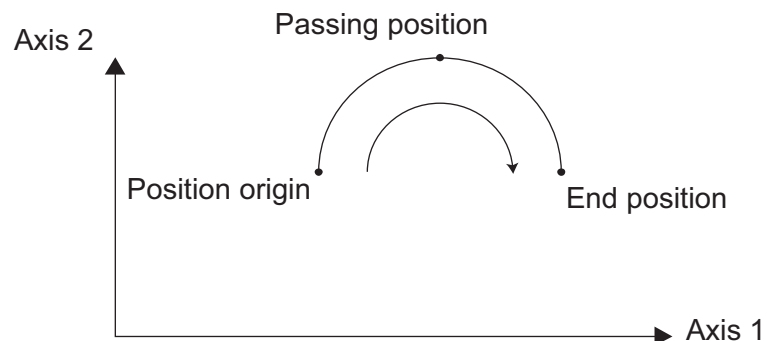
[Function] Move along an arc originating from the current position, passing the specified position and terminating at the end position, via arc interpolation.

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

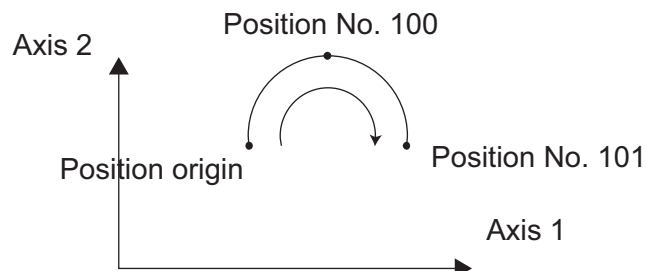
If speed is not set, a “C88 speed specification error” will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a “C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error” will generate.



(Note) This command is valid on arbitrary orthogonal planes. (Axis 2 may be selected automatically prior to axis 1 in accordance with the position data.)

[Example]	VEL	100		Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
	ARC2	100	101	Move along an arc (circular interpolation) from the current position to position No. 101 by passing position No. 100.



● CHVL (Change speed)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	CHVL	Axis pattern	Speed	CP

[Function] Change the speed of the axes operating in other task.
When a CHVL command is executed, the speed of the axes specified in operand 1 will change to the value specified in operand 2.

(Note 1) This command is not valid on an axis operated by a CIR, ARC, PSPL, PUSH, or ARCH command.

(Note 2) Executing a CHVL command for an axis operating in sigmoid motion (SCRV command) will generate an "Error No. CC1, Speed-change condition error."

(Note 3) This is a temporary speed-change command issued from other task to the active packet (point). It is not affected by the data declared by VEL.

Program 1			Program 2		
			VEL	300	
			•		
			•		
CHVL	11	100	MOV P	1	
			MOV P	2	
			MOV P	3	
			•		
			•		

If CHVL is executed in program 1 while MOV P 2 is executed in program 2, the travel speed of MOV P 2 will become 100 mm/sec.
The speeds of other move commands will remain 300 mm/sec.

The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.

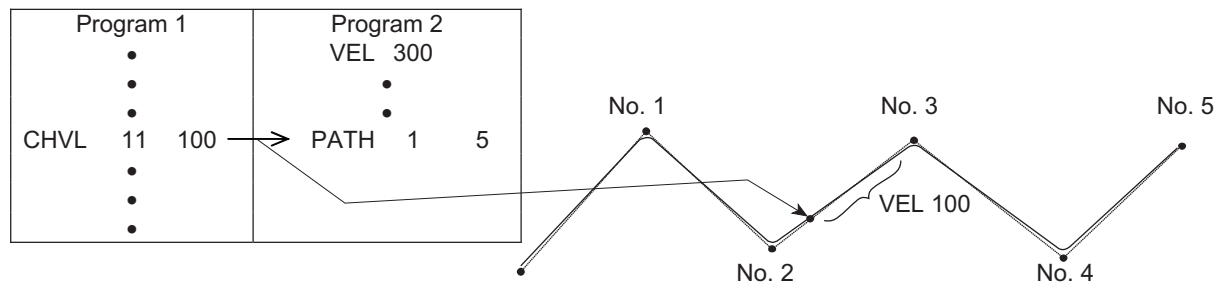
When program 1 is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

CHVL *1 100

(Note 4) Since this command is valid only for the packet that is active at the time of execution of the command for an axis subject to continuous motion in a PATH command, etc., caution must be exercised against the timing shift. The packet handling will be put on hold during speed-change processing, so caution must also be exercised against the locus shift.



If CHVL is executed in program 1 while PATH is executed in program 2, or specifically during the PATH movement from point No. 2 to point No. 3, the speed specified by CHVL (100 mm/sec in the above example) will become valid only during the PATH movement to point No. 3. Other travel speeds will remain at the speed specified by VEL (300 mm/sec in the above example).

(Note 5) Override of the CHVL call task will be applied, so caution must be exercised.

(Note 6) The maximum speed of the specified axis completing home return will be clamped by the minimum value set in "Axis-specific parameter No. 28, Maximum operating speed of each axis" or "Axis-specific parameter No. 27, Maximum speed limited by maximum motor speed" with respect to the specified axis and related interpolation axes currently operating. To prevent the maximum speed from being limited due to the effect of other axis whose maximum speed is lower than the speed specified in the CHVL command, issue a CHVL command in multiple steps corresponding to the respective axes having different maximum speeds. In particular, specification of a CHVL command in a separate step is recommended for a rotating axis.

[Example] CHVL 11 500 ⇒ CHVL 1 500
CHVL 10 500

- ARCD (Move along arc via specification of end position and center angle (arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ARCD	End position number	Center angle	PE

[Function] Move along an arc originating from the current position and terminating at the end position, via arc interpolation.

Specify the end position of movement in operand 1, and the center angle formed by the position origin and end position in operand 2. The center angle is set in a range from – 359.999 to –0.001 or from 0.001 to 359.999. A positive value indicates CCW (counterclockwise) movement, while a negative value indicates CW (clockwise) movement.

(Note) The rotating direction of the actual operation locus may vary from the specified direction depending on how each axis is installed, how the two axes are combined, and so on. Perform test operation to check the rotating direction.

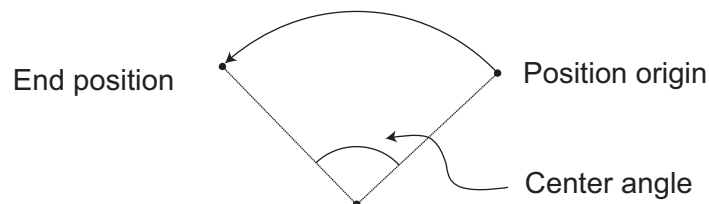
The center angle is set in degrees and may include up to three decimal places.

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

If speed is not set, a “C88 speed specification error” will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a “C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error” will generate.



(Note) This command is valid on arbitrary orthogonal planes. (Axis 2 may be selected automatically prior to axis 1 in accordance with the position data.)

[Example] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 ARCD 100 120 Move along an arc from the position origin to position No. 100 for a center angle of 120 degrees (CCW direction).

- ARCC (Move along arc via specification of center position and center angle (arc interpolation))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ARCC	Center position number	Center angle	PE

[Function] Move along an arc originating from the current position by keeping a specified radius from the center position, via arc interpolation.

Specify the center position in operand 1, and the center angle formed by the position origin and end position in operand 2. The center angle is set in a range from –3600 to 3600 degrees (±10 revolutions). A positive value indicates CCW (counterclockwise-direction) movement, while a negative value indicates CW (clockwise-direction) movement (setting unit: degree).

(Note) The rotating direction of the actual operation locus may vary from the specified direction depending on how each axis is installed, how the two axes are combined, and so on. Perform test operation to check the rotating direction.

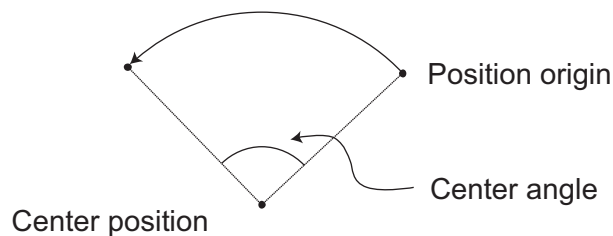
The center angle is set in degrees and may include up to three decimal places.

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

If speed is not set, a “C88 speed specification error” will generate.

If acceleration/deceleration is not valid, a “C89 acceleration/deceleration specification error” will generate.



(Note) This command is valid on arbitrary orthogonal planes. (Axis 2 may be selected automatically prior to axis 1 in accordance with the position data.)

[Example] VEL 100 Set the speed to 100 mm/s.
 ARCC 100 120 Move along an arc from the position origin for a center angle of 120 degrees around position No. 100 being the center (CCW direction).

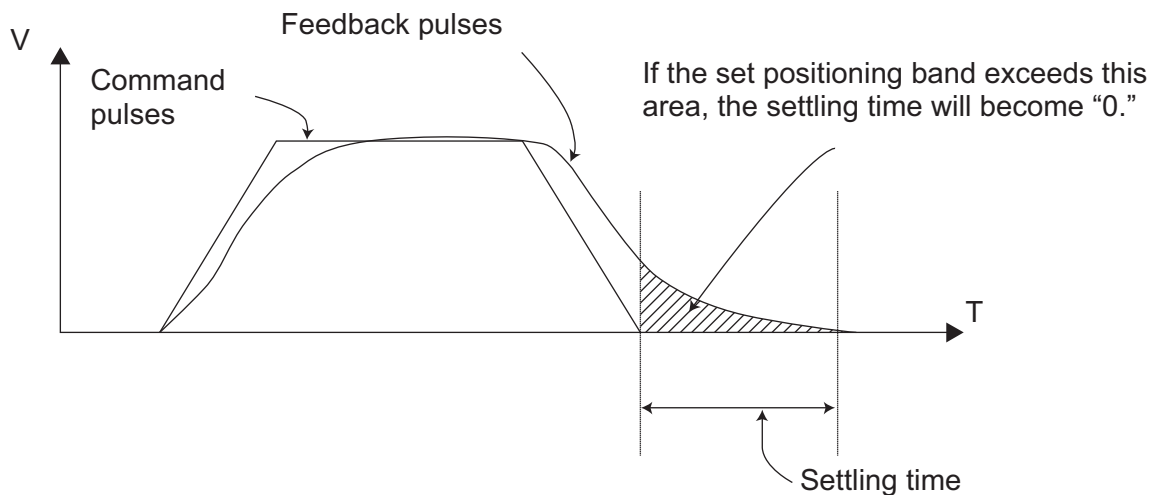
● PBND (Set positioning band)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PBND	Axis pattern	Distance	CP

[Function] Set the position complete width for the axes in the axis pattern specified in operand 1. The distance in operand 2 is set in mm.

As a rule, positioning is deemed complete when all command pulses have been output and the current position is inside the positioning band. Therefore, this command is effective if you wish to reduce the tact time by shortening the approximate positioning settling time. (Normally a setting of approx. 3 to 5 mm will have effect, but the effect must be confirmed on the actual machine.)

(This command can be combined with a QRTN command for special purposes. Refer to the section on QRTN command for details.)



(Note 1) If positioning band is not set with a PBND command, the value set in "Axis-specific parameter No. 58, Positioning band" will be used.

(Note 2) If the positioning band is changed, the new setting will remain valid even after the program ends. Therefore, to build a system using PBND commands, a positioning band must be expressly specified with a PBND command before operation of each program. An assumption that the positioning band will be reset to the original value when the operation ends in other program may lead to an unexpected problem, because the positioning band will become different from what is anticipated in case the applicable program is aborted due to error, etc.

(Note 3) The value set in "Axis-specific parameter No. 58, Positioning band" will not be written by a PBND command.

[Example 1] PBND 11 5 Set the positioning band for axes 1 and 2 to 5 mm after this command.

[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

PBND *1 5

1.13 Structural IF

● IF□□ (Structural IF)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	IF□□	Variable number	Data	CP

[Function] Compare the content of the variable specified in operand 1 with the value specified in operand 2, and proceed to the next step if the condition is satisfied.
If the condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding ELSE command, if any, or to the step next to the corresponding EDIF command.
If the input condition is not satisfied and the IF□□ command is not executed, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding EDIF.
A maximum of 15 nests are supported when IS□□ and DW□□ are combined.

IF□□			
<div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>	EQ	.....	Operand 1 = Operand 2
	NE	.....	Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
	GT	.....	Operand 1 > Operand 2
	GE	.....	Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
	LT	.....	Operand 1 < Operand 2
	LE	.....	Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

[Example 1]

600	IFEQ	1	1	Select an axis.
	IFGE	2	0	Select a moving direction.
	JFWN	01	5	Move axis 1 forward.
	ELSE			
	JBWN	01	5	Move axis 1 backward.
	EDIF			
	ELSE			
	IFLT	2	0	Select a moving direction.
	JBWN	10	5	Move axis 2 backward.
	ELSE			
	JFWN	10	5	Move axis 2 forward.
	EDIF			
	EDIF			

Jog by selecting axis 1/axis 2 by variable 1 and forward/backward (+/–) by variable 2.
Nothing will happen if flag 600 is OFF, in which case the program will proceed to the step next to the last EDIF.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into an IF□□-EDIF syntax is prohibited.

● IS□□ (Compare strings)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	IS□□	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP

[Function] Compare the character strings in the columns specified in operands 1 and 2, and proceed to the next step if the condition is satisfied.

If the condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding ELSE command, if any, or to the step next to the corresponding EDIF command.

Comparison will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.

If a character literal is specified in operand 2, comparison will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

If the input condition is not satisfied and the IS□□ command is not executed, the program will proceed to the step next to the EDIF.

A maximum of 15 nests are supported when IF□□ and DW□□ are combined.

IS□□
 └─ EQ Operand 1 = Operand 2
 └─ NE Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2

[Example 1]

SCPY	10	'GOFD' (Move forward)	
SCPY	14	'GOBK' (Move backward)	
LET	1	5	
LET	2	14	
SLEN	4		Set the number of comparing characters to 4.
ISEQ	1	'1AXS' (Axis 1)	Select an axis.
ISEQ	5	10	Select a moving direction.
JFWN	01	5	Move axis 1 forward.
ELSE			
JBWN	01	5	Move axis 1 backward.
EDIF			
ELSE			
ISNE	*1	*2	Select a moving direction.
JFWN	10	5	Move axis 2 backward.
ELSE			
JBWN	10	5	Move axis 2 forward.
EDIF			
EDIF			

Jog by selecting axis 1/axis 2 by columns 1 to 4 and forward/backward by columns 5 to 8.
 Nothing will happen if flag 600 is OFF, in which case the program will proceed to the step next to the last EDIF.
 If columns 1 to 8 contain the following data, axis 1 will be moved forward.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1A	XS	GO	FD				

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into an IS□□-EDIF syntax is prohibited.

● ELSE (Else)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	ELSE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] An ELSE command is used arbitrarily in conjunction with an IF□□ or IS□□ command to declare the command part to be executed when the condition is not satisfied.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on IF□□ and IS□□.

● EDIF (End IF□□)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDIF	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Declare the end of an IF□□ or IS□□ command.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on IF□□ and IS□□.

- DW□□ (DO WHILE)

[Function] Compare the content of the variable specified in operand 1 with the value specified in operand 2, and execute the subsequent commands up to EDDO while the condition is satisfied.

The program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding EDDO if the condition is no longer satisfied.

A LEAV command can be used to forcibly end a loop.

If the input condition is not satisfied and the DW□□ command is not executed, the program will proceed to the step next to the corresponding EDDO.

A maximum of 15 nests are supported when IF□□ and IS□□ are combined.

[Example 1]	008	DWEQ	1	0	Repeat the command up to an EDDO command while variable 1 contains "0."
		:			
		:			
		EDDO			

If DW□□ is specified at the start and input 8 is OFF, nothing will occur and the program will proceed to the step next to EDDO.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a DW□□-EDDO syntax is prohibited.

[Function] Pull out of a DO□□ loop and proceed to the step next to EDDO.

600 LEAV
EDDO

Forcibly end the loop if flag 600 is ON and proceed to the step next to an EDDO command.

● ITER (Repeat)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ITER	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Forcibly switch the control to EDDO while in a DO□□ loop.

[Example 1]

	DWEQ	1	0	←	Repeat the commands up to an EDDO command while variable 1 contains "0."
	:				
	ITER				
	:				
600	EDDO				Forcibly switch the control to an EDDO command and perform end judgment, if flag 600 is ON.

● EDDO (End DO WHILE)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDDO	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Declare the end of a loop that began with DW□□.
If the DW□□ condition is not satisfied, the program will proceed to the step next to this command.

[Example 1] Refer to the section on DW□□.

1.15 Multi-Branching

● SLCT (Start selected group)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SLCT	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Branch to the step next to any WH□□ or WS□□ command that exists before an EDSL command and whose condition is satisfied, or to the step next to an OTHE command if none of the conditions are satisfied.

A SLCT command must be followed by a WH□□, WS□□ or EDSL command.

A maximum of 15 nests are supported.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a SLCT-EDSL syntax is prohibited.

[Example 1]

SCPY	1	'Right'	Assign 'right' to columns 1 and 2.
:			
600	SLCT		Jump to a WXXX whose condition is satisfied.
	WSEQ	1	'Right'
	:		If 'right' is stored in columns 1 and 2, this command will be executed.
	WSEQ	1	'Left'
	:		If 'left' is stored, this command will be executed.
	OTHE		If the content of columns 1 and 2 is neither of the above, this command will be executed.
	:		
	EDSL		If flag 600 is OFF, the processing will move here upon execution of any of the conditions.

- WH□□ (Select if true; variable)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	WH□□	Variable number	Data	CP

[Function] This command is used between SLCT and EDSL commands to execute the subsequent commands up to the next W□□□ command or an OTHE or EDSL command when the comparison result of the content of the variable specified in operand 1 with the value specified in operand 2 satisfies the condition.

WH□□		
	EQ	Operand 1 = Operand 2
	NE	Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2
	GT	Operand 1 > Operand 2
	GE	Operand 1 ≥ Operand 2
	LT	Operand 1 < Operand 2
	LE	Operand 1 ≤ Operand 2

[Example 1]

LET	1	20	Assign 20 to variable 1.
LET	2	10	Assign 10 to variable 2.
:			
SLCT			Execute multi-branching.
WHEQ	1	10	(1) will be executed if the content of variable 1 is 10.
:			Since variable 1 contains 20, however, the next
(1)			condition will be referenced.
:			
WHGT	1	*2	This command will be executed if the content of variable
:			1 is greater than the content of variable 2.
(2)			Since variable 1 (= 20) > variable 2 (=10), (2) will be
			executed.
OTHE			This command will be executed if none of the conditions
:			are satisfied. In this example, since (2) was executed,
(3)			(3) will not be executed.
:			
EDSL			The processing will move here if any of the conditions
:			were satisfied and the applicable command executed. In
(4)			this example, (2) and (4) will be executed.
:			

- * If multiple conditions are likely to be satisfied, remember that the first W□□□ will become valid and any subsequent commands will not be executed. Therefore, state from the command with the most difficult condition or highest priority.

- WS□□ (Select if true; character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	WS□□	Column number	Column number, character literal	CP

[Function] This command is used between SLCT and EDSL commands to execute the subsequent commands up to the next W□□□ command or an OTHE or EDSL command when the comparison result of the character strings in the columns specified in operands 1 and 2 satisfies the condition.

Comparison will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.

If a character literal is specified in operand 2, comparison will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

```

WS□□
├── EQ ..... Operand 1 = Operand 2
└── NE ..... Operand 1 ≠ Operand 2

```

[Example 1]

SLEN	3		Set the number of comparing characters to 3.
SCPY	1	'ABC'	Assign 'ABC' to column 1.
LET	1	2	Assign 2 to variable 1.
:			
SLCT			Execute multi-branching.
WSEQ	1	'XYZ'	(1) will be executed if columns 1 to 3 contain 'XYZ.'
:			Since columns 1 to 3 contain 'ABC,' however, this
(1)			command will not be executed.
:			
WSEQ	2	*1	(2) will be executed if the content of the number of
:			characters specified by SLEN after column 2 is the
(2)			same as the content of the column specified in variable
:			1.
OTHE			This command will be executed if none of the conditions
:			are satisfied. In this example, since (2) was executed,
(3)			(3) will not be executed.
:			
EDSL			The processing will move here if any of the conditions
:			were satisfied and the applicable command executed. In
(4)			this example, (2) and (4) will be executed.
:			

- * If multiple conditions are likely to be satisfied, remember that the first W□□□ will become valid and any subsequent commands will not be executed. Therefore, state from the command with the most difficult condition or highest priority.

- OTHE (Select other)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	OTHE	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] This command is used between SLCT and EDSL commands to declare the command to be executed when none of the conditions are satisfied.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on SLCT, WH□□ and WS□□.

- EDSL (End selected group)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDSL	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Declare the end of a SLCT command.

[Example 1] Refer to the sections on SLCT, WH□□ and WS□□.

1.16 System Information Acquisition

● AXST (Get axis status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	AXST	Variable number	Axis number	CP

[Function] Store in the variable specified in operand 1 the status (axis error number) of the axis specified in operand 2.

(Note 1) If the obtained result is "0," it means no axis error is present.

(Note 2) Since the error lists are written in hexadecimal, they must be converted to decimals.

[Example] AXST 1 2 Read the error number for axis 2 to variable 1.

If 3188 (decimal) is stored in variable 1 after the execution of this command:

$$3188 \div 16 = 199 \text{ ...}4$$

$$199 \div 16 = 12 (= C) \text{ ...}7$$

$$3188 = 12 (= C) \times 16^2 + 7 \times 16^1 + 4$$

$$= C74 \text{ (HEX) (Hexadecimal number)}$$

Therefore, an "Error No. C74, Actual-position soft limit over error" is present.

- PGST (Get program status)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PGST	Variable number	Program number	CP

[Function] Store in the variable specified in operand 1 the status (program error number) of the program specified in operand 2.

(Note 1) If the obtained result is "0," it means no program error is present.

(Note 2) Although the error lists are written in hexadecimal, the status to be stored (program error number) is a decimal. Therefore, the decimal program error numbers must be converted to hexadecimal.

[Example] PGST 1 2 Read the error number for program No. 2 to variable 1.

● SYST (Get system status)

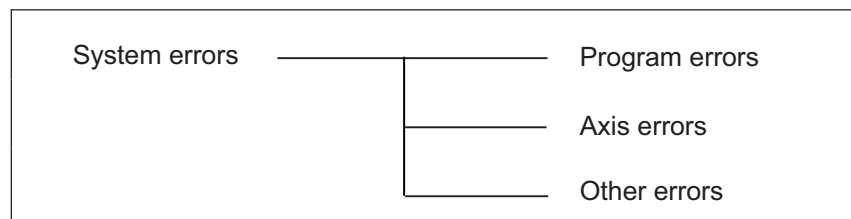
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SYST	Variable number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Store the system status (top-priority system error number) in the variable specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) If the obtained result is "0," it means no system error is present.

(Note 2) Since the error lists are written in hexadecimal, they must be converted to decimals.

(Note 3) Relationship of error statuses



* An axis error that generates during operation with a program command will be registered both as a program error and an axis error.

[Example] SYST 1 Read the system error number to variable 1.

1.17 Zone

- WZNA (Wait for zone ON, with AND)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	WZNA	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

[Function] Wait for the zone status of all axes (AND) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become ON (inside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter Nos. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter Nos. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

[Example 1] WZNA 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 and 2 becomes ON (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below).

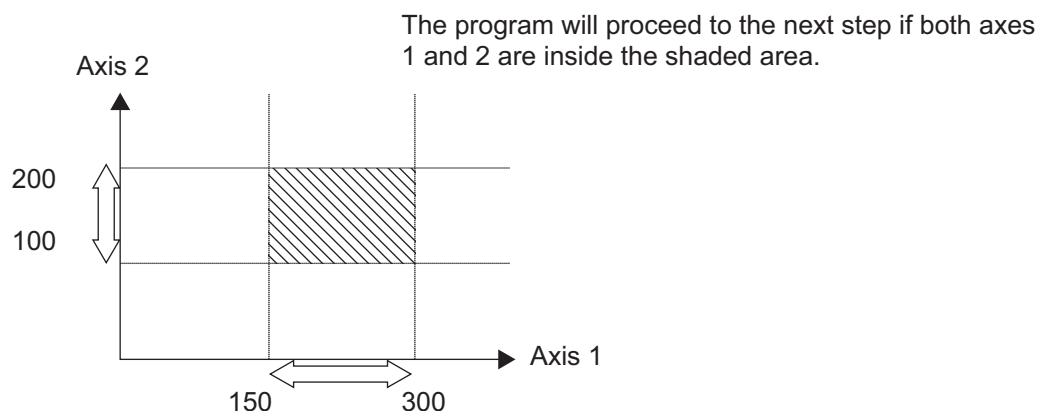
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZNA 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
“Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max.” (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	300000	200000
“Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min.” (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	150000	100000



● WZNO (Wait for zone ON, with OR)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	WZNO	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

[Function] Wait for the zone status of any of the axes (OR) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become ON (inside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter Nos. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter Nos. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

[Example 1] WZNO 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 or 2 becomes ON (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below).

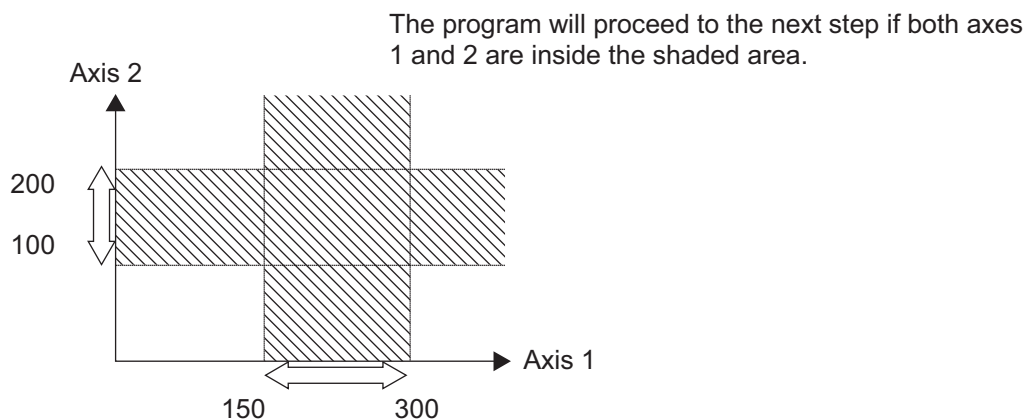
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZNO 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
“Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max.” (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	300000	200000
“Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min.” (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	150000	100000



● WZFA (Wait for zone OFF, with AND)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	WZFA	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

[Function] Wait for the zone status of all axes (AND) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become OFF (outside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter Nos. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter Nos. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

[Example] WZFA 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 and 2 becomes OFF (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below)

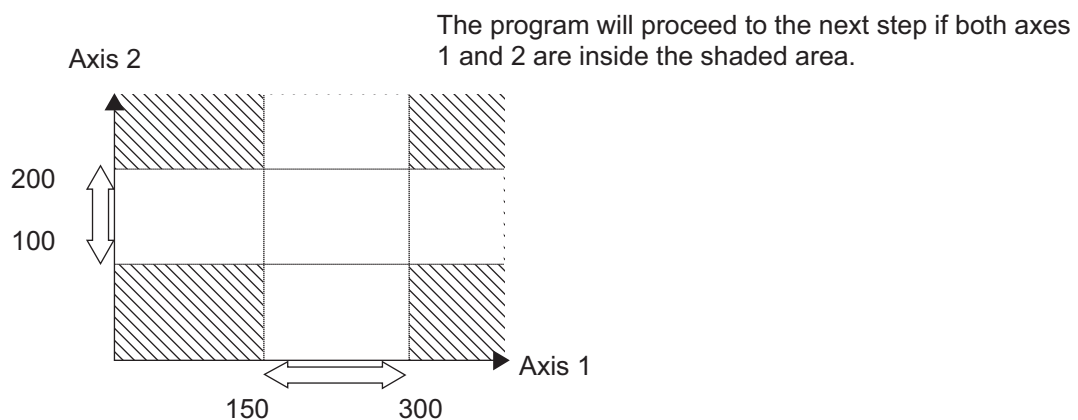
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZFA 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
“Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max.” (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	300000	200000
“Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min.” (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	150000	100000



● WZFO (Wait for zone OFF, with OR)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	WZFO	Zone number	Axis pattern	CP

[Function] Wait for the zone status of any of the axes (OR) specified by the axis pattern in operand 2 to become OFF (outside zone) with respect to the zone specified in operand 1.

(Note 1) The zone status of axes not yet completing home return will remain OFF (outside zone).

(Note 2) A maximum of four areas can be set as zones for each axis ("Axis-specific parameter Nos. 86 to 97").

(Note 3) Zone output can be specified using "Axis-specific parameter Nos. 88, 91, 94 and 97" irrespective of this command.

[Example 1] WZFO 1 11 If the parameters are set as follows, the program will wait until the zone status of axes 1 or 2 becomes OFF (inside the shaded area shown in the diagram below).

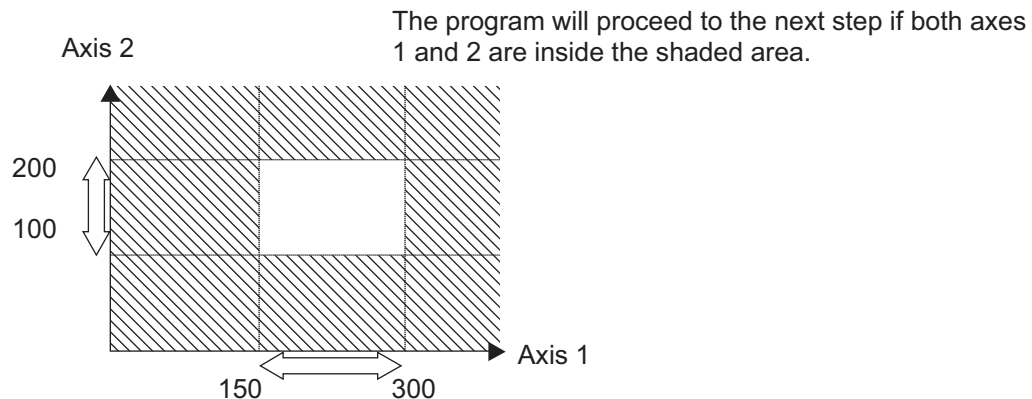
[Example 2] The axis pattern can be specified indirectly using a variable.
When the command in [Example 1] is rephrased based on indirect specification using a variable:

11 (binary) → 3 (decimal)

LET 5 3 Assign 3 to variable 5.

WZFO 1 *5

	Axis 1	Axis 2
"Axis-specific parameter No. 86, Zone 1 max." (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	300000	200000
"Axis-specific parameter No. 87, Zone 1 min." (Value is set in units of 0.001 mm)	150000	100000



1.18 Communication

● OPEN (Open channel)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OPEN	Channel number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Open the channel specified in operand 1.
The specified channel will be enabled to send/receive hereafter.
Prior to executing this command, a SCHA command must be used to set an end character.

[Example] SCHA 10
 OPEN 0
 Specify 10 (= LF) as the end character.
 Open channel 0.

Note: If "OPEN 0" is executed, communication with the teaching pendant or PC software will be cut off.

● CLOS (Close channel)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	CLOS	Channel number	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Close the channel specified in operand 1.
The specified channel will be disabled to send/receive hereafter.

[Example] CLOS 0
 Close channel 0.

 LET 1 0
 CLOS *1
 Assign 0 to variable 1.
 Close the content of variable 1 (channel 0).

● READ (Read)

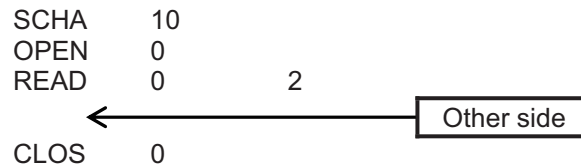
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	READ	Channel number	Column number	CC

[Function] Read a character string from the channel specified in operand 1 to the column specified in operand 2.
Read will end when the character specified by a SCHA command is received.
Either a local or global column may be specified.
A return code will be stored in a local variable (variable 99 under the factory setting) immediately after this command is executed.
Whether or not the command has been executed successfully can be checked based on this return code. Define appropriate processing to handle situations where the command execution failed due to an error.
Setting "0" in operand 2 will specify a dummy read (receive buffer cleared and receive disabled) (the return code will indicate that the command was successfully executed).

[Example]

SCHA	10			Set LF (= 10) as the end character.
OPEN	0			Open channel 0.
READ	0	2		Read a character string from channel 0 to column 2 until LF is received.
TRAN	1	99		Assign the return code (variable 99) to variable 1.
CLOS	0			Close the channel.
SLCT				The processing flow branches out in accordance with each return code.
				(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of an SLCT-EDSL syntax or to other branch processing within the syntax is prohibited.
WHEQ	1	0		If the content of variable 1 is "0" (Completed successfully), (1) will be executed. In (1), define the processing that should take place upon successful command execution.
:				
(1)				
:				
WHEQ	1	1		If the content of variable 1 is "1" (Timeout), (2) will be executed. In (2), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
:				
(2)				
:				
WHEQ	1	2		If the content of variable 1 is "2" (Timer cancelled), (3) will be executed. In (3), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
:				
(3)				
:				
OTHE				If the content of variable 1 is not "0," "1" or "2," (4) will be executed. In (4), define appropriate error handling, if necessary.
:				
(4)				
:				
EDSL				Once one of the specified conditions was met and the corresponding command has been executed, the processing will move here.

(Note) A READ command must be executed before the other side sends the end character.



- Return code of the READ command

The return code is stored in a local variable. The variable number can be set by "Other parameter No. 24." The default variable number is 99.

- 0: READ completed successfully (Receive complete)
- 1: READ timeout (the timeout value is set by a TMRD command) (Continue to receive)
- 2: READ timer cancelled (the wait status is cancelled by a TIMC command) (Continue to receive)
- 3: READ SCIF overrun error (Receive disabled)
- 4: READ SCIF receive error (framing error or parity error) (Receive disabled)
- 5: READ factor error (program abort error) (Receive disabled)
(Cannot be recognized by SEL commands)
- 6: READ task ended (program end request, etc.) (Receive disabled)
(Cannot be recognized by SEL commands)
- 7: READ SCIF receive error due to other factor (Receive disabled)
- 8: READ SIO overrun error (Receive disabled)
- 9: READ SIO parity error (Receive disabled)
- 10: READ SIO framing error (Receive disabled)
- 11: READ SIO buffer overflow error (Receive disabled)
- 12: READ SIO receive error due to other factor (Receive disabled)
- 13 ~ 20: Used only in Ethernet (optional)
- 21: READ SIO receive temporary queue overflow error (Receive disabled)
- 22: READ SIO slave receive queue overflow error (Receive disabled)

● TMRW (Set READ/WRIT timeout value)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	TMRW	Read timer setting	(Write timer setting)	CP

[Function] Set the timeout to be applied to a READ/WRIT command.
 With the SSEL controller, a write timer setting cannot be specified.
 The timer setting specified in operand 1 will set the maximum time the program will wait for the character string read to end when a READ command is executed.
 If the end character could not be read before the timer is up during the execution of the READ command, a timeout will occur and the program will move to the next step.
 (Whether or not a timeout has occurred can be checked from the return code that will be stored in variable 99 (factory setting) immediately after the READ command is executed. If necessary, define appropriate processing to handle a timeout.)
 Setting the timer to "0" will allow the READ command to wait infinitely, without timeout, until the end character is read.
 The timer setting is input in seconds (setting range: 0 to 99.00 seconds) including up to two decimal places.
 A variable can be specified indirectly in operand 1.

(Note) TMRW is set to "0" in the default condition before TMRW setting is performed.

[Example]

SCHA	10			Set LF (=10) as the end character.
TMRW	30			Set the READ timeout value to 30 seconds.
OPEN	0			Open channel 0.
READ	0	2		Read the character string from channel 0 to column 2 until LF is read.
TRAN	1	99		Assign the return code to variable 1.
CLOS	0			Close the channel.
SLCT				The processing flow branches out in accordance with each return code.
				(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of an SLCT-EDSL syntax or to other branch processing within the syntax is prohibited.
WHEQ	1	0		If the content of variable 1 is "0" (Completed successfully), (1) will be executed. In (1), define the processing that should take place upon successful command execution.
:				
(1)				
:				
WHEQ	1	1		If the content of variable 1 is "1" (Timeout), (2) will be executed. In (2), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
:				
(2)				
:				
WHEQ	1	2		If the content of variable 1 is "2" (Timer cancelled), (3) will be executed. In (3), define appropriate processing to handle this situation, if necessary.
:				
(3)				
:				
OTHE				If the content of variable 1 is not "0," "1" or "2," (4) will be executed. In (4), define appropriate error handling, if necessary.
:				
(4)				
:				
EDSL				Once one of the specified conditions was met and the corresponding command has been executed, the processing will move here.

Read completes successfully within 30 seconds → Variable No. 1 = 0

Timeout occurs → Variable No. 1 = 1

* The return code of READ command may not be limited to 0 or 1. The variable to store the return code can be set in "Other parameter No. 24." Refer to the explanation of READ command for details.

● WRIT (Write)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	WRIT	Channel number	Column number	CP

[Function] Write the character string in the column specified in operand 2 to the channel specified in operand 1.

The operation will end when the character specified by a SCHA command is written.

Either a local or global column can be specified.

[Example]	SCHA	10		Set LF (= 10) as the end character.
	OPEN	0		Open channel 0.
	WRIT	0	2	Write the character string in column 2 to channel 0 until LF is written.
	CLOS	0		Close the channel.

Once the channel has been opened, a WRIT command can be executed (data can be sent) for other tasks besides the one that opened the channel. Accordingly, if a READ command is executed for a channel-opening task and then a WRIT command is executed for other task, the response from the other side can be received without delay after the applicable data is sent from the SSEL.

The return code is stored in a local variable. The variable number can be set by "Other parameter No. 24."
The default variable number is 99.

0: WRIT completed successfully

1: WRIT timeout (the timeout value is set by a TMRW command)

2: WRIT timer cancelled (the wait status is cancelled by a TIMC command)

3 ~ 4: For future expansion

5: WRIT factor error (program abort error) (Cannot be recognized by SEL commands)

6: WRIT task ended (program end request, etc.) (Cannot be recognized by SEL commands)

- SCHA (Set end character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SCHA	Character code	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the end character to be used by a READ or WRIT command.
Any character from 0 to 255 (character code used in BASIC, etc.) can be specified.

[Example] Refer to the sections on READ and WRIT commands.

1.19 String Operation

- SCPY (Copy character string)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SCPY	Column number	Column number, character literal	CC

[Function] Copy the character string in the column specified in operand 2 to the column specified in operand 1.
Copy will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.
If a character literal is specified in operand 2, copy will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

[Example] SCPY 1 'ABC' Copy 'ABC' to column 1.

 SLEN 10 Set the copying length to 10 bytes.

 SCPY 100 200 Copy 10 bytes from column 200 to column 100.

- SCMP (Compare character strings)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SCMP	Column number	Column number, character literal	EQ

[Function] Compare the column specified in operand 1 with the column specified in operand 2. Comparison will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command. If a character literal is specified in operand 2, comparison will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

[Example] SCMP 1 'ABC' 600 Flag 600 will turn ON if columns 1 to 3 contain 'ABC.'

 SLEN 5 Set the comparing length to five bytes.

 SCMP 10 30 999 Turn ON flag 999 if five bytes from columns 30 and 10 match.

● SGET (Get character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SGET	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CP

[Function] Assign one character from the column specified in operand 2 to the variable specified in operand 1.

If a character-string literal is specified in operand 2, the first character will be assigned.

[Example]

SGET 1 100

Assign one byte from column 100 to variable 1.

LET 1 3 Assign 3 to variable 1.

LET 2 1 Assign 1 to variable 2.

SCPY 1 'A' Copy 'A' to column 1.

SGET *1 *2 Assign 'A' from the content of variable 2 (column 1) to the content of variable 1 (variable 3).

- SPUT (Set character)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SPUT	Column number	Data	CP

[Function] Set the data specified in operand 2 in the column specified in operand 1.

[Example]

SPUT	5	10	Set 10 (LF) in column 5.
LET	1	100	Assign 100 to variable 1.
LET	2	50	Assign 50 to variable 2.
SPUT	*1	*2	Set the content of variable 2 (50 ('2')) in the content of variable 1 (column 100).

● STR (Convert character string; decimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	STR	Column number	Data	CC

[Function] Copy to the column specified in operand 1 a decimal character string converted from the data specified in operand 2.

The data will be adjusted to the length set by a SLEN command.

If the data exceeds the specified length, it will be cut off at the length set by a SLEN command.

If the entire data has been converted within the length set by a SLEN command, the output will turn ON.

(Note) If the data specified in operand 2 is a 10-digit integer including eight or more valid digits, conversion of the values in the eighth and subsequent digits will not be guaranteed (the values through the seventh digits will be converted properly.)

[Example] SLEN 5.3 Set a length consisting of five integer digits and three decimal digits.
 STR 1 123 The following values will be set in columns 1 to 9:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		1	2	3	.	0	0	0

LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
LET 102 987.6543 Assign 987.6543 to variable 102.
SLEN 2.3 Set a length consisting of two integer digits and three decimal digits.
STR *1 *102 The following values will be set in columns 10 to 15:

10	11	12	13	14	15
8	7	.	6	5	4

Since the data exceeds the specified length, 87 without 9 in the 100s place is set in the integer part, while 654 with 3 in the fourth decimal place rounded is set in the fraction part.

● STRH (Convert character string; hexadecimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	STRH	Column number	Data	CC

[Function] Copy to the column specified in operand 1 a hexadecimal character string converted from the data specified in operand 2.

Only the integer part will be adjusted to the length set by a SLEN command.

If the data exceeds the specified length, it will be cut off at the length set by a SLEN command.

If the entire data has been converted within the length set by a SLEN command, the output will turn ON.

(Note) If the data specified in operand 2 is a negative value, eight columns will be required to convert the entire data.

[Example] SLEN 5 Set a format consisting of five integer digits.
 STRH 1 255 The following values will be set in columns 1 to 5:

1	2	3	4	5
			F	F

LET 1 10 Assign 10 to variable 1.
LET 102 987.6543 Assign 987.6543 to variable 102.
SLEN 2.3 Set a length consisting of two integer digits and three
 decimal digits.
STRH *1 *102 The following values will be set in columns 10 and 11:

10	11
D	B

“.3” in the SLEN command and “.6543” in variable 102, which are the decimal part, will be ignored.

The integer part is expressed as ‘3DB’ in hexadecimal. Since the length is two digits, however, “3” in the third digit will be cut off.

- VAL (Convert character string data; decimal)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	VAL	Variable number	Column number, character literal	CC

[Function] Convert the decimal data in the column specified in operand 2 to a binary and assign the result to the variable specified in operand 1.

Conversion will be performed for the length set by a SLEN command.

If a character-string literal is specified in operand 2, conversion will be performed for the entire length of the literal.

(Note) Keep the converting length to 18 characters or less.

[Example] SCPY 10 '1234' Set '1234' in column 10.
 SLEN 4 Set the converting length to four bytes.
 VAL 1 10 Assign 1234, which is a binary converted from '1234' in
 column 10, to variable 1.

LET 1 100 Assign 100 to variable 1.
LET 2 20 Assign 20 to variable 2.
SCPY 20 '1234' Copy '1234' to column 20.
SCPY 24 '.567' Copy '.567' to column 24.
SLEN 8 Set the converting length to eight bytes.
VAL *1 *2 Assign 1234.567, which is a binary converted from
 '1234.567' in the content of variable 2 (column 20) to the
 content of variable 1 (variable 100).

226

● SLEN (Set length)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	SLEN	Character string length	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the length to be processed by a string command.
This must always be set before using the following commands:

SCMP	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
SCPY	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
ISXX	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
WSXX	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
STRH	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
VAL, VALH	.....	Decimal part is invalid.
STR	.....	Decimal part is valid.

[Example] Refer to the examples of the above commands:

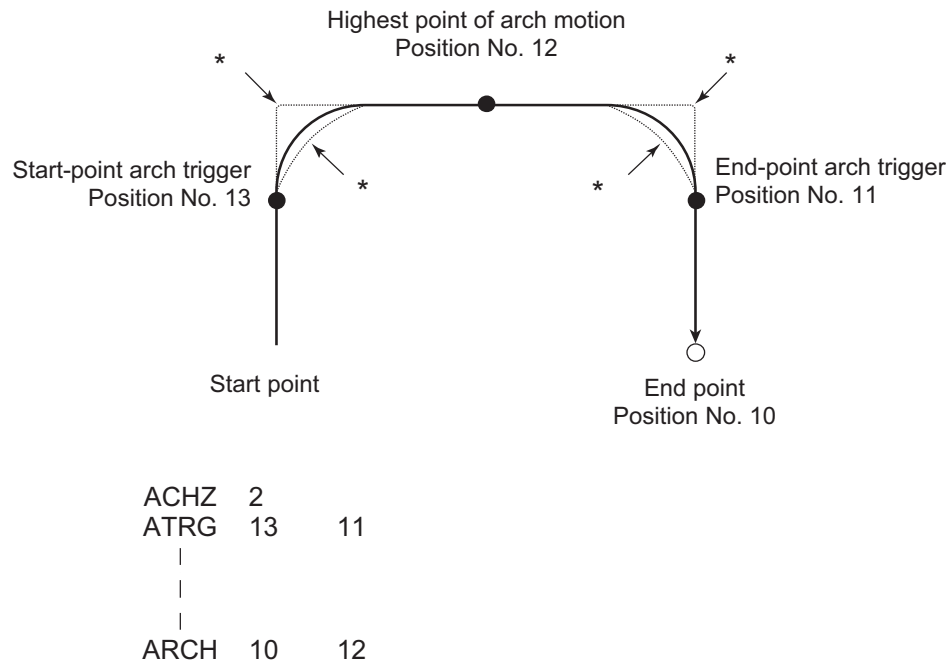
1.20 Arch-Motion-Related

● ARCH (Arch motion)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ARCH	Position number	Position number	PE

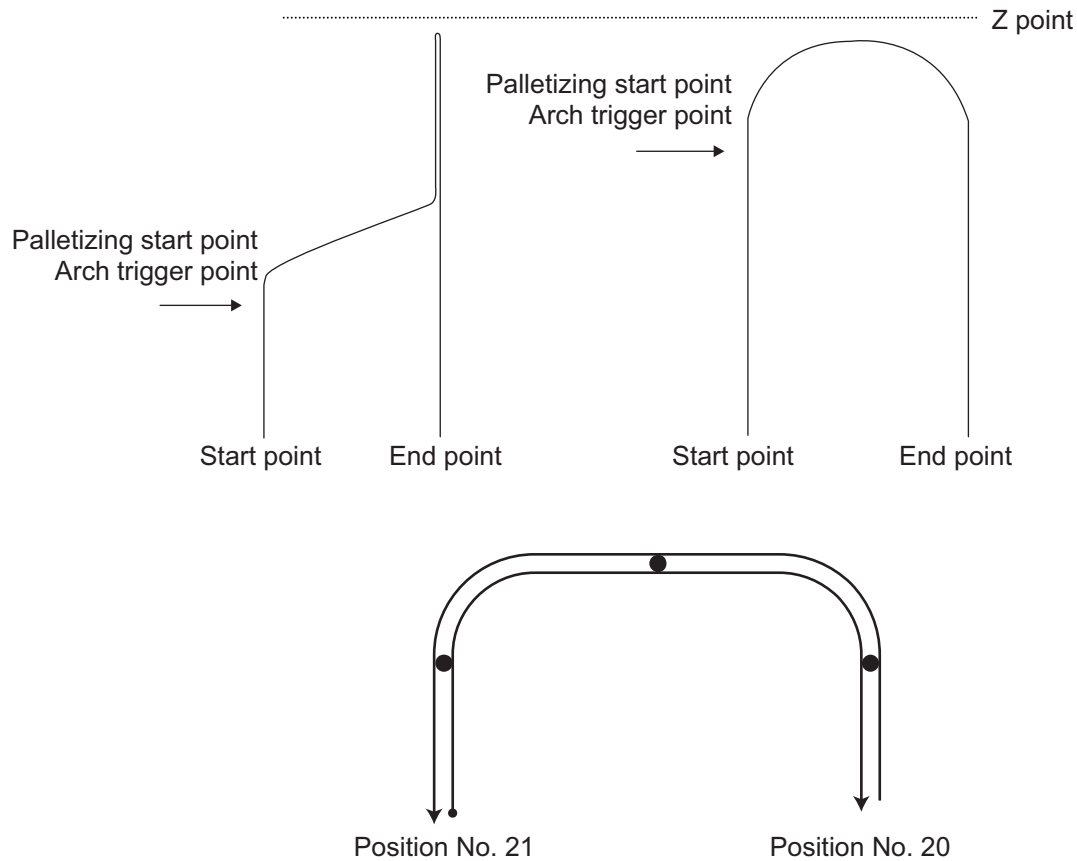
Perform arch motion from the current point and move to the specified points.

- Move to the points specified in operand 1, via arch motion.
- Movements in directions other than the arch-motion Z-axis direction will begin after rising from the current point to the start-point arch trigger. After the Z point specified in operand 2 (as the highest point) is passed and movements in directions other than the arch-motion Z-axis direction are complete, the axes will come down to the end-point arch trigger and reach the specified point.
- Palletizing arch triggers must be set using an ATRG command.



- * When the operation is resumed after a pause, depending on the position where the operation is resumed the locus may follow the lines (dotted lines) indicated by asterisks in the diagram for the composite section from ascent to horizontal movement or from horizontal movement to descent. Be careful not to cause interference.
- The arch-motion Z-axis coordinate of the end point will become the arch-motion Z-axis component of the point data specified in operand 1, if any, plus the arch-motion Z-axis offset. If there is no arch-motion Z component, the arch-motion Z-axis coordinate of the end point will become the arch-motion Z-axis coordinate of the start point plus the arch-motion Z-axis offset. (Normally the offset is added to all arch-motion positions, such as the arch triggers and Z point.)
- An error will generate if the start-point arch trigger is set below the start point or the end-point arch trigger is set below the end point. (Note: Up/down has nothing to do with +/- on the coordinate system.)
- The arch-motion Z-axis up direction refers to the direction toward the Z point from the start point (the down direction refers to the opposite direction), and has nothing to do with the size of coordinate value. Therefore, be sure to confirm the actual operating direction when using this command.

- The arch-motion Z-axis will come down after a rise-process command value is output. Therefore, one of the following operations will be performed depending on how the arch-trigger point and Z point are set.
If the resulting operation is undesirable, change the arch trigger and/or Z point to improve the efficiency of movement.



The table below shows a program and data to cause the actuator to perform arch-motion operation by moving back and forth along the above path.

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					VEL	200			Speed = 200 mm/sec
2					ACHZ	2			Arch motion Z-axis = Axis 2
3					ATRG	22	22		Arch trigger position = No. 23
4					MOV	20			PTP movement to position 20
5					TAG	1			
6					ARCH	21	23		Arch motion to position 21
7					ARCH	20	23		Arch motion to position 20
8					GOTO	1			
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Vel	Acc	Dec
1 ()	180.000	50.000			
2 ()	30.000	50.000			
3 ()		30.000			
4 ()		0.000			

- ACHZ (Declare arch-motion Z-axis)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ACHZ	Axis number	Prohibited	CP

Specify the axis number representing the arch-motion Z direction.

The axis number specified in operand 1 will be set as the axis number representing the arch-motion Z direction.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

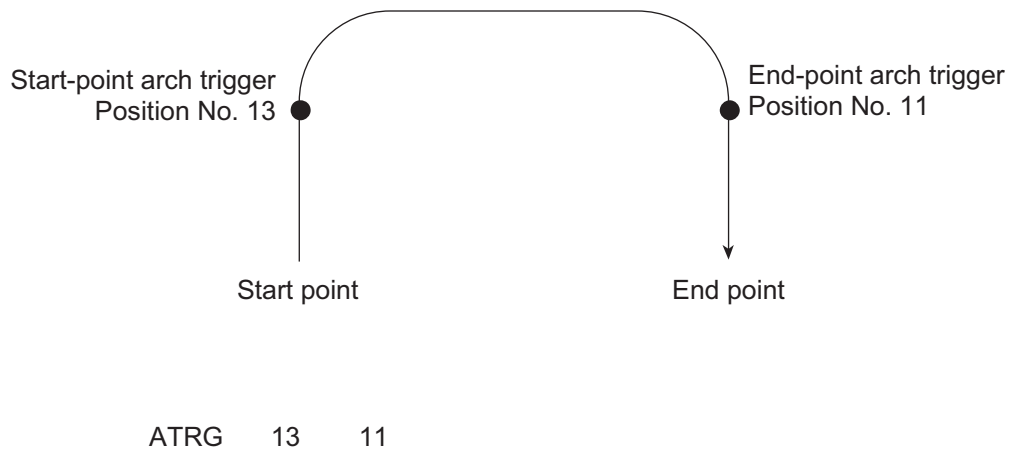
● ATRG (Set arch triggers)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ATRG	Position number	Position number	CP

Set the arch triggers used for arch motion.

(This setting becomes valid when an ARCH command is executed.)

Set the arch-motion Z-axis position data in the point data specified in operand 1 as the start-point arch trigger, and set the arch-motion Z-axis position data in the point data specified in operand 2 as the end-point arch trigger.



(Refer to “Palletizing Setting” – “Arch triggers” under “How to Use.”)

For an arch-motion operation, set it so that a horizontal movement will begin when the start-point arch trigger is reached during ascent from the start point, and that the end-point arch trigger will be reached after a horizontal movement is completed during descent.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- OFAZ (Set arch-motion Z-axis offset)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	OFAZ	Offset value	Prohibited	CP

Set the offset in the arch-motion Z-axis direction.

The value specified in operand 1 will be set as the offset in the arch-motion Z-axis direction.

The offset amount is set in mm and the effective resolution is 0.001 mm.

A negative value can also be specified as the offset, as long as the operation range will not be exceeded.

This offset is valid only at the end point of ARCH (arch motion) operation.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

1.21 Palletizing-Related

● BGPA (Declare start of palletizing setting)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	BGPA	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CP

Declare the start of a palletizing setting.

Once this command is executed, palletizing setting for the palletizing number specified in operand 1 will be enabled.

(In the case of an ACHZ, AEXT, OFAZ or ATRG command, setting is enabled without declaring BGPA.)

The input range of palletizing number is from 1 to 10.

When the palletizing setting is complete, execute EDPA.

Nested BGPAs are not supported. To declare start of another palletizing setting, execute an EDPA command and then execute a BGPA command again.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

Palletizing numbers are in the local range. Therefore, a given palletizing setting is valid only within the program in which it is set.

(Note) Using a GOTO command to branch out of or into a BGPA-EDPA syntax is prohibited.

● EDPA (Declare end of palletizing setting)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	EDPA	Prohibited	Prohibited	CP

Declare the end of a palletizing setting.

If a palletizing-setting command (excluding BGPA, ACHZ, ATRG, AEXT and OFAZ) is executed before another BGPA is declared following an execution of this command (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PAPI (Set palletizing counts)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAPI	Count	Count	CP

Set counts in the palletizing-axis directions.

The count specified in operand 1 will apply to the preferential-axis (PX-axis) direction, while the count specified in operand 2 will apply to the PY-axis direction.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PAPN (Set palletizing pattern)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAPN	Pattern number	Prohibited	CP

Set a palletizing pattern.

The palletizing pattern specified in operand 1 will be set (1 = Pattern 1, 2 = Pattern 2).

If this command is not declared, pattern 1 will be used.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PASE (Declare palletizing axes)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PASE	Axis number	Axis number	CP

Set the two axes to be used in palletizing (PX and PY-axes).

The axis specified in operand 1 will be set as the preferential axis (PX-axis).

The axis specified in operand 2 will be set as the PY-axis.

This command is used in conjunction with PAPT and PAST.

It cannot be used together with a 3-point teaching (PAPS) command. Whichever is set later will be given priority.

It is recommended to use a 3 or 4-points teaching (PAPS) command if the palletizing requires high precision.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PAPT (Set palletizing pitches)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAPT	Pitch	Pitch	CP

Set palletizing pitches.

The value specified in operand 1 will be set as the pitch for the preferential axis (PX-axis), while the

value specified in operand 2 will be set as the pitch for the PY-axis.

This command is used in conjunction with PASE and PAST.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PAST (Set palletizing reference point)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAST	(Position number)	Prohibited	CP

Set the reference point used in palletizing.

If a value is set in operand 1, that position number specified in operand 1 will be used to store the reference point data.

If no value is set in operand 1, the position-number setting for storing reference point data will become invalid.

This command is used in conjunction with PASE and PAPT.

If this command is not set, coordinates (0, 0) are used as the reference point. If this command is set, the set coordinates are used as the reference point in calculating the position coordinates of palletizing points.

Coordinates in both the PX and PY-axis directions must always be set as the reference-point coordinates.

If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PAPS (Set palletizing points) For 3-point teaching

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAPS	Position number	(Palletizing position setting type)	CP

Set palletizing positions in 3-point teaching.

It can also be used to set palletizing positions in 4-point teaching, in which case the pallet plane can be set to any quadrilateral other than a square, rectangle or parallelogram.

In operand 1, set the position number of the start point needed to set palletizing positions in 3-point teaching. If “n” is set as the position number for the start point, position data for the end point in the PX-axis direction will be stored in position No. n+1, while position data for the end point in the PY-axis direction will be stored in position No. n+2.

In the case of 4-point teaching, position data for the end point should be stored in position No. n+3.

In operand 2, specify the applicable palletizing position setting type.

[Palletizing position setting type]

If operand 2 is “0” or blank, 3-point teaching will be specified.

As shown in Fig. 1 (a), palletizing positions will be set on the quadrilateral pallet plane determined by the three points including the start point, end point in the PX-axis direction and end point in the PY-axis direction.

If operand 2 is “2,” 4-point teaching will be specified.

As shown in Fig. 1 (b), palletizing positions will be set on the quadrilateral pallet plane determined by the four points including the start point, end point in the PX-axis direction, end point in the PY-axis direction, and end point.

Fig. 1 shows two different arrangements of palletizing positions.

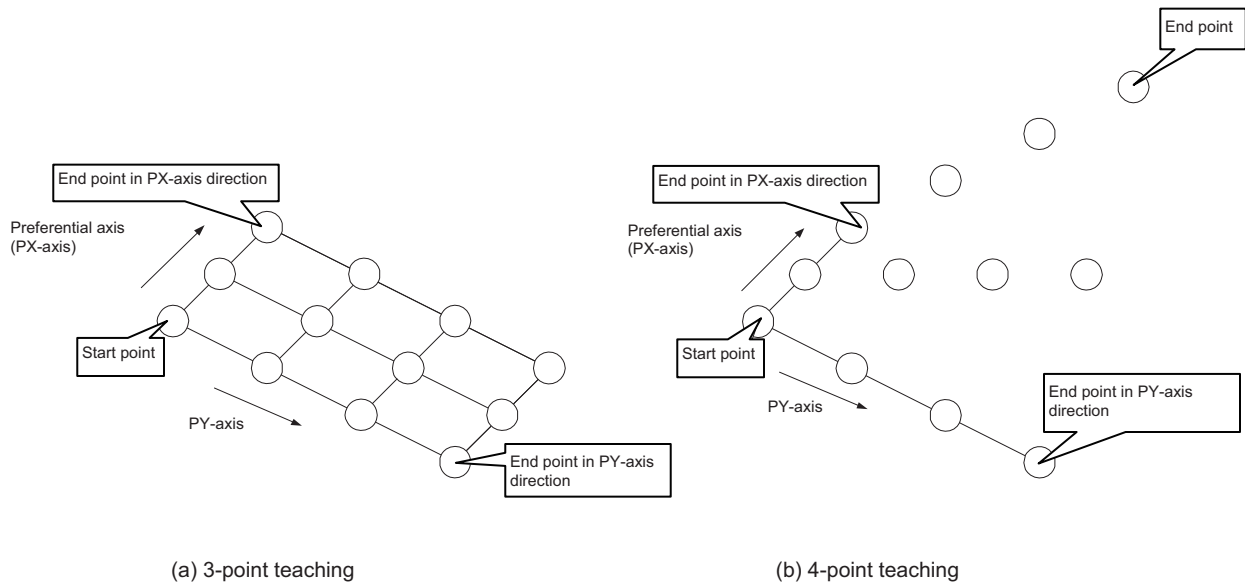


Fig. 1 Layout of Palletizing Positions

- If the valid axis pattern does not match the point data for 3-point teaching or 4-point teaching, an error “CB0, Mismatched valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data” will generate. If a PAPS command is executed after specifying the applicable axes using a GRP command, only the point data corresponding to the specified axes, among all axes whose point data is valid, will be used as palletizing point data. Executing a GRP command thereafter with a different setting will have no effect.
- If there are not enough valid axes, an error “CAE, Insufficient valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data” will generate.
- This command cannot be used with a PASE (set palletizing axes) command. Whichever was set later will be given priority. (A single PAPS command can substitute a set of PASE, PAPT and PAST commands.)
- If this command is executed before BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error, “CB5, BGPA not declared at palletizing setting” will generate.
- If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PSLI (Set zigzag)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PSLI	Offset amount	(Count)	CP

Set a zigzag palletizing.

The value specified in operand 1 will be set as the offset amount for even-numbered rows.

The count specified in operand 2 will be set as the count for even-numbered rows.

(Refer to "Palletizing Setting" – "Zigzag setting" under "How to Use.")

If operand 2 is not specified, the count for even-numbered rows will become the same as the count for odd-numbered rows.

If a setting is performed by 3-point teaching with PAPS (set palletizing points), the PX and PY-axes need not be parallel with the physical axes. In this case, the offset will apply in parallel with the PX-axis. If the offset is a positive value, the absolute value of offset will be applied toward the end-point direction of the PX-axis. If the offset is a negative value, the absolute value will be applied toward the start-point direction.

If this command is executed before a BGPA is declared (= while palletizing setting is not enabled), an error will generate.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

1.22 Palletizing Calculation Command

- PTNG (Get palletizing position number)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PTNG	Palletizing number	Variable number	CP

Assign the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1 to the variable specified in operand 2.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

- PINC (Increment palletizing position number by 1)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PINC	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC

Increment by 1 the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1.

If the incremented value is considered normal as a palletizing position number calculated under the current palletizing setting, the value will be updated. If not, the value will not be updated.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when the value was successfully incremented, and turn OFF if the increment failed.

- PDEC (Decrement palletizing position number by 1)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PDEC	Palletizing number	Prohibited	CC

Decrement by 1 the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1.
 If the decremented value is considered normal as a palletizing position calculated under the current palletizing setting, the value will be updated. If not, the value will not be updated.
 If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when the value was successfully decremented, and turn OFF if the decrement failed.

- PSET (Set palletizing position number directly)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PSET	Palletizing number	Data	CC

Set the value specified in operand 2 as the palletizing position number for the palletizing number specified in operand 1.
 If the specified value is considered normal as a palletizing position calculated under the current palletizing setting, the value will be set. If not, the value will not be set.
 If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON when the palletizing position number was successfully updated, and turn OFF if the update failed.

● PARG (Get palletizing angle)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PARG	Palletizing number	Axis number	CP

Obtain the palletizing angle.

Calculate the palletizing angle (degrees) from the physical axis specified in operand 2 for the palletizing number specified in operand 1, and store the result in variable 199.

This command need not be executed, if not necessary.

If this command is executed after PAPS (set 3 palletizing points for teaching) is executed, the angle formed by the preferential axis and the specified physical axis will be calculated automatically. If this command is executed before PAPS is executed, or after both PAPS and PASE are executed in this order, an error will generate.

If point data is not available for two valid axes, an error "CAE, Insufficient valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data" will generate.

If the axis corresponding to the axis number in operand 2 does not specify one of the two valid axes associated with the point data, an error "CBA, Reference-axis/PX/PY-axis mismatch error at palletizing angle acquisition" will generate.

If the reference point data is the same as the point data at the PX-axis end point in 3-point teaching, an error "Reference-point/PX-axis end point duplication error at palletizing angle acquisition" will generate, and angle calculation will be disabled.

The actual operating direction may have been reversed depending on the mechanism of the rotating axis and the setting of axis-specific parameter No. 6, "Operating-direction reversing selection." To use the value obtained by this command, be sure to confirm the actual operating direction.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

● PAPG (Get palletizing calculation data)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PAPG	Palletizing number	Position number	CP

Store the position coordinate data of the palletizing points for the palletizing number specified in operand 1, in the position number specified in operand 2.

If the output field is specified, the output will turn ON after this command is executed.

1.23 Palletizing Movement Command

- PMVP (Move to palletizing points via PTP)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PMVP	Palletizing number	Prohibited	PE

Move to the calculated palletizing points via PTP.
 The axes will move to the palletizing points specified in operand 1, via PTP.
 Executing this command will not increment the palletizing position number by 1.

- PMVL (Move to palletizing points via interpolation)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	PMVL	Palletizing number	Prohibited	PE

Move to the calculated palletizing points via interpolation.

The axes will move to the palletizing points specified in operand 1, via interpolation.

Executing this command will not increment the palletizing position number by 1.

1.24 Building of Pseudo-Ladder Task

- CHPR (Change task level)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	CHPR	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Specify "1" (User HIGH) if you wish the target task to be processed before other tasks.
This command can also be used with non-ladder tasks.
Task level change (0: User NORMAL, 1: User HIGH) is not a required component, but specifying User HIGH will require a TSLP command explained below. (Without TSLP, tasks of the User NORMAL level will not be processed.)

- TPCD (Specify processing to be performed when input condition is not specified)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	TPCD	0 or 1	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Specify the processing to be performed when input condition is not specified.
(0: Execute, 1: Follow the input condition in the last executed step)
In a ladder task, always input "1" (Follow the input condition in the last executed step) in operand 1.
In a non-ladder task, always input "0" (Execute). (The default value is "0.")

- TSLP (Task sleep)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Prohibited	Prohibited	TSLP	Time	Prohibited	CP

[Function] Set the time during which the applicable task will sleep, in order to distribute the processing time to other tasks.
If the task level is set to User HIGH, this command must always be specified.
The applicable task will sleep during the set time.
The time in operand 1 is set in msec.
An appropriate time setting must be examined on the actual system. (Normally approx. 1 to 3 is set.)
(If the ladder statement becomes long, state this command multiple times between steps, as necessary.)
This command can also be used with non-ladder tasks.

1.25 Extended Command

- ECMD1 (Get motor current value (as percentage of rated current))

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ECMD	1	Axis number	CC

[Function] Store the motor current value (percentage of the rated current) corresponding to the “axis number” specified in operand 2, in variable 99.

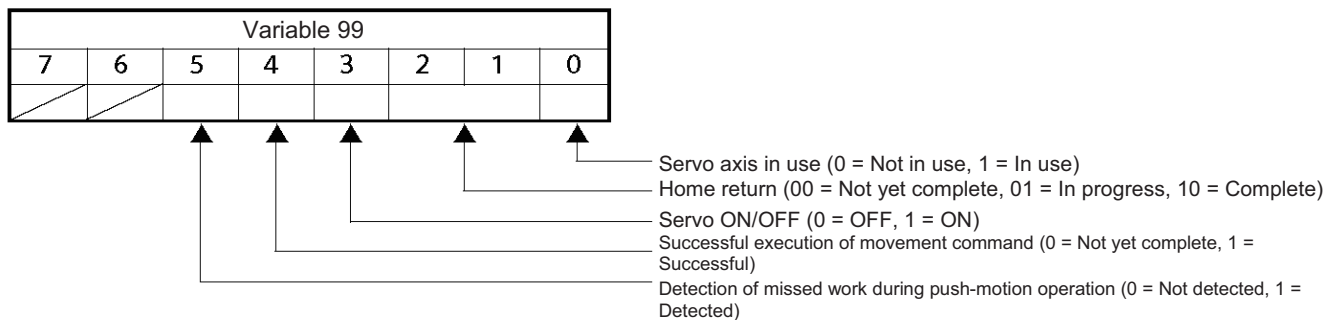
Note: The current value data (percentage of the rated current) obtained by this command has been processed by feedback current filtering and includes analog error.

[Example] ECMD 1 2 Extended command 1
Store the motor current value (percentage of the rated current) of axis 2, in variable 99.

● ECMD5 (Get axis operation status)

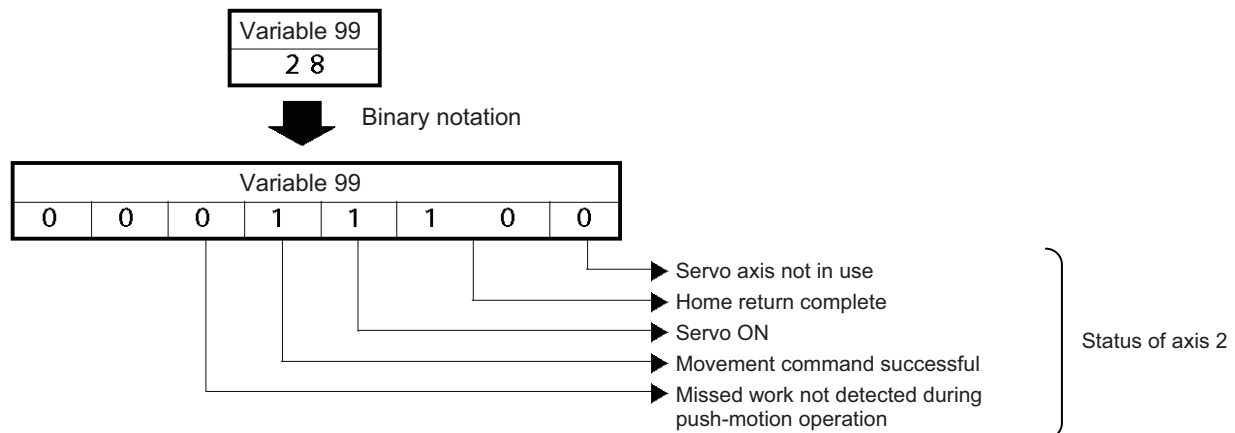
Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ECMD	5	Axis number	CC

[Function] Store the status of the axis specified in operand 2, in variable 99.
The axis status is indicated by the ON/OFF level of each bit, as shown below. Accordingly, the obtained value must be converted to a binary value for interpretation.



(Note) If an invalid axis number is specified in operand 2, “C44, SEL data error” will generate.

[Example] ECMD 5 2 Store the status of axis 2 in variable 99. If 28 (decimal value) was stored in variable 99 after the command was executed, the status of axis 2 is interpreted as follows.



● ECMD20 (Get parameter value)

Extension condition (LD, A, O, AB, OB)	Input condition (I/O, flag)	Command, declaration			Output (Output, flag)
		Command, declaration	Operand 1	Operand 2	
Optional	Optional	ECMD	20	Variable number	CC

[Function] Store the value of the specified parameter in variable 99, using the data stored in the three consecutive variables starting from the one corresponding to the variable number specified in operand 2.

If variable No. n is set in operand 2, the data in variable No. n will indicate the parameter type, data in variable No. n+1 will indicate the device number (or axis number), and data in variable No. n+2 will indicate the parameter number, respectively. The ranges of parameter type, device number (or axis number) and parameter number are specified below. If an out-of-range value is specified, "C44, SEL data error" will generate.

	I/O	Common to all axes	Axis- specific	Driver	Encoder	I/O device	Other
Parameter type	0	1	2	3	4	5	7
Device number/axis number	0	0	1 ~ 2	1 ~ 2	1 ~ 2	0 ~ 7	0
Parameter number	1 ~ 300	1 ~ 120	1 ~ 200	1 ~ 97	1 ~ 30	1 ~ 82	1 ~ 100

Specify an integer variable in operand 2 (integer variables 98, 99, 298, 299, 1098, 1099, 1298 and 1299 cannot be specified, because three consecutive integer variables cannot be allocated if any of these integer variables is specified). If a variable of non-integer type is specified, "C3C, Variable number error" will generate.

(Note) If an invalid axis number is specified in operand 2, "C44, SEL data error" will generate.

[Example 1]

LET	10	2	Variable No. 10 = Parameter type (Axis-specific)
LET	11	2	Variable No. 11 = Axis number (Axis 2)
LET	12	42	Variable No. 12 = Parameter number (No. 42)
ECMD	20	10	Extended command 20 (Use variable Nos. 10 through 12) Store the value of axis-specific parameter No. 42 (axis 2), "Encoder resolution," in variable 99.

[Example 2]

LET	1250	0	Variable No. 1250 = Parameter type (I/O)
LET	1251	0	Variable No. 1251 = Device number (0, in the case of I/O parameter)
LET	1252	30	Variable No. 1252 = Parameter number (No. 30)
ECMD	20	1250	Extended command 20 (Use variable Nos. 1250 through 1252) Store the value of I/O parameter No. 30, "Input function selection 000," in variable 99.

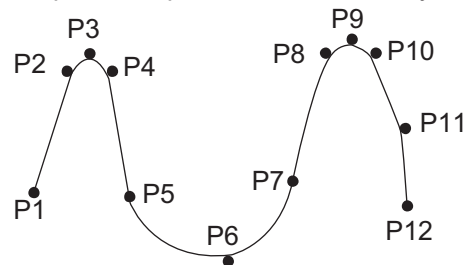
Chapter 4 Key Characteristics of Actuator Control Commands and Points to Note

1. Continuous Movement Commands

[PATH, CIR, ARC, PSPL, CIR2, ARC2, ARCD, ARCC]

- [1] By running a program with continuous movement commands input in a series of continuous program steps, you can allow the actuators to perform operations continuously without stopping between steps.

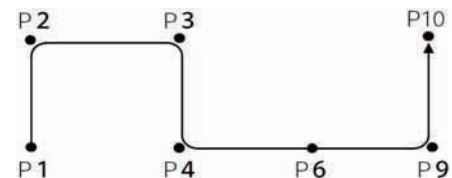
PATH	1	5
ARC2	6	7
PATH	8	12



- [2] Continuous movement is possible even when the positions are discontinuous. Specify the number corresponding to the discontinuous position for both the start position number and end position number in the PATH command. In the example, the passing position is position No. 6.

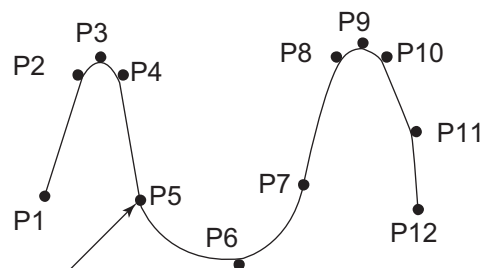
The actuator moves continuously in the sequence of position Nos. 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 6 → 9 → 10.

PATH	1	4
ARC2	6	6 (discontinuous position)
PATH	9	10



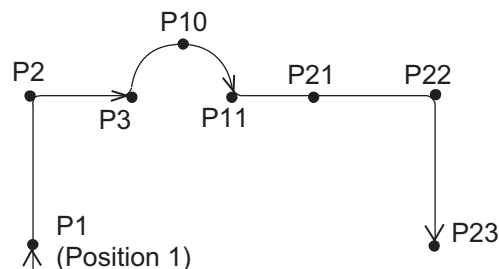
- [3] Continuous movement will not be achieved if an input condition is specified for any continuous movement command.

20	PATH	1	5
	ARC2	6	7
	PATH	8	12



Stops momentarily.

- [4] The output field of each command will turn ON as the end position of that command approaches. Only with the last command in a series of continuous movement commands, the output will turn ON upon completion of operation (if there is no input condition).



[Example 1] (POTP = 1)
POTP 1
|
|
|
PATH 1 3 600
ARC2 10 11 603
PATH 21 23 604
|
|
|

Output field	Timing
600	Turn ON as P1 approaches.
601	Turn ON as P2 approaches.
602	Turn ON as P3 approaches.
603	Turn ON as P11 approaches.
604	Turn ON as P21 approaches.
605	Turn ON as P22 approaches.
606	Turn ON when P23 operation is complete.

[Example 2] (POTP = 0)
PATH 1 3 600
ARC2 10 11 603
PATH 21 23 604

Output field	Timing
600	Turn ON as P3 approaches.
603	Turn ON as P11 approaches.
604	Turn ON when P23 operation is complete.

[Example 3] If an input condition is specified, the output will turn ON upon completion of operation in the step before the one in which the input condition is specified.

20
POTP 1
|
|
|
PATH 1 3 600
ARC2 10 11 603
PATH 21 23 604

Output field	Timing
600	Turn ON as P1 approaches.
601	Turn ON as P2 approaches.
602	Turn ON when P3 operation is complete.
603	Turn ON as P11 approaches.
604	Turn ON as P21 approaches.
605	Turn ON as P22 approaches.
606	Turn ON when P23 operation is complete.

- [5] When executing continuous movement commands sequentially, the controller is calculating approx. 100 positions ahead. This is why the steps are displayed continuously on the PC screen or teaching-pendant screen, regardless of the actual operation. The last step in the continuous operation section executed by continuous movement commands will wait for the applicable operation to complete.

|
|
|
|
PATH 1 5 ← Actuator operation
ARC 6 7
PATH 8 12 ← Step displayed on the PC software or teaching pendant
BTON 310
|
|
|

- [6] Do not allow the output fields to duplicate in the continuous operation section executed by continuous movement commands.
Duplicating output fields in the continuous operation section will not achieve the expected result.
The output field will turn OFF at the start of processing of each command.

POTP 1
|
PATH 1 5 605
|
|
|
PATH 11 15 604

Do not let outputs 605 and 604 to duplicate, as in the example shown at left.

Continuous operation section executed by continuous movement commands

The final output status of duplicate 605 and 604 is indeterminable, because it is affected by the positioning calculation time and the relationship of durations of actual operations.

2. PATH/PSPL Commands

When executing a PATH or PSPL command, pay attention to the locus because it will change if the acceleration/deceleration is different between points.

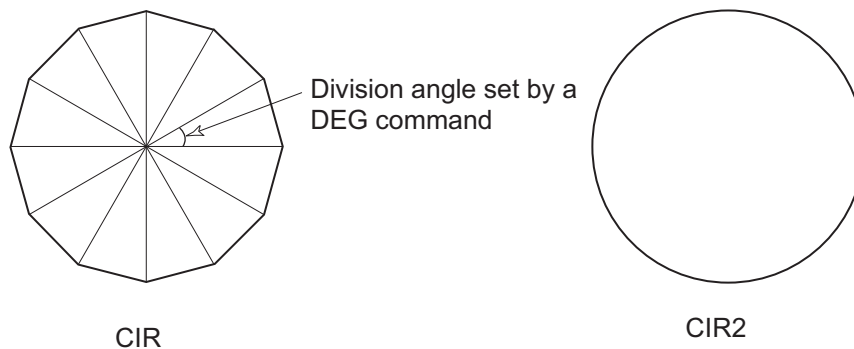
The locus can be fine-tuned by changing the acceleration/deceleration, but different acceleration/deceleration settings between points will prevent smooth transition of speeds when moving from one position to another.

If there is a large difference in deceleration/acceleration between points and the positioning distance is small, the speed may drop. Exercise caution.

3. CIR/ARC Commands

The processing by a CIR or ARC command resembles moving along a polygon with a PATH command. A small division angle may cause the speed to drop.

CIR2, ARC2, ARCD and ARCC commands actually perform arc interpolation.



4. CIR2/ARC2/ARCD/ARCC Commands

With a CIR2, ARC2, ARCD or ARCC command, the speed can be changed (only in the arc interpolation section) by inputting a speed for the point specified in operand 1. These commands are effective when you must lower the speed partially because the radius is small and the arc locus cannot be maintained inside the allowable range.

The speed and acceleration will take valid values based on the following priorities:

Priority	Speed	Acceleration (deceleration)
1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1	Setting value in the position data specified in operand 1
2	Setting value by VEL command	Setting value by ACC (DCL) command
3		Default acceleration in all-axis parameter No. 11 (Default deceleration in all-axis parameter No. 12)

Chapter 5 Palletizing Function (2-axis Specification)

The SEL language used by the SSEL Controller provides palletizing commands that support palletizing operation. These commands allow simple specification of various palletizing settings and enable arch motion ideal for palletizing.

1. How to Use

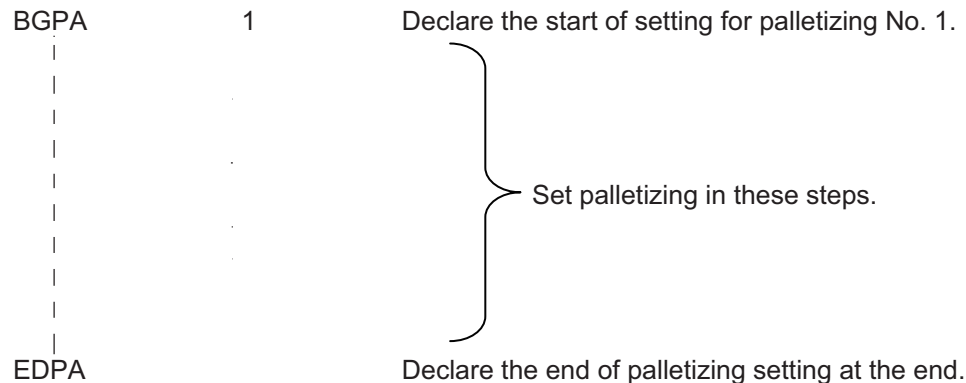
Use palletizing commands in the following steps:

- (1) Palletizing setting
Set palletizing positions, arch motion, etc., using palletizing setting commands.
- (2) Palletizing calculation
Specify palletizing positions using palletizing calculation commands.
- (3) Palletizing movement
Execute motion using palletizing movement commands.

2. Palletizing Setting

Use the palletizing setting commands to set items necessary for palletizing operation. The setting items include the following:

- (1) Palletizing number setting --- Command: BGPA
At the beginning of a palletizing setting, determine a palletizing number using a BGPA command to declare the start of palletizing setting.
At the end, declare the end of palletizing setting using an EDPA command.



A maximum of 10 sets (palletizing Nos. 1 to 10) of palletizing setting can be specified for each program.

- (2) Palletizing pattern --- Command: PAPN
 Select a pattern indicating the palletizing order.
 The two patterns illustrated below are available.
 The encircled numbers indicate the order of palletizing and are called "palletizing position numbers."

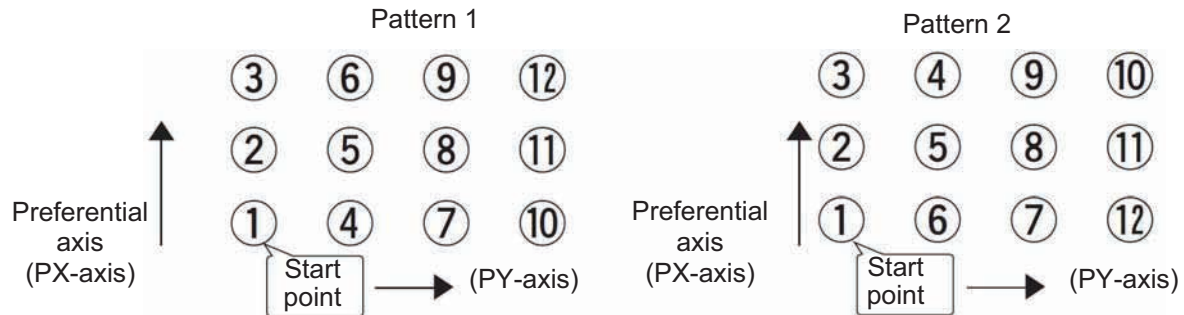


Fig. 1

PAPN 2 When pattern 2 is selected
 (Setting is not necessary if pattern 1 is selected.)

The row from 1 to 3 to be placed first is called the "preferential axis (PX-axis)," while the other direction comprising the palletizing plane is called the "PY-axis."

- (3) Palletizing counts --- Command: PAPI
 Set the palletizing counts.

PAPI 3 4 Count for preferential axis (PX-axis): 3, Count for PY-axis: 4

- (4) Palletizing position setting
 Palletizing position setting is performed mainly by method A or B, as explained below. Set the palletizing positions for each palletizing setting based on method A or B.

	Setting method	Commands
A	3-point teaching method Set three position-data points specifying the palletizing positions.	PAPS
B	Method to set palletizing positions in parallel with the actuators Set from the palletizing axes, palletizing reference point and palletizing pitches.	PASE, PAST, PAPT

A. 3-point teaching method

To set the palletizing positions by 3-point teaching, store desired positions in position data fields as three continuous position data and then specify the first position number using a PAPS command.

This method allows you to set the PX-axis and PY-axis as three-dimensional axes not parallel with the actuators and not crossing with each other.

In the example shown below, position data [1], [3] and [10] are stored in three continuous position data fields.

When three points are taught from position No. 11

Position No. 11 [1]: Start point (First palletizing position)

Position No. 12 [3]: Palletizing position corresponding to the end point in the PX-axis direction

Position No. 13 [10]: Palletizing position corresponding to the end point in the PY-axis direction

The encircled numbers indicate palletizing position numbers (palletizing order).

Use a PAPS command to specify the position number corresponding to the start point.

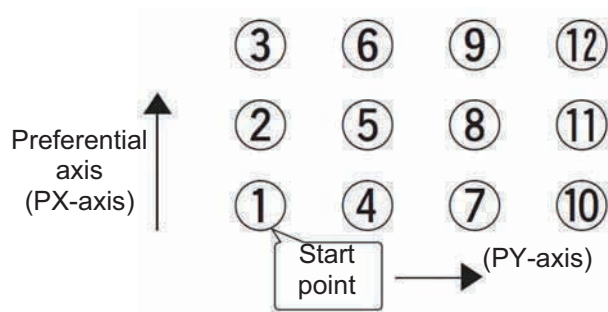


Fig. 1

PAPS

11

The pitches are calculated automatically from the count set for each axis.
When setting data for 3-point teaching, specify position data for two axes.

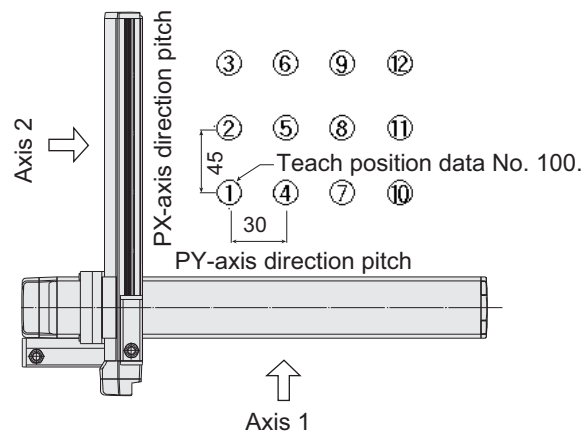
B. Method to set palletizing positions in parallel with the actuators

Palletizing reference point: Store the position data of the start point (palletizing position No. 1) in a position data field and specify the applicable position number using a PAST command, as shown below.

Palletizing pitches: Use a PAPT command to specify the pitches in the PX-axis and PY-axis directions.

Palletizing axes: Use a PASE command to specify the two axes, one representing the PX-axis direction and the other representing the PY-axis direction, to be used in palletizing.

(An actuator axis number parallel with the preferential axis (PX-axis) and another perpendicular to the preferential axis)



PAST	100		Teach position data No. 100 as the start point.
PAPT	45	30	The PX-axis direction pitch is 45 mm and the PY-axis direction pitch is 30 mm.
PASE	2	1	See two axes for PX-axis and one axis for PY-axis.

(Note) When the above palletizing axes, palletizing pitches and palletizing reference point are used, the PX-axis and PY-axis must be parallel with the actuators and crossing with each other.

Select either method A or B for each palletizing setting.

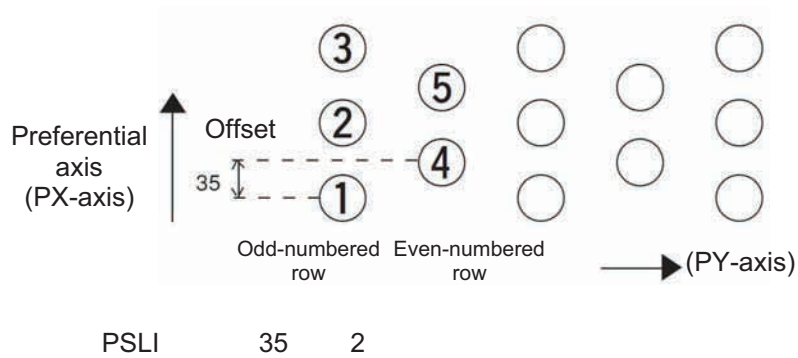
(5) Zigzag setting --- Command: PSLI

Use a PSLI command to set a zigzag layout as shown below.

Zigzag offset: Offset amount in the preferential-axis direction, which will be applied when even-numbered rows are placed.

“Even-numbered rows” refer to the rows occurring at the even numbers based on the row placed first representing the first row.

Zigzag count: Number in the even-numbered rows. Two in the diagram below.



3. Palletizing Calculation

The items that can be operated or obtained using palletizing calculation commands are shown below:

- (1) Palletizing position number Commands --- PSET, PINC, PDEC, PTNG
Number showing the ordinal number of a palletizing point.
(In Fig. 1 given in the explanation of palletizing pattern, the encircled numbers are palletizing position numbers.)

Always set this command before executing a palletizing movement command --- PSET

For example, executing a palletizing movement command by setting 1 as the palletizing position number will move the axes to the start point. Executing a palletizing movement command by setting 2 as the palletizing position number will move the axes to the point immediately next to the start point in the PX-axis direction.

- (2) Palletizing angle Command --- PARG
This is the angle formed by the physical axis (actuator) and the preferential palletizing axis (PX-axis) (θ in the figure below).
In the figure below, θ will become a negative value if axis 1 is used as the reference for angle calculation.

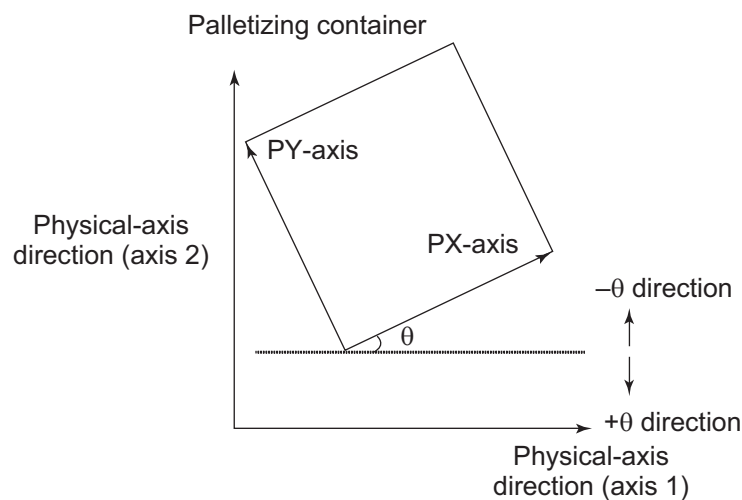


Fig. 4

With SSEL commands, executing a “get palletizing angle” command following a palletizing setting via 3-point teaching will automatically obtain the palletizing angle.

- (3) Palletizing calculation data Command --- PAPG
When a palletizing position number is set, this data refers to the position coordinate data of the palletizing point corresponding to that palletizing position number.
Note that this position coordinate data does not reflect normal offset or palletizing Z-axis offset.

4. Palletizing Movement

Palletizing movement commands are used to move the actuator to palletizing points.

(1) Movement commands to palletizing point --- PMVP, PMVL

Position coordinates of a two-dimensionally placed palletizing point are calculated and movement is performed using the calculated point as the end point. (The axes will move to the palletizing point of the palletizing position number specified in the executed command.)

Two actuator axes will be required to comprise a two-dimensional plane.

PMVP: Move from the current position to a palletizing point via PTP.

PMVL: Move from the current position to a palletizing point via interpolation.

5. Program Examples

(1) Simple program example (two-axis specification) using PAPS (set by 3-point teaching)

The example below specifies movement only and does not cover picking operation.

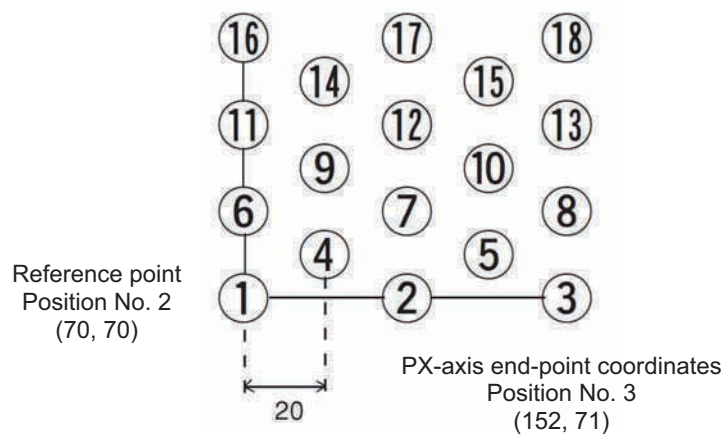
No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					BGPA	1			Start of palletizing No. 1 setting
2					PAPI	3	7		Palletizing count = 3 x 7
3					PAPS	2			3-point teaching setting
4					PSLI	20	3		Zigzag offset = 20 mm
5					EDPA				End of palletizing No. 1 setting
6									
7					VEL	200			Speed = 200 mm/sec
8					MOVP	1			Movement to pickup position
9					PSET	1	1		Setting of palletizing position number to 1
10					TAG	1			
11					PMVP	1			PTP movement through palletizing points
12					MOVP	1			PTP movement to pickup position
13					PINC	1		600	Palletizing position number + 1
14				600	GOTO	1			Back to beginning of loop if PINC is successful
15					EXIT				
16									

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Vel	Acc	Dec
1 ()	10.000	10.000			
2 ()	70.000	70.000			
3 ()	152.000	71.000			
4 ()	69.000	143.000			
5 ()					

PY-axis end-point coordinates

Position No. 4

(69, 143)

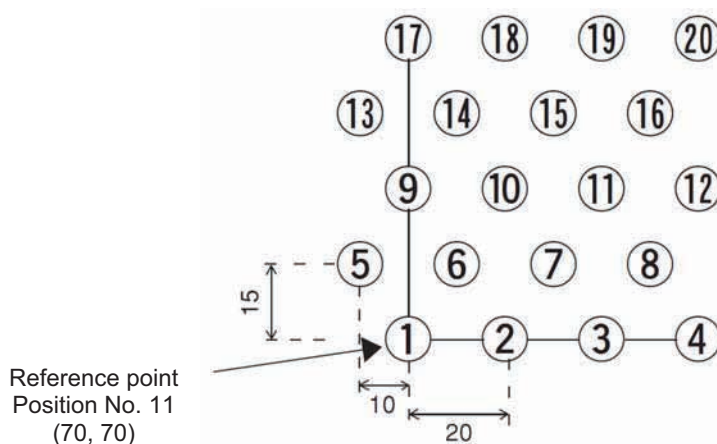


- Picking position
Position No. 1

- (2) Simple program example (two-axis specification) using PAPS, PAPT and PAST
The example below specifies movement only and does not cover picking operation.

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					BGPA	2			Start of palletizing No. 2 setting
2					PAPI	4	5		Palletizing count = 4 x 5
3					PASE	1	2		PX-axis = Axis 1, PY-axis = Axis 2
4					PAPT	20	15		Pitch X = 20, Y = 15
5					PAST	11			Position No. 11 = Reference point
6					PSLI	-10	4		Zigzag offset = -10 mm
7					EDPA				End of palletizing No. 2 setting
8									
9					VEL	200			Speed = 200 mm/sec
10					MOVP	10			Movement to pickup position
11					PSET	2	1		Setting of palletizing position number to 1
12					TAG	1			
13					PMVP	2			PTP movement through palletizing points
14					MOVP	10			PTP movement to pickup position
15					PINC	2		600	Palletizing position number + 1
16				600	GOTO	1			Back to beginning of loop if PINC is successful
17					EXIT				
18									
19									

No. (Name)	Axis1	Axis2	Vel	Acc	Dec
10 ()	10.000	10.000			
11 ()	70.000	70.000			
12 ()					
13 ()					



- Picking position
Position No. 10

Chapter 6 Pseudo-Ladder Task

With the SSEL Controller, a pseudo-ladder task function can be used depending on the command and extension condition.

The input format is shown below. Note that this function must be used by expert engineers with a full knowledge of PLC software design.

1. Basic Frame

Extension condition E	N	Input condition Cnd	Command Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output Pst
LD		7001	CHPR	1		
			TPCD	1		
			TAG	1		
LD		7001	TSLP	1 ~ 100		
LD		7001	TSLP	1 ~ 100		
LD		7001	GOTO	1		
LD		7001	EXIT			

Ladder
statement
field

Ladder
statement
field

*

* Virtual input 7001: "Normally ON" contact

2. Ladder Statement Field

[1] Extension conditions

LD	.....	LOAD
A	.....	AND
O	.....	OR
AB	.....	AND BLOCK
OB	.....	OR BLOCK

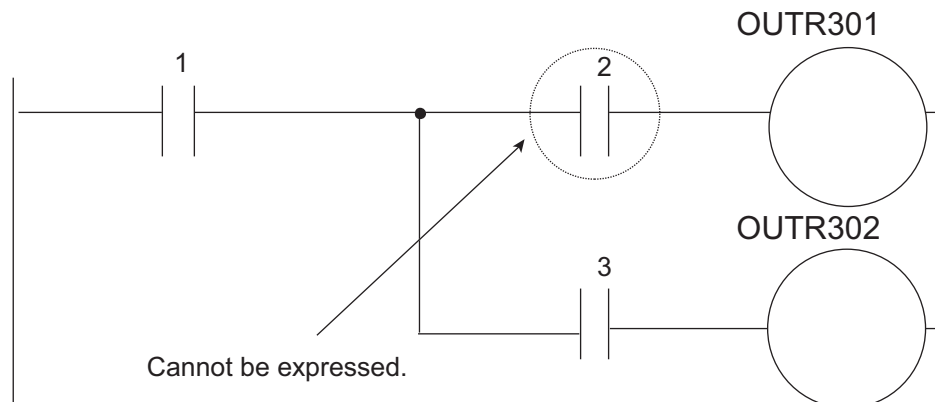
All of the above extension conditions can be used in non-ladder tasks.

[2] Ladder commands

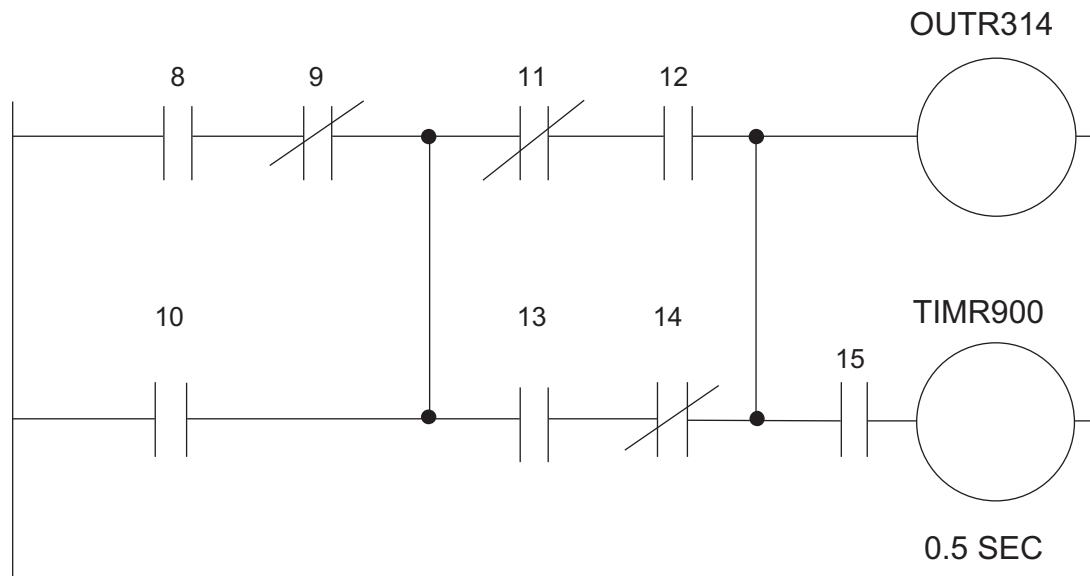
OUTR	.....	Ladder output relay (Operand 1 = Output, flag number)
TIMR	.....	Ladder timer relay (Operand 1 = Local flag number, Operand 2 = Timer setting (sec))

3. Points to Note

- This system only processes software ladders using an interpreter. Therefore, the processing time is much longer than that of a dedicated commercial sequencer.
(This system is not suitable for large-scale ladder processing.)
- If an extension condition is not specified for steps in which an input condition is specified, the steps will be treated as LD (LOAD).
- Always specify a “normally ON” contact for those steps that must be processed without fail, such as CHPR, TSLP and GOTO. (LD 7001)
Virtual input 7001: “Normally ON” contact
- The following circuit cannot be expressed. Create an equivalent circuit.



4. Program Example



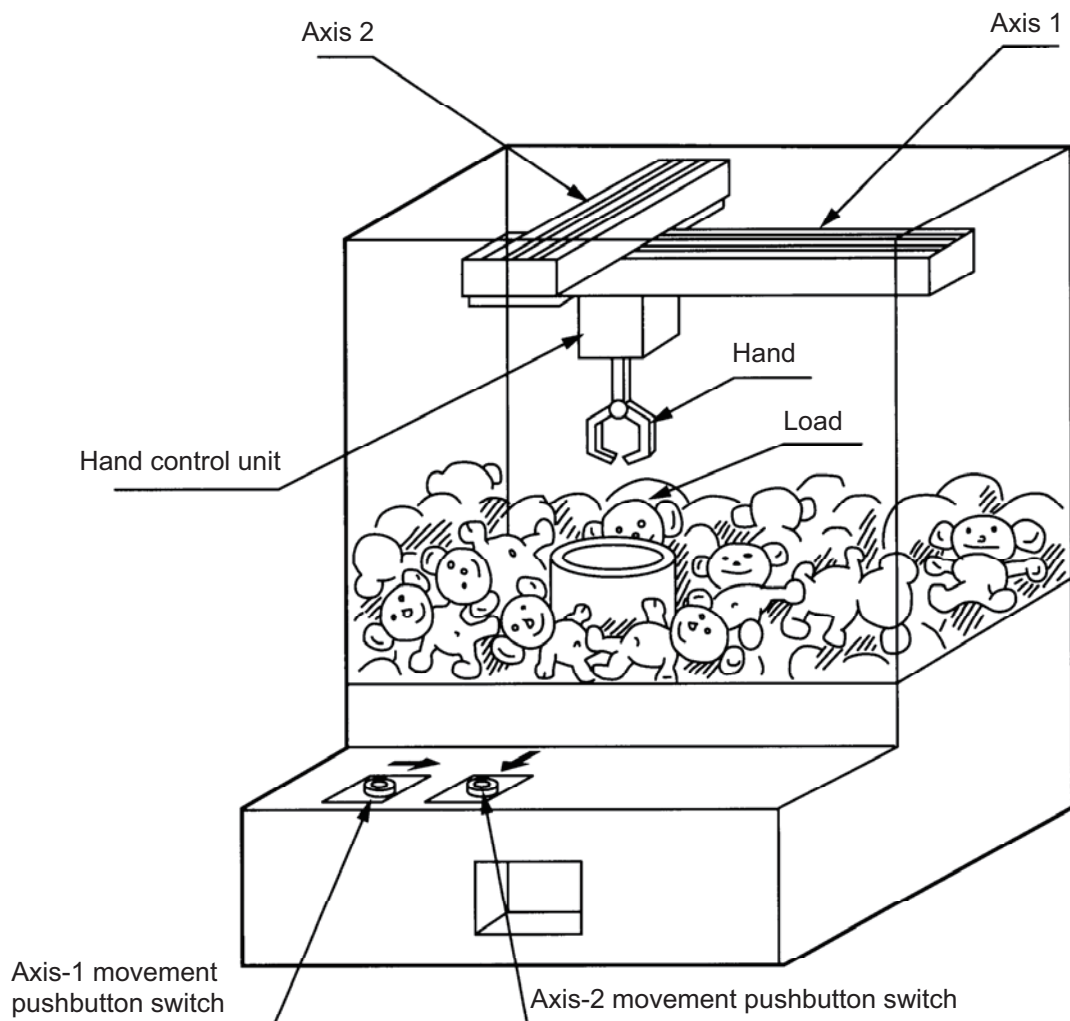
Extension condition	N	Input condition	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output
E		Cnd	Cmnd			Pst
LD		7001	CHPR	1		
			TPCD	1		
			TAG	1		
LD		8				
A	N	9				
O		10				
LD	N	11				
A		12				
LD		13				
A	N	14				
OB						
AB			OUTR	314		
A		15	TIMR	900	0.5	
LD		7001	TSLP	3		
LD		7001	GOTO	1		
LD		7001	EXIT			

Chapter 7 Application Program Examples

1. Operation by Jog Command [Doll-Picking Game Machine]

(1) Overview of the system

This system is a doll-picking game machine consisting of axis-1 and axis-2 actuators. Pushbutton switches corresponding to the two axes are provided on an external operation switch box, and these switches are used to move the actuators to a desired position to grab and pick up dolls inside the case.

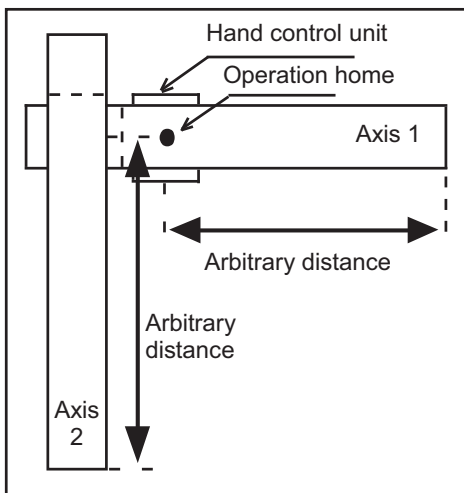


(2) Explanation of the operation

- [1] Wait for the axis-1 movement pushbutton switch to turn ON.
- [2] The X-axis moves while the pushbutton switch is ON, and stops when the switch turns OFF.
- [3] Wait for the axis-2 movement pushbutton switch to turn ON.
- [4] The Y-axis moves while the pushbutton switch is ON, and stops when the switch turns OFF.
- [5] Output a start command to the hand control unit.
- [6] Wait for an operation completion input from the hand control unit.
- [7] Move to the home after the input is received.

The above operation will be repeated. The operation position, external I/O assignments and operation flow chart of this operation are shown below:

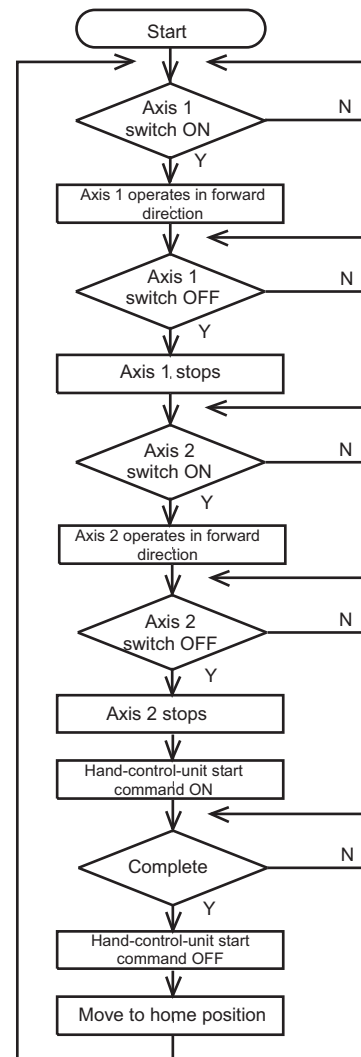
Operation Position



I/O Assignments

Category	I/O No.	Signal name	Specification
X-SEL	16	Axis-1 movement command	Pushbutton switch
	17	Axis-2 movement command	Pushbutton switch
	18	Hand operation completion	External control unit
	307	Hand start command	24 VDC
* Flag is not used.			

Operation Flow Chart



(3) SSEL Controller application program

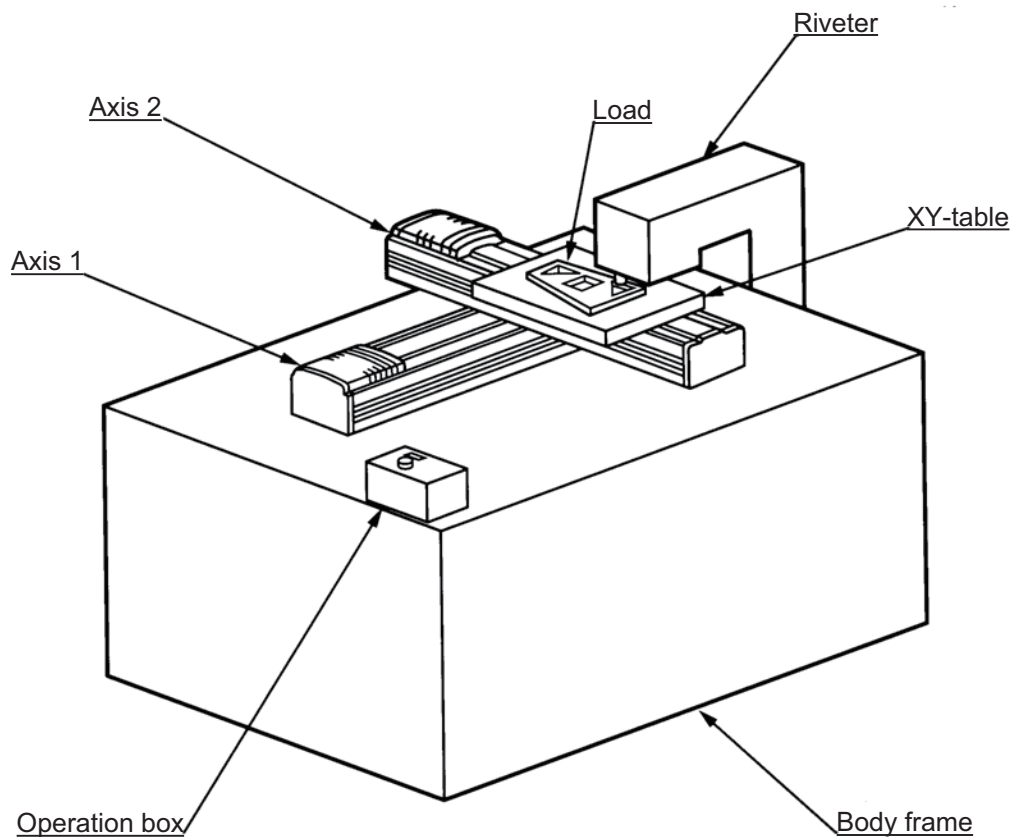
Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1				HOME	11			Axes 1 and 2 return to home (servo ON).
2				VEL	400			Set speed to 400 mm/s.
3				TAG	1			
4				WTON	16			Wait for input from axis-1 movement switch.
5				JFVN	1	16		Move forward while axis-1 movement switch is ON.
6				WTON	17			Wait for input from axis-2 movement switch.
7				JFVN	10	17		Move forward while axis-2 movement switch is ON.
8				BTON	307			Start command for external control unit turns ON.
9				WTON	18			Wait for external control unit to complete operation.
10				BTOF	307			Start command for external control unit turns OFF.
11				JBWF	11	18		Axes 1 and 2 move backward while 18 is ON.
12				GOTO	1			Jump to TAG1.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								

2. Operation by Point Movement Command

[Riveting System]

(1) Overview of the system

This system is a riveting system consisting of an XY-table operated by axis-1 and axis-2 actuators and a riveter. By setting a load on the XY-table at the operation home and turning on the start switch, rivets will be driven at the three points specified on the load.

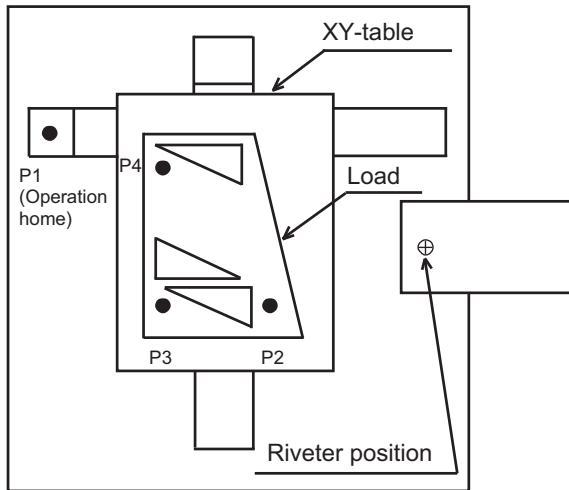


(2) Explanation of the operation

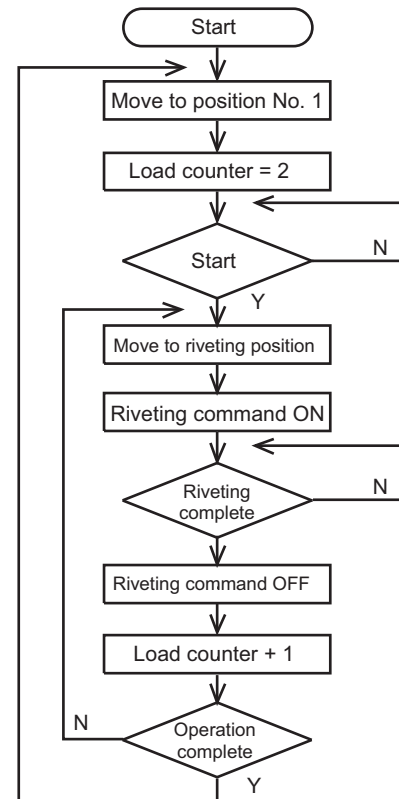
- [1] The XY-table moves to the operation home (P1) and waits.
- [2] The operator sets a load on the XY-table and turns on the start switch.
- [3] Load riveting position No. 1 (P2) on the XY-table moves to the riveting position and a riveting command is output to the riveter.
- [4] When the riveter completes the riveting operation and a completion signal is input, riveting position No. 2 (P3) and No. 3 (P4) move to the riveting position with the same operation.
- [5] When all three points have been riveted, the table will return to the operation home (P1).

The above operation will be repeated. The operation position, external I/O assignments and operation flow chart of this operation are shown below:

Operation Position



Operation Flow Chart



I/O Assignments

Category	I/O No.	Signal name	Specification
X-SEL	Input	16	Start command
	17	Riveting completion	Contact signal
	Output	307	Riveting command
* Flag is used from 600.			

(3) SSEL Controller application program

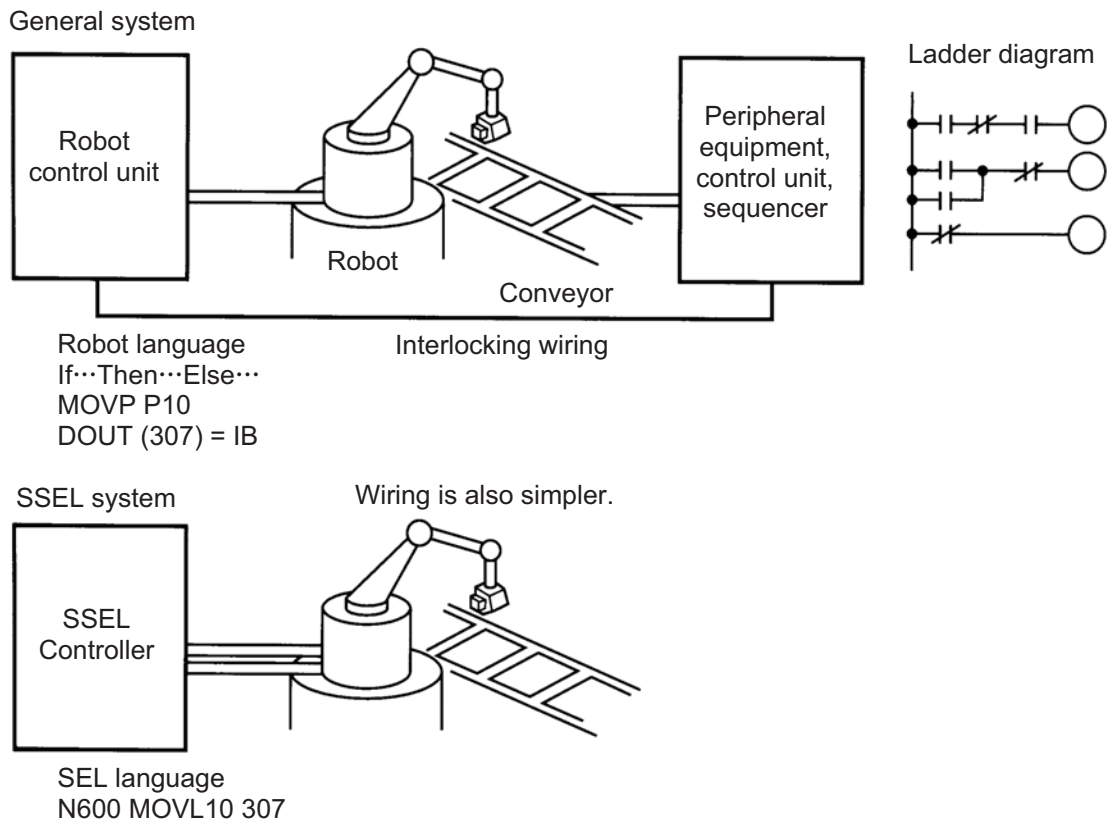
Step	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1				HOME	11			XY-table returns to home (servo ON).
2				VEL	400			Set speed to 400 mm/s.
3				TAG	1			
4				MOVL	1			Move to position No. 1 (work home).
5				LET	1	2		Set 2 in load counter.
6				BTOF	600			Clear completion flag.
7				WTON	16			Wait for start command.
8				TAG	2			
9				MOVL	*1			Move to load counter position.
10				BTON	307			Riveting command turns ON.
11				WTON	17			Wait for riveting to complete.
12				BTOF	307			Riveting command turns OFF.
13				ADD	1	1		Increment load counter by 1.
14				CPEQ	1	5	600	Turns ON flag if operation is complete.
15		N	600	GOTO	2			Jump to TAG2 if not complete.
16				GOTO	1			Jump to TAG1 if complete.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								

Chapter 8 Real-Time Multi-Tasking

1. SEL Language

The SSEL Controller allows integrated control of actuators and peripherals with a single controller using its 32-bit RISC CPU and high-speed real-time operating system. There is no need to learn various languages for different units, such as robot language for robots and sequencer language for peripherals. Since SEL language is the only language used, an efficient system can be designed.

The current version of SEL language represents a pioneering evolution of the widely proven programming language, evidenced by higher-performance features and advanced functions. The latest version is also easier to use compared with the conventional SEL language.



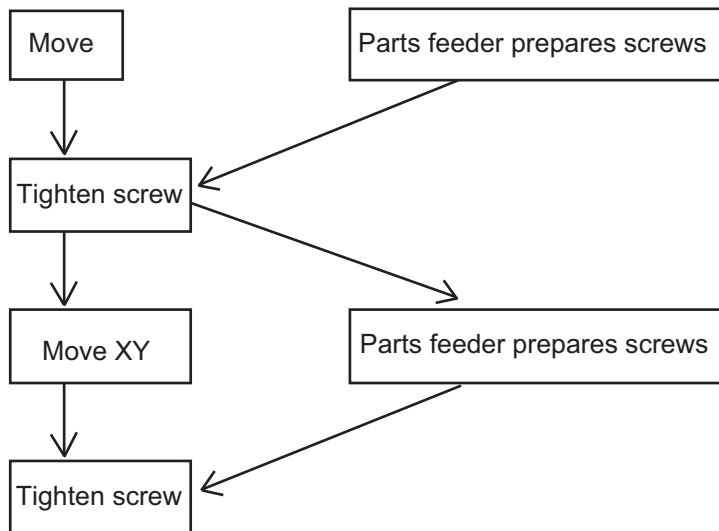
2. Multi-Tasking

“Multi-tasking” operation may not be a familiar term, but it is widely used in computer programming to refer to parallel processing. Simply put, multi-tasking means running several programs in parallel.

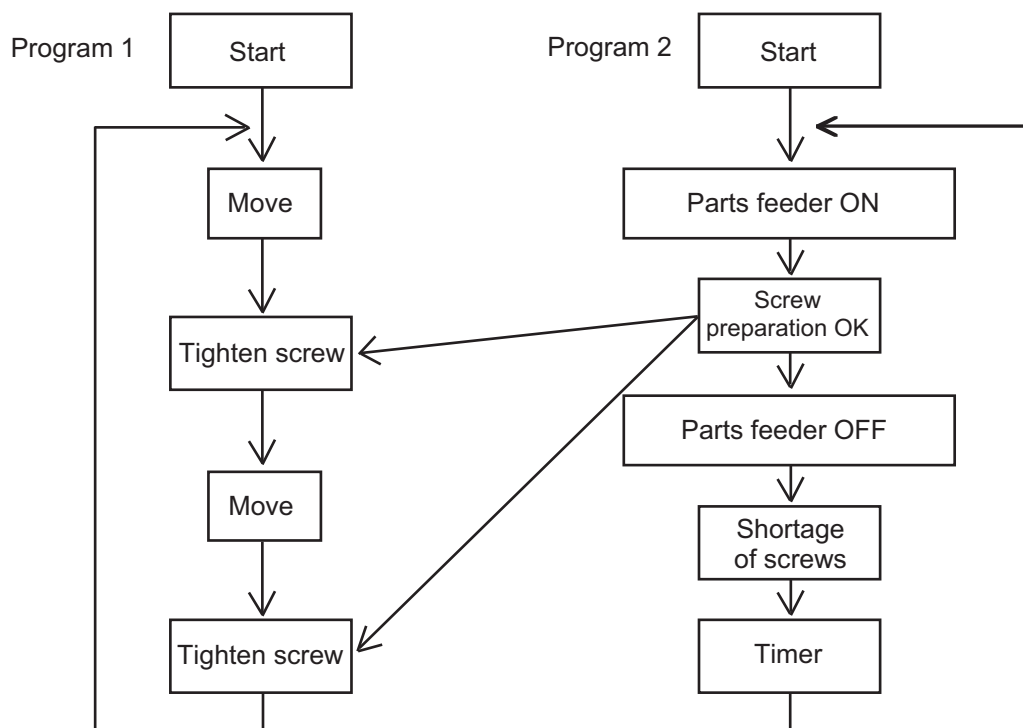
Take a screw-tightening robot, for example.

In general, a screw-tightening robot consists of axis-1 and axis-2 actuators and a screw-tightening machine (up/down air cylinder, etc.).

Operation Flow



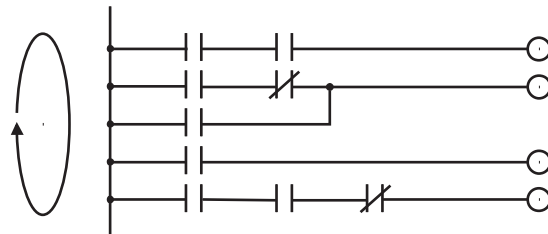
Although the flow chart is simple, the movement of axis-1 and axis 2 actuators and the operation of the parts feeder must take place simultaneously. This requires “multi-tasking” operation.



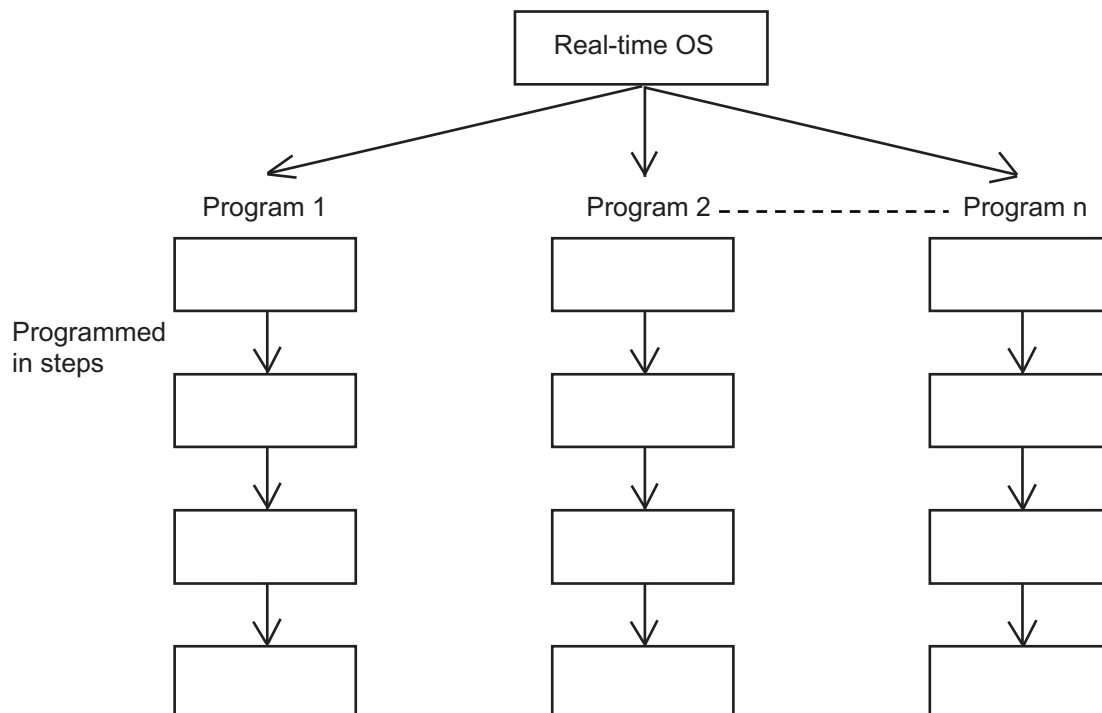
3. Difference from a Sequencer

The parallel processing method has evolved from the traditional method of using a sequence control circuit consisting of relays to a more recent one using a sequencer equipped with a microcomputer. Since a microcomputer basically allows one process for each clock, a sequence control circuit with a microcomputer must scan the entire program to achieve apparent parallel processing. For this reason, a scan time is required, which adds to overhead (dead time).

The microcomputer scans the enter program and outputs only where the condition is satisfied.



On the other hand, a system consisting of a microcomputer and a real-time operating system no longer uses parallel processing scan (by always scanning the entire program), but adopts an event-driven method instead (whereby the system operates only when an event occurs, such as upon receipt of an input signal). Since no extra scan is necessary, the system can operate at high speed. In addition, each program to be processed in parallel is programmed in steps, so the program is easy to understand and maintain.



The programmer need not worry about running all programs in parallel, which is controlled by the real-time operating system.

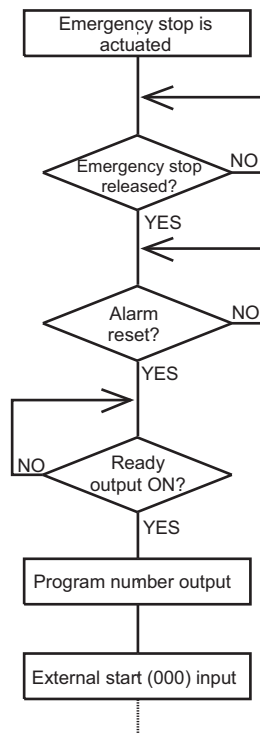
4. Release of Emergency Stop

Default factory settings of parameters

- “Other parameter No. 10, Emergency-stop recovery type” = 0
- “Other parameter No. 11, Safety-gate open recovery type” = 0
- “Other parameter No. 12, Recognition type during automatic operation” = 0

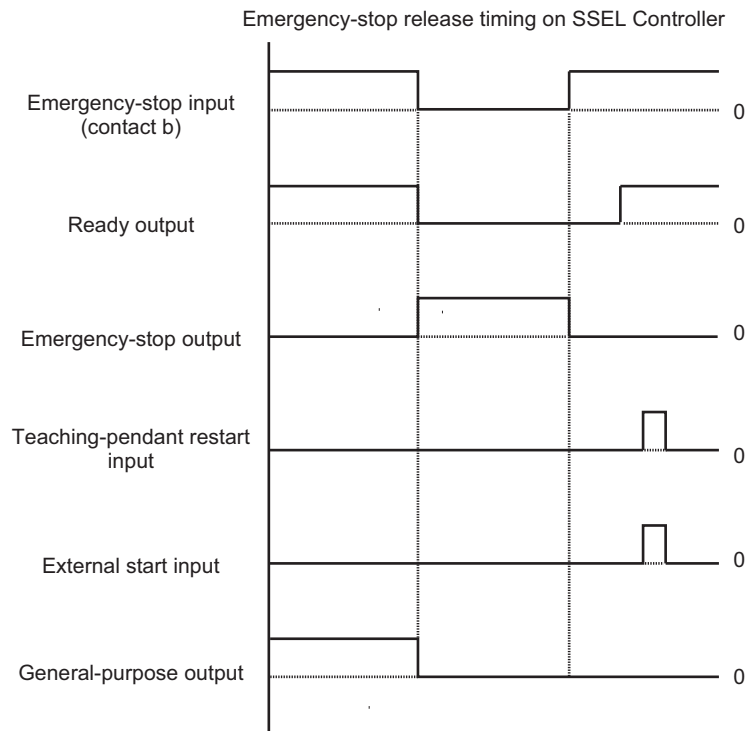
An emergency stop is actuated by turning the emergency-stop contact b input to OFF, and released by turning the input to ON.

[1] Flow chart



The selected program is executed from step 1.

[2] Timing chart



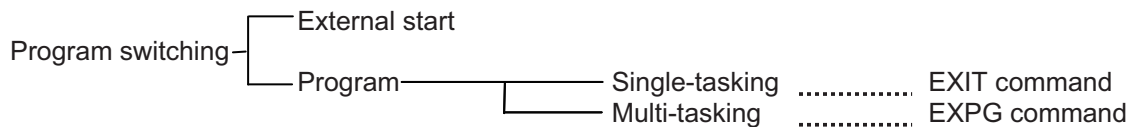
⊙ The internal conditions of the controller during an emergency stop are as follows:

- Programs Aborted (excluding “I/O processing programs operation when program is aborted”)
- Output ports, local flags, local variables Cleared
- Global flags, global variables Retained

If the peripherals are to be controlled by program, create a management program beforehand and use the program to control the peripherals. Alternatively, start (EXPG) or abort (ABPG) other programs in accordance with the status of each general-purpose input.

5. Program Switching

Various methods are available to switch between programs, depending on the purpose of programs. The representative methods are explained below.



First, the program switching methods are largely divided into switching by external start and switching by application program.

(1) External start method ... Refer to Chapter 4, 2.2, “Standing via External Signal Selection” in Part 1.

(2) Program method

○ Single-tasking

Executing an EXIT command (end program) at the end of each program will end the program and cause the system to return to the condition immediately after the power is turned on. However, since the home position is retained, another program can be started by an external start input with the corresponding program number specified.

○ Multi-tasking

Creating a management program and executing EXPG commands (start other program) will allow a series of programs to be run in parallel.

Chapter 9 Example of Building a System

How to build hardware and software is explained in details by using a screw-tightening robot as an example.

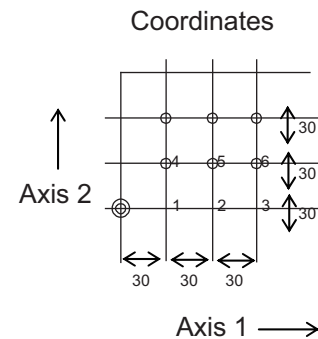
1. Equipment

Screw-tightening machine (for Z-axis)
Actuators (for axes 1 and 2)
Controller

IAI's actuator with 300-mm stroke x 2
IAI's SSEL controller

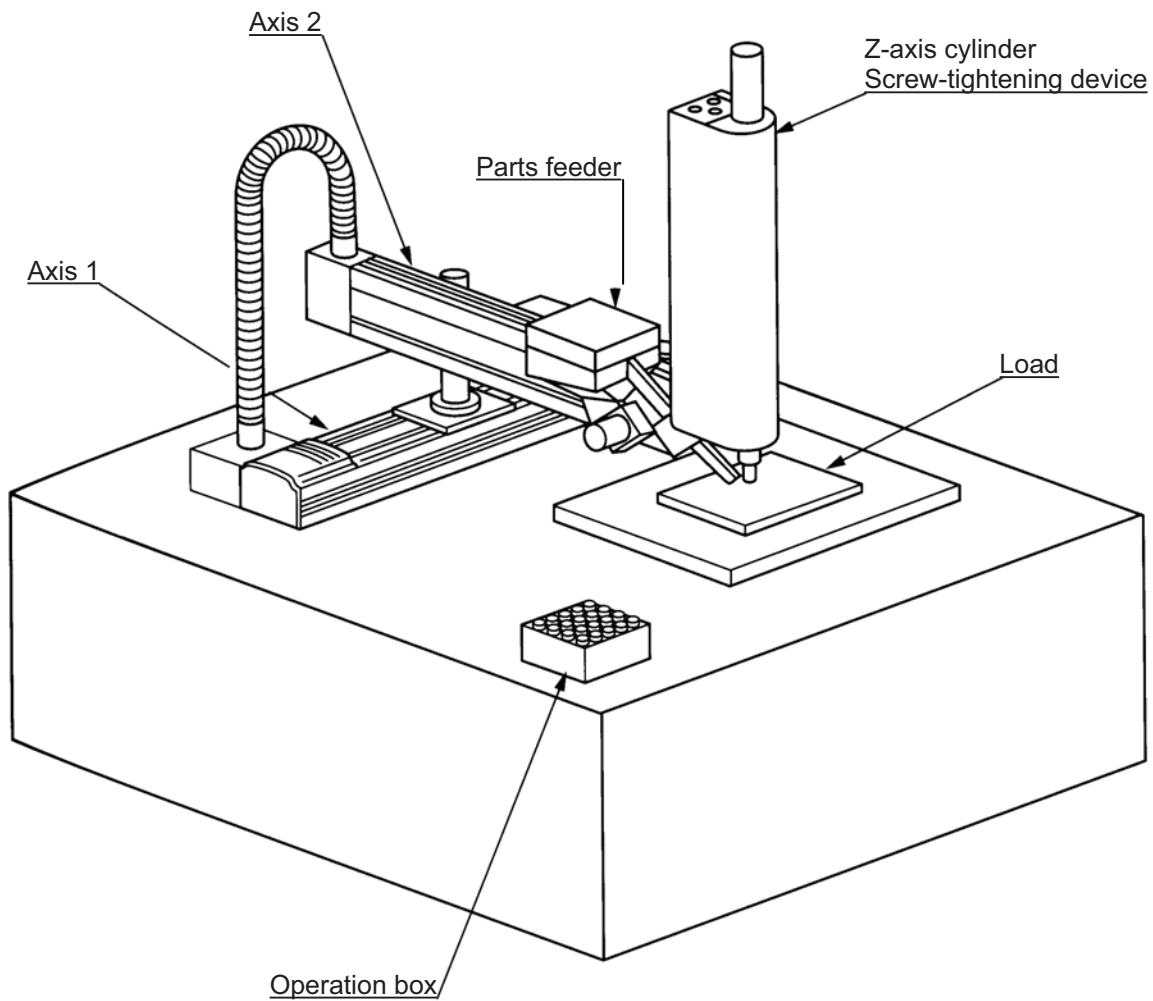
2. Operation

- (1) Tighten six screws at 30-mm pitches on axes 1 and 2.
 - [1] The actuators move to a screw-tightening position.
 - [2] The Z-axis air cylinder of the screw-tightening machine comes down.
 - [3] The screw-tightening machine starts operating.
 - [4] When the screw tightening is complete, the Z-axis air cylinder rises.
 - [5] The actuators move to the next position.
- (2) The parts feeder operates in parallel with the above operation.
 - [1] The parts feeder starts when screws are short.
 - [2] The parts feeder stops when the screws are fully loaded.

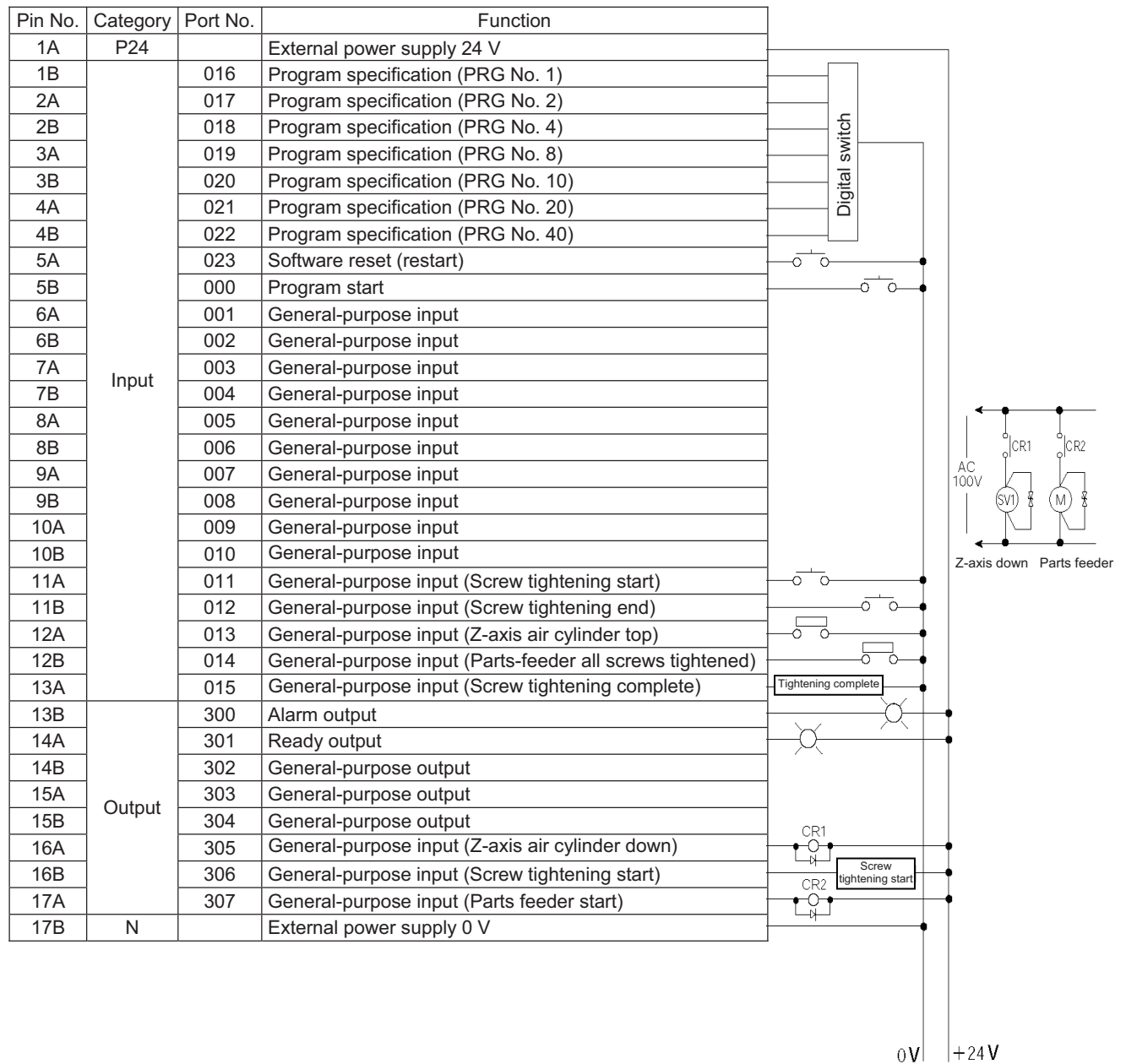


3. Overview of the Screw-Tightening System

This system consists of axis-1 and axis-2 actuators, Z-axis cylinder, screw-tightening device and parts feeder, and tightens the screws fed by the parts feeder at the specified positions on the load.

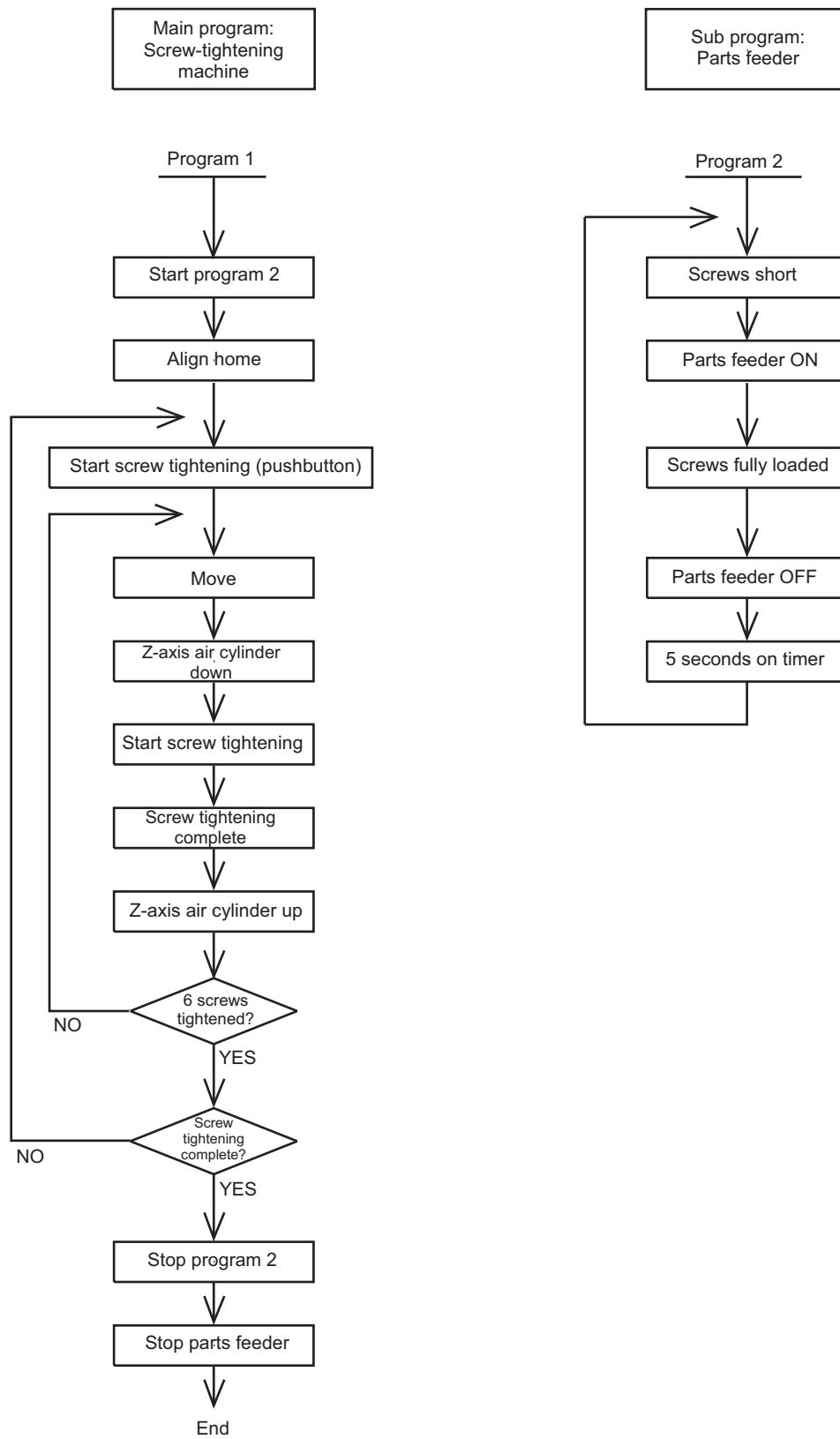


4. Hardware



5. Software

(1) Control flow chart



(2) Main program Screw-tightening program No. 1

Application program

Comment	Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output condition	Comment
	AND, OR	I/O, flag	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output port, flag	
1			EXPG	2			Start program 2.
2			HOME	11			Align home.
3			VEL	100			Speed: 100 mm/sec
4			ACC	0.3			Acceleration: 0.3 G
5			TAG	1			Jump destination at restart
6			WTON	11			Screw-tightening start pushbutton
7			LET	1	1		Set screw counter.
8			TAG	2			Jump destination after tightening one screw
9			MOVL	*1			Move.
10			BTON	305			Z-axis air cylinder down
11			BTON	306			Start screw tightening.
12			WTON	12			Screw tightening complete.
13			BTOF	305	306		Cylinder up, screw tightening stopped.
14			WTON	13			Check Z-axis air cylinder top position.
15			ADD	1	1		Increment screw counter by 1.
16			CPEQ	1	7	900	Compare after tightening six screws.
17		N900	GOTO	2			Go to next screw-tightening cycle after tightening one screw.
18		N17	GOTO	1			Restart screw tightening.
19			ABPG	2			Stop program 2.
20			BTOF	307			Stop parts feeder.
21			EXIT				End of program 1

Position program

No.	X	Y
1	30	30
2	60	30
3	90	30
4	30	60
5	60	60
6	90	60

(3) Sub program Parts feeder program No. 2

Application program

Comment	Extension condition	Input condition	Command			Output condition	Comment
	AND, OR	I/O, flag	Command	Operand 1	Operand 2	Output port, flag	
1			TAG	1			Jump destination for repeating
2			WTOF	14			Screws short.
3			BTON	307			Start parts feeder.
4			WTON	14			Screws fully loaded.
5			BTOF	307			Stop parts feeder.
6			TIMW	5			5 seconds on restart timer
7			GOTO	1			Repeat.

Chapter 10 Method of Building a System

1. Position Table

Position Table

Up to 1,500 position points can be registered in the SSEL controller. Positions are registered using the PC software or teaching pendant.

(Example of 3-axis system)

No.	Axis1	Axis2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	50.000	50.000			
2	100.000	30.000			
3	125.000	96.000			
4	75.000	102.000			
5	200.000	110.000			
6	150.500	116.000			
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
2994					
2995					
2996					
2997					
2998					
2999					
3000					

- No.: Specify a number, and the actuator will move to the position registered for the specified number in the program.
- Axis 1 to Axis 2: Enter the target position of each axis for each position number.
- Vel: Set a speed. The speed set in this field takes precedence over the speed specified in the program. In other words, the actuator uses the speed specified here when moving to the position specified for the corresponding position number.
- Acc: Set an acceleration. The acceleration set in this field takes precedence over the acceleration specified in the program or one set by the applicable parameter.
- Dcl: Set a deceleration. The deceleration set in this field takes precedence over the deceleration specified by the program or one set by the applicable parameter.

2. Programming Format

Program Edit Screen (PC Software)

The SSEL controllers support programs consisting of up to 2,000 steps. Programs are edited using the PC software or teaching pendant.

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
3					VEL	100			
4					ACC	0.3			
5					TAG	1			
6					EXSR	5			
7					MOVP	610			
8					MOVP	599			
9					TIMW	0.3			
10					EXSR	5			
11					MOVP	601			
12					EXSR	6			
13					TIMW	0.2			
14					MOVP	610			
15					VEL	300			
16					EXSR	1			
17					MOVP	599			

No.: Step number

B: Set a breakpoint (this field becomes editable during online edit).

Click the "B" field in the line where you want to set a breakpoint. Once a breakpoint has been set, "B" is shown in the line.

* Breakpoint --- A breakpoint is set in a step where you want to stop the program temporarily while the program is run from the PC software.

E: Enter a desired extension condition (A, O, LD, AB or OB).

N: Specify "N" to indicate negation of the input condition.

Cnd: Enter an input condition.

Cmnd: Enter a SEL command.

Operand 1: Enter operand 1.

Operand 2: Enter operand 2.

Pst: Enter an output (operand 3).

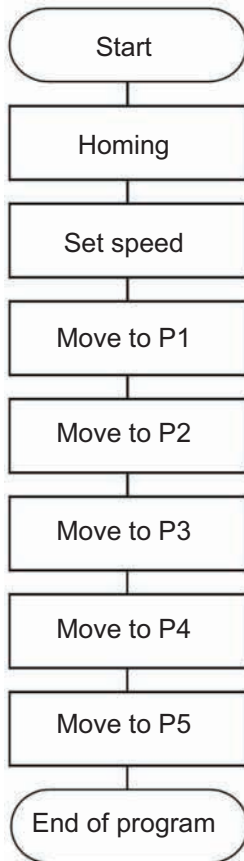
Comment: Enter a comment, if necessary (using up to 18 single-byte characters).

3. Positioning to Five Positions

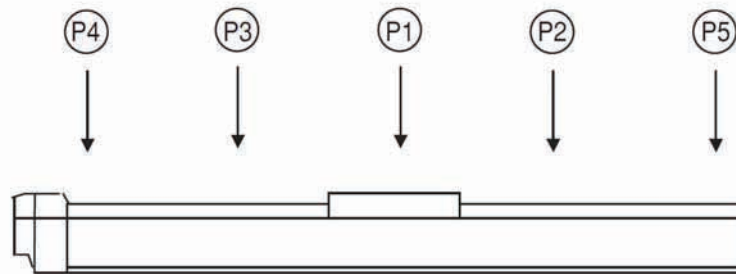
Description

Move the actuator to positions 1 through 5 at a speed of 100 mm/sec after homing.
Use of only 1 axis is assumed.

Flowchart



- Homing must be performed and a speed must be set, before the actuator can be operated.
- The actuator moves to the position data coordinates specified by the respective move commands.
- With the absolute specification, homing (HOME command) is not required.



Application program

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					HOME	1			Home Axis 1
2					VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
3					MOVL	1			Move to point 1
4					MOVL	2			Move to point 2
5					MOVL	3			Move to point 3
6					MOVL	4			Move to point 4
7					MOVL	5			Move to point 5
8					EXIT				End Program

Position data

No.	Axis1
1	100.000
2	150.000
3	50.000
4	0.000
5	200.000
6	
7	
8	
9	

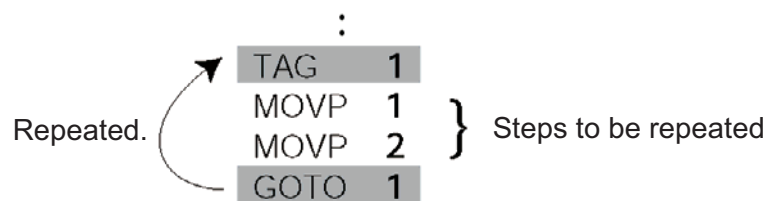
4. How to Use TAG and GOTO

Description

Use GOTO and TAG commands to repeat the same operation within the program or to jump to a desired step if a condition is satisfied. A TAG command can be written in a step either before or after a GOTO command.

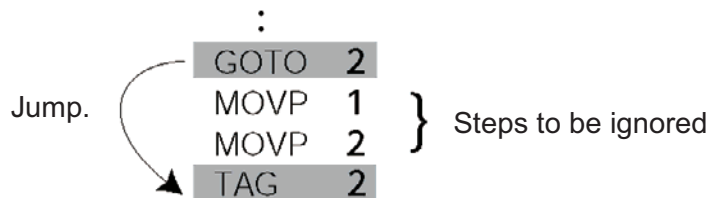
Example of Use 1

Repeat the same operation.



Example of Use 2

Skip steps.

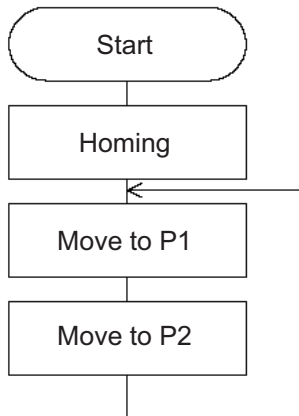


5. Moving Back and Forth between Two Points

Description

Moves back and forth between two points.

Flowchart



- The actuator moves back and forth between P1 and P2 indefinitely.
- Use of only 1 axis is assumed.
- Enter TAG in the first of the steps to be repeated, and enter GOTO in the last of the steps to be repeated.

Application program

No.	B	E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
1					HOME	1			Home Axis 1
2					VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
3					TAG	1			Set loop marker 1
4					MOVL	1			Move to point 1
5					MOVL	2			Move to point 2
6					GOTO	1			Loop to TAG 1
7									

Position data

No.	Axis1
1	100.000
2	150.000
3	
4	
5	
6	

6. Path Operation

Description

Move continuously through four arbitrary points without stopping (PATH movement).

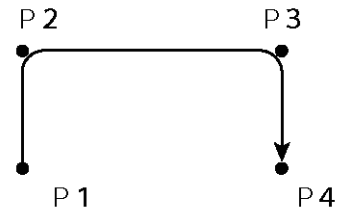
The actuator moves along the path shown at right, without stopping at P2 and P3.

Compared with MOVP and MOVL, this command does not require the actuator to position exactly at P2 and P3, and thus the movement tact time can be reduced.

Assume the following command is executed when the actuator is stopped at P1:

PATH 2 4

The actuator will move from P1 to P4 by passing points near P2 and P3. (The passing points can be brought closer to the specified positions by increasing the acceleration.)



Even if "PATH 2 3" and "PATH 3 4" are input successively, the actuator will still move in the same way as when "PATH 2 4" is input.

If "PATH 4 1" is executed while the actuator is stopped at P4, the actuator will move along the same path in the opposite direction (P4 → P3 → P2 → P1).

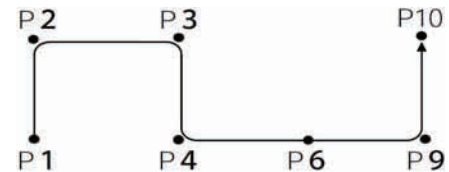
Continuous movement is possible even when the positions are discontinuous.

PATH 1 4

PATH 6 6 (discontinuous position)

PATH 9 10

As shown above, specify the number corresponding to the discontinuous position, or No. 6, for both the start position number and end position number in the PATH command. The actuator moves continuously in the sequence of position Nos. P1 → P2 → P3 → P4 → P6 → P9 → P10.



7. Output Control during Path Movement

Description

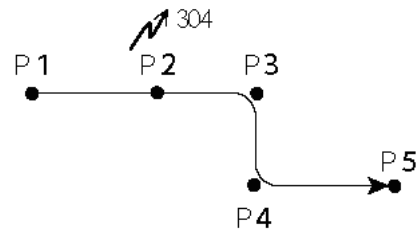
In spray operation, etc., output control may be required while the actuator is moving. The SSEL controller can output signals while the actuator is moving with a PATH command.

How to Use

Before executing a PATH command, declare a POTP command to specify signal output during movement. If a given output or global flag is specified in the output field of the PATH command, the output or flag specified in the output field will turn ON as the actuator approaches, via path movement, the position specified in the PATH command.

Example of Use 1

The actuator moves from P1 to P5 along the positions shown at right, without stopping. As the actuator approaches P2, output port 304 turns ON.



Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
VEL	100		
POTP	1		
PATH	1	1	
PATH	2	2	304
PATH	3	5	

- ← A declaration command to specify signal output during path movement.
- ← 304 turns ON when the actuator approaches P2 specified in this step.

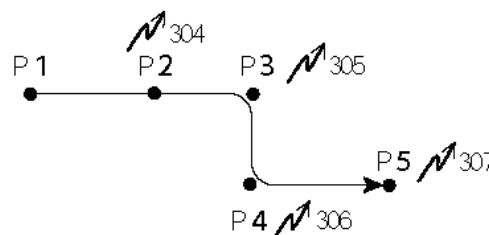
Outputs and flags can only be turned ON. The output or flag that was turned ON during path operation must be turned OFF (using a BTOF command) after the operation is completed.

Example of Use 2

Outputs 304 to 307 can be turned ON sequentially at the respective points of P2 to P5.

Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
VEL	100		
POTP	1		
PATH	1	1	
PATH	2	5	304

- ← A declaration command to specify signal output during path movement.
- ← 304 to 307 turn ON sequentially at P2 to P5 specified in this step.



8. Circle/Arc Operation

Description

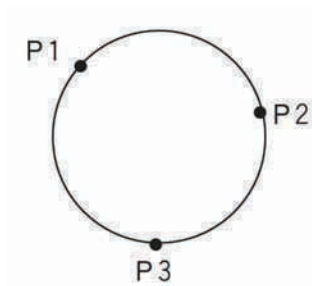
The actuator moves along a two-dimensional circle or arc.

How to Use

To specify a circle, specify three points the actuator will pass. To specify an arc, specify the starting point, passing point and end point.

Example of Use 1

Circle



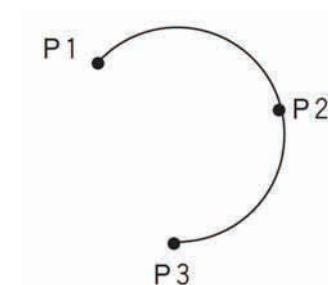
- Specify "CIR2 2 3" after the actuator has moved to P1.
- If "CIR2 2 3" is specified in the figure shown at left, the actuator will move along this circle clockwise.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			VEL	100		
			MOVP	1		
			CIR2	2	3	

- To cause the actuator to move counterclockwise, specify "CIR2 3 2."

Example of Use 2

Arc



- Specify "ARC2 2 3" after the actuator has moved to P1.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			VEL	100		
			MOVP	1		
			ARC2	2	3	

9. Output of Home Return and Home Return Complete Signal

Description

Output a signal to confirm completion of homing (incremental specification).

With the SSEL controller, a home return completion signal can be output using an I/O parameter.

However, the following explains how to output a home return completion signal within a program using a general-purpose output.

Once turned ON, a general-purpose output will remain ON even after the current program ends or other program is started. (It will turn OFF upon emergency stop, etc., but the ON status can be maintained using an I/O parameter (I/O parameter Nos. 70 and 71).)

Example of Use

a. Output a home return completion signal.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			HOME	11		
			BTON	303		

Execute homing.

General-purpose output (arbitrary)

b. Use a home return completion signal to make sure the actuator will not perform homing if it has already been performed.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
	N	303	HOME	11		
			BTON	303		

Execute homing if output 303 is OFF.

Home return completion output

c. Use the output field instead of a BTON command.

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
	N	303	HOME	11		303

Execute the same processing performed with the above two steps.

Reference

Output port No. 304 can be used as a home return completion output (dedicated output) by setting I/O parameter No. 50 to "13."



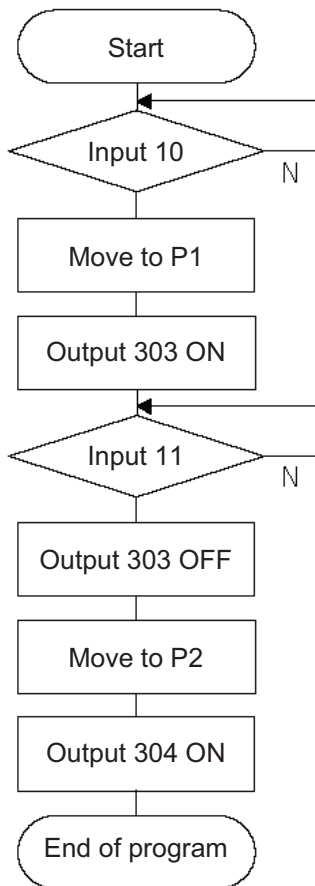
Caution: Take note that if you are using the linear servo actuator LSAS-N10/N15 of quasi-absolute type, after completing a home return operation following power on the actuator moves in a range of approx. 16 mm from the stopped position to confirm the current position.

10. Axis Movement by Input Waiting and Completion Output

Description

How to perform input waiting and output a processing completion signal is explained.

Flowchart



Example of Use

The actuator waits until input port 10 turns ON, and then moves to P1.

The actuator waits until input port 11 turns ON, and then moves to P2.

A movement completion signal is output from 303 upon reaching P1, and from 304 upon reaching P2.

Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
			WTON	10			Wait on input 10
			MOVP	1			Move to point 1
			BTON	310			Turn ON output 310
			WTON	11			Wait on input 11
			BTOF	310			Turn OFF outpt 310
			MOVP	2			Move to point 2
			BTON	311			Turn ON output 310
			EXIT				End Program

11. Changing the Moving Speed

Description

Change the moving speed.

How to Use

With the SSEL controller, the speed can be set using the following two methods:

- a: Use a VEL command within the application program
- b: Use a speed setting in the position data table

Example of Use

Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			MOYP	1		
			VEL	1000		
			MOYP	2		
			MOYP	3		
			VEL	50		
			MOYP	4		

Position data

No.	Axis1	Vel	Acc	Dec
1	100.000	100		
2	200.000	500		
3	300.000			
4	400.000			

Moving speeds in the above program

Position at 100 mm --- The actuator moves at 100 mm/sec.
Position at 200 mm --- The actuator moves at 500 mm/sec.
Position at 300 mm --- The actuator moves at 1000 mm/sec.
Position at 400 mm --- The actuator moves at 50 mm/sec.

If a speed is specified in the position data table, this speed takes precedence over the speed specified in the application program, as shown above. In general, speeds are set in the application program using VEL.

Vel in Point Data Table and PATH Command

The speed can be changed without stopping the actuator, by using a PATH command and Vel in the position data table. (Refer to the next page.)

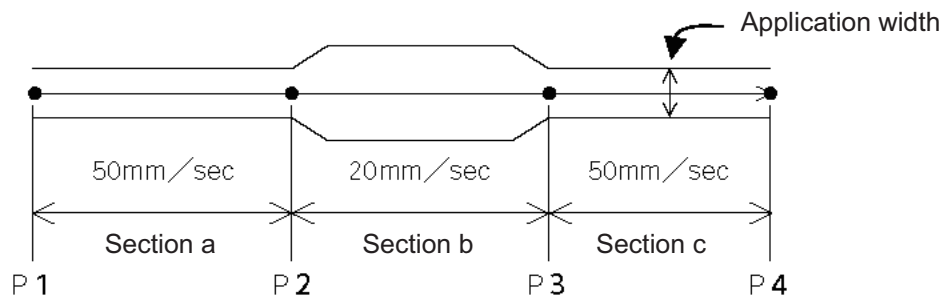
12. Changing the Speed during Operation

Description

Use a PATH command to change the speed while the actuator is moving.
For example, this command is useful in a paint dispensing application where the application volume changes in the middle.

Example of Use

The actuator moves through linear sections a, b and c at 50 mm/sec, 20 mm/sec and 50 mm/sec, respectively, without stopping (PATH movement).



Position data

No.	Axis1	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	0.000	50		
2	100.000	50		
3	200.000	20		
4	300.000	50		

Application program

“PATH 1 4” is the only movement command required.

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			PATH	1	4	

Reference

The speed can also be changed from other program using a CHVL (speed change) command (in the multi-tasking mode).

13. Local/Global Variables and Flags

Description

The internal variables and flags used in the SEL language are classified into local and global types. The data range used commonly by all programs is called the global range, while the data range used only by each program is called the local range. When multi-tasking programs are run simultaneously, the global range must be used to synchronize the programs and allow cross-referencing of variables among the programs.

Example of Use

Program handshake

Program A		Program B	
Cmnd	Operand 1	Cmnd	Operand 1
MOVL	1	WTON	600
BTON	600	MOVL	2
WTON	601	BTON	601
MOVL	3		

Use of global flags with the above two programs permits handshake between the programs, and the actuator moves per “MOVL 1” in program A, moves per “MOVL 2” in program B, and then move per “MOVL 3” in program A, for example.

Backup in Battery

The SSEL controller has a built-in battery for retaining variables and flags used in the programs. For both variables and flags, only those in the global range will be retained after the controller power is turned off. The variables and flags in the local range are cleared when the program is started (the variables are reset to “0,” while the flags turn OFF).

14. How to Use Subroutines

Description

A subroutine is a group of steps that are called and executed several times within a program. Subroutines are used to reduce the number of program steps and make the program easy to read. Up to 99 subroutines can be used in one program. Up to 15 subroutine calls can be nested.

How to Use

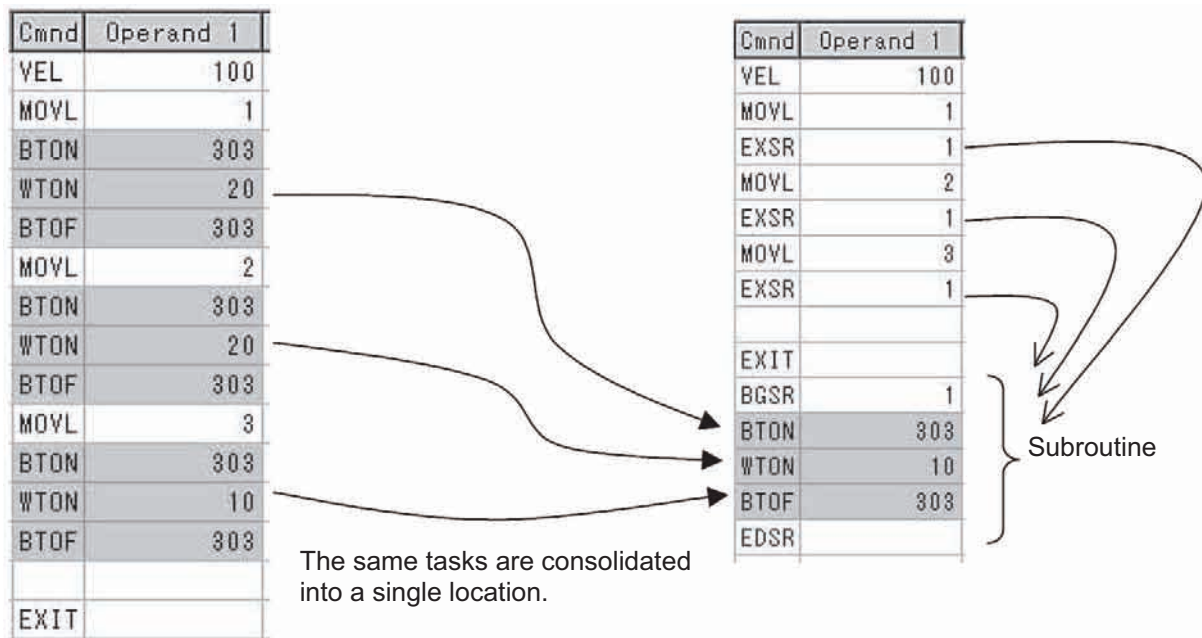
Declare/call subroutines using the following commands:

EXSR: Call a subroutine

BGSR: Declare the start of a subroutine (start of a group of steps)

EDSR: Declare the end of a subroutine (end of a group of steps)

Example of Use



Caution

Jumping from within a subroutine to a TAG position outside the subroutine using a GOTO command is prohibited.

15. Pausing the Operation

Description

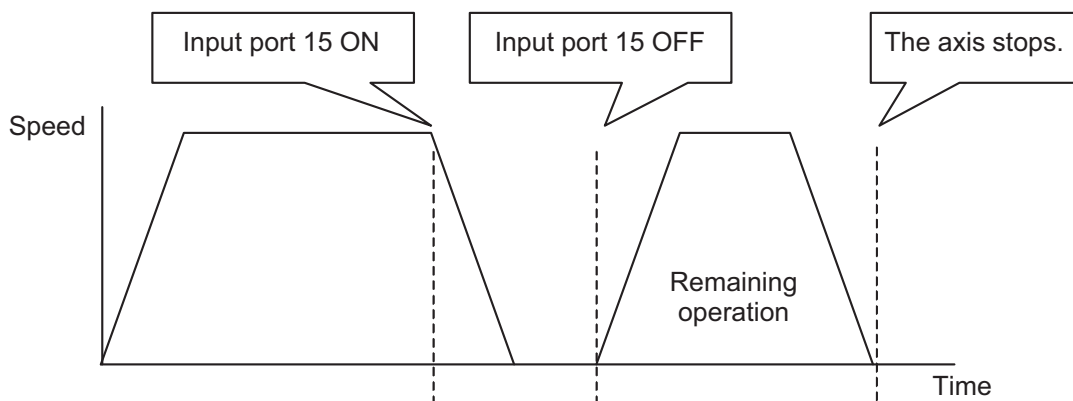
Use a declaration command HOLD to pause the moving axis temporarily via external input.

How to Use

A pause interruption operation can be executed to a moving axis (to decelerate the axis to a stop) by declaring a HOLD command within the program.
While HOLD is input, the actuator pauses (decelerates to a stop, if currently moving) against all moving commands in the same program.

Example of Use

HOLD 15 A declaration to execute pause if general-purpose input 15 turns ON.



Application

You can specify a global flag, instead of an input port, in Operand 1 of the HOLD command.
Use of a global flag allows the actuator to be paused from other program.
The input signal pattern and stop action can be selected using Operand 2.

- 0 = Contact a (Decelerates to a stop) ⇒ Same as when Operand 2 is not specified.
- 1 = Contact b (Decelerates to a stop)
- 2 = Contact b (Decelerates to a stop, and then servo OFF ⇒ The drive power is not cut off.)

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			HOLD	20	2		SVOF when input 20

Caution

If the actuator is paused during homing, it will start the homing sequence from the beginning upon restart.

16. Canceling the Operation 1 (CANC)

Description

Use a declaration command CANC to decelerate the moving axis to a stop and cancel the remaining operation.

How to Use

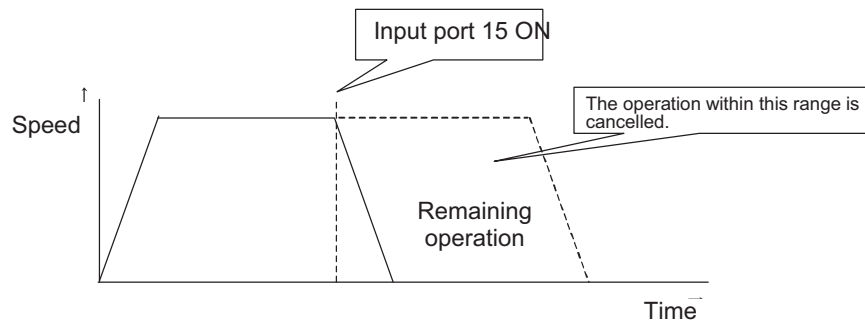
While CAN is input, all movement commands in the same program are cancelled.

Example of Use

CANC command

```
CANC  15      Cancel the movement commands if input port 15 turns ON (declaration).
:
MOV P  1
MOV P  2
:
WTON  14
:
```

- * Declare this command in a step before the movement commands you want to cancel.
- * While CANC is input, all operation commands are cancelled sequentially, while tasks other than operation commands (such as I/O processing and calculation processing) are executed sequentially.



Caution

Since execution of this command makes it no longer possible to specify which program step is currently executed, it is recommended that a WTON command be used to create an input wait step.

Application

A desired input signal pattern can be selected for a CANC command using Operand 2.

- 0 = Contact a (Decelerates to a stop) ⇒ Same as when Operand 2 is not specified.
- 1 = Contact b (Decelerates to a stop)

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			CANC	20	1		Halt when input 20

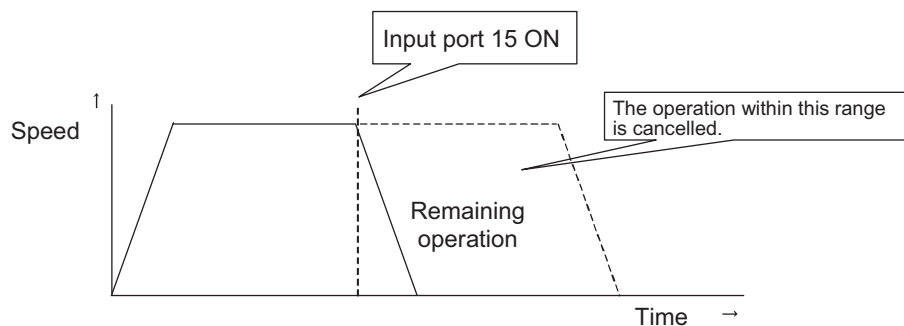
17. Canceling the Operation 2 (STOP)

Description

Decelerate the moving axis to a stop and cancel the remaining operation. (STOP)

How to Use

Execute a STOP command from other program to forcibly stop the operation (in the multi-tasking mode). Specify the axis you want to stop using an axis pattern.



Example of Use 1

STOP command

Main program

```

EXP  G  n    The stop program starts.
:
MOVL  1
MOVL  2
:

```

Stop control program

```

WTON  15    Wait for stop input.
STOP  11    Axes 1 and 2 stop.

```

If “STOP 11” is executed while “MOVL 1” is being executed, “MOVL 1” will be cancelled and the actuator will continue its operation from “MOVL 2.”

Example of Use 2

Main program

```

EXP  G  n    The stop program starts.
:
MOVP  1
MOVP  2
:

```

Stop control program

```

WTON  15    Wait for stop input.
STOP  10    Axis 2 stops.

```

If “STOP 10” is executed while “MOVL 1” is being executed, only the axis 2 part of “MOVL 1” will be cancelled. Both axes 1 and 2 will operate under “MOVL 2.”

Caution

If a STOP command is executed during a CP operation (interpolation operation) initiated by MOVL, etc., the operations of all axes will be cancelled regardless of the axis pattern specified in the STOP command.

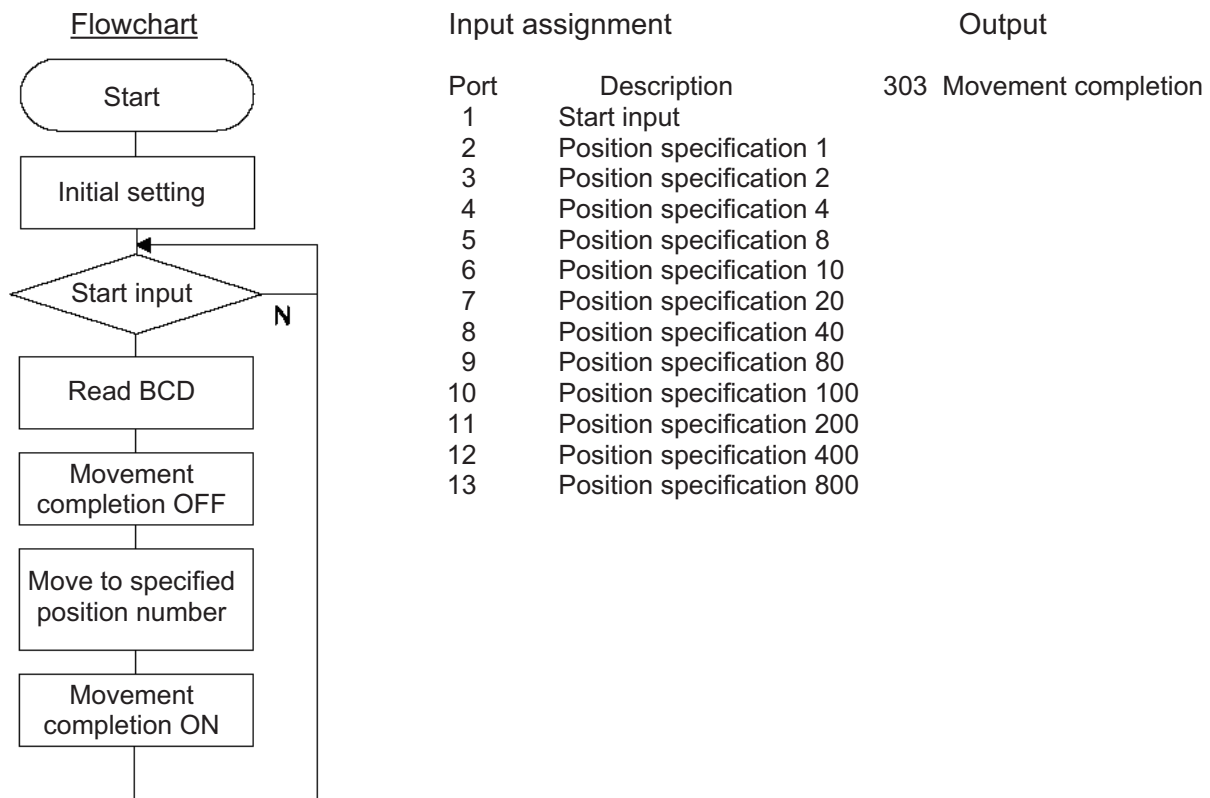
18. Movement by Position Number Specification

Description

Load externally input BCD codes as position numbers to execute movements.

Example of Use

Use an INB command to load a position number as a BCD code from an input port.
A position number can be specified using a value consisting of up to three digits.



Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			HOME	11			Home axis 1 & 2
			VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
			TAG	1			Set loop marker 1
			WTON	1			Wait on start inpt
			INB	15	3		Read position #
			BTOF	303			Mov cmplt sgml OFF
			MOVL	*99			Move to position
			BTON	303			Move cmplt sgml ON
			GOTO	1			Jump to marker 1 ^

19. Movement by External Position Data Input

Description

Receive target position data as absolute values from a host device to execute movements.

Example of Use

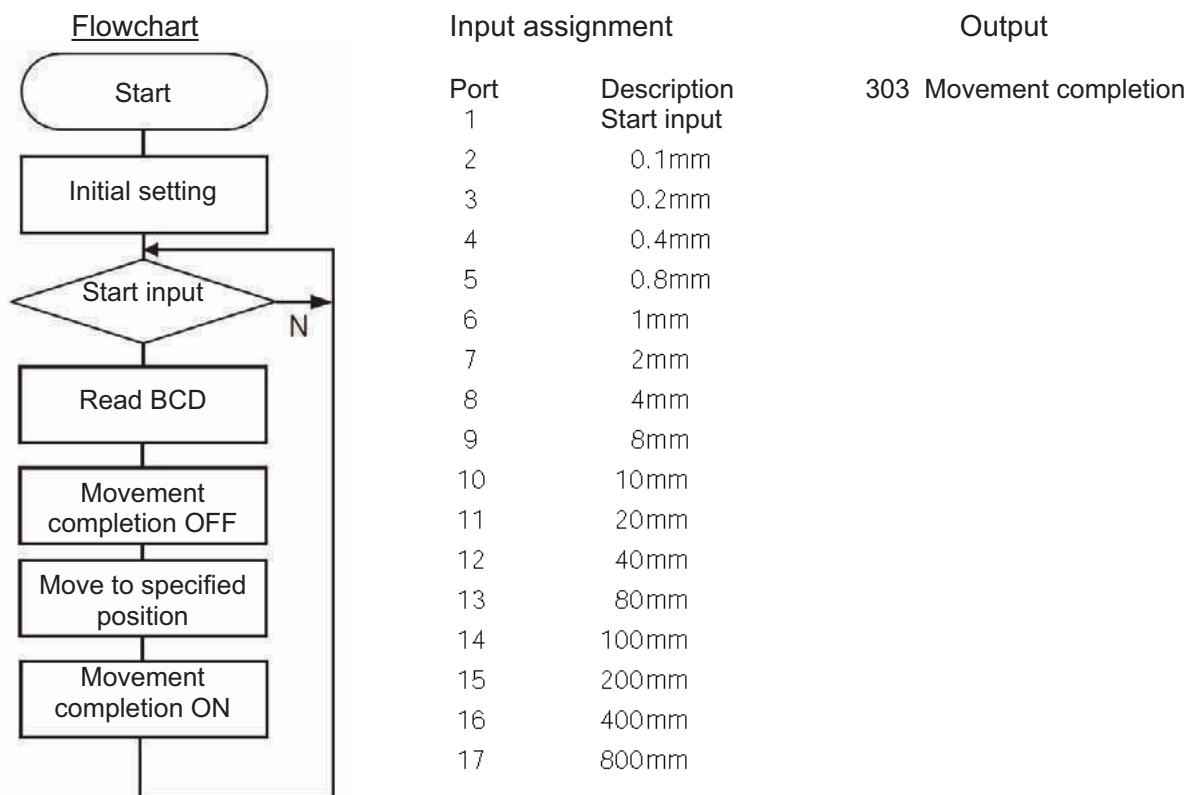
Use an INB command to load position data as a BCD code from an input port.

Each BCD value should consist of four digits, with the last digit indicating a decimal place.

The moving axis is axis 1.

Example: If a BCD of "1234" is received, the axis will move to the position at 123.4 mm.

Note: When using input port Nos. 16 and 17, do so after changing them to general-purpose inputs.



Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			HOME	11			Home axis 1 & 2
			VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
			TAG	1			Set loop marker 1
			WTON	1			Wait on start inpt
			INB	15	4		Read position #
			LET	199	*99		Indirect reference
			DIV	199	10		Div by 10 resolutn
			PPUT	1	1000		Put 1K for axis 1
			BTOf	303			Mov cmplt sigl OFF
			MOVL	1000			Move to entry pos.
			BTOn	303			Mov cmplt signl ON
			GOTO	1			Jump to marker 1 ^

20. Conditional Jump

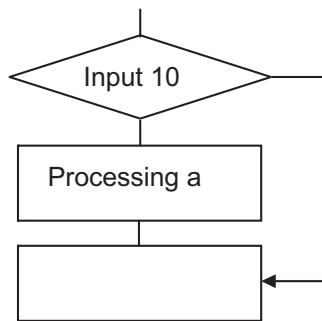
Description

Select the destination to jump to via GOTO using the external input, output and/or internal flag statuses as a condition.

The controller waits for multiple inputs, and performs processing according to the received input(s).

Example of Use 1

If input 10 turns ON, the actuator will jump to TAG 1. If it turns OFF, the actuator will proceed to the next processing.



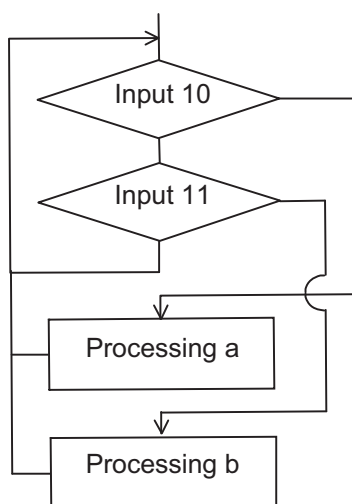
E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1
		10	GOTO	1
Processing a				
		TAG		1
Processing b				

Execute GOTO 1 if input 10 turns ON.

* If input 10 turns ON, the actuator will skip processing a and perform processing b.
If input 10 turns OFF, the actuator will perform processing a, and then perform processing b.

Example of Use 2

The controller waits for an input signal to be received at input port 10 or 11. If an input signal is received at input 10, the actuator will perform processing a. If an input signal is received at input 11, it will perform processing b.



E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1
			TAG	1
		10	GOTO	2
		11	GOTO	3
			GOTO	1
			TAG	2
Processing a				
			GOTO	1
			TAG	3
Processing b				
			GOTO	1

—— No input.
- - - - - Input 10 turns ON.
..... Input 11 turns ON.

If both inputs 10 and 11 turn ON, the actuator will perform processing a.

21. Waiting Multiple Inputs

Description

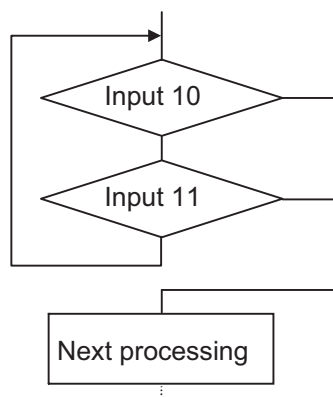
The controller waits for multiple different inputs and performs processing upon reception of any of these inputs.

Point

A WTON command permits processing only when the specified input is received. The controller cannot wait for multiple inputs.

Example of Use

Inputs 10 and 11 are monitored, and the actuator will proceed to the next step when either input is received (OR logic).



Program a

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1
			TAG	1
		10		
0		11	GOTO	2
			GOTO	1
			TAG	2

Next processing

Program b

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1
			TAG	1
	N	10		
A	N	11	GOTO	1

Next processing

* Both programs a and b perform the same processing.

As shown in the sample, the controller waits for input without using a WTON command. This method can also be used when multiple input conditions must be combined.

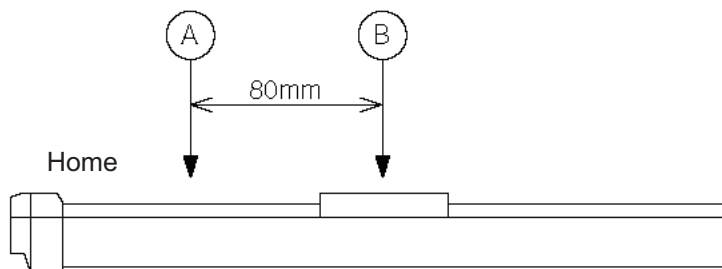
22. How to Use Offset

Description

With an OFST command, an offset can be specified for position data when you want to shift (offset) all teaching points by several millimeters because the actuator was not installed exactly in the specified position or for other reasons.

An OFST command can also be used to perform pitch feed. (Refer to 24, "Constant-pitch Feed.")

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
			MOVP	1			Move to point 1
			OFST	1	80		Offset axis 1 80mm
			MOVP	1			Move to point 1



Caution

Once an offset has been set, the offset applies to all movement commands executed thereafter. To cancel the offset, execute an offset command again by specifying "0" mm. An offset does not apply to other programs (even in the multi-tasking mode). If a given offset must be applied to all programs, it must be set for all programs individually.

23. Executing an Operation N times

Description

Execute a specific operation n times.

Example of Use

The actuator moves back and forth between P1 and P2 ten times, and then the program ends.
Use a CPEQ command to compare the number of times the movement has been actually repeated, against 10.
It is assumed that homing has been completed.

Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
			LET	1	0		Initlz counter 1
			TAG	1			Set loop marker 1
			MOVP	1			Move to point 1
			MOVP	2			Move to point 2
			ADD	1	1		Incrmt cntr by 1
			CPEQ	1	10	900	Repeat 10 times
	N	900	GOTO	1			Loop if not done
			EXIT				Else end program

Reference

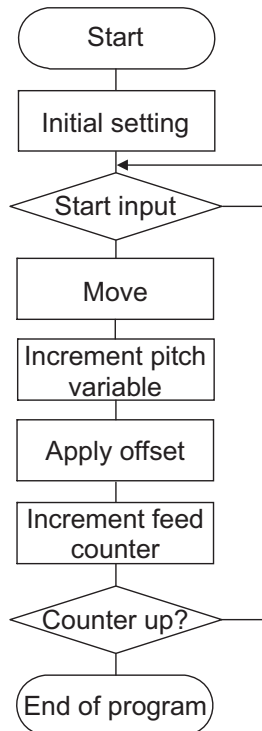
The same operation can also be performed using a DWEQ command.

24. Constant-pitch Feed

Description

Feed the actuator by a specified pitch n times from a reference point.
The pitch and number of repetitions are specified by variables in advance.

Flowchart

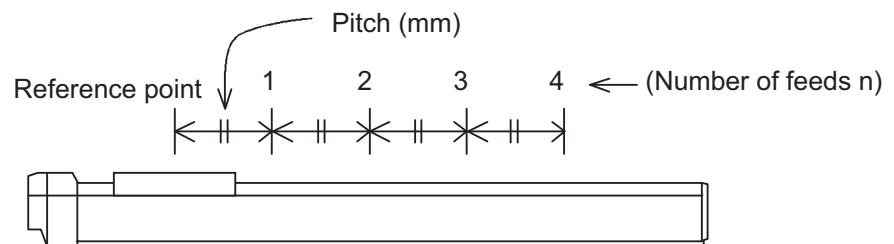


Example of Use

Use an OFST command to perform pitch feed.
The number of times the actuator has been fed is counted by a counter variable.
The X-axis is fed in the positive direction.

Point

An OFST command applies to movement commands.
Executing an OFST command alone does not move the axis.



Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmnd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst	Comment
			LET	1	4		Variable feed #= 4
			LET	100	80		Var. pitch = 80mm
			LET	2	0		Clear counter 2
			LET	101	0		Initializ var. 101
			HOME	1			Home axis 1
			VEL	100			Set velocity- mm/s
			TAG	1			Set loop marker 1
			WTON	1			Wait on start inpt
			MOVP	1			Move to point 1
			ADD	101	*100		Add pitch to offset
			OFST	1	*101		Process x offset
			ADD	2	1		Add 1 to counter 2
			CPGT	2	*1	900	Confirm feed cmplt
N		900	GOTO	1			Repeat if needed
			EXIT				End Program

Reference

Pitch feed can also be performed using a MVPI or MVLI command.

25. Jogging

Description

The slider moves forward or backward while an input is ON or OFF.
 Instead of an input, an output or global flag can be used as a cue.
 The slider will move directly to the next step if the specified input does not satisfy the condition when the command is executed.
 Regardless of the input status, the slider will stop upon reaching the soft limit, and the command in the next step will be executed.

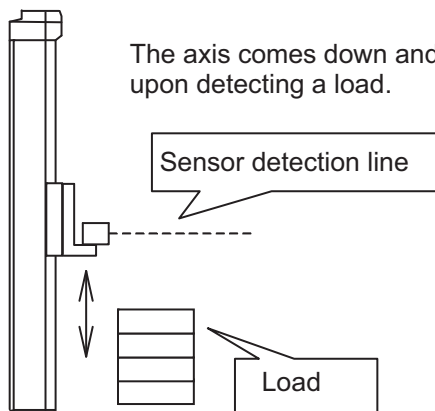
How to Use

• Explanation of commands

JFWN	1	1	Axis 1 moves forward while input 1 is ON.
JFWF	1	2	Axis 1 moves forward while input 2 is OFF.
JBWN	10	3	Axis 2 moves backward while input 3 is ON.
JBWF	10	4	Axis 2 moves backward while input 4 is OFF.

Example of Use 1

• Stop the axis when a sensor input is received.



```

:
VEL 50      Specify a low speed.
JFWF 1 10  Move until a sensor input (10) is received.
EXIT       The program ends.
  
```

Example of Use 2

• Cause the actuator to jog just like in teaching pendant operation (2 axes are operated).

Application program

E	N	Cnd	Cmd	Operand 1	Operand 2	Pst
			TAQ	1		
			JFWN	1	1	
			JBWN	1	2	
			JFWN	10	3	
			JBWN	10	4	
	N	24	GOTO	1		
			EXIT			

Reference

HOLD, STOP and CANCEL commands remain valid while the actuators are jogging.

26. Switching Programs

Description

Use EXPG/ABPG commands to switch programs using a program.

Example of Use 1

Start program 2 once the processing of program 1 is completed, and then end program 1.

Program 1	Program 2
:	:
EXPG 2	:
EXIT	

Example of Use 2

Start a program via an external signal, and then end the other program.

Program 1	Program 2
ABPG 2	ABPG 1
:	:

If program 2 is started while program 1 is running, program 1 will be aborted.
If program 1 is started while program 2 is running, program 2 will be aborted.

Application

If a program number is specified in operand 2, the programs from the one corresponding to the program number in operand 1 to the other corresponding to the program number in operand 2 can be started (EXPG) or ended (ABPG) simultaneously.

Caution

- The SSEL controller supports multi-tasking. Up to 8 programs can be run at the same time. To use other programs when the controller is already running 8 programs, switch programs by closing a program or programs that are not required.
- If an ABPG command was executed to end a program while the program was executing a movement command, the actuator immediately decelerates to a stop.

27. Aborting a Program

Description

Abort a program currently running.

Execute an ABPG command (command to abort other program) from other program in the multi-tasking mode.

Caution

- * If the target program was executing a movement command, the actuator immediately decelerates to a stop and the program ends.

Example of Use

Main program (Prg. 1)

```
EXPG      n      The abort control program starts.
WTON      10
MOV P      1
BT ON     303
:
:
```

Abort control program (Prg. n)

```
WT ON     10      Wait for an abort input.
ABPG      1      Prg. 1 is aborted.
EXIT      The program ends.
```

- * If ABPG was executed while the actuator was moving via a MOV P command, the actuator immediately decelerates to a stop and the program ends.

Part 3 Positioner Mode

In the positioner mode, position data is input in the MANU mode and positioning operation based on input data is performed in the AUTO mode (the controller modes are switched using the AUTO/MANU switch). If the controller mode is changed to MANU while positioning is performed in the AUTO mode, the controller will maintain the servo ON or OFF status that was effective prior to the mode change. The output conditions of ready/alarm status and absolute-data/system battery error status will be retained. All other outputs will be turned OFF.

When the controller is returned to the AUTO mode in this condition, the outputs will also return to their original conditions.

Chapter 1 Modes and Signal Assignments

The positioner mode provides five sub-modes associated with different PIO (parallel I/O) patterns. Select a mode appropriate for your specific purpose.

To select a desired mode, set a number between 1 and 4 or 16 in other parameter No. 25, "Operation mode type."

1. Feature of Each Mode

Value set in parameter No. 25	Feature of each mode
1	Standard mode Positioning to up to 1,500 positions can be performed. Push-motion operation is also supported.
2	Product switching mode Product numbers can be set in addition to position numbers. A position number can be changed for each product under the same position number. Push-motion operation is also supported.
3	2-axis independent mode Operations of two axes (start/stop) can be controlled separately.
4	Teaching mode Positions to be registered can be taught externally.
16	DS-S-C1 compatible mode This mode reflects the operation of the DS-S-C1 controller by adopting compatible pin assignments. Replacement without any modification is possible.

2. Number of Positions Supported in Each Mode

Mode	Number of positions	
Standard Mode	Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	20000 positions at maximum
	Controller Not Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	1500 positions at maximum
Item Change Mode	Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	20000 positions for all items in total (Each item uses the same number of position data)
	Controller Not Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	1500 positions for all items in total (Each item uses the same number of position data)
2-axis Independent Mode	Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	Assign the 13 bits input to the 1st Axis Position Number Input Bit and 2nd Axis Position Number Input Bit.
	Controller Not Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	Assign the 13 bits input to the 1st Axis Position Number Input Bit and 2nd Axis Position Number Input Bit.
Teaching Mode	Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	2047 positions at maximum
	Controller Not Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	1500 positions at maximum
DC-S-C1 Interchangeable Mode	Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	20000 positions at maximum
	Controller Not Capable for Memory Capacity Increase	1500 positions at maximum

Note) Two sets of position data are needed for push-motion operation. (Push-motion operation can be performed only in the standard mode and product switching mode.)

3. Quick Mode Function Reference Table

		Other parameter No. 25				
		1	2	3	4	16
I/O	Function	Standard mode	Product switching mode	2-axis independent mode	Teaching mode	DS-S-C1 compatible mode
Input	Push-motion operation	○	○	x	x	x
	Error reset	○	○	○	○	x
	CPU reset	x	x	x	x	○
	Home return	○	○	○	Note 1	Note 2
	Servo ON	○	○	○	○	x
	Cancellation	○	○	○	x	○
	Interpolation	○	○	x	x	○
	Jog	x	x	x	○	x
Output	Home return complete	○	○	○	○	x
	Servo ON output	○	○	○	○	x
	System battery error	○	○	x Note 3	○	○
	Absolute battery error	○	○	x Note 4	○	○

Note 1) In the teaching mode, home return will be performed when the start signal is input after specifying a desired position number in a condition where home return is not yet complete.

Note 2) In the DS-S-C1 compatible mode, home return will be performed when the start signal is input after specifying position No. 0.

Note 3) In the 2-axis independent mode, a system-battery voltage low warning will not be output. In this mode, it is recommended not to back up the position data and error list using the battery (not to use the optional system-memory backup battery).

Note 4) In the 2-axis independent mode, an absolute-data backup battery low warning will not be output. If your system operates in this mode, use incremental actuators.

4. Interface List of All PIO Patterns

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Positioner mode					Cable color
			Standard mode	Product switching mode	2-axis independent mode	Teaching mode	DS-S-C1 compatible mode	
1A	P24		24-V input					1-Brown
1B	Input	16	Position input 10	Input 10	Position input 7	Axis 1 jog-	Position No. 1000 input	1-Red
2A		17	Position input 11	Input 11	Position input 8	Axis 2 jog+	Position No. 2000 input	1-Orange
2B		18	Position input 12	Input 12	Position input 9	Axis 2 jog-	Position No. 4000 input	1-Yellow
3A		19	Position input 13	Input 13	Position input 10	Inching (0.01 mm)	Position No. 8000 input	1-Green
3B		20	Position input 14	Input 14	Position input 11	Inching (0.1 mm)	Position No. 10000 input	1-Blue
4A		21	Position input 15	Input 15	Position input 12	Inching (0.5 mm)	Position No. 20000 input	1-Purple
4B		22	Position input 16	Input 16	Position input 13	Inching (1 mm)	(*1)	1-Gray
5A		23	Error reset	Error reset	Error reset	Error reset	CPU reset	1-White
5B		0	Start	Start	Axis 1 start	Start	Start	1-Black
6A		1	Home return	Home return	Home return	Servo ON	Pause	2-Brown
6B		2	Servo ON	Servo ON	Axis 1 servo ON	*Pause	Cancellation	2-Red
7A		3	Push motion	Push motion	*Axis 1 pause	Position input 1	Interpolation setting	2-Orange
7B		4	*Pause	*Pause	*Axis 1 cancellation	Position input 2	Position No. 1 input	2-Yellow
8A		5	*Cancellation	*Cancellation	Axis 2 start	Position input 3	Position No. 2 input	2-Green
8B		6	Interpolation	Interpolation	Axis 2 home return	Position input 4	Position No. 4 input	2-Blue
9A		7	Position input 1	Input 1	Axis 2 servo ON	Position input 5	Position No. 8 input	2-Purple
9B		8	Position input 2	Input 2	*Axis 2 pause	Position input 6	Position No. 10 input	2-Gray
10A		9	Position input 3	Input 3	*Axis 2 cancellation	Position input 7	Position No. 20 input	2-White
10B		10	Position input 4	Input 4	Position input 1	Position input 8	Position No. 40 input	2-Black
11A		11	Position input 5	Input 5	Position input 2	Position input 9	Position No. 80 input	3-Brown
11B		12	Position input 6	Input 6	Position input 3	Position input 10	Position No. 100 input	3-Red
12A		13	Position input 7	Input 7	Position input 4	Position input 11	Position No. 200 input	3-Orange
12B		14	Position input 8	Input 8	Position input 5	Teaching mode specification	Position No. 400 input	3-Yellow
13A		15	Position input 9	Input 9	Position input 6	Axis 1 jog+	Position No. 800 input	3-Green
13B	Output	300	*Alarm	*Alarm	*Alarm	*Alarm	Alarm	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready	Ready	Ready	Ready	Ready	3-Purple
14B		302	Positioning complete	Positioning complete	Axis 1 positioning complete	Positioning complete	Positioning complete	3-Gray
15A		303	Home return complete	Home return complete	Axis 1 home return complete	Home return complete	-	3-White
15B		304	Servo ON output	Servo ON output	Axis 1 servo ON	Servo ON output	-	3-Black
16A		305	Push motion complete	Push motion complete	Axis 2 positioning complete		-	4-Brown
16B		306	System battery error	System battery error	Axis 2 home return complete	System battery error	System battery error	4-Red
17A		307	Absolute battery error	Absolute battery error	Axis 2 servo ON	Absolute battery error	Absolute battery error	4-Orange
17B	N		0-V input					4-Yellow

*: Contact B (always ON)

(*1) The input must be turned OFF. Make sure the port is not connected.

Chapter 2 Standard Mode

The standard mode provides a PIO pattern of greatest general utility among all positioner modes accessible in the SSEL controller.

1. I/O Interface List

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Signal name	Signal symbol	Function overview	Cable color
1A	P24		External power supply 24 V	P24		1-Brown
1B	Input	016	Position input 10	PC10	(Same as position inputs 1 through 9)	1-Red
2A		017	Position input 11	PC11		1-Orange
2B		018	Position input 12	PC12		1-Yellow
3A		019	Position input 13	PC13		1-Green
3B		020	Position input 14	PC14		1-Blue
4A		021	Position input 15	PC15		1-Purple
4B		022	Position input 16	PC16		1-Gray
5A		023	Error reset	RES	Present alarms will be reset at the leading edge of this signal.	1-White
5B		000	Start	CSTR	The actuator will start moving at the leading edge of this signal.	1-Black
6A		001	Home return	HOME	The actuator will start home-return operation at the leading edge of this signal.	2-Brown
6B		002	Servo ON	SON	The servo will remain on while this signal is ON, and remain off while this signal is OFF.	2-Red
7A		003	Push motion	PUSH	The actuator will start linear interpolation operation if the start input signal is turned ON while this signal is ON.	2-Orange
7B		004	*Pause	*STP	The actuator can be moved when this signal is ON, and will decelerate to a stop when the signal turns OFF.	2-Yellow
8A		005	*Cancellation	*CANC	The remaining travel distance will be cancelled if this signal turns ON.	2-Green
8B		006	Interpolation	LINE	With the 2-axis specification, linear interpolation operation will start when the start input signal is turned ON while this signal is ON.	2-Blue
9A		007	Position input 1	PC1	Input the position number corresponding to the position you want to move the actuator to. Be sure to specify a position input by no later than 6 msec before the start input signal turns ON. Position numbers are input as binary codes (factory setting). The input mode can be changed to BCD by changing the setting of other parameter No. 71. (PC1 through 4 indicate the one's place, PC5 through 8 indicate ten's place, PC9 through 12 indicate the hundred's place, and PC13 indicates the thousand's place.)	2-Purple
9B		008	Position input 2	PC2		2-Gray
10A		009	Position input 3	PC3		2-White
10B		010	Position input 4	PC4		2-Black
11A		011	Position input 5	PC5		3-Brown
11B		012	Position input 6	PC6		3-Red
12A		013	Position input 7	PC7		3-Orange
12B		014	Position input 8	PC8		3-Yellow
13A		015	Position input 9	PC9		3-Green
13B	Output	300	*Alarm	*ALM	This signal remains ON if the controller is normal. It will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready	RDY	This signal will turn ON when the controller becomes ready.	3-Purple
14B		302	Positioning complete	PEND	This signal will turn ON once the actuator has moved to the target position and entered the positioning band.	3-Gray
15A		303	Home return complete	HEND	This signal is OFF when the power is input, and will turn ON when home return is completed.	3-White
15B		304	Servo ON output	SVON	This signal will turn ON when the servo is turned on, and turn OFF when the servo is turned off.	3-Black
16A		305	Push motion complete	PSED	This signal will turn ON when the push-motion operation is completed successfully, and turn OFF if the work is mixed.	4-Brown
16B		306	System battery error	SSER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Red
17A		307	Absolute battery error	ABER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Orange
17B	N		External power supply 0 V	N		4-Yellow

*: Contact B (always ON)

2. Parameters

To use the controller in the standard mode, set other parameter No. 25 to "1."

Position numbers are specified as binary codes according to the factory setting. To change the input mode to BCD, set a value "other than 0" in other parameter No. 25.

	No.	Parameter	Function
Other	25	Operation mode type	1: Standard mode
	71	Positioner mode parameter 1	Position-number input mode specification (0: Binary, ≠ 0: BCD) * Default value: 0 (Binary)

3. Details of Each Input Signal

■ Start (CSTR) : Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase

When the OFF → ON leading edge of this signal is detected, the controller will load the target point number specified by the 16-bit binary code consisting of PC1 through PC16, and perform positioning to the target position specified by the corresponding position data.

Before movement is started, the target position, speed and other operation data must be set in the position table using a PC or teaching pendant.

If this signal is input when no single home-return operation has been performed after the power was input (= when the HEND output signal is OFF), "C6F, Home-return incomplete error" will generate.

(Note) For the controller not capable for the memory capacity increase, read the target point by the binary code of the 13 bits in PC1 to PC13.

■ Command position number (PC1 through PC16) : Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase

When a movement command is executed upon the OFF → ON edge of the start signal, the controller will load the command position number specified by the 16-bit binary code consisting of signals PC1 through PC13.

The weight of each bit is as follows: 2^0 for PC1, 2^1 for PC2, 2^2 for PC3, 2^3 for PC4, 2^4 for PC5, ..., and 2^{10} for PC11. By combining these bits, any position number between 1 and 20000 (maximum) can be specified. The input mode can be changed to BCD by changing the setting of other parameter No. 71, as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 1 (BCD input)

(Default setting of other parameter No. 71 = 0 (Binary input))

In the BCD input mode, PC1 through 4 indicate the one' s place, PC5 through 8 indicate ten' s place, PC9 through 12 indicate the hundred' s place, and PC13 indicates the thousand' s place.

(Note) For the controller not capable for the memory capacity increase, it is PC1 to PC13 and 1 to 1500 positions.

■ Pause (*STP)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop.

The remaining travel distance will be held, which means that when the signal turns ON again, the actuator will resume movement of the remaining travel distance.

To cancel the movement command altogether after turning OFF the pause signal, turn ON the cancellation signal while this signal is OFF to cancel the remaining travel distance.

The pause signal can be used for the following purposes:

- [1] As a sensor to detect entry into a specified area around the system or for other lower-level safety measures to stop the axis while the servo is on
- [2] To prevent contact with other equipment
- [3] For positioning based on sensor or LS signal detection

(Note) When this signal is input during home return, the movement command will be held if the actuator has not yet contacted the mechanical end. If the signal is input after the actuator has reversed upon contacting the mechanical end, home return will be performed again.

■ Cancellation (CANC)

If this signal turns ON while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop. The remaining travel distance will be cancelled and the movement will not resume even when the signal turns OFF thereafter.

■ Home return (HOME)

The actuator will start home-return operation upon detection of the OFF → ON edge of this signal. Once the home return is complete, the HEND signal will be output. This signal can be input as many times as desired after completion of the initial home return.

(Note) An actuator of incremental specification must always perform home return after the power is turned on.

■ Servo ON (SON)

The servo remains on while this signal is ON.

To operate the actuator using the start input/home return input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. (Only the commands will be ignored, and no error will generate.)

(Note) When this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the actuator will not decelerate to a stop. It will complete the movement to the target position, after which the servo will turn off.

(Note) To turn on the servo using the servo ON signal, input the *pause signal and *cancellation signal and turn the signals ON.

■ Error reset (RES)

This signal is used to reset the alarm output signal (*ALM) that has been generated due to an error.

If an error occurred, check the content of the error and then turn this signal ON.

The error will be reset upon detection of the leading edge of the signal.

(Note) Errors of cold start and higher level cannot be reset using this signal. The power must be reconnected to reset these errors. For details, refer to Appendix, "Error Level Management."

■ Push motion (PUSH)

The actuator will perform push-motion operation if the position signal and start signal are input while this signal is ON. To perform push-motion operation, turn ON the push-motion input signal before turning the start input signal ON.

A push-motion operation command is specified using two successive position data points.

If the "start" input signal is turned ON while the "push-motion" input signal is ON for position No. n, the position data corresponding to position No. n and position No. n+1 will indicate the following items:

The position data for position No. n indicates the target position.

The position data for position No. n+1 indicates the push width.

The acceleration data for position No. n+1, multiplied by 100, indicates the current-limiting value during push-motion operation.

The speed data for position No. n+1 indicates the push speed.

Example: The position data for position No. 1, as specified in the table below, is used for push-motion operation.

Target position: 100 mm, Push width: 30 mm, Current-limiting value: 50%

Acceleration/deceleration until the push width before the target position: 0.2 G

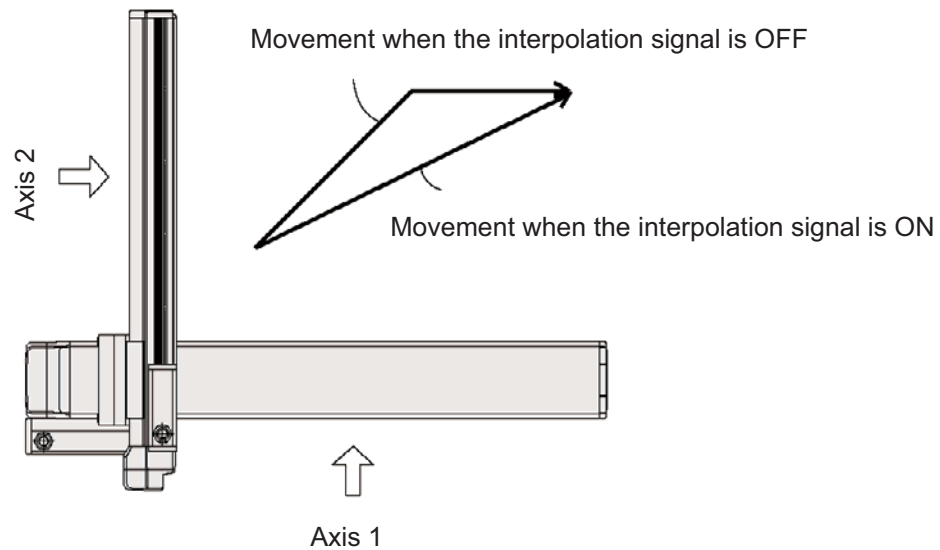
Push speed: 25 mm/sec

No	Axis1	Axis2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	100.000		100	0.20	0.20
2	30.000		25	0.50	

■ Interpolation (LINE)

With the 2-axis specification, input of the position signal and start signal while this signal is ON will cause the two axes to perform interpolation operation (the two axes will start simultaneously and arrive at the target position simultaneously).

To perform interpolation operation, turn ON the interpolation input signal before turning ON the start input signal.



4. Details of Each Output Signal

■ Positioning complete (PEND)

This signal indicates that the actuator reached the target position and the positioning has completed.

After the power was input and the servo has turned on, this signal will turn ON if the position deviation is within the in-position band when the controller becomes ready.

Thereafter, this signal will turn OFF when the start signal is turned ON to execute a movement command. The signal will turn ON if the position deviation from the target position is within the in-position band after the start signal has turned OFF.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF even after the position deviation subsequently exceeds the in-position band.

(Note) If the start signal is ON, this signal will not turn ON even when the position deviation from the target position falls within the in-position band. The signal will turn ON after the start signal turns OFF.

Even if the motor is stopped, this signal will remain OFF if a pause signal is input or the servo is off.

■ Home return complete (HEND)

This signal is OFF when the power is input, and will turn ON when the home-return operation initiated by input of the home-return signal is completed.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF until the input power is cut off or the home-return signal is input again.

■ Alarm (*ALM)

This signal remains ON while the controller is normal, and will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.

Program the PLC so that it will monitor this signal and implement appropriate safety measures to protect the entire system when the signal turns OFF.

For details on alarms, refer to Appendix “◎ Error Level Management” and “◎ Error List.”

■ Ready (RDY)

This signal will turn ON when the initialization has completed successfully after the main power was input, and the controller enters the mode where it can control the actuator.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of cold level or higher generates.

Use this signal as a condition to start control on the PLC side.

■ Servo ON output (SVON)

This signal will turn ON when the servo turns on. Issue a movement command after the servo ON output signal has turned ON.

■ System battery error

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the optional system-memory backup battery drops to a specified level.

■ Absolute battery error

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to a specified level.

5. Timing Chart

5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals

An input time constant is set for the input signals of this controller to prevent malfunction due to chattering, noise, etc.

Except for certain signals, the input signal will switch if the new signal level has remained for at least 6 [msec].

For example, when an input signal is turned ON, the controller will recognize that the signal is ON after elapse of 6 [msec]. The same applies when the signal is turned OFF. (Fig. 1)

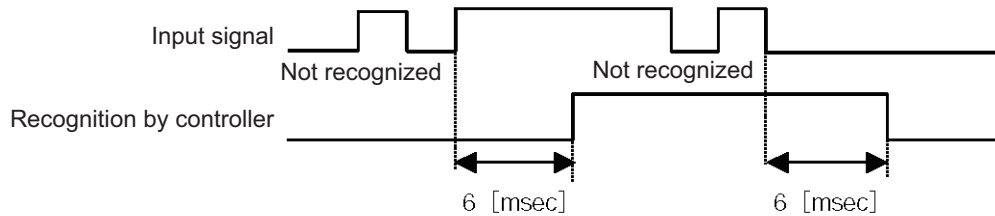
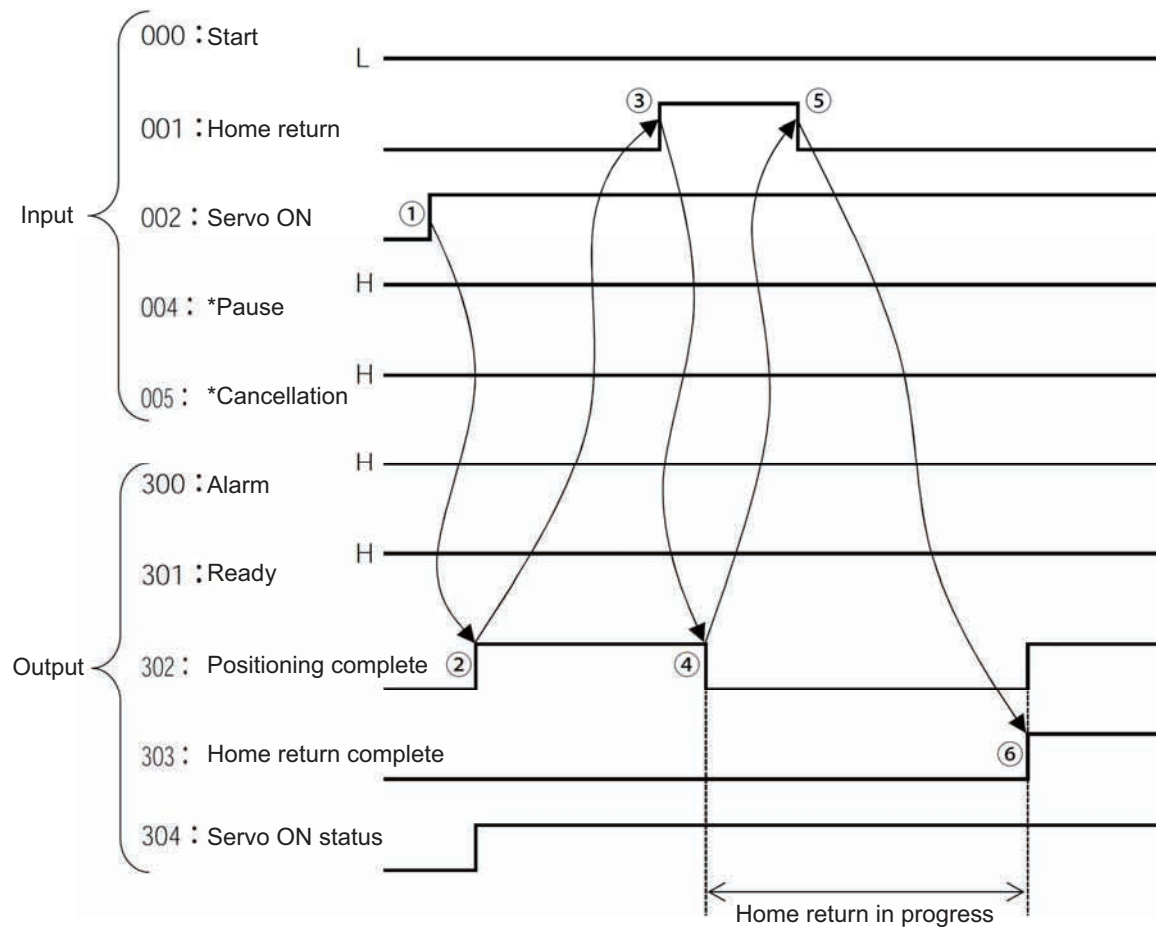


Fig. 1 Recognition of Input Signal

5.2 Home Return

Timings associated with home-return operation are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Home-return Operation (Standard Positioner Mode)

Perform home-return operation by following the procedure explained below.

* Before commencing the procedure, confirm that the ready output signal and alarm output signal are ON.

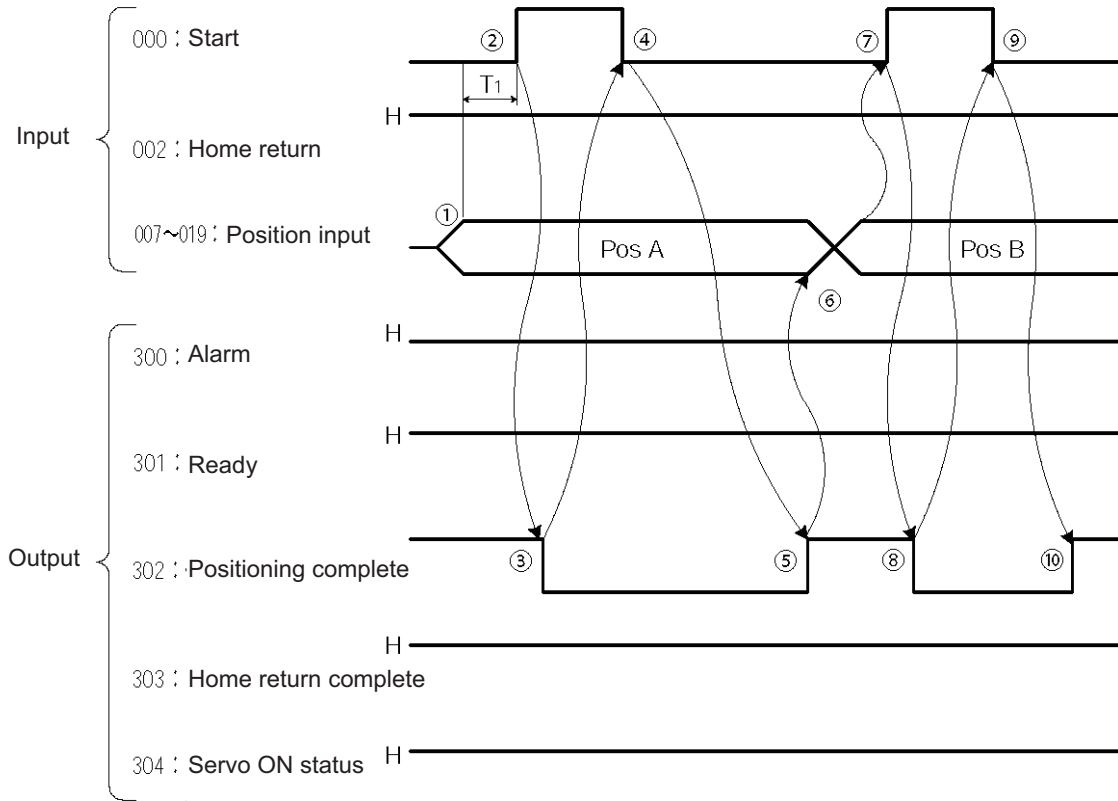
- [1] Turn ON the servo ON input signal.
- [2] Confirm that the servo-ON status output signal is ON.
- [3] Turn ON the home-return input signal.
- [4] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.
- [5] Turn OFF the home-return input signal.
- [6] Confirm that the home-return complete output signal is ON. Home return is now completed.

*Pause and *cancellation inputs are contact-B input signals (always ON), so keep these signals ON while home return is in progress.

To initiate home return using the home-return signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. These operation commands will not be accepted if the servo ON input signal is OFF. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

5.3 Movements through Positions

Timings of how the actuator moves through positions are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Movement through Positions (Standard Positioner Mode)
T₁: At least 6 msec

Operate the actuator to move through positions by following the procedure explained below.

* Confirm beforehand that the positioning complete output signal, home-return complete output signal and servo-ON status output signal are all ON.

[1] Change the previous position number input to a different position number.

[2] Turn ON the start input signal.

[3] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.

[4] Turn OFF the start input signal.

[5] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON.

Repeat steps [1] through [5] sequentially.

*Pause and *cancellation inputs are contact-B input signals (always ON), so keep these signals ON while the actuator are moving through the specified positions.

- * To perform push-motion or interpolation operation, turn ON the applicable input signal before turning ON the start input signal. Turn the operation signal OFF after the start input signal has turned OFF.
- * While the actuator is moving to the target position, only the pause or cancellation input is accepted. The servo cannot be turned off even if the servo ON input signal is turned OFF. (The servo can be turned off only when the positioning complete output signal is ON.)
- * While the start input signal is ON, the positioning complete output signal will not turn ON even after the actuator physically completes moving to the target position. Therefore, always turn OFF the start input signal ([4]) to detect the completion of positioning.
- * As for the positioning complete output signal and push-motion complete output signal, they will not be output until the start signal turns OFF (based on the I/O control handshake rules).
- * For the actuator to operate upon start signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

Chapter 3 Product Switching Mode

In addition to position numbers, product numbers can also be specified in this mode. Sixteen bits of inputs 1 through 16 are divided into position number inputs and product number inputs.

In other words, the actuator can be moved to different positions for different products by specifying the same position number.

1. I/O Interface List

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Signal name	Signal symbol	Function overview	Cable color
1A	P24		External power supply 24 V	P24		1-Brown
1B	Input	016	Input 10	PC10	(Same as inputs 1 through 9)	1-Red
2A		017	Input 11	PC11		1-Orange
2B		018	Input 12	PC12		1-Yellow
3A		019	Input 13	PC13		1-Green
3B		020	Input 14	PC14		1-Blue
4A		021	Input 15	PC15		1-Purple
4B		022	Input 16	PC16		1-Gray
5A		023	Error reset	RES	Present alarms will be reset at the leading edge of this signal.	1-White
5B		000	Start	CSTR	The actuator will start moving at the leading edge of this signal.	1-Black
6A		001	Home return	HOME	The actuator will start home-return operation at the leading edge of this signal.	2-Brown
6B		002	Servo ON	SON	The servo will remain on while this signal is ON, and remain off while this signal is OFF.	2-Red
7A		003	Push motion	PUSH	The actuator will start linear interpolation operation if the start input signal is turned ON while this signal is ON.	2-Orange
7B		004	Pause	*STP	The actuator can be moved when this signal is ON, and will decelerate to a stop when the signal turns OFF.	2-Yellow
8A		005	Cancellation	CANC	The remaining travel distance will be cancelled if this signal turns ON.	2-Green
8B		006	Interpolation	LINE	With the 2-axis specification, linear interpolation operation will start when the start input signal is turned ON while this signal is ON.	2-Blue
9A		007	Input 1	PC1	These input signals specify position numbers and product numbers. Sixteen bits of inputs 1 through 16 are divided into position number inputs and product number inputs. Be sure to specify an input by no later than 6 msec before the start signal turns ON. Position numbers and product numbers are input as binary codes (factory setting). The input mode can be changed to BCD by changing the setting of other parameter No. 71.	2-Purple
9B		008	Input 2	PC2		2-Gray
10A		009	Input 3	PC3		2-White
10B		010	Input 4	PC4		2-Black
11A		011	Input 5	PC5		3-Brown
11B		012	Input 6	PC6		3-Red
12A		013	Input 7	PC7		3-Orange
12B		014	Input 8	PC8		3-Yellow
13A		015	Input 9	PC9		3-Green
13B	Output	300	Alarm	*ALM	This signal remains ON if the controller is normal. It will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready	RDY	This signal will turn ON when the controller becomes ready.	3-Purple
14B		302	Positioning complete	PEND	This signal will turn ON once the actuator has moved to the target position and entered the positioning band.	3-Gray
15A		303	Home return complete	HEND	This signal is OFF when the power is input, and will turn ON when home return is completed.	3-White
15B		304	Servo ON output	SVON	This signal will turn ON when the servo is turned on, and turn OFF when the servo is turned off.	3-Black
16A		305	Push motion complete	PSED	This signal will turn ON when the push-motion operation is completed successfully, and turn OFF if the work is mixed.	4-Brown
16B		306	System battery error	SSER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Red
17A		307	Absolute battery error	ABER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Orange
17B	N		External power supply 0 V	N		4-Yellow

*: Contact B (always ON)

2. Parameters

The following parameters must be set in the product switching mode.

Table: Parameter Settings in Product Switching Mode

Type	No.	Parameter	Function
Other	25	Operation mode type	2: Product switching mode
	71	Positioner mode parameter 1	Position-number input mode specification (0: Binary, ≠ 0: BCD) * Default value: 0 (Binary)
	72	Positioner mode parameter 2	Number of position-number input bits Binary: Number of bits – 1 through 15 bits BCD: Number of BCD digits – 1 through 3 digits
	73	Positioner mode parameter 3	Number of positions per product

When the above parameters are set, the actual position movement commands will apply based on the following formula:

“(Product number input – 1) x Number of positions per product + Position number input”

For example, assume that the parameters are set as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 0 (Binary) “Position-number input mode specification”

Other parameter No. 72 = 6 “Number of position-number input bits”

Other parameter No. 73 = 50 “Number of positions per product”

Each position number is assigned to six bits of inputs 1 through 6 (007 through 012), as a binary code, and position Nos. 1 through 63 can be specified.

Each product number is assigned to 10 bits of inputs 7 through 6 (013 through 022), as a binary code, and 30 types can be specified (the number of types is limited to 30, because the maximum number of position data is 1500). If any greater value is set that brings the number of position data to more than 1500, a “point number error” will generate.

* If the value of position number input exceeds the number of positions per product, the controller will recognize that “1” has been set as the position number.

(Note) The result of “Number of position-number input bits” + “Number of product-number input bits” must not exceed 16 (bits).

3. Details of Each Input Signal

■ Start (CSTR)

Movement to the position corresponding to the position data of the specified product will start upon detection of the OFF → ON leading edge of this signal. Product numbers and position numbers are specified by the 16-bit binary code consisting of inputs 1 through 16.

Before movement is started, the target position, speed and acceleration/deceleration must be set as position data. Use a PC (software) or teaching pendant to set position data.

If this signal is input when no single home-return operation has been performed after the power was input (= when the HEND output signal is OFF), "C6F, Home-return incomplete error" will generate.

■ Inputs 1 through 16 (PC1 through 16) : Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase

Sixteen bits of inputs 1 through 16 are divided into position-number input bits and product-number input bits.

Example) Assume that the parameters are set as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 0 (Binary) "Position-number input mode specification"

Other parameter No. 72 = 6 "Number of position-number input bits"

Other parameter No. 73 = 400 "Number of positions per product"

Each position number input is assigned to six bits of inputs 1 through 6 (007 through 012), as a binary code.

Each product number input is assigned to 10 bits of inputs 7 through 16 (013 through 022), as a binary code.

Position numbers and product numbers are specified as shown in the table below, based on the ON/OFF levels of inputs 1 through 16. (Example for Item 1 to 4)

		Product				Position number input					
		Product 1	Product 2	Product 3	Product 4	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
Position number (when set)	1	1	51	101	151	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	52	102	152	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	3	53	103	153	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	4	54	104	154	0	0	0	0	0	0
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	49	49	59	149	199	1	1	0	0	0	1
	50	50	100	150	200	1	1	0	0	1	0
Product number input	Input 7	1	0	1	0						
	Input 8	0	1	1	0						
	Input 9	0	0	0	1						
	Input 10	0	0	0	0						
	Input 11	0	0	0	0						
	Input 12	0	0	0	0						
	Input 13	0	0	0	0						
	Input 14	0	0	0	0						
	Input 15	0	0	0	0						
	Input 16	0	0	0	0						

Fifty position numbers (Nos. 1 through 400) can be specified for each product.

Position No. 49 for product 2 (set as No. 99 within the entire data) is specified as follows.

Input 16	Input 15	Input 14	Input 13	Input 12	Input 11	Input 10	Input 9	Input 8	Input 7	Input 6	Input 5	Input 4	Input 3	Input 2	Input 1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1

The input mode can be changed to BCD by changing the setting of other parameter No. 71.

Assume the following settings:

Other parameter No. 71, "Position-number input method specification" = 1 (BCD)

Other parameter No. 72, "Number of position-number input bits" = 8

(In the BCD input mode, one digit consists of four bits. In other words, bits are input in units of four.)

Other parameter No. 73, "Number of positions per product" = 50

Each position number is assigned to eight bits of inputs 1 through 8 (007 through 014), as a two-digit BCD code.

Each product number is assigned to eight bits of inputs 9 through 16 (015 through 022), as a two-digit BCD code.

As for the position number, specify the one' s place in inputs 1 through 4, and ten' s place in inputs 5 through 8.

As for the product number, specify the one' s place in inputs 9 through 12, and ten' s place in inputs 13 through 16.

(Note) For the controller not capable for the memory capacity increase, it is All Item No. 1 to 50.

■ Pause (*STP)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop.

The remaining travel distance will be held, which means that when the signal turns ON again, the actuator will resume movement of the remaining travel distance.

To cancel the movement command altogether after turning OFF the pause signal, turn ON the cancellation signal while this signal is OFF to cancel the remaining travel distance.

The pause signal can be used for the following purposes:

- [1] As a sensor to detect entry into a specified area around the system or for other lower-level safety measures to stop the axis while the servo is on
- [2] To prevent contact with other equipment
- [3] For positioning based on sensor or LS signal detection

(Note) When this signal is input during home return, the movement command will be held if the actuator has not yet contacted the mechanical end. If the signal is input after the actuator has reversed upon contacting the mechanical end, home return will be performed again.

■ Cancellation (CANC)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop. The remaining travel distance will be cancelled and the movement will not resume even when the signal turns ON thereafter.

■ Home return (HOME)

The actuator will start home-return operation upon detection of the OFF → ON edge of this signal.

Once the home return is complete, the HEND signal will be output. This signal can be input as many times as desired after completion of the initial home return.

(Note) An actuator of incremental specification must always perform home return after the power is turned on.

■ Servo ON (SON)

The servo remains on while this signal is ON.

Use this signal if servo ON/OFF control is required as part of the safety circuit for the entire system to be provided on the PLC side.

To operate the actuator using the start input/home return input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. (Only the commands will be ignored, and no error will generate.)

(Note) When this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the actuator will not decelerate to a stop. It will complete the movement to the target position, after which the servo will turn off.

(Note) To turn on the servo using the servo ON signal, input the *pause signal and *cancellation signal and turn the signals ON.

■ Error reset (RES)

This signal is used to reset the alarm output signal (*ALM) that has been generated due to an error. If an error occurred, check the content of the error and then turn this signal ON.

The error will be reset upon detection of the leading edge of the signal.

(Note) Errors of cold start and higher level cannot be reset using this signal. The power must be reconnected to reset these errors. For details, refer to Appendix, "Error Level Management."

■ Push motion (PUSH)

The actuator will perform push-motion operation if the position signal and start signal are input while this signal is ON. To perform push-motion operation, turn ON the push-motion input signal before turning the start input signal ON.

A push-motion operation command is specified using two successive position data points.

If the "start" input signal is turned ON while the "push-motion" input signal is ON for position No. n, the position data corresponding to position No. n and position No. n+1 will indicate the following items:

The position data for position No. n indicates the target position.

The position data for position No. n+1 indicates the push width.

The speed data for position No. n+1 indicates the push speed.

The acceleration data for position No. n+1, multiplied by 100, indicates the current-limiting value during push-motion operation.

Example: The position data for position No. 1, as specified in the table below, is used for push-motion operation.

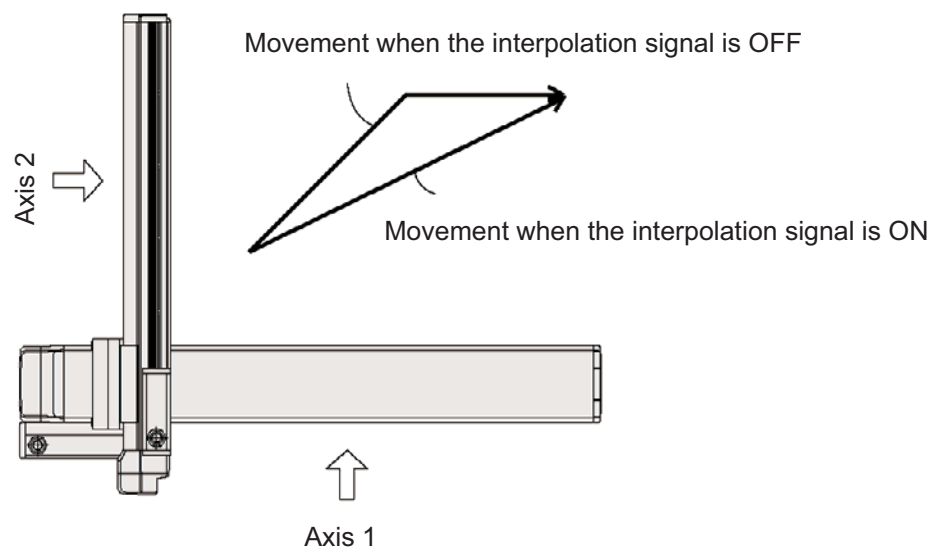
No	Axis1	Axis2	Vel	Acc	Dcl
1	100.000		100	0.20	0.20
2	30.000		25	0.50	

The actuator moves at a speed of 100 mm/sec, acceleration of 0.2 G and deceleration of 0.2 G, until 30 mm before a target position of 100 mm. Thereafter, the actuator performs push-motion operation to the target position at a speed of 25 mm/sec and current-limiting value of 50%.

■ Interpolation (LINE)

With the 2-axis specification, input of the position signal and start signal while this signal is ON will cause the two axes to perform interpolation operation (the two axes will start simultaneously and arrive at the target position simultaneously).

To perform interpolation operation, turn ON the interpolation input signal before turning ON the start input signal.



4. Details of Each Output Signal

■ Positioning complete (PEND)

This signal indicates that the actuator reached the target position and the positioning has completed.

After the power was input and the servo has turned on, this signal will turn ON if the position deviation is within the in-position band when the controller becomes ready.

Thereafter, this signal will turn OFF when the start signal is turned ON to execute a movement command. The signal will turn ON if the position deviation from the target position is within the in-position band after the start signal has turned OFF.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF even after the position deviation subsequently exceeds the in-position band.

(Note) If the start signal is ON, this signal will not turn ON even when the position deviation from the target position falls within the in-position band. The signal will turn ON after the start signal turns OFF.

Even if the motor is stopped, this signal will remain OFF if a pause signal is input or the servo is off.

■ Home return complete (HEND)

This signal is OFF when the power is input, and will turn ON when the home-return operation initiated by input of the home-return signal is completed.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF until the input power is cut off or the home-return signal is input again.

■ Alarm (*ALM)

This signal remains ON while the controller is normal, and will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.

Program the PLC so that it will monitor this signal and implement appropriate safety measures to protect the entire system when the signal turns OFF.

For details on alarms, refer to Appendix “◎ Error Level Management” and “◎ Error List.”

■ Ready (RDY)

This signal will turn ON when the initialization has completed successfully after the main power was input, and the controller enters the mode where it can control the actuator.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of cold level or higher generates.

Use this signal as a condition to start control on the PLC side.

■ Servo ON output (SVON)

This signal will turn ON when the servo turns on. Issue a movement command after the servo ON output signal has turned ON.

■ System battery error

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the optional system-memory backup battery drops to a specified level.

■ Absolute battery error

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to a specified level.

5. Timing Chart

5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals

An input time constant is set for the input signals of this controller to prevent malfunction due to chattering, noise, etc.

Except for certain signals, the input signal will switch if the new signal level has remained for at least 6 [msec].

For example, when an input signal is turned ON, the controller will recognize that the signal is ON after elapse of 6 [msec]. The same applies when the signal is turned OFF. (Fig. 1)

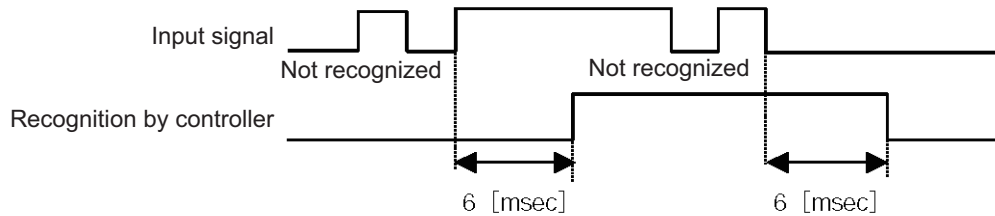
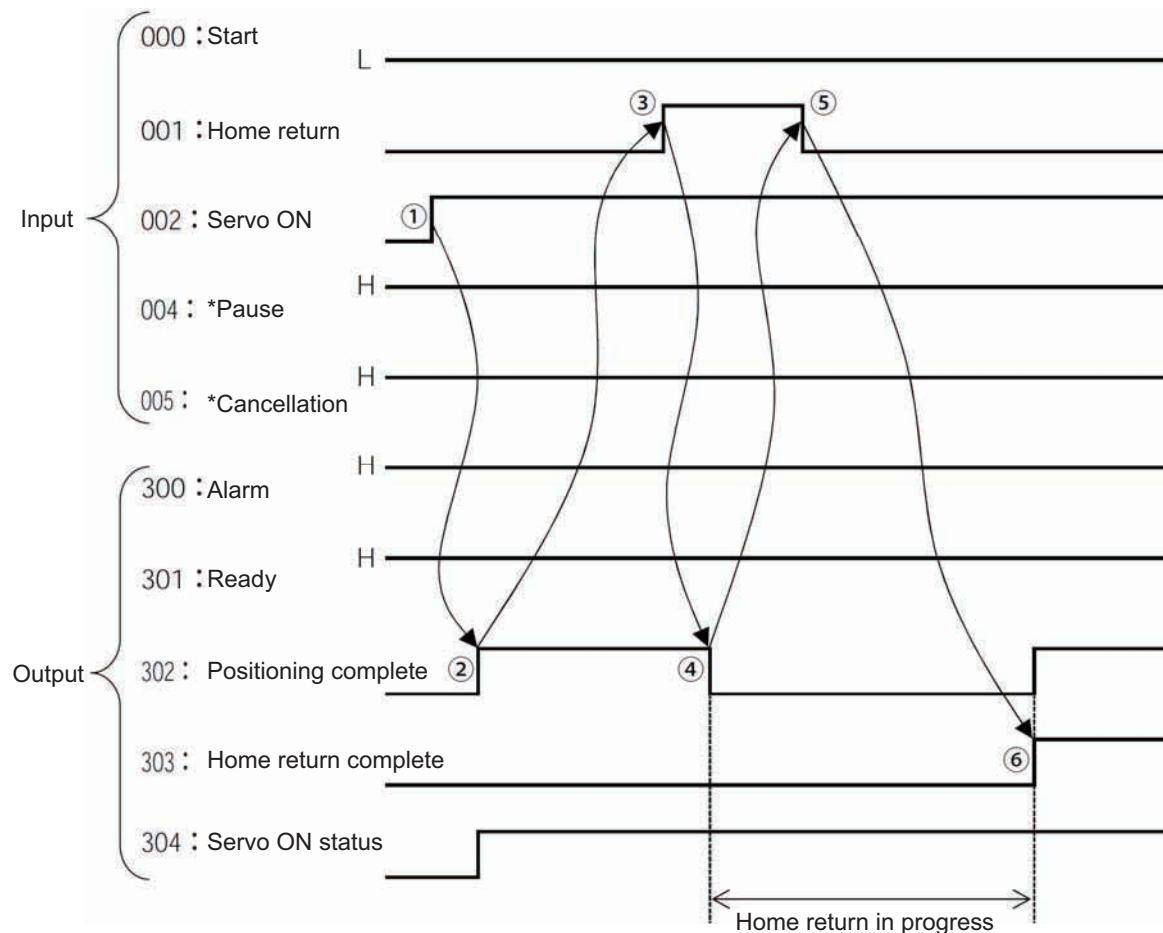


Fig. 1 Recognition of Input Signal

5.2 Home Return

Timings associated with home-return operation are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Home-return Operation (Standard Positioner Mode)

Perform home-return operation by following the procedure explained below.

* Before commencing the procedure, confirm that the ready output signal and alarm output signal are ON.

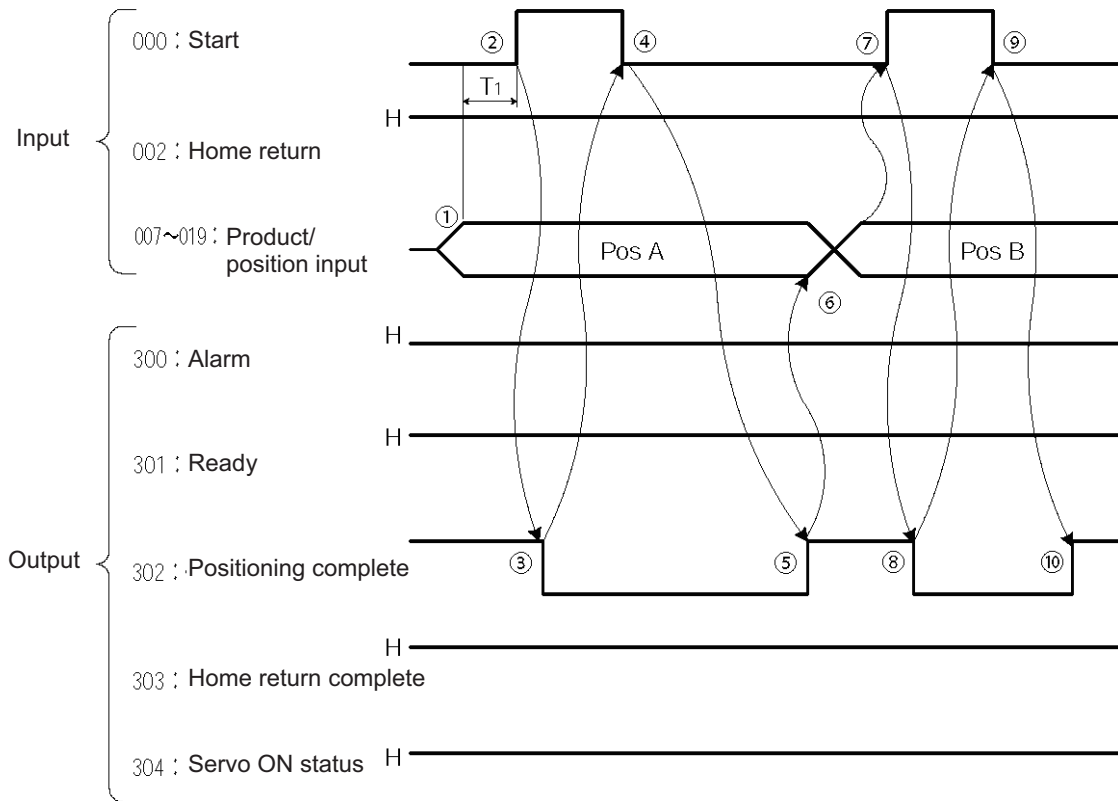
- [1] Turn ON the servo ON input signal.
- [2] Confirm that the servo-ON status output signal is ON.
- [3] Turn ON the home-return input signal.
- [4] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.
- [5] Turn OFF the home-return input signal.
- [6] Confirm that the home-return complete output signal is ON. Home return is now completed.

*Pause and *cancellation inputs are contact-B input signals (always ON), so keep these signals ON while home return is in progress.

To initiate home return using the home-return signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. These operation commands will not be accepted if the servo ON input signal is OFF. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

5.3 Movements through Positions

Timings of how the actuator moves through positions are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Movement through Positions (Standard Positioner Mode)
T₁: At least 6 msec

Operate the actuator to move through positions by following the procedure explained below.

* Confirm beforehand that the positioning complete output signal, home-return complete output signal and servo-ON status output signal are all ON.

[1] Change the previous product/position number inputs to different product/position numbers.

[2] Turn ON the start input signal.

[3] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.

[4] Turn OFF the start input signal.

[5] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON.

Repeat steps [1] through [5] sequentially.

*Pause and *cancellation inputs are contact-B input signals (always ON), so keep these signals ON while the actuator are moving through the specified positions.

- * To perform push-motion or interpolation operation, turn ON the applicable input signal before turning ON the start input signal. Turn the operation signal OFF after the start input signal has turned OFF.
- * While the actuator is moving to the target position, only the pause or cancellation input is accepted. The servo cannot be turned off even if the servo ON input signal is turned OFF. (The servo can be turned off only when the positioning complete output signal is ON.)
- * While the start input signal is ON, the positioning complete output signal will not turn ON even after the actuator physically completes moving to the target position. Therefore, always turn OFF the start input signal ([4]) to detect the completion of positioning.
- * As for the positioning complete output signal and push-motion complete output signal, they will not be output until the start signal turns OFF (based on the I/O control handshake rules).
- * For the actuator to operate upon start signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

Chapter 4 2-axis Independent Mode

With the 2-axis specification, each axis can be controlled separately in this mode. A set of signals, such as the start input signal and positioning complete output signal, are provided for each axis.

Although the position number specification applies commonly to both axes, 13 bits of position inputs 1 through 13 (PC1 through 13) are divided into position-number specification bits for axis 1 and position-number specification bits for axis 2.

1. I/O Interface List

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Signal name	Signal symbol	Function overview	Cable color
1A	P24		External power supply 24 V	P24		1-Brown
1B	Input	016	Position input 7	PC7	(Same as position inputs 1 through 9)	1-Red
2A		017	Position input 8	PC8		1-Orange
2B		018	Position input 9	PC9		1-Yellow
3A		019	Position input 10	PC10		1-Green
3B		020	Position input 11	PC11		1-Blue
4A		021	Position input 12	PC12		1-Purple
4B		022	Position input 13	PC13		1-Gray
5A		023	Error reset	RES	Present alarms will be reset at the leading edge of this signal.	1-White
5B		000	Axis 1 start	CSTR1	Axis 1 will start moving at the leading edge of this signal.	1-Black
6A		001	Axis 1 home return	HOME1	Axis 1 will start home-return operation at the leading edge of this signal.	2-Brown
6B		002	Axis 1 servo ON	SON1	The servo for axis 1 will remain on while this signal is ON, and remain off while this signal is OFF.	2-Red
7A		003	*Axis 1 pause	*STP1	Axis 1 can be moved when this signal turns ON, and will decelerate to a stop when the signal turns OFF.	2-Orange
7B		004	*Axis 1 cancellation	*CANC1	The remaining travel distance of axis 1 will be cancelled if this signal turns ON.	2-Yellow
8A		005	Axis 2 start	CSTR2	Axis 2 will start moving at the leading edge of this signal.	2-Green
8B		006	Axis 2 home return	HOME2	Axis 2 will start home-return operation at the leading edge of this signal.	2-Blue
9A		007	Axis 2 servo ON	SON2	The servo for axis 2 will remain on while this signal is ON, and remain off while this signal is OFF.	2-Purple
9B		008	*Axis 2 pause	*STP2	Axis 2 can be moved when this signal turns ON, and will decelerate to a stop when the signal turns OFF.	2-Gray
10A		009	*Axis 2 cancellation	*CANC2	The remaining travel distance of axis 2 will be cancelled if this signal turns ON.	2-White
10B		010	Position input 1	PC1	Thirteen bits of position inputs 1 through 13 are divided into position-number specification bits for axis 1 and position-number specification bits for axis 2.	2-Black
11A		011	Position input 2	PC2		3-Brown
11B		012	Position input 3	PC3		3-Red
12A		013	Position input 4	PC4		3-Orange
12B		014	Position input 5	PC5		3-Yellow
13A		015	Position input 6	PC6		3-Green
13B	Output	300	*Alarm	*ALM	This signal remains ON if the controller is normal. It will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready	RDY	This signal will turn ON when the controller becomes ready.	3-Purple
14B		302	Axis 1 positioning complete	PEND1	This signal will turn ON once axis 1 has moved to the target position and entered the positioning band.	3-Gray
15A		303	Axis 1 home-return complete	HEND1	This signal is OFF when the power to axis 1 is input, and will turn ON when home return is completed.	3-White
15B		304	Axis 1 servo ON	SVON1	This signal will turn ON when the servo for axis 1 is turned on, and turn OFF when the servo is turned off.	3-Black
16A		305	Axis 2 positioning complete	PEND2	This signal will turn ON once axis 2 has moved to the target position and entered the positioning band.	4-Brown
16B		306	Axis 2 home-return complete	HEND2	This signal is OFF when the power to axis 2 is input, and will turn ON when home return is completed.	4-Red
17A		307	Axis 2 servo ON	SVON2	This signal will turn ON when the servo for axis 2 is turned on, and turn OFF when the servo is turned off.	4-Orange
17B	N		External power supply 0 V	N		4-Yellow

*: Contact B (always ON)

2. Parameters

The following parameters must be set in the 2-axis independent mode.

Type	No.	Parameter	Function
Other	25	Operation mode type	3: 2-axis independent mode
	71	Positioner mode parameter 1	Position-number input mode specification (0: Binary, ≠ 0: BCD) * Default value: 0 (Binary)
	72	Positioner mode parameter 2	Specification of number of position-number input bits for axis 1 Binary: Number of bits – 1 through 12 bits BCD: Number of BCD digits – 1 or 2 digits

Specify the number of position-number input bits for axis 1 in other parameter No. 72, “Positioner mode parameter 2.” Specify how many bits will be assigned to axis 1, from among the 13 bits of position inputs 1 through 13. The remainder of the bits will be assigned to axis 2.

By specifying binary or BCD in the “position-number input mode specification” parameter, the setting unit of this parameter will change between bit and BCD digit.

Example) Assume that the parameters are set as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 0 (Binary) “Position-number input mode specification”

Other parameter No. 72 = 7 “Specification of position-number input bits for axis 1”

Each position number input for axis 1 is assigned to seven bits of inputs 1 through 7 (010 through 016), as a binary code, and position Nos. 1 through 127 can be specified.

Each position number input for axis 2 is assigned to the remaining six bits of inputs 8 through 13 (017 through 022), as a binary code, and position Nos. 1 through 63 can be specified.

3. Details of Each Input Signal

■ Position inputs 1 through 13 (PC1 through 13)

Thirteen bits of PC1 through 13 are divided into position-number specification bits for axis 1 and position-number specification bits for axis 2.

Example) Assume that the parameters are set as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 0 (Binary) "Position-number input mode specification"

Other parameter No. 72 = 7 "Specification of position-number input bits for axis 1"

Each position number input for axis 1 is assigned to seven bits of PC1 through 7 (010 through 016), as a binary code, and position Nos. 1 through 127 can be specified.

Each position number input for axis 2 is assigned to the remaining six bits of PC8 through 13 (017 through 022), as a binary code, and position Nos. 1 through 63 can be specified.

Position numbers for respective axes are specified as shown in the table below, based on the ON/OFF levels of PC1 through 13.

Position number specification for axis 2						Position No.	Position number specification for axis 1						
PC13	PC12	PC11	PC10	PC9	PC8		PC7	PC6	PC5	PC4	PC3	PC2	PC1
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
1	1	1	1	1	0	62	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	63	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	126	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	127	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Also, the input mode can be changed to BCD by changing the setting of other parameter No. 71.

In the BCD input mode, one digit consists of four bits. Since there are 13 position input bits, the total number of digits assigned to the two axes will become 3.

Assume that the parameters are set as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 1 (BCD) "Position-number input mode specification"

Other parameter No. 72 = 8 "Specification of position-number input bits for axis 1"

(Bits are input in units of four.)

Each position number input for axis 1 is assigned to eight bits of PC1 through 8 (010 through 017), as a two-digit BCD code (position Nos. 1 to 99 can be specified). Specify the one's place in PC1 through 4, and ten's place in PC5 through 8.

Each position number input for axis 2 is assigned to five bits (actually four bits) of PC9 through 13 (011 through 022), as a one-digit BCD code (position Nos. 1 to 9 can be specified).

■ Axis 1 start (CSTR1)

Axis 1 will start moving to the position corresponding to the specified position data for axis 1 upon detection of the OFF → ON leading edge of this signal. Position numbers are specified using, among the 13 bits of PC1 through 13, the number of bits set in other parameter No. 72. Position numbers are specified as binary codes according to the factory setting.

Before movement is started, the target position, speed and acceleration/deceleration must be set as position data. Use a PC (software) or teaching pendant to set position data.

If this signal is input when no single home-return operation has been performed after the power was input (= when the HEND output signal is OFF), "C6F, Home-return incomplete error" will generate.

■ Axis 2 start (CSTR2)

Axis 2 will start moving to the position corresponding to the specified position data for axis 2 upon detection of the OFF → ON leading edge of this signal. Position numbers are specified using, among the 13 bits of PC1 through 13, the remainder of the bits excluding those used for axis 1. Other specifications are the same as those explained under “Start 1 (CSTR1).”

■ Axis 1 pause (*STP1)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop.

The remaining travel distance will be held, which means that when the signal turns ON again, the actuator will resume movement of the remaining travel distance.

To cancel the movement command altogether after turning OFF the pause signal, turn ON the cancellation signal while this signal is OFF to cancel the remaining travel distance.

The pause signal can be used for the following purposes:

- [1] As a sensor to detect entry into a specified area around the system or for other lower-level safety measures to stop the axis while the servo is on
- [2] To prevent contact with other equipment
- [3] For positioning based on sensor or LS signal detection

(Note) When this signal is input during home return, the movement command will be held if the actuator has not yet contacted the mechanical end. If the signal is input after the actuator has reversed upon contacting the mechanical end, home return will be performed again.

■ Axis 2 pause (*STP2)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator constituting axis 2 is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop.

The rest is the same as the explanation given under “Axis 1 pause (*STP1),” except that *CANC2 is used as the signal to cancel the move command.

■ Axis 1 cancellation (*CANC1)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator constituting axis 1 is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop. The remaining travel will be cancelled and the actuator will not resume movement even after the signal is turned ON again.

■ Axis 2 cancellation (*CANC2)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator constituting axis 2 is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop. The remaining travel will be cancelled and the actuator will not resume movement even after the signal is turned ON again.

■ Axis 1 home return (HOME1)

Axis 1 will start home-return operation upon detection of the OFF → ON edge of this signal.

Once the home return is complete, the HEND1 signal will be output. This signal can be input as many times as desired after completion of the initial home return.

(Note) An actuator of incremental specification must always perform home return after the power is turned on.

■ Axis 2 home return (HOME2)

Axis 2 will start home-return operation upon detection of the OFF → ON edge of this signal.

Once the home return is complete, the HEND2 signal will be output. The rest is the same as the explanation given under “Axis 1 home return (HOME1).”

■ Axis 1 servo ON (SON1)

The servo for axis 1 will remain ON while this signal is ON.

To operate the actuator using the start input/home return input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. (Only the commands will be ignored, and no error will generate.)

(Note) When this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the actuator will not decelerate to a stop. It will complete the movement to the target position, after which the servo will turn off.

(Note) To turn on the axis 1 servo using the axis 1 servo ON signal, input the axis 1 *pause signal and axis 1 *cancellation signal and turn the signals ON.

■ Axis 2 servo ON (SON2)

The servo for axis 2 will remain ON while this signal is ON.

The rest is the same as the explanation given under "Axis 1 servo ON (SON1)."

(Note) To turn on the axis 2 servo using the axis 2 servo ON signal, input the axis 2 *pause signal and axis 2 *cancellation signal and turn the signals ON.

■ Error reset (RES)

[1] This signal is used to reset the alarm output signal (*ALM) that has been generated due to an error. If an error occurred, check the content of the error and then turn this signal ON.

The error will be reset upon detection of the leading edge of the signal.

(Note) Depending on the nature of error, some errors cannot be reset using this signal. For details on errors, refer to Appendix, "Error Level Management."

Errors of cold start and higher level cannot be reset using this signal. The power must be reconnected to reset these errors. For details, refer to Appendix, "Error Level Management."

4. Details of Each Output Signal

■ Axis 1 positioning complete (PEND1)

This signal indicates that axis 1 reached the target position and the positioning has completed. Use it together with the aforementioned MOVE signal to determine the positioning completion status on the PLC side.

After the power was input and the servo has turned on, this signal will turn ON if the position deviation is within the in-position band when the controller becomes ready.

Thereafter, this signal will turn OFF when the start signal is turned ON to execute a movement command. The signal will turn ON if the position deviation from the target position is within the in-position band after the start signal has turned OFF.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF even after the position deviation subsequently exceeds the in-position band.

(Note) If the start signal is ON, this signal will not turn ON even when the position deviation from the target position falls within the in-position band. The signal will turn ON after the start signal turns OFF.

Even if the motor is stopped, this signal will remain OFF if a pause signal is input or the servo is off.

■ Axis 2 positioning complete (PEND2)

The same as the explanation given under “Axis 1 positioning complete.”

■ Axis 1 home-return complete (HEND1)

This signal is OFF when the power is input.

It will turn ON when the home-return operation initiated by the start signal ([1]) for the first movement command has completed, or when the home-return operation initiated by input of the home-return 1 signal has completed.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF until the input power is cut off or the home-return 1 signal is input again.

■ Axis 2 home-return complete (HEND2)

The same as the explanation given under “Axis 1 home return complete.”

■ Alarm (*ALM)

This signal remains ON while the controller is normal, and will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.

Program the PLC so that it will monitor this signal and implement appropriate safety measures to protect the entire system when the signal turns OFF.

For details on alarms, refer to Appendix “⊙ Error Level Management” and “⊙ Error List.”

■ Ready (RDY)

This signal will turn ON when the initialization has completed successfully after the main power was input, and the controller enters the mode where it can control the actuator.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of cold level or higher generates.

Use this signal as a condition to start control on the PLC side.

■ Axis 1 servo ON output (SVON1)

This signal will turn ON when the servo for axis 1 turns on. Issue a movement command after the servo ON output signal has turned ON.

■ Axis 2 servo ON output (SVON2)

This signal will turn ON when the servo for axis 2 turns on. Issue a movement command after the servo ON output signal has turned ON.

5. Timing Chart

5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals

An input time constant is set for the input signals of this controller to prevent malfunction due to chattering, noise, etc.

Except for certain signals, the input signal will switch if the new signal level has remained for at least 6 [msec].

For example, when an input signal is turned ON, the controller will recognize that the signal is ON after elapse of 6 [msec]. The same applies when the signal is turned OFF. (Fig. 1)

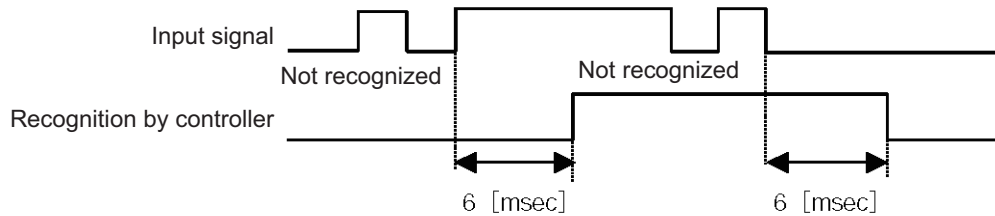
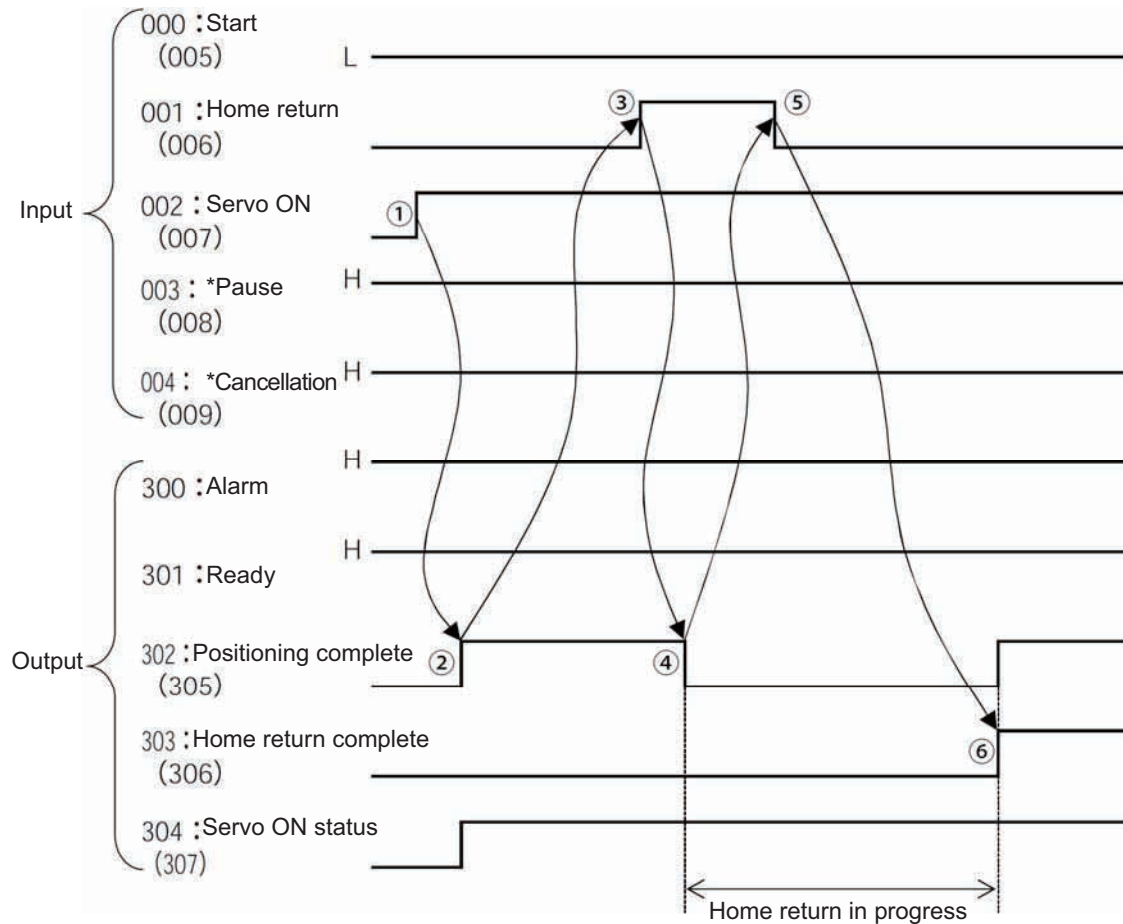


Fig. 1 Recognition of Input Signal

5.2 Home Return

Timings associated with home-return operation are illustrated below. The figures in parentheses indicate port numbers for axis 2.



Timing Chart of Home-return Operation (Standard Positioner Mode)

Perform home-return operation by following the procedure explained below.

* Before commencing the procedure, confirm that the ready output signal and alarm output signal are OFF.

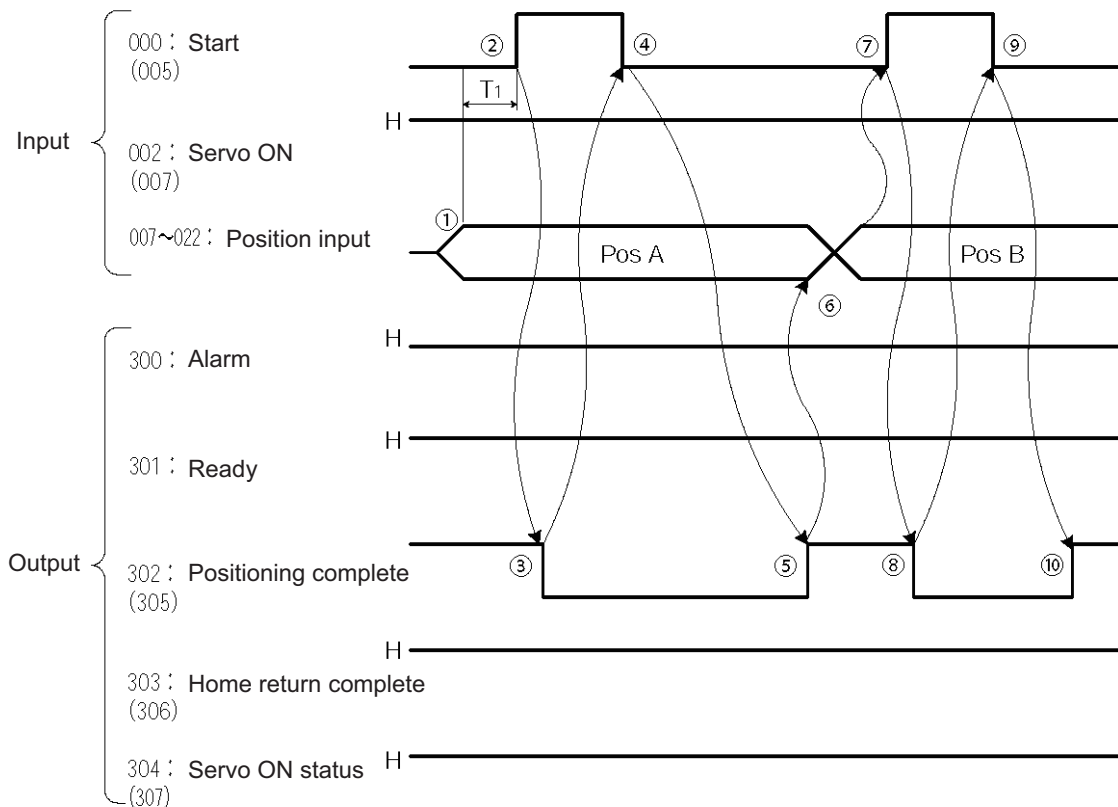
- [1] Turn ON the servo ON input signal.
- [2] Confirm that the servo-ON status output signal is ON.
- [3] Turn ON the home-return input signal.
- [4] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.
- [5] Turn OFF the home-return input signal.
- [6] Confirm that the home-return complete output signal is ON. Home return is now completed.

*Pause and *cancellation inputs are contact-B input signals (always ON), so keep these signals ON while home return is in progress.

To initiate home return using the home-return signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. These operation commands will not be accepted if the servo ON input signal is OFF. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

5.3 Movements through Positions

Timings of how the actuator moves through positions are illustrated below. The figures in parentheses indicate port numbers for axis 2.



Timing Chart of Movement through Positions (Standard Positioner Mode)
 T_1 : At least 6 msec

Operate the actuator to move through positions by following the procedure explained below.

* Confirm beforehand that the positioning complete output signal, home-return complete output signal and servo-ON status output signal are all ON.

- [1] Change the previous position number input (BCD input) to a different position number .
 - [2] Turn ON the start input signal.
 - [3] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.
 - [4] Turn OFF the start input signal.
 - [5] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON.
- Repeat steps [1] through [5] sequentially.

*Pause and *cancellation inputs are contact-B input signals (always ON), so keep these signals ON while the actuator are moving through the specified positions.

- * While the actuator is moving to the target position, only the pause or cancellation input is accepted. The servo cannot be turned off even if the servo ON input signal is turned OFF. (The servo can be turned off only when the positioning complete output signal is ON.)
- * While the start input signal is ON, the positioning complete output signal will not turn ON even after the actuator physically completes moving to the target position. Therefore, always turn OFF the start input signal ([4]) to detect the completion of positioning.
- * As for the positioning complete output signal and push-motion complete output signal, they will not be output until the start signal turns OFF (based on the I/O control handshake rules).
- * For the actuator to operate upon start signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

Chapter 5 Teaching Mode

In addition to normal positioning operation, jogging, inching and teaching can be performed in this mode. A dedicated input is used to switch to the teaching mode, where the actuator can be moved using I/Os and the achieved position can be written to the position data table.

- Caution: Position data input via teaching will be lost when the power is turned off. To retain the position data, one of the following measures must be taken:
- Install the optional system-memory backup battery to back up the position data. To do this, the setting of other parameter No. 20 must be changed to “2.”
Note, however, that the position data may still be lost if the battery voltage drops.
(The battery should be replaced after approx. five years.)
If the battery is replaced as soon as a voltage-low warning generates, the data will be retained.
Once a voltage-low error generates, the data will be lost.
Use the host PLC, etc., to monitor for a system-memory backup error output.
 - Write the position data to the flash memory using a teaching pendant or PC (software).

1. I/O Interface List

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Signal name	Signal symbol	Function overview	Cable color
1A	P24		External power supply 24 V	P24		1-Brown
1B	Input	016	Axis 1 jog-	JOG1-	Axis 1 will move in the negative direction while this signal is ON.	1-Red
2A		017	Axis 2 jog+	JOG2+	Axis 2 will move in the positive direction while this signal is ON.	1-Orange
2B		018	Axis 2 jog-	KPG2-	Axis 2 will move in the negative direction while this signal is ON.	1-Yellow
3A		019	Inching (0.01 mm)	IC001	“0.01 mm” is specified as the inching distance.	1-Green
3B		020	Inching (0.1 mm)	IC01	“0.1 mm” is specified as the inching distance.	1-Blue
4A		021	Inching (0.5 mm)	IC05	“0.5 mm” is specified as the inching distance.	1-Purple
4B		022	Inching (1 mm)	IC1	“1 mm” is specified as the inching distance.	1-Gray
5A		023	Error reset	RES	Present alarms will be reset at the leading edge of this signal.	1-White
5B		000	Start	CSTR	The actuator will start moving at the leading edge of this signal.	1-Black
			Current position write	PWRT	The current position is written in the teaching mode.	
6A		001	Servo ON	SON	The servo will remain on while this signal is ON, and remain off while this signal is OFF.	2-Brown
6B		002	*Pause	*STP	The actuator can be moved when this signal is ON, and will decelerate to a stop when the signal turns OFF.	2-Red
7A		003	Position input 1	PC1	Input the position number corresponding to the position you want to move the actuator to. Be sure to specify a position input by no later than 6 msec before the start input signal turns ON. Position numbers are input as binary codes (factory setting). In the teaching mode, specify the position number for which the current position will be written. Position numbers are input as binary codes (factory setting).	2-Orange
7B		004	Position input 2	PC2		2-Yellow
8A		005	Position input 3	PC3		2-Green
8B		006	Position input 4	PC4		2-Blue
9A		007	Position input 5	PC5		2-Purple
9B		008	Position input 6	PC6		2-Gray
10A		009	Position input 7	PC7		2-White
10B		010	Position input 8	PC8		2-Black
11A		011	Position input 9	PC9		3-Brown
11B		012	Position input 10	PC10		3-Red
12A		013	Position input 11	PC11		3-Orange
12B		014	Teaching mode specification	MODE	ON: Teaching mode OFF: Positioner mode	3-Yellow
13A		015	Axis 1 jog+	JOG1+	Axis 1 will move in the positive direction while this signal is ON.	3-Green
13B	Output	300	*Alarm	*ALM	This signal remains ON if the controller is normal. It will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready	RDY	This signal will turn ON when the controller becomes ready.	3-Purple
14B		302	Positioning complete	PEND	This signal will turn ON once the actuator has moved to the target position and entered the positioning band.	3-Gray
			Write complete	WEND	This signal will turn ON when writing of position data is completed.	
15A		303	Home return complete	HEND	This signal is OFF when the power is input, and will turn ON when home return is completed.	3-White
15B		304	Servo ON output	SVON	This signal will turn ON when the servo is turned on, and turn OFF when the servo is turned off.	3-Black
16A		305	Teaching mode output	TCMD	This signal will remain ON during the teaching mode.	4-Brown
16B		306	System battery error	SSER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Red
17A		307	Absolute battery error	ABER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Orange
17B	N		External power supply 0 V	N		4-Yellow

*: Contact B (always ON)

2. Parameters

To use the controller in the teaching mode, set other parameter No. 25 to “4.”

Position numbers are specified as binary codes according to the factory setting. To change the input mode to BCD, set a value “other than 0” in other parameter No. 25.

	No.	Parameter	Function
Other	25	Operation mode type	4: Teaching mode
	71	Positioner mode parameter 1	Position-number input mode specification (0: Binary, ≠ 0: BCD) * Default value: 0 (Binary)

3. Details of Each Input Signal

■ Start (CSTR)

When the OFF → ON leading edge of this signal is detected, the controller will load the target point number specified by the 13-bit binary code consisting of PC1 through PC13, and perform positioning to the target position specified by the corresponding position data.

Before movement is started, the target position, speed and acceleration/deceleration operation data must be set in the position table using a PC or teaching pendant.

If this signal is input when no single home-return operation has been performed after the power was input (= when the HEND output signal is OFF), the actuator will perform home-return operation.

■ Position inputs 1 through 11 (PC1 through PC11) : Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase

When a movement command is executed upon the OFF → ON edge of the start signal, the controller will load the command position number specified by the 11-bit binary code consisting of signals PC1 through PC11.

The weight of each bit is as follows: 2^0 for PC1, 2^1 for PC2, 2^2 for PC3, 2^3 for PC4, ..., and 2^{10} for PC11.

By combining these bits, any position number between 1 and 2047 (maximum) can be specified.

In the teaching mode, specify the position number for which the current position will be written.

When the PWRT input signal is turned ON, the current position will be written to the position number specified by the binary code.

Also, the input mode can be changed to BCD by changing the setting of other parameter No. 71, as follows:

Other parameter No. 71 = 1 (other than 0) (BCD input)

(Default setting of other parameter No. 71 = 0 (Binary input))

In the BCD input mode, specify the one' s place in PC1 through 4, and ten' s place in PC5 through 8 (position Nos. 1 to 99 can be specified).

(Note) For the controller not capable for the memory capacity increase, it is 1 to 1500 positions.

■ Pause (*STP)

If this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop.

The remaining travel distance will be held, which means that when the signal turns ON again, the actuator will resume movement of the remaining travel distance.

The pause signal can be used for the following purposes:

- [1] As a sensor to detect entry into a specified area around the system or for other lower-level safety measures to stop the axis while the servo is on
- [2] To prevent contact with other equipment
- [3] For positioning based on sensor or LS signal detection

(Note) When this signal is input during home return, the movement command will be held if the actuator has not yet contacted the mechanical end. If the signal is input after the actuator has reversed upon contacting the mechanical end, home return will be performed again.

■ Servo ON (SON)

The servo remains on while this signal is ON.

Use this signal if servo ON/OFF control is required as part of the safety circuit for the entire system to be provided on the PLC side.

To operate the actuator using the start input/jog input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. (Only the commands will be ignored, and no error will generate.)

(Note) When this signal turns OFF while the actuator is moving, the actuator will not decelerate to a stop. It will complete the movement to the target position, after which the servo will turn off.

(Note) To turn on the servo using the servo ON signal, input the *pause signal and turn the signals ON.

■ Error reset (RES)

This signal is used to reset the alarm output signal (*ALM) that has been generated due to an error.

If an error occurred, check the content of the error and then turn this signal ON.

The error will be reset upon detection of the leading edge of the signal.

(Note) Errors of cold start and higher level cannot be reset using this signal. The power must be reconnected to reset these errors. For details, refer to Appendix, "Error Level Management."

■ Teaching mode specification (MODE)

When this signal turns ON, the normal positioning mode will change to the teaching mode. When the new mode becomes effective, the TCMD output signal will turn ON.

Program the PLC so that it will accept PWRT/JOG1+ and other operation commands after confirming that the TCMD output signal is ON.

To return the controller to the normal positioning mode, turn this signal OFF.

Program the PLC so that it will accept operation commands in the normal positioning mode after confirming that the TCMD output signal is OFF.

The controller will not return to the positioning mode right away when this signal is turned OFF while the actuator is jogging. It will not immediately stop the actuator, either. The controller will complete the movement first, and then return to the positioning mode.

Exercise caution because the actuator will start moving if this signal is turned ON when the servo is on in the positioning mode while any jog input signal (JOG1+, JOG1-, etc.) is also ON.

■ Current position write (PWRT)

This signal is effective when the aforementioned TCMD output signal is ON.

If this signal has remained on for at least 20 msec, the controller will load the position number corresponding to the binary code specified by PC1 through PC11 as currently detected, and write the current position data in the corresponding target position field of the position data table.

If any of the data fields other than the target position (such as speed, acceleration/deceleration and positioning band) is not yet defined, the default value of the applicable parameter (all-axis parameter Nos. 11, 12 or 13) will be written in that field.

When the data write is successfully completed, the WEND output signal will turn ON.

Program the PLC so that it will turn this signal OFF once the WEND signal turns ON. When this signal turns OFF, the controller will turn OFF the WEND signal.

(Note) An error will generate if position data is written before home return is completed. Position data cannot be written while the actuator is jogging.

■ Axis 1 jog (JOG1+, JOG1-)

These signals are effective when the aforementioned MODES output signal is ON.

The actuator of axis 1 will move to the + or - soft limit position upon detection of the OFF → ON leading edge of each signal.

Although the actuator will be forcibly decelerated to a stop after reaching the soft limit, no alarm will generate.

The speed and acceleration/deceleration to be used are the values set in user parameter No. 26 (PIO jog speed) and No. 9 (Default acceleration/deceleration).

If both the JOG+ and JOG- signals turn ON at the same time, the actuator will move to the direction corresponding to the signal that was input first.

The actuator will decelerate to a stop upon detection of the ON → OFF trailing edge of the signal while the actuator is moving.

(Note) Exercise due caution not to perform jogging before home return is complete, because the soft limits are still invalid and the actuator may collide with the mechanical end.

■ Inching (IN001 through 1)

These signals are used to specify the inching distance for inching operation performed in the teaching mode.

The four bits of IN001 through 1 indicate different inching distances, as follows:

IN001: 0.01 mm, IN01: 0.1 mm, IN05: 0.5 mm, IN1: 1 mm

The actuator will perform inching operation when a jog movement command is input while the bit or bits corresponding to a given inching distance is/are ON (if all four bits are OFF, the actuator will jog).

When multiple bits are turned ON, the sum of the distances represented by the applicable bits will become the inching distance.

4. Details of Each Output Signal

■ Positioning complete (PEND)

This signal indicates that the actuator reached the target position and the positioning has completed. The signal will turn ON when the servo has turned on after the main power was input, and the controller becomes ready.

Thereafter, this signal will turn OFF when the start signal is turned ON to execute a movement command. The signal will turn ON if the position deviation from the target position is within the in-position band after the start signal has turned OFF.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF even after the position deviation subsequently exceeds the in-position band.

(Note) If the start signal is ON, this signal will not turn ON even when the position deviation from the target position falls within the in-position band. The signal will turn ON after the start signal turns OFF.

The signal will remain OFF while the servo is off.

■ Home return complete (HEND)

This signal is OFF when the power is input. It will turn ON upon completion of home return (if the actuator is of incremental specification).

To perform home return, specify a desired position number, and then turn ON the start input signal. Use this signal as a condition for moving the actuator and also for writing the current position in the teaching mode.

(Note) Actuators of incremental specification must always perform home return after the power is input. In the teaching mode, the actuator can be jogged before it completes home return, but the soft limits are still ineffective. Since coordinate values have no meaning in this condition, exercise due caution not to let the actuator contact the stroke end.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF until the input power is cut off or the home-return signal is input again.

■ Teaching mode specification (MODES)

This signal will turn ON when the teaching mode was selected by the teaching mode input signal (turning ON the MODE signal) and the teaching mode has become effective.

Thereafter, this signal will remain ON until the MODE signal turns OFF.

Program the PLC so that it will start teaching operation after confirming that this signal has turned ON.

■ Write complete (WEND)

This signal is effective only in the teaching mode.

The signal is OFF immediately after the controller has entered the teaching mode, and will turn ON upon completion of the position data write initiated by the current position write signal.

When the current position write signal turns OFF thereafter, this signal will also turn OFF.

Program the PLC so that it will recognize completion of write operation upon turning OFF of this signal.

■ Alarm (*ALM)

This signal remains ON while the controller is normal, and will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.

Program the PLC so that it will monitor this signal and implement appropriate safety measures to protect the entire system when the signal turns OFF.

For details on alarms, refer to Appendix “◎ Error Level Management” and “◎ Error List.”

■ Ready (RDY)

This signal will turn ON when the initialization has completed successfully after the main power was input, and the controller enters the mode where it can control the actuator.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of cold level or higher generates.

Use this signal as a condition to start control on the PLC side.

■ **Servo ON output (SVON)**

This signal will turn ON when the servo turns on. Issue a movement command after the servo ON output signal has turned ON.

■ **System battery error**

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the optional system-memory backup battery drops to a specified level.

■ **Absolute battery error**

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to a specified level.

5. Timing Chart

5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals

An input time constant is set for the input signals of this controller to prevent malfunction due to chattering, noise, etc.

Except for certain signals, the input signal will switch if the new signal level has remained for at least 6 [msec].

For example, when an input signal is turned ON, the controller will recognize that the signal is ON after elapse of 6 [msec]. The same applies when the signal is turned OFF. (Fig. 1)

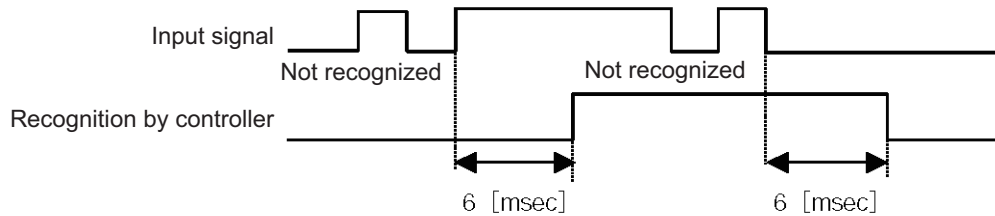


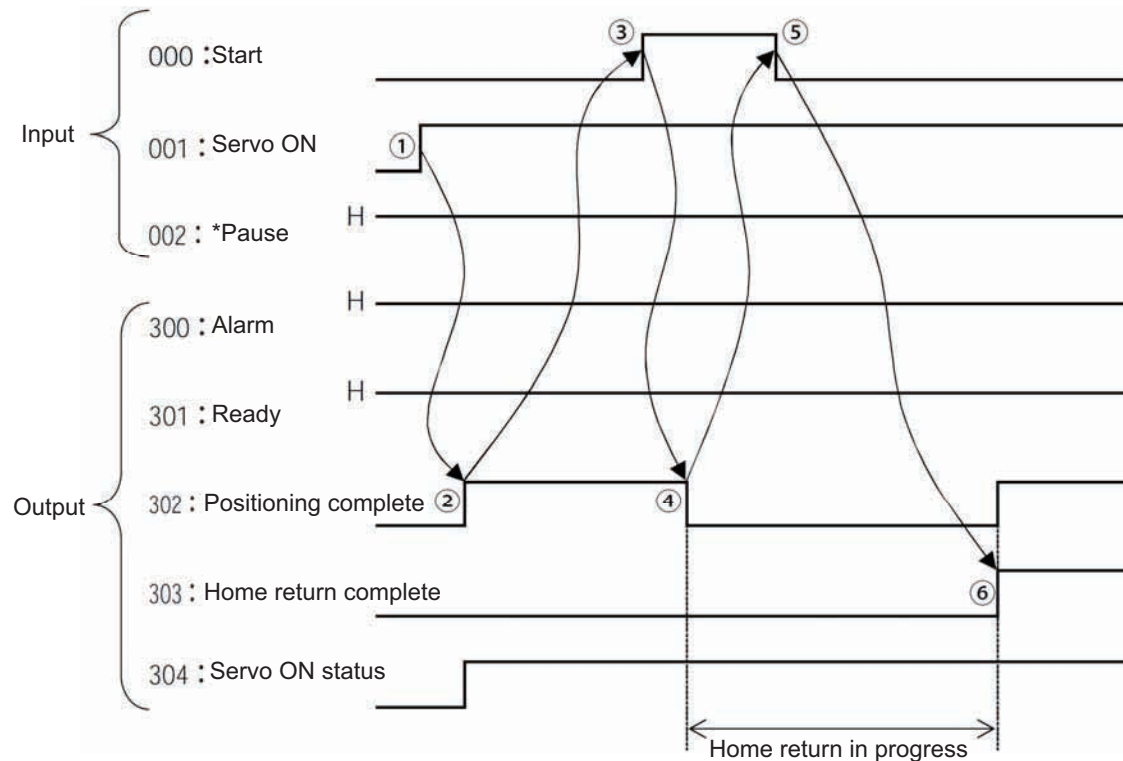
Fig. 1 Recognition of Input Signal

5.2 Home Return

In the teaching mode, no dedicated home-return input is available.

Home return will be performed when the start signal is input after specifying a desired position in a condition where home return is not yet completed.

Timings associated with home-return operation are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Home-return Operation (Teaching Positioner Mode)

Perform home-return operation by following the procedure explained below.

* Before commencing the procedure, confirm that the ready output signal is ON, alarm output signal is OFF, and home-return complete output signal is OFF.

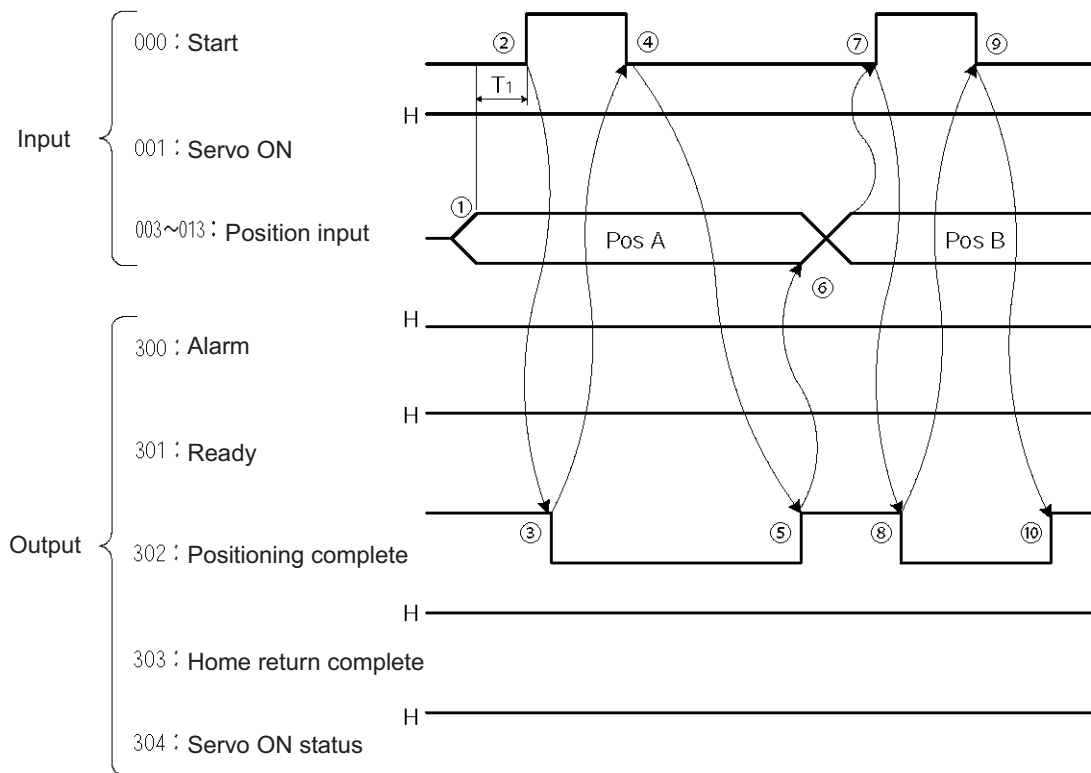
- [1] Turn ON the servo ON input signal.
- [2] Confirm that the servo-ON status output signal is ON.
- [3] Turn ON the start input signal.
- [4] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.
- [5] Turn OFF the start input signal.
- [6] Confirm that the home-return complete output signal is ON. Home return is now completed.

*Pause input is a contact-B input signal (always ON), so keep this signal ON while home return is in progress.

To operate the actuator using the start input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, this operation command will not be accepted. Note, however, that only the command will be ignored and no error will generate.

5.3 Movements through Positions

Timings of how the actuator moves through positions are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Movement through Positions (Standard Positioner Mode)

T₁: At least 6 msec

Operate the actuator to move through positions by following the procedure explained below.

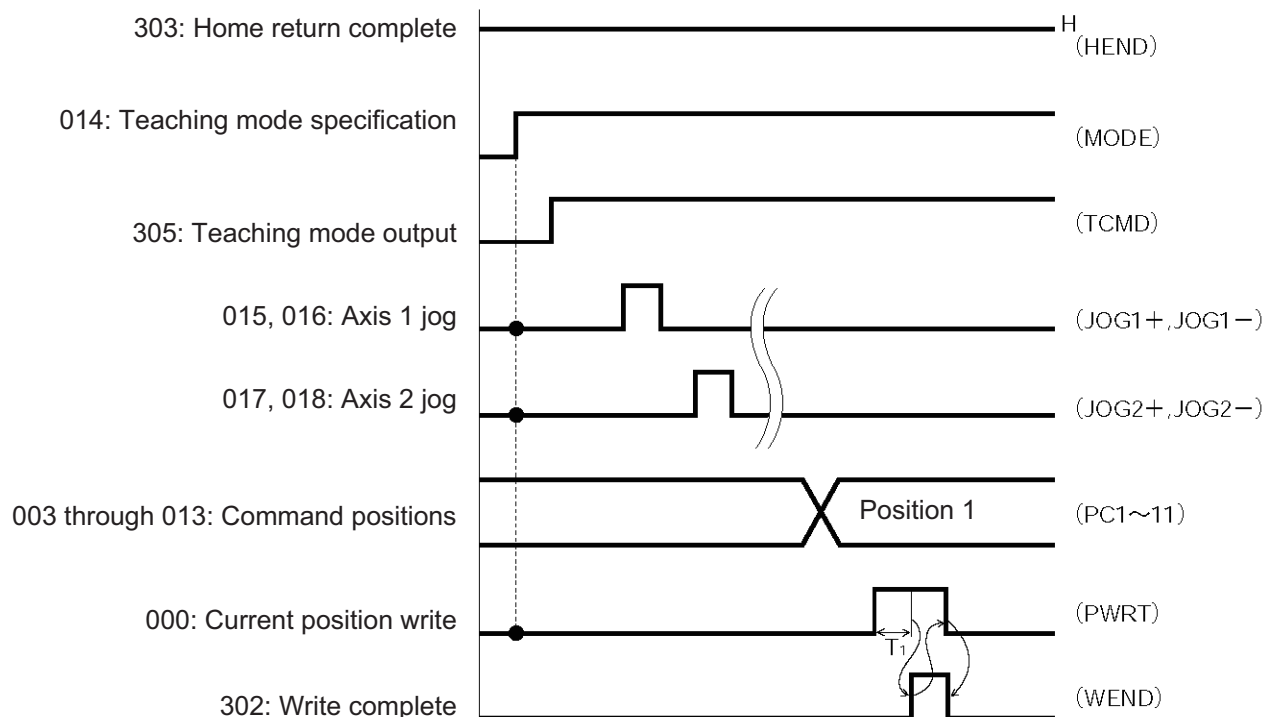
- * Confirm beforehand that the positioning complete output signal, home-return complete output signal and servo-ON status output signal are all ON.

- [1] Change the previous position number input to a different position number.
 - [2] Turn ON the start input signal.
 - [3] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is OFF.
 - [4] Turn OFF the start input signal.
 - [5] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON.
- Repeat steps [1] through [5] sequentially.

*Pause input is a contact-B input signal (always ON), so keep this signal ON while home return is in progress.

- * While the actuator is moving to the target position, only the pause or cancellation input is accepted. The servo cannot be turned off even if the servo ON input signal is turned OFF. (The servo can be turned off only when the positioning complete output signal is ON.)
- * While the start input signal is ON, the positioning complete output signal will not turn ON even after the actuator physically completes moving to the target position. Therefore, always turn OFF the start input signal ([4]) to detect the completion of positioning.
- * As for the positioning complete output signal and push-motion complete output signal, they will not be output until the start signal turns OFF (based on the I/O control handshake rules).
- * For the actuator to operate upon start signal input, the servo ON input signal must be ON. If the servo ON input signal is OFF, these operation commands will not be accepted. Note, however, that only the commands will be ignored and no error will generate.

5.4 Timings in the Teaching Mode



T1: At least 20 msec. T1 represents the time after the position-information write input signal turns ON, until writing of the current position starts.

When the teaching mode specification (MODE) input signal is turned ON, the teaching mode (TCMD) output signal will turn ON. The controller will enter the teaching mode and jogging/teaching via PIOs will become possible.

To confirm if the controller is in the teaching mode, check if the TCMD signal is ON.

If both the jog+ and jog- input signals turn ON at the same time, the actuator will move to the position corresponding to the signal that was input first.

*Pause signal is a contact-B input signal (always ON), so keep this signal ON while teaching is in progress.

To perform inching, specify a desired inching distance (IC001 through 1) before the jog command is input.

If the current position write (PWRT) input signal has remained ON for at least 20 msec, the current actuator position will be written to the selected command position number.

Once the data write is complete, the write complete (WEND) output signal will turn ON. To confirm if the controller has finished writing data, check if the WEND signal is ON.

When the PWRT input signal turns OFF, the WEND output signal will turn OFF.

If the position table screen is open on the PC or teaching pendant, inputting a write signal from the PLC will not update the position data display. To check the acquired position data, do one of the following operations:

PC --- Click the  button.

Teaching pendant --- Turn the PORT switch from OFF to ON.

Chapter 6 DS-S-C1 Compatible Mode

In this mode, the same I/O assignments used by the conventional controller model DS-S-C1 are used. As added functions, the cancellation (CANC) input, interpolation setting input, system battery error output, and absolute battery error output are available, and the number of positions has been increased.

1. I/O Interface List

Pin No.	Category	Port No.	Signal name	Signal symbol	Function overview	Cable color
1A	P24		External power supply 24 V	P24		1-Brown
1B	Input	016	Position No. 1000 input	PC1000	(Same as PC1 through 800)	1-Red
2A		017	Position No. 2000 input	PC2000		1-Orange
2B		018	Position No. 4000 input	PC4000		1-Yellow
3A		019	Position No. 8000 input	PC8000		1-Green
3B		020	Position No. 10000 input	PC10000		1-Blue
4A		021	Position No. 20000 input	PC20000		1-Purple
4B		022	(*1)			1-Gray
5A		023	CPU reset	CPRES	The CPU will be restarted at the leading edge of this signal.	1-White
5B		000	Start	CSTR	The actuator will start moving at the leading edge of this signal.	1-Black
6A		001	Pause	STP	The actuator can be moved when this signal is ON, and will decelerate to a stop when the signal turns OFF.	2-Brown
6B		002	Cancellation	CANC	The remaining travel distance will be cancelled if this signal turns ON.	2-Red
7A		003	Interpolation setting	LINE	With the 2-axis specification, linear interpolation operation will start when the start input signal is turned ON while this signal is ON.	2-Orange
7B		004	Position No. 1 input	PC1	Input the position number corresponding to the position you want to move the actuator to. Be sure to specify a position input by no later than 6 msec before the start input signal turns ON.	2-Yellow
8A		005	Position No. 2 input	PC2		2-Green
8B		006	Position No. 4 input	PC4	Position numbers are input as BCD codes. (PC1 through 8 indicate the one's place, PC10 through 80 indicate the ten's place, PC100 through 800 indicate the hundred's place, and PC1000 indicates the thousand's place.)	2-Blue
9A		007	Position No. 8 input	PC8		2-Purple
9B		008	Position No. 10 input	PC10		2-Gray
10A		009	Position No. 20 input	PC20		2-White
10B		010	Position No. 40 input	PC40		2-Black
11A		011	Position No. 80 input	PC80		3-Brown
11B		012	Position No. 100 input	PC100		3-Red
12A		013	Position No. 200 input	PC200		3-Orange
12B		014	Position No. 400 input	PC400		3-Yellow
13A		015	*Position No. 800 input	PC800		3-Green
13B	Output	300	Alarm	ALM	This signal remains ON if the controller is normal. It will turn OFF if an alarm occurs.	3-Blue
14A		301	Ready	RDY	This signal will turn ON when the controller becomes ready.	3-Purple
14B		302	Positioning complete	PEND	This signal will turn ON once the actuator has moved to the target position and entered the positioning band.	3-Gray
15A		303	-			3-White
15B		304	-			3-Black
16A		305	-			4-Brown
16B		306	System battery error	SSER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Red
17A		307	Absolute battery error	ABER	This signal will turn ON when the voltage of absolute-data backup battery drops to the voltage-low warning level.	4-Orange
17B	N		External power supply 0 V	N		4-Yellow

(*1) The input must be turned OFF. Make sure the port is not connected.

2. Parameters

To use the controller in the DS-S-C1 compatible mode, set other parameter No. 25 to "16."
Other parameter No. 25 = 16, "DS-S-C1 compatible mode"

3. Details of Each Input Signal

■ Start (CSTR) : Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase

The actuator will start moving to the position corresponding to the specified position data upon detection of the OFF → ON leading edge of this signal. Position numbers are specified using a 18-bit BCD code consisting of PC1 through 20000.

Before movement is started, the target position, speed and acceleration/deceleration must be set as position data. Use a PC (software) or teaching pendant to set position data.

Turn on the power, specify position No. 0 (PC1 through 20000 are all OFF) and then turn this signal ON, and the actuator will start home return.

If a movement command is executed when no single home-return operation has been performed after the power was input, "C6F, Home-return incomplete error" will generate.

(Note) For the controller not capable for the memory increase, the position number is indicated with BGD code of 13 bits in PC1 to 1000.

■ Position Nos. 1 through 20000 (PC1 through 20000) : Controller Capable for Memory Capacity Increase

When a movement command is executed upon OFF → ON of the start signal, the controller will load the command position number specified by the 18-bit BCD code consisting of PC1 through 20000.

A desired position number between 1 and 20000 can be specified. Specify the one's place in PC1 through 8, ten's place in PC10 through 80, hundred's place in PC100 through 800, thousand's place in PC1000 through 8000, and million's place in PC10000 through 20000.

(Note) For the controller not capable for the memory increase, it is the 13 bits in PC1 to 1000.

An example of position number specification based on ON/OFF levels of PC1 through 1000 is shown below.

PC 1000	PC 800	PC 400	PC 200	PC 100	PC 80	PC 40	PC 20	PC 10	PC 8	PC 4	PC 2	PC 1	Position No.
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	678
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1234

■ Pause (STP)

If this signal turns ON while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop.

The remaining travel distance will be held, which means that when the signal turns OFF again, the actuator will resume movement of the remaining travel distance.

To cancel the movement command altogether after turning ON the pause signal, turn ON the cancellation signal while this signal is ON to cancel the remaining travel distance.

The pause signal can be used for the following purposes:

- [1] As a sensor to detect entry into a specified area around the system or for other lower-level safety measures to stop the axis while the servo is on
- [2] To prevent contact with other equipment
- [3] For positioning based on sensor or LS signal detection

(Note) When this signal is input during home return, the movement command will be held if the actuator has not yet contacted the mechanical end. If the signal is input after the actuator has reversed upon contacting the mechanical end, home return will be performed again.

■ Cancellation (CANC)

If this signal turns ON while the actuator is moving, the controller will cause the actuator to decelerate to a stop. The remaining travel distance will be cancelled and the movement will not resume even when the signal turns OFF thereafter.

■ CPU reset (CPRES)

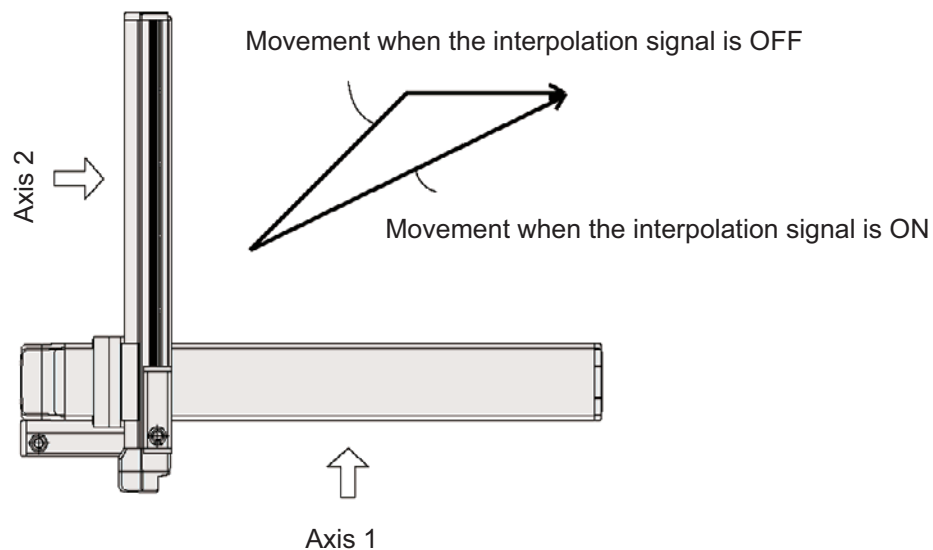
This input signal is used to restart the controller.

If an error occurs, identify and eliminate the cause, and then turn this signal ON.

■ Interpolation (LINE)

With the 2-axis specification, input of the position signal and start signal while this signal is ON will cause the two axes to perform interpolation operation (the two axes will start simultaneously and arrive at the target position simultaneously).

To perform interpolation operation, turn ON the interpolation input signal before turning ON the start input signal.



4. Details of Each Output Signal

■ Ready (RDY)

This signal will turn ON when the initialization has completed successfully after the main power was input, and the controller enters the mode where it can control the actuator.

This signal will turn OFF when an error of cold level or higher generates.

Use this signal as a condition to start control on the PLC side.

■ Alarm (ALM)

This signal remains OFF while the controller is normal, and will turn ON if an alarm occurs.

Program the PLC so that it will monitor this signal and implement appropriate safety measures to protect the entire system when the signal turns ON.

For details on alarms, refer to Appendix, "Error Level Management."

■ Positioning complete (PEND)

This signal indicates that the actuator reached the target position and the positioning has completed.

When the start signal is turned ON to execute a movement command, this signal turns OFF. The signal will turn ON once the position deviation from the positioning target falls within the in-position band, regardless of whether the start signal is ON or OFF.

Once this signal turns ON, it will not turn OFF even after the position deviation subsequently exceeds the in-position band.

(Note) If the motor is stopped, this signal will remain OFF if a pause signal is input or the servo is off.

This signal is OFF when the power is input. It will turn ON upon completion of home-return operation (if the actuator is of incremental specification).

■ System battery error

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the optional system-memory backup battery drops to a specified level.

■ Absolute battery error

This signal will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to a specified level.

5. Timing Chart

5.1 Recognition of I/O Signals

An input time constant is set for the input signals of this controller to prevent malfunction due to chattering, noise, etc.

Except for certain signals, the input signal will switch if the new signal level has remained for at least 6 [msec].

For example, when an input signal is turned ON, the controller will recognize that the signal is ON after elapse of 6 [msec]. The same applies when the signal is turned OFF. (Fig. 1)

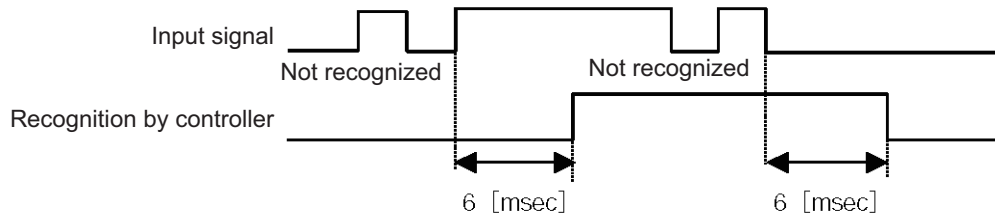
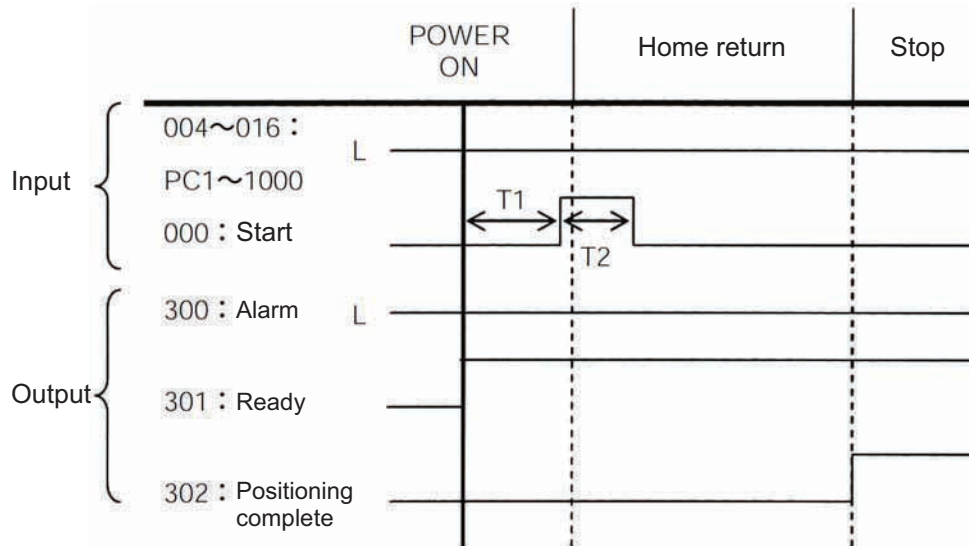


Fig. 1 Recognition of Input Signal

5.2 Home Return

In the DS-S-C1 compatible mode, no dedicated home-return input is available.

Home return will be performed when the start signal is input after specifying position No. 0. The positioning complete output signal is OFF after the power is input when home return is not yet completed. Timings associated with home-return operation are illustrated below.



T1: Time after the ready output turns ON until the start signal can be input (50 msec or more)
T2: Start signal input (30 msec or more)

Timing Chart of Home-return Operation (Standard Positioner Mode)

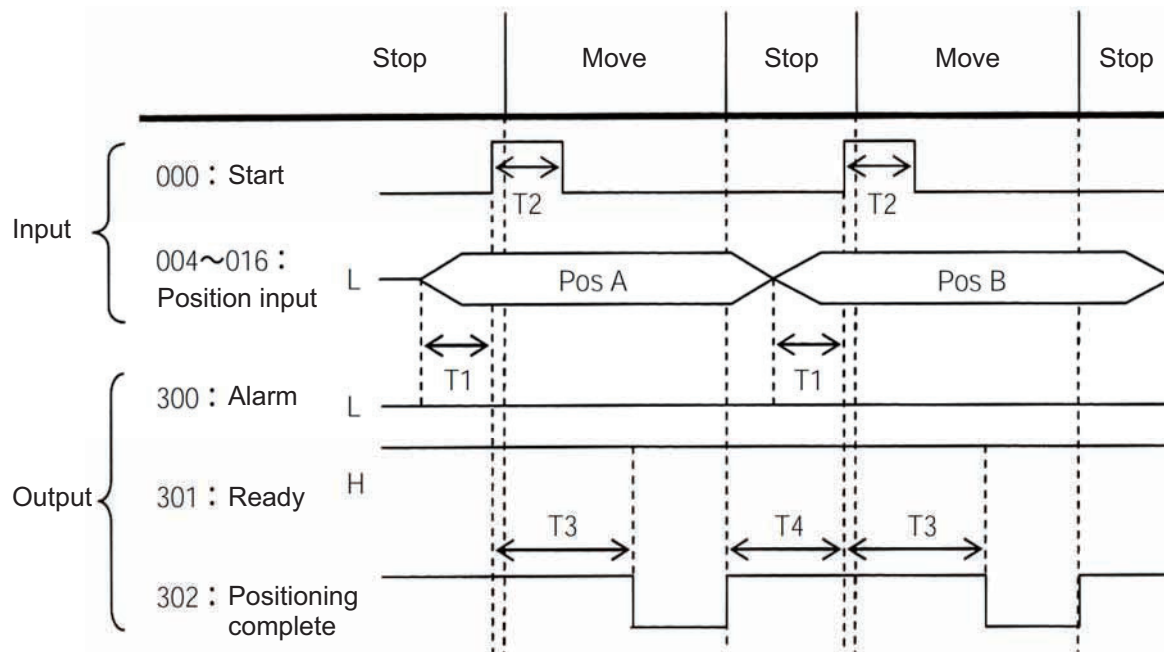
Perform home-return operation by following the procedure explained below.

* Before commencing the procedure, confirm that the ready output signal and alarm output signal are ON.

- [1] Specify position No. 0 (PC1 through 1000 are all OFF).
- [2] Turn ON the start input signal (continuously for 30 msec or more (T2)).
- [3] Turn OFF the start input signal.
- [4] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON. Home return is now completed.

5.3 Movements through Positions

Timings of how the actuator moves through positions are illustrated below.



Timing Chart of Movement through Positions (Positioner Mode)

T1: Time after a position number signal is input until the start signal can be input (30 msec or more)

T2: Start signal input (30 msec or more)

T3: Time after the start signal turns ON until the positioning complete output signal turns OFF (60 msec or less)

T4: Time after the last positioning complete output signal turns ON until the next start signal can be input (50 msec or more)

Operate the actuator to move through positions by following the procedure explained below.

* Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON.

[1] Change the previous position number input (BCD input) to a different position number.

[2] Turn ON the start input signal (continuously for 30 msec or more (T2)).

[3] Turn OFF the start input signal.

[4] Wait for T3 from [2].

[5] Confirm that the positioning complete output signal is ON.

Repeat steps [1] through [5] sequentially.

* To perform interpolation operation, turn ON the interpolation setting input signal 30 msec before turning ON the start input signal. Turn OFF the interpolation signal after the start input signal has turned OFF.

* The positioning complete output signal turns ON upon completion of positioning movement, regardless of whether the start input signal is ON or OFF.

* Take note that the time after the start signal turns ON until the position complete output turns OFF is 60 msec or less, which is different from 15 msec or less when the DS-S-C1 controller is used.

Caution: Unlike in other modes, the pause input and cancellation input are contact-A input signals (always OFF). The alarm output is also a contact-A output signal (always OFF) unlike in other modes.

Appendix

◎ Actuator Specification List

	Model	Stroke (mm), maximum speed (mm/sec) *1																Loading capacity *2		Rated acceleration	
																		Horizontal	Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical
		50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	(kg)	(kg)	(G)	(G)
(Slider type) NSSR	RCS2-SA4C-□-20-10-□□□	665																4	1	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA4C-□-20-5-□□□	330																6	2.5	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA4C-□-20-2.5-□□□	165																8	4.5	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-SA5C-□-20-12-□□□	800																4	1	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA5C-□-20-6-□□□	400																8	2	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA5C-□-20-3-□□□	200																12	4	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-SA6C-□-30-12-□□□	800																6	1.5	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA6C-□-30-6-□□□	400																12	3	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA6C-□-30-3-□□□	200																18	6	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-SA7C-□-60-16-□□□	800																12	3	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA7C-□-60-8-□□□	400																25	6	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SA7C-□-60-4-□□□	200																40	12	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-SS7C-□-60-12-□□□	600																15	4	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SS7C-□-60-6-□□□	300																30	8	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SS8C-□-100-20-□□□	1000																20	4	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SS8C-□-100-10-□□□	500																40	8	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SS8C-□-150-20-□□□	1000																30	6	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-SS8C-□-150-10-□□□	500																60	12	0.3	0.3
(Rod type) NSSR	RCS2-RA4C-□-20-12-□□□	600																3	1	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA4C-□-20-6-□□□	300																6	2	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA4C-□-20-3-□□□	150																12	4	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-RA4C-□-30-12-□□□	600																4	1.5	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA4C-□-30-6-□□□	300																9	3	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA4C-□-30-3-□□□	150																18	6.5	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-RA5C-□-60-16-□□□	800																12	2	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA5C-□-60-8-□□□	400																25	5	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA5C-□-60-4-□□□	200																50	11.5	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-RA5C-□-100-16-□□□	800																15	3.5	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA5C-□-100-8-□□□	400																30	9	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA5C-□-100-4-□□□	200																60	18	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-RA7AD-I-60-12-□□□	600																10	2.5	0.15	0.15
	RCS2-RA7AD-I-60-6-□□□	300																20	7	0.1	0.1
	RCS2-RA7AD-I-60-3-□□□	150																40	15	0.05	0.05
	RCS2-RA7AD-I-100-12-□□□	600																15	5.5	0.2	0.2
	RCS2-RA7AD-I-100-6-□□□	300																30	12.5	0.1	0.1
	RCS2-RA7BD-I-100-16-□□□	800																10	3.5	0.25	0.25
	RCS2-RA7BD-I-100-8-□□□	400																22	9	0.17	0.17
	RCS2-RA7BD-I-100-4-□□□	200																40	19.5	0.1	0.1
	RCS2-RA7BD-I-150-16-□□□	800																15	6.5	0.3	0.3
	RCS2-RA7BD-I-150-8-□□□	400																35	14.5	0.2	0.2
(Arm/flat type) NSSR	RCS2-A4R-□-20-10-□□□	330																—	2.5	—	0.2
	RCS2-A4R-□-20-5-□□□	165																—	4.5	—	0.2
	RCS2-A5R-□-30-12-□□□	400																—	2	—	0.2
	RCS2-A5R-□-30-6-□□□	200																—	4	—	0.2
	RCS2-A6R-□-30-12-□□□	400																—	3	—	0.2
	RCS2-A6R-□-30-6-□□□	200																—	6	—	0.2
	RCS2-F5D-□-60-16-□□□	800																—	2	—	0.3
	RCS2-F5D-□-60-8-□□□	400																—	5	—	0.3
	RCS2-F5D-□-60-4-□□□	200																—	11.5	—	0.2
	RCS2-F5D-□-100-16-□□□	800																—	3.5	—	0.3
	RCS2-F5D-□-100-8-□□□	400																—	9	—	0.3
	RCS2-F5D-□-100-4-□□□	200																—	18	—	0.2

*1: The figure in the elongated circle indicates the maximum speed for each stroke.

*2: The loading capacity is calculated by assuming actuator operation at the rated acceleration.

	Model	Stroke (mm), maximum speed (mm/sec) *1																Loading capacity *2		Rated acceleration	
		50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	Horizontal	Vertical
		(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(G)	(G)
RCS2	(Rotary type)																				
	RCS2-RT5-I-60-18-300																				
	RCS2-RT5R-I-60-18-300																				
RCS2CR	(Slider type)																				
	RCS2CR-SA4C-□-20-10-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA4C-□-20-5-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA4C-□-20-2.5-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA5C-□-20-12-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA5C-□-20-6-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA5C-□-20-3-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA6C-□-30-12-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA6C-□-30-6-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA6C-□-30-3-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA7C-□-60-16-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA7C-□-60-8-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SA7C-□-60-4-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SS7C-□-60-12-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SS7C-□-60-6-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SS8C-□-100-20-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SS8C-□-100-10-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SS8C-□-150-20-□□□																				
	RCS2CR-SS8C-□-150-10-□□□																				
RCS2W	(Dustproof/light-shield proof type)																				
	RCS2W-RA4□-□-30-12-□□□																				
	RCS2W-RA4□-□-30-6-□□□																				
	RCS2W-RA4□-□-30-3-□□□																				

*1: The figure in the elongated circle indicates the maximum speed for each stroke.

*2: The loading capacity is calculated by assuming actuator operation at the rated acceleration.

	Model	Stroke (mm) and maximum speed (mm/sec) (Note 1)																Load capacity (Note 2)		Rated acceleration	
																		Horizontal	Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical
		100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	2000	(kg)	(kg)	(G)	(G)
ISA ISPA	ISA(ISPA)-SXM-□-60-16-□□□	800																12	3	0.3	0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-SXM-□-60-8-□□□	400																25	6		
	ISA(ISPA)-SXM-□-60-4-□□□	200																50	14	0.15	0.15
	ISA(ISPA)-SYM-□-60-16-□□□	800																12	3	0.3	0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-SYM-□-60-8-□□□	400																25	6		
	ISA(ISPA)-SYM-□-60-4-□□□	200																50	14	0.15	0.15
	ISA(ISPA)-SZM-□-60-8-□□□	400																—	6	—	0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-SZM-□-60-4-□□□	200																—	14	—	0.15
	ISA(ISPA)-MXM-□-100-20-□□□	1000						1000	795	645	540							20	5	0.3	0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-MXM-□-100-10-□□□	500						480	380	310	255							40	9		
	ISA(ISPA)-MXM-□-100-5-□□□	250						220	175	145	120							80	19	0.15	0.15
	ISA(ISPA)-MXM-□-200-30-□□□	1500						1500	1190	965	810							25	6	0.3	0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-MXM-□-200-20-□□□	1000						1000	795	645	540							40	9		
	ISA(ISPA)-MXM-□-200-10-□□□	500						480	380	310	255							80	19		
	ISA(ISPA)-MXMX-□-200-30-□□□							1500				1425	1200	675				25	—		—
	ISA(ISPA)-MXMX-□-200-20-□□□							1000				950	800	450				40	—		
	ISA(ISPA)-MYM-□-100-20-□□□	1000						1000	795	645	540							20	5		0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-MYM-□-100-10-□□□	500						480	380	310	255							40	9		
	ISA(ISPA)-MYM-□-100-5-□□□	250						220	175	145	120							80	19	0.15	0.15
	ISA(ISPA)-MYM-□-200-30-□□□	1500						1500	1190	965	810							25	6	0.3	0.3
	ISA(ISPA)-MYM-□-200-20-□□□	1000						1000	795	645	540							40	9		
	ISA(ISPA)-MYM-□-200-10-□□□	500						480	380	310	255							80	19		
	ISA(ISPA)-MZM-□-100-10-□□□	500						480	380	310	255							—	9		
	ISA(ISPA)-MZM-□-100-5-□□□	250						220	175	145	120							—	19	0.15	0.15
	ISA(ISPA)-MZM-□-200-10-□□□	500						480	380	310	255							—	19	—	0.3

(Note 1) The value in each band indicates the maximum speed at each applicable stroke.

(Note 2) The load capacity is based on operation at the rated acceleration.

	Model	Stroke (mm) and maximum speed (mm/sec) (Note 1)																Load capacity (Note 2)		Rated acceleration	
																		Horizontal	Vertical	Horizontal	Vertical
		100~500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700~2000	2100~2500	3000	(kg)	(kg)	(G)	(G)	
ISA ISPA	ISA (ISPA)-LXM-□-200-40-□□□	1000	1000	830	690	585	500										40	9	0.3	0.3	
	ISA (ISPA)-LXM-□-200-20-□□□	500		470	385	320	270	235									80	19			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXM-□-400-40-□□□	2000	2000	1600	1380	1170	1000										40	9			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXM-□-400-20-□□□	1000	1000	830	690	585	500										80	19			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXMX-□-200-20-□□□						1000			950	830	740~540	490~340				40	—	0.3	—	
	ISA (ISPA)-LXMX-□-400-40-□□□						2000			1800	1680	1480~1080	980~680				40	—			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXMX-□-400-20-□□□						1000			850	830	740~540	490~340				80	—			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXUWX-□-200-20-□□□						1000			850	830	740~540	490~340				40	—			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXUWX-□-400-40-□□□						2000			1800	1680	1480~1080	980~680				40	—			
	ISA (ISPA)-LXUWX-□-400-20-□□□						1000			850	830	740~540	490~340				80	—			
ISP	ISA (ISPA)-LYM-□-200-20-□□□	1000	1000	830	690	585	500										40	9	0.3	0.3	
	ISA (ISPA)-LYM-□-200-10-□□□	500		470	385	320	270	235									80	19			
	ISA (ISPA)-LYM-□-400-40-□□□	2000	2000	1680	1380	1170	1000										40	9			
	ISA (ISPA)-LYM-□-400-20-□□□	1000	1000	830	690	585	500										80	19			
	ISA (ISPA)-LZM-□-200-10-□□□	500		470	385	320	270	235									—	19			
	ISA (ISPA)-LZM-□-400-10-□□□	500		470	385	320	270	235									—	39			
	ISP	ISP-WXM-□-600-40-□□□		2000		1630	1380	1170	1000	885								60			14	0.3	0.3
ISP-WXM-□-600-20-□□□			1000		835	695	585	500	430								120	29			
ISP-WXM-□-600-10-□□□			500		415	345	290	250	215								150	60			
ISP-WXM-□-750-40-□□□			2000		1670	1390	1170	1000	885								75	18			
ISP-WXM-□-750-20-□□□			1000		835	695	585	500	430								150	37	0.3	—	
ISP-WXMX-□-600-40-□□□					2000			1865	1725	1530	1365~1005	915~655					60	—			
ISP-WXMX-□-600-20-□□□						1000		880	880	785	680~500	455~325					120	—			
ISP-WXMX-□-750-40-□□□						2000		1955	1725	1530	1365~1005						75	—			
ISP-WXMX-□-750-20-□□□					1000		880	880	785	680~500						150	—				
ISD	ISD-S-□-60-16-□□□	800	780														12	3	0.3	0.3	
	ISD-S-□-60-8-□□□	400	380														26	6			
	ISD-S-□-60-4-□□□	200	190														50	14			0.15	0.15
	ISD-M-□-100-20-□□□	1000	975	725	600	500											20	5	0.3	0.3	
	ISD-M-□-100-10-□□□	500	455	385	300	250											40	9			
	ISD-M-□-100-5-□□□	250	225	180	150	125											80	19	0.15	0.15	
	ISD-M-□-200-20-□□□	1000	975	725	600	500											40	9	0.3	0.3	
	ISD-M-□-200-10-□□□	500	455	385	300	250											80	19			
	ISD-MX-□-200-20-□□□				1000					850	800	700					40	—	0.3	—	
	ISD-L-□-200-20-□□□	1000			930	785	640	545	465								40	9	0.3	0.3	
	ISD-L-□-200-10-□□□	500			465	390	320	270	230								80	19			
	ISD-L-□-400-20-□□□	1000			930	785	640	545	465								80	19			
ISD-LX-□-200-20-□□□					1000				850	830						40	—	0.3			—
ISD-LX-□-400-20-□□□						1000			850	830						80	—				
IF	IF-SA□□-□-60-□□□					1750											5	—	0.3	—	
	IF-SA□□-□-100-□□□					1750											10	—			
	IF-MA□□-□-200-□□□					1750											20	—			
	IF-MA□□-□-400-□□□					1750											40	—			
FS	FS-11NM-□-60-□□□			1250													2	—	0.3	—	
	FS-12NM-□-60-□□□			1250													5~9	—			
	FS-11NM-□-100-□□□			1250													3	—			
	FS-12NM-□-100-□□□			1250													9~15	—			
	FS-11WM-□-100-□□□					1250											3	—			
	FS-12WM-□-100-□□□					1250											9~15	—			
	FS-11WM-□-200-□□□					1250											6	—			
	FS-12WM-□-200-□□□					1250											18~30	—			
	FS-11LM-□-400-□□□						1250										15	—			
	FS-12LM-□-400-□□□							1250									28~60	—			
	FS-11HM-□-400-□□□								2000								10	—			
	FS-12HM-□-400-□□□									2000							20~40	—			

(Note 1) The value in each band indicates the maximum speed at each applicable stroke.

(Note 2) The load capacity is based on operation at the rated acceleration.

◎ Battery Backup Function

The SSEL controller uses the following two batteries.

- System-memory backup battery (optional)
The optional battery is available for backing up position data, SEL program variables and other data.
- Absolute-data backup battery
A separate battery is used to retain the absolute encoder's rotation data, so that the motor rotation data can be retained/refreshed when the controller power is cut off. A controller specified with an absolute-type actuator is shipped with the absolute-data backup battery.

Each battery is explained in details.

1. System-Memory Backup Battery

The system-memory backup battery can be installed on the top face of the controller so that the data stored in the SSEL controller's SRAM will be retained even after the power is cut off.

Data to be backed up include controller parameters, SEL language variable data (global variables), position table data, and error list. The stored data will be retained even after the power is cut off.

(Use of the system-memory backup battery must be specified in the applicable controller parameter (other parameter No. 20 = 2).)

<Battery Replacement>

To replace the system-memory backup battery, disconnect the battery connector on the top face of the controller, and change the battery in the battery holder with a new battery.

It is recommended that you set a replacement schedule and replace the battery regularly.

The battery must be replaced as soon as the controller's battery voltage monitor function generates a battery voltage low alarm.

After an alarm is detected, a battery error will occur in approx. 10 days at a surrounding air temperature of 20°C if the power is supplied to the controller continuously. Once a battery error occurs, the data will be physically lost in approx. four days.

If the controller is not operated, the above periods should be reduced to 80% at 20°C or to 25% at 40°C.

The controller is designed so that the data will not be lost for at least 30 minutes without a battery if the controller is not detecting a battery error. Keep in mind to complete the battery replacement—taking out the current battery from the battery holder and placing a new battery in the holder—within 30 minutes.

To prevent the risk of data loss, you can use the PC software to evacuate the data in the SRAM to the flash ROM and then reload the flash ROM data to the SRAM after a new battery is installed.

The battery specifications are shown in the table below.

List of System-Memory Backup Battery Functions

Battery type	AB-5 (by IAI)	
Battery voltage	3.6 V	
Current capacity	2000 mAh	
Switching voltage at momentary power failure	(Typical) 2.81 V (2.7 V ~ 2.93 V)	System reset detection voltage
Power-source voltage drop at backup	(Typical) 0.3 V	
Detection voltage for battery voltage low alarm	(Typical) 2.65 V \pm 5%	
Detection voltage for battery voltage low error	(Typical) 2.37 V \pm 5%	
Time after alarm detection until error detection (reference)	10 days at 20°C based on continuous operation; 8 days if the power is not supplied. 10 days at 40°C based on continuous operation; 2.5 days if the power is not supplied.	
Minimum data retention voltage	Min. 2.0 V (Varies depending on the SRAM characteristics.)	
Time after error detection until data loss (reference)	4 days at 20°C based on continuous operation; 3 days if the power is not supplied. 4 days at 40°C based on continuous operation; 1 day if the power is not supplied.	
Data protection time during battery replacement	30 minutes (Maximum retention time when no battery is installed in the battery holder)	Data is retained by the super capacitor inside the controller.
Guide on when to replace battery	Approx. 5 years	

2. Absolute-Data Backup Battery for Absolute Encoder

If the SSEL controller is to drive/control an absolute type actuator, an absolute-data backup battery must be installed in the controller.

An absolute encoder is designed to retain rotation data and detect rotations using the power supplied from the absolute-data backup battery, even when the controller's control power is not supplied. This allows the controller to resume positioning control immediately after the controller power is restored, without performing home return.

<Backup Time>

The recommended replacement interval for the absolute-data backup battery is two years. This may be a little misleading. It means that if the battery is left at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C, it will retain the stored data for two years. In normal operating conditions, the battery can retain data for a longer period. As a guide, the battery will last for around four years if the controller is used at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with the controller powered up 50% of the time.

<Battery Replacement>

To replace the absolute-data backup battery, disconnect the battery connector at the bottom of the controller, and change the battery in the battery holder with a new battery.

It is recommended that the battery be replaced regularly in accordance with the frequency/duration of usage.

The battery must be replaced as soon as the controller's battery voltage monitor function generates a battery voltage low alarm.

After an alarm is detected, a battery error will occur in approx. 10 days at a surrounding air temperature of 20°C if the power is supplied to the controller continuously. Once a battery error occurs, operations can no longer be performed unless the battery is replaced and an absolute reset is performed.

If the controller is not operated, the above periods should be reduced to 70% at 20°C or to 60% at 40°C.

The controller is designed so that the data will not be lost for at least 15 minutes without a battery if the controller is not detecting a battery error. Remember to complete the battery replacement within 15 minutes (i.e., the controller should not be without a battery for more than 15 minutes).

To prevent the risk of data loss, you can use the PC software to evacuate the data in the SRAM to the flash ROM and then reload the flash ROM data to the SRAM after a new battery is installed.

The absolute-data backup battery is replaced differently depending on whether a battery error has generated or not. If an error has not been detected, only the battery needs to be replaced and an absolute reset is not required. If an error has been detected, an absolute reset will be required.

The absolute encoder backup specifications are shown in the table below.

List of Absolute Encoder Backup Functions

Battery type	AB-5 (by IAI)	
Battery voltage	3.6 V	
Current capacity	2000 mAh	
Detection voltage for battery voltage low alarm	(Typical) 3.1 V 3.0 V ~ 3.2 V	
Detection voltage for battery voltage low error	(Typical) 2.5 V 2.3 V ~ 2.7 V	
Time after alarm detection until error detection (reference)	10 days at 20°C based on continuous operation; 7 days if the power is not supplied. 10 days at 40°C based on continuous operation; 2.5 days if the power is not supplied.	
Minimum data retention voltage	2.7 V min. (Varies depending on the encoder characteristics.)	
Time after error detection until data loss (reference)	With an absolute encoder, an absolute reset must be performed once an error is detected.	
Data protection time during battery replacement	15 minutes (Maximum retention time when no battery is installed in the battery holder)	Data is retained by the super capacitor inside the absolute brake unit.
Guide on when to replace battery	Temperature 40°C, power supplied 0% of the time	2 years
	Temperature 40°C, power supplied 50% of the time	4 years

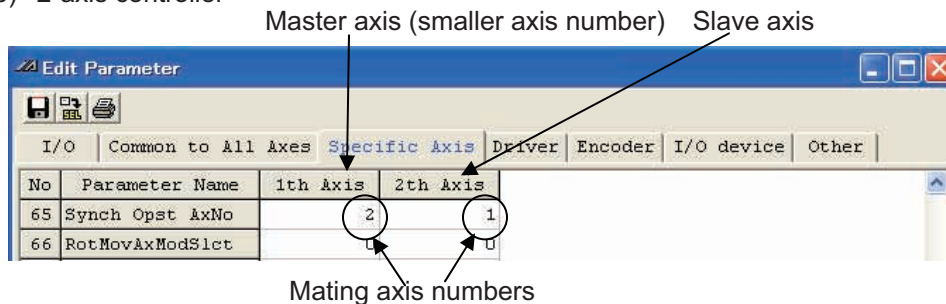
◎ Synchro Function

1. Common Items (Applicable to Both the Absolute Specification and Incremental Specification)

A pair of synchro axes consists of the master axis and the slave axis, with the axis of the smaller axis number designated as the master axis.

The axis-number combination for master axis and slave axis is set in axis-specific parameter No. 65. A mating synchro-axis number is set for the master axis and the slave axis, respectively. ("0" is set for an axis that is not a synchro axis.)

Example) 2-axis controller



(Other parameter settings are partially different between the absolute specification and the incremental specification.)

Move commands in the program are valid only for the master axis. Position data of the slave axis is ignored.

Also, home return (only when an absolute reset is performed) is performed only for the master axis.

Example)

HOME 1

(With the absolute specification, do not perform home return except when an absolute reset is performed.)

As a rule, when using the synchro function the master-axis and slave-axis sliders must be connected using a bracket, etc.

Consider the relative positions of the master axis and slave axis to make sure the slave slider will not hit the mechanical end during home return or full-stroke movement.

2. Incremental Specification

With the incremental specification, the relative positions of the master-axis and slave-axis sliders are fixed when the power is turned on. (If the sliders had moved while the power was off, synchro operation will be performed from the final positions.)

With the incremental specification, absolute reset is not performed. Accordingly, home return must be performed after the power has been turned on or following a software reset.

3. Absolute Specification (When Both the Master Axis and Slave Axis are of Absolute Specification)

Perform an absolute reset after the relative positions of the master axis and slave axis have been determined.

Even if the sliders had moved while the power was off, the positions will be automatically corrected with a servo ON (SVON) command.

(The slave slider will move to the displayed coordinate position of the master slider at very low speed.)

If you are using a controller of absolute specification, refer to "◎ Absolute Reset for Synchro Specification."

◎ Absolute Reset for Synchro Specification

The controller ordered as a synchro type will be shipped with the applicable parameters set for the synchro specification.

If an absolute reset is performed, some parameters must be changed.

The following explanation assumes operation using the PC software. Read the operation manual for your PC software before performing an absolute reset.

1. Synchro Axes

A pair of synchro axes consists of the master axis and the slave axis, with the axis of the smaller axis number designated as the master axis.

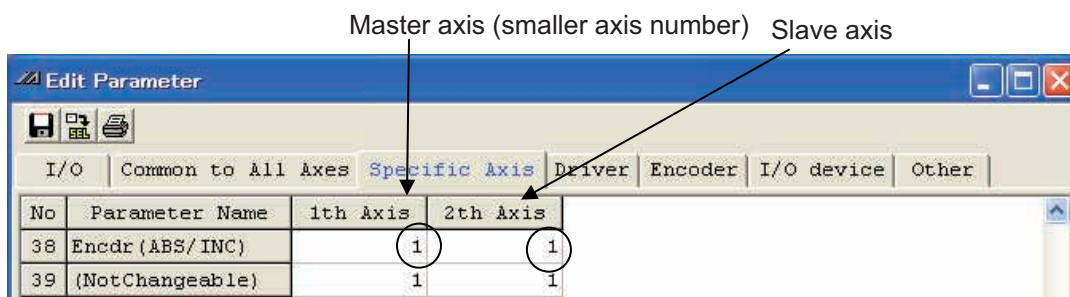
Commands in the program are valid only for the master axis. (Issuance of commands for the slave axis is prohibited.)

An absolute reset can be performed using either the standard procedure or special procedure. Which procedure should be used is determined by the value of "Axis-specific parameter No. 38, Encoder ABC/INC type."

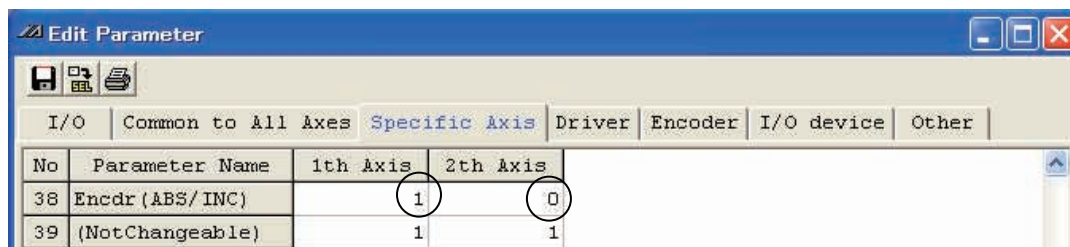
Value of "Axis-specific parameter No. 38, Encoder ABC/INC type"		Absolute reset method
Master axis	Slave axis	
1	1	Special procedure
1	0	Standard procedure
0	0	

(If "0" is set for both the master axis and slave axis, it means that both axes are of incremental specification.)

Example 1) Perform an absolute reset of a 2-axis controller using the special procedure



Example 2) Perform an absolute reset of a 2-axis controller using the standard procedure



2. Position Alignment of Synchro-Axis Sliders

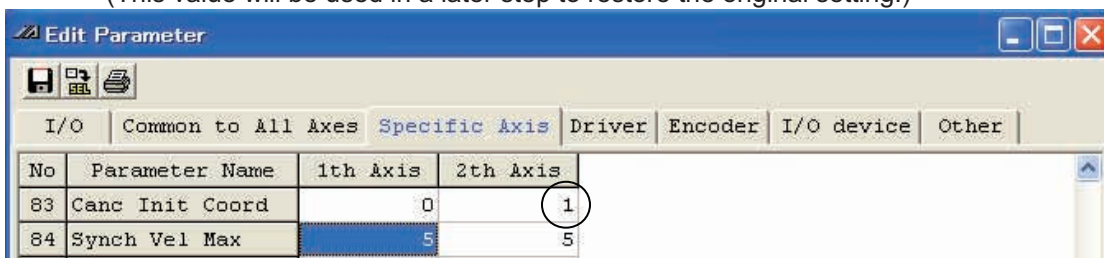
Position alignment (physical parallel adjustment) of synchro-axis sliders is performed in the following manner.

- (1) With each axes and the controller not yet connected with a cable (the main controller power is off), adjust the relative position relationship of the master-axis and slave-axis sliders and then connect the sliders.
- (2) If position alignment cannot be adjusted in a condition where each axis and the controller are not yet connected with a cable (such as when the axis is equipped with brake), follow the procedure below.
 - [1] Separate the sliders, and then connect each axis and the controller using a cable.
 - [2] Record the current value of “Axis-specific parameter No. 65, Synchro mating-axis number” for both the master axis and slave axis. (These values will be used in a later step to restore the original settings.)
 - [3] To tentatively disable the synchro function, enter “0” in “Axis-specific parameter No. 65, Synchro mating-axis number” for both the master axis and slave axis. Thereafter, transfer the parameter data to the controller, write to the flash ROM, and then restart the controller (software reset).
 - [4] Perform an absolute reset using the standard procedure separately for the master axis and slave axis.
 - [5] Adjust the relative slider positions via jogging, etc., and connect the sliders.
 - [6] To enable the synchro function again, enter the values recorded in [2] into “Axis parameter No. 65, Synchro mating-axis number” for both the master axis and slave axis. Thereafter, transfer the parameter data to the controller, write to the flash ROM, and then restart the controller (software reset).

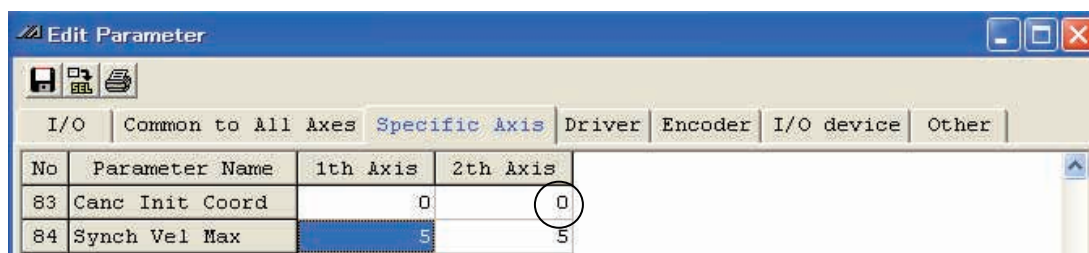
3. Special Absolute Reset Procedure

When “Axis-specific parameter No. 38, Encoder ABS/INC type” is set to “1” for both the master axis and slave axis

- (1) Record the current value of “Axis-specific parameter No. 83, Absolute synchro slave-axis initialization cancellation” for the slave axis.
(This value will be used in a later step to restore the original setting.)



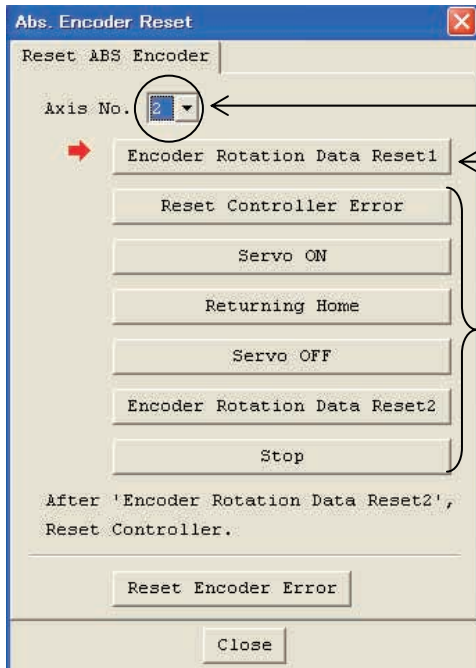
- (2) Enter “0” in “Axis-specific parameter No. 83, Absolute synchro slave-axis initialization cancellation” for the slave axis.



Transfer the parameter data to the controller, write to the flash ROM, and then restart the controller (software reset).

- (3) Perform an absolute reset using the special procedure explained below (perform a forced reset by ignoring the onscreen instructions).

[1] Perform “encoder rotation data reset 1” for the slave axis.

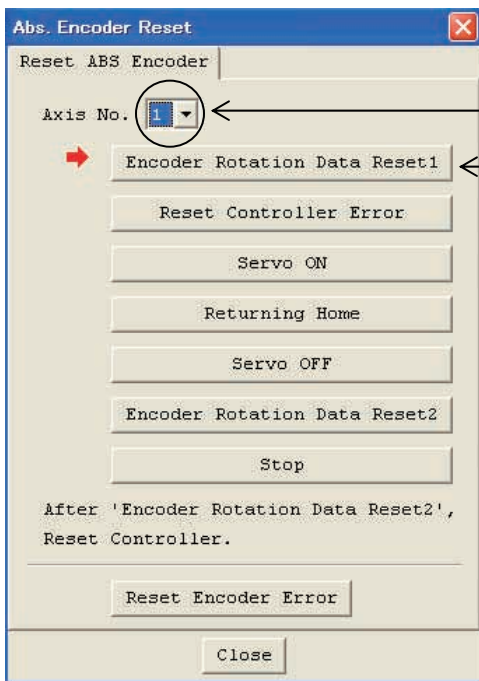


Select the slave axis number.

Click **Encoder Rotation Data Reset 1**.
When the Warning windows appear, click **Yes** to close all windows.

Do not click **Controller Error Reset** or any of the subsequent buttons.

- [2] Follow the onscreen instructions to perform “encoder rotation data reset 1” through “encoder rotation data reset 2” for the master axis.

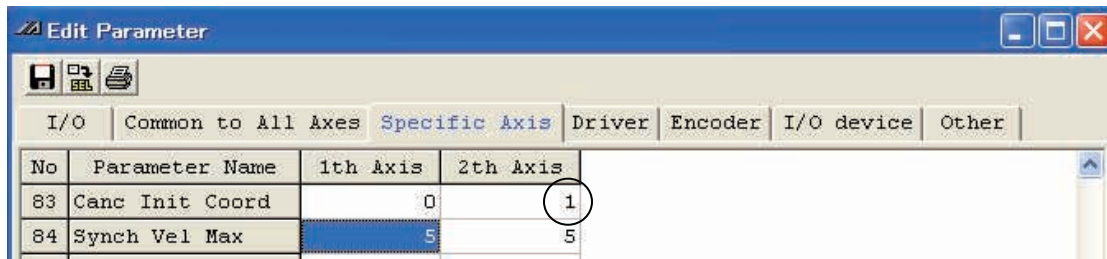


Select the master axis number.

Click **Encoder Rotation Data Reset 1**.
When the Warning windows appear, click **Yes** to close all windows.
Click **Controller Error Reset** through **Encoder Rotation Data Reset 2** and follow the onscreen instructions to perform the respective operations.

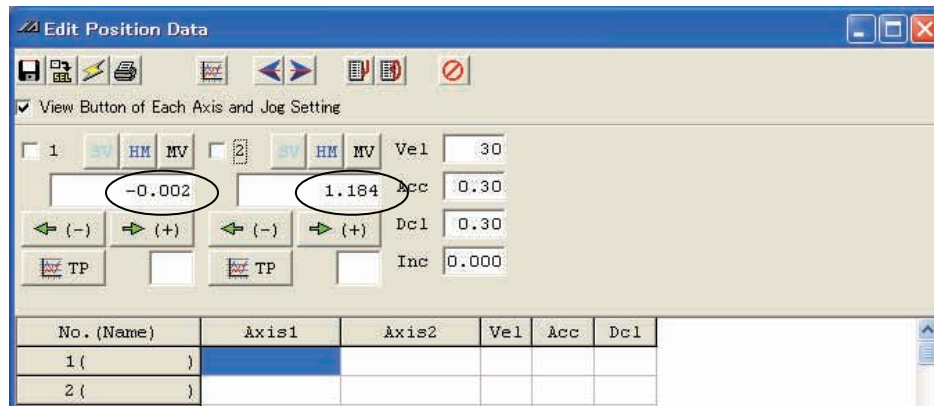
- [3] Perform “encoder rotation data reset 1” for the slave axis again in the same manner as in [1]. Perform the same operation in [1], and then click **Close**.

- (4) Enter the value recorded in (1) into “Axis-specific parameter No. 83, Absolute synchro slave-axis initialization cancellation” for the slave axis.

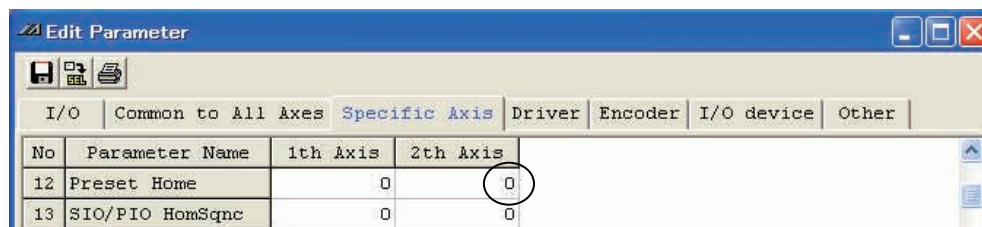


→ Transfer the parameter data to the controller, write to the flash ROM, and then restart the controller (software reset).

- (5) Set the home preset value to align the coordinate values between the master axis and slave axis.
- [1] With the servo still off, read the current positions displayed for the master axis and slave axis if the controller's 7-segment display shows “rdy.”
(If an “Error No. C74, Actual-position soft limit over error” generates, reset the error. Once “rdy” is displayed, you can read the current positions displayed.)



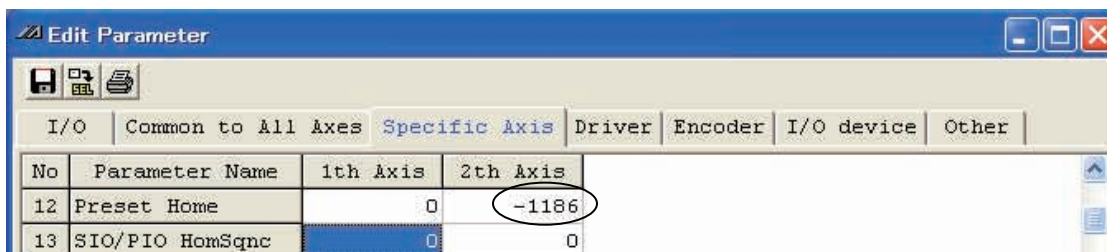
- * When the servo is turned on, “Error No. D0A, Driver overload error,” “Error No. C6B, Deviation overflow error,” “Error No. CA5, Stop deviation overflow error,” etc., will generate.
- [2] Perform the following calculation.
Axis-specific parameter No. 12, Home preset value for the slave axis [0.001 mm] + ((Current master axis position displayed [mm] – Current slave axis position displayed [mm]) x 1,000)



In this example, the above formula should read as follows:

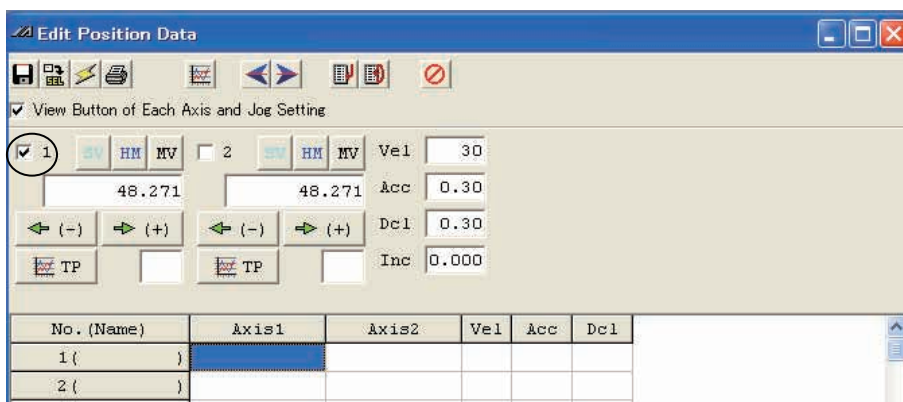
$$0 + ((-0.002 - 1.184) \times 1000) = -1186$$

- [3] Enter the calculated result in [2] above into “Axis-specific parameter No. 12, Home preset value” for the slave axis.



→ Transfer the parameter data to the controller, write to the flash ROM, and then restart the controller (software reset).

- (6) Turn on the servo, and check the operation with jogging commands (master axis operation).



If an “Error No. D0A, Driver overload error,” “Error No. C6B, Deviation overflow error,” “Error No. CA5, Stop deviation overflow error” or any other error generates, check the following items.

- If the current master axis position is significantly different from the current slave axis position, the settings in (5) may be wrong.
- Check the following parameters to make sure the necessary changes have been made and the values are entered correctly:
 - “Axis parameter No. 65, Synchro mating-axis number”
 - “Axis-specific parameter No. 83, Absolute synchro slave-axis initialization cancellation”
- Check if either slider is locked.

4. Standard Absolute Reset Procedure

When “Axis-specific parameter No. 38, Encoder ABS/INC type” is set to “1” for the master axis and “0” for the slave axis

After completing the procedure in 2, “Position Alignment of Synchro-Axis Sliders,” perform a normal absolute reset for the master axis alone. For the specific procedure, refer to the operation manual for the X-SEL controller or PC software.

Note) Once an absolute reset is performed on either synchro axis using the standard procedure, any position deviation that occurred in the applicable slider while the power was off will not be automatically corrected after the servo is turned on.

5. Notes on Use of Synchro Function

- As a rule, when using the synchro function the master-axis and slave-axis sliders must be connected using a bracket, etc.
- If the current position of the master axis is not aligned with the current position of the slave axis when the servo is turned on, automatic position correction will be performed. (The slave-axis slider will move to the displayed coordinate position of the master-axis slider at low speed.)
- This power-on correction of deviation that occurred during the power-off period may not be available depending on the model you have purchased.
(This function is available if the controller is of synchro specification and the value of "Axis-specific parameter No. 38, Encoder ABS/INC type" is set to "1" for both the master axis and slave axis.)
- If your system generates relatively large deviation during the servo-off period, set the program so that the current positions of the master axis and slave axis will be acquired with a PRDQ command after the servo is turned on, and operation commands will not be issued until after the difference between the current position of the slave axis and that of the master axis becomes ± 0.3 mm or less.
(A reference program is shown below.)
- Reference program
This program reads the current positions of the master axis and slave axis after the servo is turned on, and turn ON global flag No. 600 when the distance between the two axes becomes 0.3 mm or less. Operation commands will be issued after No. 600 turns ON.

SVON	1		Turn on the synchro axis servo.
BTOF	600		Turn OFF flag No. 600.
LET	100	1.000	Assign 1 (any value greater than 0.2) to variable No. 100.
DWGT	100	0.300	Exit the loop once the value of variable No. 100 becomes 0.3 or less (i.e., when the distance between the master axis and slave axis becomes 0.3 mm or less).
PRDQ	1	100	Assign the current position of the master axis to variable No. 100.
PRDQ	2	101	Assign the current position of the slave axis to variable No. 101.
SUB	100	*101	Subtract the value of variable No. 101 from the value of variable No. 100.
IFLT	100	0.000	If the result is a negative value, multiply it by -1 to obtain a positive value.
MULT	100	— 1.000	
EDIF			
EDDO			
BTON	600		Turn ON flag No. 600.
EXIT			

⊙ Multi-Slider Near-miss Detection (Collision Prevention) Function

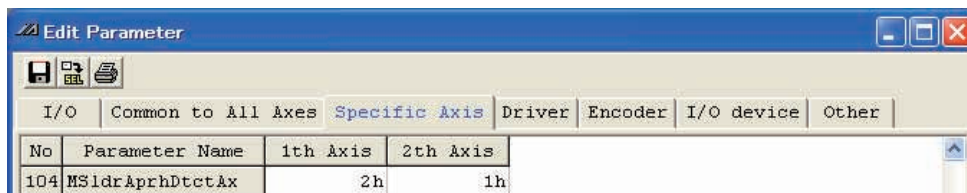
- * Supported versions: SSEL controller main application version 0.12 or later
 - : Teaching pendant main application (IA-T-X/IA-T-XD) version 1.42 or later
 - : Teaching pendant main application (IA-T-XA) version 1.32 or later
 - : PC software (IA-101-X-**) version V7.0.4.0 or later

When jogging or positioning is performed with a system consisting of multiple sliders, this function prevents the respective axes from colliding with each other. Near-miss of multiple sliders is detected by setting the parameters specified below.

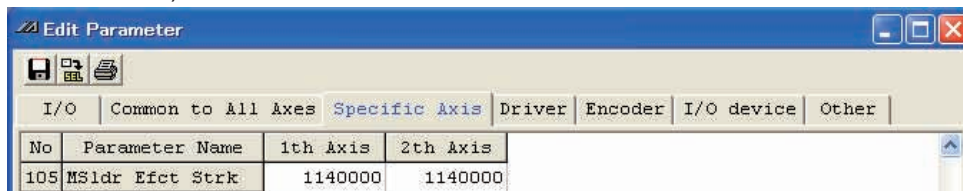
Note: This function cannot be used together with the synchro function.

Setting method

- [1] Set the axis number of the paired axis for each axis in axis-specific parameter No. 104, "Multi-slider near-miss detection target axis. (When a linked slider is present on the positive side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis.
(Note) In the case of a single slider, set "0h."



- [2] Set axis-specific parameter No. 105, "Effective multi-slider stroke." (The example below assumes a stroke of 1140.)



- (Note 1) The multi-slider near-miss (collision prevention) function is effective only when the coordinates of both target axes (paired axes) have been confirmed. This function is disabled when an encoder error is present or when either actuator is of incremental encoder specification but has not yet completed home return.

When a near-miss is detected, either of the following errors will be output:

Error No. 422: Multi-slider command position near-miss error (The actuator will execute an emergency deceleration to a stop, after which the servo will turn off.)

Error No. 423: Multi-slider actual position near-miss error (The actuator will execute an emergency deceleration to a stop, after which the servo will turn off.)

If a near-miss has been detected, jog the applicable actuator to pull it out of the near-miss position. (The actuator can be jogged only in the pull-out direction.)

Related Parameters (Axis-specific Parameters)

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit	Remarks
104	Multi-slider near-miss detection target axis specification	0H	0H to FFFFFFFFH		<p>Bits 0 to 3: Axis number of the paired axis to perform near-miss detection against (on the positive side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis)</p> <p>Bits 4 to 7: Axis number of the paired axis to perform near-miss detection against (on the negative side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis)</p> <p>* This parameter must be input for the paired axis, as well. (For the purpose of convenience, the axis with the younger axis number is deemed the main multi-slider axis in the pair.)</p> <p>* When the synchro function is used, be sure to specify the main synchro axis. (Specification of the slave synchro axis is prohibited.)</p> <p>* If no adjacent slider is present on the corresponding side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis, set "0."</p>
105	Effective multi-slider stroke	0	0 to 99999999	0.001 mm	<p>Effective stroke from the "soft limit" on the end (farthest end) of the range of operation of both multi-slider near-miss detection target axes. (Only the parameter for the main multi-slider axis is effective.)</p> <p>* The "soft limits" of each axis must be set correctly to prevent physical contact at the farthest ends of each slider. (These limits are used as the basis of near-miss detection calculation.)</p>
106	Emergency deceleration margin at multi-slider near-miss	5	0 to 999	0.01 G	
107	Multi-slider setting: Bit pattern 1	12H	0H to FFFFFFFFH		<p>Bits 0 to 3: Multi-slider actual position near-miss detection margin (mm) (Only the parameter for the main multi-slider axis is effective.)</p> <p>Bits 4 to 7: Multi-slider command position near-miss detection margin (mm) (Only the parameter for the main multi-slider axis is effective.)</p>

⊙ Parameter Utilization

Functions not initially available on the controller can be added, or dedicated functions can be assigned to input/output ports, by changing the values of corresponding parameters. Before changing a given parameter, always read the applicable section in the parameter list.

If you have any question regarding changing the parameters, please contact IAI's Sales Engineering Section. After changing a parameter, record the new and old parameter settings.

If you have purchased the PC software, we recommend that you back up the parameters immediately after the controller is delivered and when the system incorporating the controller is started. Since a number of customizing settings use parameters, you should back up the parameters regularly as you back up the programs.

To make the new parameters effective, write them to the flash ROM and then execute a software reset or reconnect the power.

Parameter classification

Parameters are classified into the following seven types based on what they specify:

1. I/O parameters
2. Parameters common to all axes
3. Axis-specific parameters
4. Driver parameters
5. Encoder parameters
6. I/O devices
7. Other parameters

1. Utilization Examples of I/O Parameters

I/Os include general-purpose inputs/outputs and dedicated inputs/outputs. General-purpose inputs/outputs are used by the user in SEL programs for sending/receiving ON/OFF signals to/from peripherals, among others.

Dedicated inputs are turned ON/OFF externally to activate specific functions.

Dedicated outputs turn ON or OFF in specific conditions. (Dedicated outputs cannot be turned ON/OFF in SEL programs.)

(1) I/O parameters

A desired input/output port can be specified as a dedicated input/output or general-purpose input/output. Set an appropriate input function specification value in the I/O parameter (Input/output function selection n) corresponding to the input/output port number you want to set.

The relationship of input port numbers and I/O parameter numbers is shown below.

Input port number	000	001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011
I/O parameter number	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41

Input port number	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023
I/O parameter number	42	43	44	45	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258

Output port number	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307
I/O parameter number	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53

Example 1) How to set input port No. 5 as an input to forcibly release the brake for axis 1
Change the input function specification value of I/O parameter No. 35, which corresponds to input port No. 5, to "22" (Axis 1 forced brake-release input).
I/O parameter No. 35 = 22

Example 2) How to set output port No. 307 as a servo-ON status output for axis 1
Change the output function specification value of I/O parameter No. 53, which corresponds to output port No. 307, to "24" (Axis 1 servo-ON status output).
I/O parameter No. 53 = 24

Example 3) How to set input port Nos. 21 and 22 as general-purpose inputs
Change the input function specification values of I/O parameter Nos. 256 and 257, which correspond to input port Nos. 21 and 22, respectively, to "0" (General-purpose input).
I/O parameter No. 256 = 0
I/O parameter No. 257 = 0

If the above changes are made from their factory settings, start-program number specification bits will be indicated with five bits corresponding to input port Nos. 16 to 20. In this case, program numbers 1 to 19 can be specified.

(2) Explanation of input function specification values

- Input function specification value 0: General-purpose input
The applicable input can be used freely in programs as a general-purpose input.
- Input function specification value 1: Program start signal (BCD) (ON edge)
The applicable signal is set as a program start signal.
Once set, the signal can start the BCD program number specified by input function setting values 9 through 15.
- Input function specification value 2: Program start signal (BIN) (ON edge)
The applicable signal is set as a program start signal.
Once set, the signal can start the binary program number specified by input function setting values 9 through 15.
- Input function specification value 3: Soft reset signal (ON edge)
Allow the applicable signal to restart the controller in the event of an error, etc.
Note 1: The input signal must remain ON for at least 1 second.
Note 2: The coordinate values will be cleared, so home return must be performed again.
- Input function specification value 4: Servo ON
Allow the applicable signal to turn on the servo of a valid axis at its ON edge.
The signal will turn off the servo of a valid axis at its OFF edge.
Note: There must be an interval of at least 1.5 seconds between ON and OFF edges.
- Input function specification value 5: Auto-start program start signal
If an auto-start program is set, this signal can be used to start the program.
The program will start at the ON edge of this signal, while all operations and programs will be aborted at the OFF edge.
- Input function specification value 6: Soft interlock for all servo axes (OFF level)
The active programs will be paused and all servos will turn off when this signal turns OFF.
(Any moving axis will decelerate to a stop first, after which its servo will turn OFF.)
- Input function specification value 7: Operation-pause reset signal (ON edge)
Allow the applicable signal to reset the operation pause signal set by input function selection value 8.
- Input function specification value 8: Operation pause signal (OFF level)
Allow the applicable signal to pause all valid axes.
Note: The pause will be reset at the ON edge of the operation-pause reset signal (specified by input function selection 7) after turning this signal ON.

- Input function specification value 9: Start-program number specification bit 1 (least significant bit)
This bit specifies the least significant bit of a program number.
Note: Start-program number specification bits x (input function setting values 9 through 15) cannot be assigned discontinuously from the least significant bit or in descending order from the least significant bit.
- Input function specification value 10: Start-program number specification bit 2
This bit specifies the second bit of a program number.
- Input function specification value 11: Start-program number specification bit 3
This bit specifies the third bit of a program number.
- Input function specification value 12: Start-program number specification bit 4
This bit specifies the forth bit of a program number.
- Input function specification value 13: Start-program number specification bit 5
This bit specifies the fifth bit of a program number.
- Input function specification value 14: Start-program number specification bit 6
This bit specifies the sixth bit of a program number.
- Input function specification value 15: Start-program number specification bit 7
This bit specifies the seventh bit of a program number.
- Input function specification value 16: Error reset (ON edge)
This signal is used to reset errors.
Note: Only errors of operation-cancellation level or lower can be reset using this signal.
- Input function specification value 17: Drive-source cutoff reset input (ON edge) (Effective when the problem factor has been removed)
This signal is used as a drive-source cutoff reset input when the emergency stop/enable switch recovery type is set to "Operation continued."
- Input function specification value 18: Home-return command signal for all valid axes (ON edge)
This signal commands home return of all valid axes.
Note: The servo ON input signal (input function specification value 4) must be turned ON first.
- Input function specification value 19: Home-return command signal for all incremental axes (ON edge)
This signal commands home return of all incremental axes.
Note: The servo ON input signal (input function specification value 4) must be turned ON first.
- Input function specification value 20: PC/TP-servo movement command acceptance permission input
Movements can be permitted from the PC software or teaching pendant.
- Input function specification value 21: Remote-mode control input
This signal can be used to switch between the AUTO mode and MANUAL mode.
Note: Switching is enabled only when the mode switch is set to "AUTO."

Input function specification value 22: Axis 1 forced brake release
Forcibly release the brake (axis 1).
Note: This function is effective only when the brake switch is tilted down (NOM).

Input function specification value 23: Axis 2 forced brake release
Forcibly release the brake (axis 2).
Note: This function is effective only when the brake switch is tilted down (NOM).

Input function specification value 24 ~ 27: For future expansion
Not used.

(3) Explanation of output function specification values

Output function specification value 0:	General-purpose output The applicable output can be used freely in programs as a general-purpose output.
Output function specification value 1:	Operation-cancellation level or higher error output (ON) The signal will turn ON when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.
Output function specification value 2:	Operation-cancellation level or higher error output (OFF) The signal will turn OFF when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.
Output function specification value 3:	Operation-cancellation level or higher error + emergency stop output (ON) This error output signal and emergency-stop output signal will turn ON when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.
Output function specification value 4:	Operation-cancellation level or higher error + emergency stop output (OFF) This error output signal and emergency-stop output signal will turn OFF when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher generates.
Output function specification value 5:	READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled) A signal will be output after the check is completed following the controller power input. The signal will turn ON only when the controller is able to perform program operation.
Output function specification value 6:	READY output (Absence of operation-cancellation level or higher error) The function is the same as that of output function specification value 5, but absence of operation-cancellation level or higher error is added as a condition.
Output function specification value 7:	READY output (Absence of cold-start level or higher error) The function is the same as that of output function specification value 5, but absence of cold-start level or higher error is added as a condition.
Output function specification value 8:	Emergency stop output (ON) The output signal will turn ON when the emergency-stop input signal turns ON. The signal will turn OFF when the emergency stop is reset.
Output function specification value 9:	Emergency stop output (OFF) The output signal will turn OFF when the emergency-stop input signal turns ON. The signal will turn ON when the emergency stop is reset.
Output function specification value 10:	AUTO mode output A signal will be output during the AUTO mode.
Output function specification value 11:	Auto operation status output A signal will be output during auto program operation.
Output function specification value 12:	All-valid-axes home (= 0) output A signal will be output when all valid axes are at the 0-mm position.

- Output function specification value 13: All-valid-axes home-return complete (coordinate confirmed) output
A signal will be output when all valid axes have completed home return.
- Output function specification value 14: All-valid-axes preset home coordinate output
A signal will be output when all valid axes have completed home return.
The value set by axis-specific parameter No. 12, "Home preset value" is used as the home position.
- Output function specification value 15: Voltage-low warning output for system-memory backup battery
A signal will be output when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery drops to approx. 2.6 V.
- Output function specification value 16: Voltage-low warning output for absolute-data backup battery
A signal will be output when the voltage of the absolute-data backup battery drops to approx. 3.2 V.
Once an abnormal voltage level is detected, the signal will remain ON until a power ON reset or software reset is performed.
- Output function specification value 17: Drive-source cutoff (SDN) notification output
The output port will turn OFF when the drive source is cut off.
- Output function specification value 18 ~ 23: For future expansion
Not used.
- Output function specification value 24: Axis 1 servo ON output
A signal is output while the axis 1 servo is turned on.
- Output function specification value 25: Axis 2 servo ON output
A signal is output while the axis 2 servo is turned on.
- Output function specification value 26 ~ 29: For future expansion
Not used.

2. Utilization Examples of Axis-specific Parameters

The following functions can be added to, or changed from the factory-set functions, by changing the values of the corresponding axis-specific parameters. Before changing a given parameter, always read the applicable section in the parameter list.

- Change the home return direction
- About the home-return method
- Set a home preset
- Set a home offset
- Apply length measurement correction
- Axis operation type, rotational axis mode
- Perform rotation operation or short-cut control with a rotational axis
- Zone output

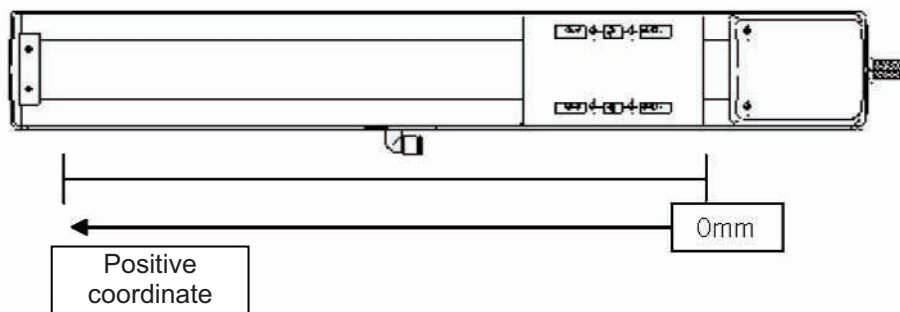
Change the home return direction

Axis-specific parameter No. 6, "Coordinate/physical-operation direction selection"

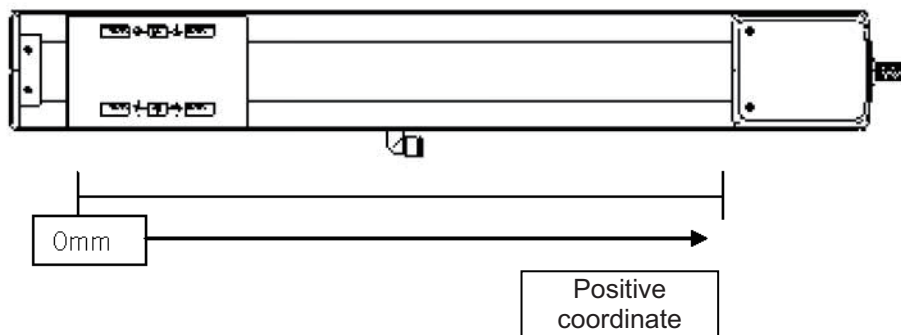
No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
6	Coordinate/physical-operation direction selection	1	0 ~ 1	None

- Setting method
A desired direction of home-return operation can be selected.
- Setting value
0: Motor CCW → Positive coordinate direction
1: Motor CCW → Negative coordinate direction

Example 1: A linear axis whose home is at the standard position: When the parameter is set to "1"



Example 2: A linear axis whose home is at the standard position: When the parameter is set to "1"



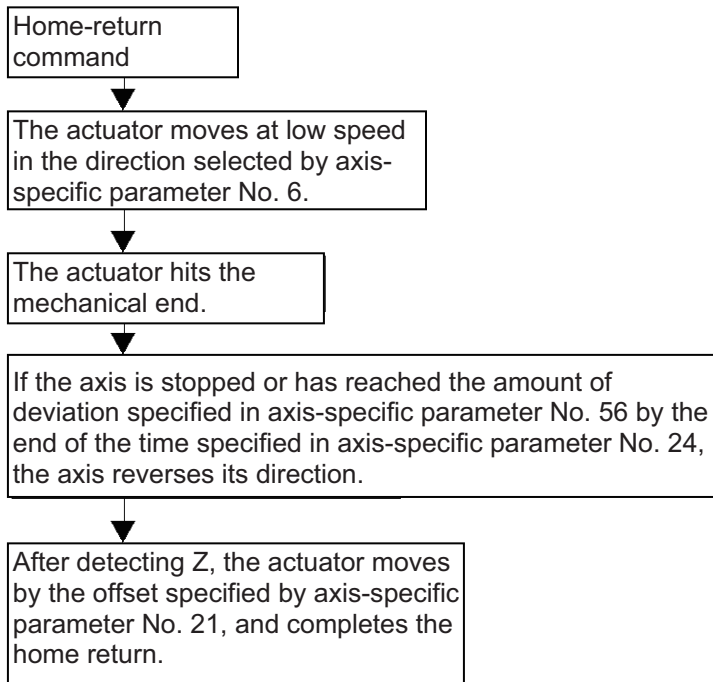
Note: With a rod-type actuator, the home direction cannot be reversed by changing this parameter after the delivery.

About the home-return method

Axis-specific parameter No. 10, "Home-return method"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
10	Home-return method	0	0 ~ 5	None

- Explanation of setting
Set a desired method to perform home return.
- Setting value
0: Search phase Z after end search
The actuator performs normal home-return operation.



- 1: Current position 0 home (This setting can be specified only when an incremental encoder is used.)
The position at which the actuator is currently stopped is recognized as the home.
* Home-return operation is not performed.
 - 2: Current position 0 home = Preset home (This setting can be specified only when an incremental encoder is used.)
Related parameter: Axis-specific parameter No. 12, "Home preset value"
The position at which the actuator is currently stopped is recognized as the home. (On the coordinate system, this position becomes the value set by the home preset parameter.)
* Home-return operation is not performed.
- 3 to 5: For future expansion

Set a home preset

Axis-specific parameter No. 12, "Home preset value"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
12	Home preset value	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm

- Explanation of setting
Set a value indicating where the actuator should be upon completing home return.
(Normally, the actuator should be at 0-mm coordinate upon completing home return.)

- Setting value
Unit: 0.001 mm

Example 1: "Do not set" a home preset value

Home return complete → [0.000] mm is displayed.

Example 2: Set "3000" as a home preset value

Home return complete → [3.000] mm is displayed.

- Note
Take note that when a home-return preset value is set, the effective stroke will also change. In particular, the stroke will decrease if the preset position is on the positive side of the default home.

Set a home offset

Axis-specific parameter No. 21, "Offset travel distance at home return"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
21	Offset travel distance at home return	1000	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm

- Explanation of setting

An offset can be set that will be applied after detecting phase Z (point 0) during home return.

* If the home position has shifted after replacing the motor, jig, etc., use this parameter to adjust the home.

- Setting value

Setting unit: 0.001 mm

Example:

Set the offset to 0.5 mm = 500

- Note

If the offset travel distance is near an integer multiple of the ball screw lead (such as 0, 6, 12 or 18 mm when the lead is 6 mm), the home will come directly above phase Z and thus rotation data may shift by one revolution upon absolute reset due to an "unstable" servo lock condition (a phenomenon where the coordinate values shift by one motor revolution). In this case, the position after home return will become the integer multiple of the lead length.

* If the position after home return has become an integer multiple of the lead value, make adjustment using axis-specific parameter No. 12, "Home preset value."

Apply length measurement correction

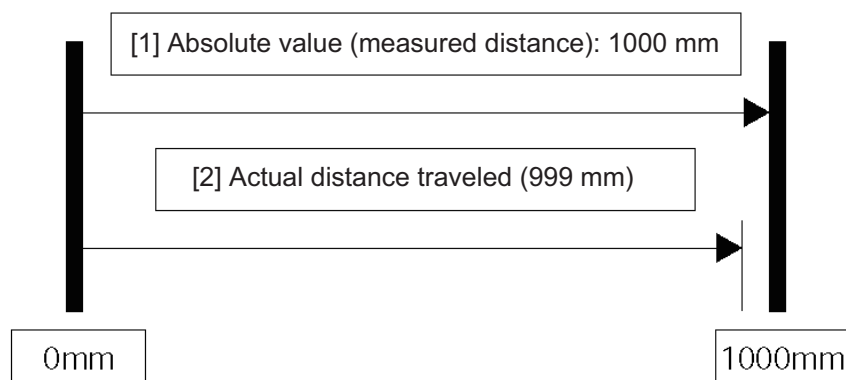
Axis-specific parameter No. 44, "Length measurement correction"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
44	Length measurement correction	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm/1 M

- Explanation of setting

Adjust the difference between the actual distance traveled and the measured distance, for the commanded travel distance.

Example: Move the actuator from 0 mm to 1000 mm by specifying a position.



Correct the travel distance of [2] with respect to [1].

In the above example, enter "1000" because the actual distance traveled is 999 mm.

(Setting unit: 0.001/1 m)

* C10-class ball screws are subject to a margin of error of ± 0.21 mm per 300 mm.

Axis operation type, rotational axis mode

Axis-specific parameter No. 1, "Axis operation type"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
1	Axis operation type	Varies by actuators	0 ~ 5	None

- Explanation of setting
Define the type of actuator used.
- Setting value
0: Linear movement axis Actuator other than a rotational axis
1: Rotational movement axis Rotational axis (RS-30/60, RCS2-RT6/RT6R/RT7/RT7R)

Axis-specific parameter No. 66, "Mode selection for rotational movement axis"

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
66	Mode selection for rotational movement axis	0	0 ~ 5	None

- Explanation of setting
Set a desired mode for a rotational movement axis.
Related parameter: Axis-specific parameter No. 7, Soft limit+
- Set value
0: Normal
1: Index mode
 - * When the index mode is selected, the soft limit will be fixed to 359.999 mm internally.
When the index mode is selected, short-cut control is possible.
- 2 to 5: For future expansion

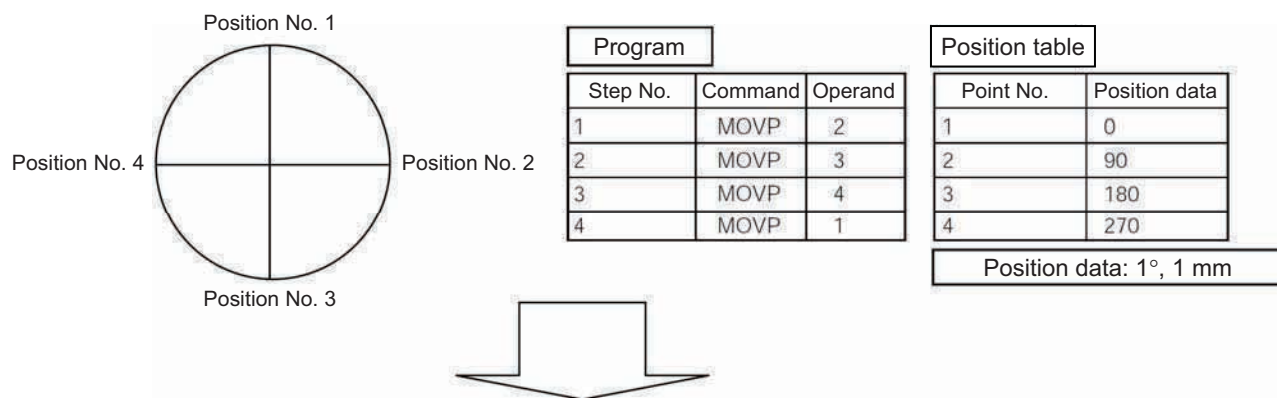
Note: The following settings cannot be selected if the actuator is of absolute specification:

- If 0 (linear movement axis) is set, the infinite stroke mode cannot be set using parameter No. 68.
- If 1 (rotational movement axis) is set, parameter No. 67, "Short-cut control selection" cannot be set in the index mode.

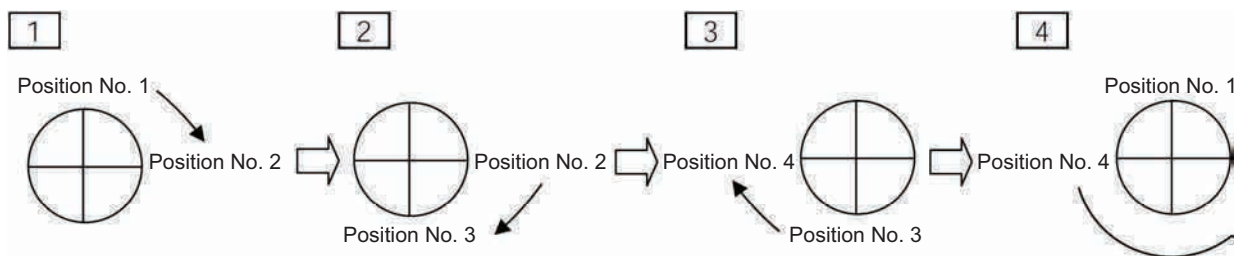
Move a rotational axis by multiple rotations or implement short-cut control of a rotational axis
Axis-specific parameter No. 67, "Short-cut control selection for rotational movement axis"

- Set this parameter if you wish to turn the rotational movement axis in the same direction, etc.
Rotation operation can be performed by setting 1 (Select) for short-cut and repeating a movement command in the same rotating direction.
What is short-cut control?
To move the axis to the next point along the shortest path.
- Setting value
0: Do not select
1: Select
2 to 5: For future expansion

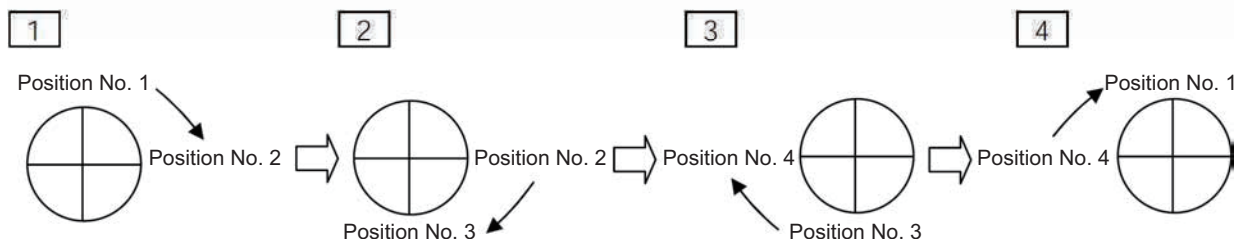
Example: Move the actuator continuously in the sequence of position No. 2 → 3 → 4 → 1 with position No. 1 being the reference position



"Do not select"



"Select"



* The "Select" setting causes the axis to always turn in the same direction.

Note: If the actuator is of absolute specification, 1 (Select) cannot be selected for short-cut control and thus rotation operation cannot be performed.

“Axis operation type,” “Mode selection for linear movement axis,” “Mode selection for rotational movement axis,” “Short-cut control selection for rotational movement axis,” “Expression of current position (approx.),” “Soft limit +,” “Soft limit -,” etc., are summarized in a table in Appendix, “Combination Table of SSEL Linear/Rotary Control Parameters.” Use this table as a reference.

Zone output

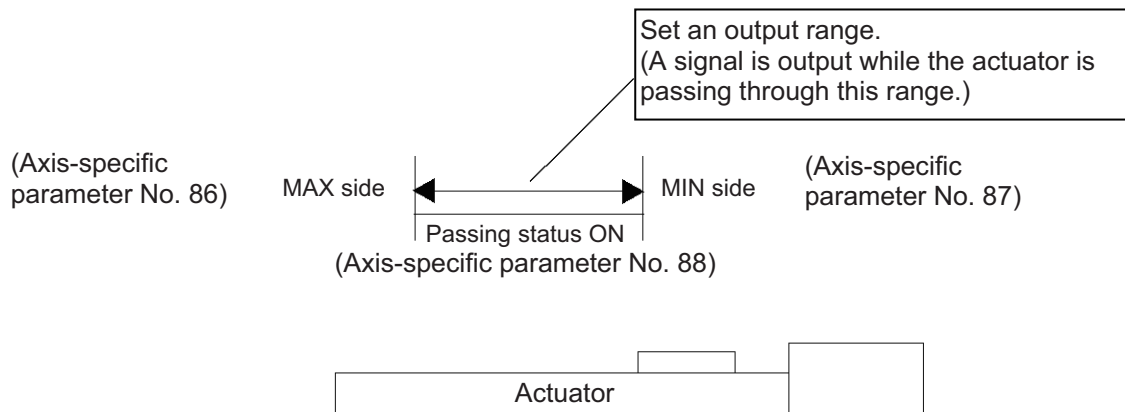
A signal can be output when the actuator has entered a desired zone specified by the user.
Three parameters must be set to specify a zone.
A zone is set for each axis.

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
86	Zone 1 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
87	Zone 1 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
88	Zone 1 output number	0	0 ~ 899	None

Axis-specific parameter No. 86, "Zone 1 MAX"
Set the maximum limit of the zone, in units of 0.001 mm.
Example: To set 50 mm, set the value "50000."

Axis-specific parameter No. 87, "Zone 1 MIN"
Set the minimum limit of the zone, in units of 0.001 mm.
Example: To set 10 mm, set the value "10000."

Axis-specific parameter No. 88, "Zone 1 output number"
Set an output port or flag number for the zone.
The output number set in this parameter cannot be used in programs.



- Note
Set the zone so that the passing time through the zone will become at least 3 msec.

The zone output function allows four zones (zones 1 through 4) to be set for each axis.

No.	Parameter name	Default value	Input range	Unit
86	Zone 1 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
87	Zone 1 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
88	Zone 1 output number	0	0 ~ 899	None
89	Zone 2 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
90	Zone 2 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
91	Zone 2 output number	0	0 ~ 899	None
92	Zone 3 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
93	Zone 3 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
94	Zone 3 output number	0	0 ~ 899	None
95	Zone 4 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
96	Zone 4 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm
97	Zone 4 output number	0	0 ~ 899	None

3. Parameter Utilization Examples (Reference)

	Description	Action	Parameter setting	Operation/outcome
1	Suppress generation of errors pertaining to the standard I/O board (so that trial operation can be performed before the board is wired, for example).	The I/O-board error monitor can be disabled to suppress error generation.	Set "0" in the I/O parameter corresponding to the I/O whose error monitor is to be disabled. Standard I/O: I/O parameter No. 10 = 0	To disable the error monitor of the standard I/O board, set "0" in I/O parameter No. 10. Note: Before operating the I/O board again, be sure to reset the parameter value to "1."
2	Implement a restart (software reset) using an external input signal.	A desired input port can be set as a restart input.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 3	The controller will be restarted when the specified port has remained ON for at least 1 second.
3	Turn on the servo using an external input signal.	A desired input port can be set as a servo ON input.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 4	The servo will turn ON at the ON edge of the specified port. The servo will turn OFF at the OFF edge.
4	Start an auto-start program using an external input signal. (Under the default setting, the auto-start program will start when the power is input or the controller is restarted (by software reset) in the AUTO mode.) (The steps to start the auto-start program will increase.)	A desired input port can be set as an input for auto-program start signal.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 5 Other parameter No. 7 = 0	The program will start at the ON edge of the specified port. The program will end at the OFF edge.
5	Pause operations using an external input signal.	A desired input port can be set as a pause input. A desired input port can be set as a pause reset input.	Set the following value in each I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 7 I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 8 Setting example) To set input port No. 5 as the pause reset input and input port No. 6 as the pause input, set "8" in I/O parameter No. 35 and "7" in I/O parameter No. 36.	Operations will pause at the OFF edge of the specified port set as the operation-pause signal input. Pause will be reset at the ON edge of the port set as the operation-pause reset signal input. (The port set as the operation-pause signal input is always ON.)
6	Reset errors (errors of operation-cancellation level or lower) using an external input signal.	A desired input port can be set as an error reset input.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 16	Errors will be reset at the ON edge of the specified port.
7	Perform home return using an external input signal.	A desired input port can be set as a home return input.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 18	Home return will be performed at the ON edge of the specified port. (The servo must be turned ON first.)

	Description	Action	Parameter setting	Operation/outcome
8	Enter program numbers as binary codes using input ports (default setting: BCD input).	Program numbers to be specified can be input as binary codes using the ports set as start-program number specification bits 1 through 7.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 2	
9	Check the level of each error currently present, using an output port.	Error levels can be checked based on the combination of the output function specification values (1 through 4, 5 through 7) and the ON/OFF levels of the applicable output ports.	Set the following value in each I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected output port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 2 I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 7 (I/O parameter No. 46 and No. 47 have been set to "2" and "7," respectively, at the factory.)	Note) Factory-set parameters
10	Have emergency stop status notified via an output port.	Whether or not an emergency stop is currently actuated can be checked from the ON/OFF levels of the output ports for which function specification values of 8 and 9 are specified.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected output port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 9	Note) Not set at the factory.
11	Output a signal during the AUTO mode.	A desired output port can be set as an AUTO mode output.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected output port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 10	The specified port will turn ON during the AUTO mode.
12	Output a signal during auto operation.	A desired output port can be set as an auto operation status output.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected output port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 11	The specified port will turn ON during auto operation.
13	How auto operation status is recognized during auto operation can be changed using the setting of other parameter No. 12.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto operation status will be recognized if a program is running (regardless of the MANU or AUTO mode). Auto operation status will be recognized if a program is running or when the controller is in the AUTO mode (regardless of whether or not a program is running). <p>In either case, no all-operation-cancellation factor must be present. Auto operation status will be recognized based on one of the two conditions specified above.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other parameter No. 12 = 0 Auto operation will be recognized when a program is running. Other parameter No. 12 = 1 Auto operation will be recognized when a program is running or the controller is in the AUTO mode. "No all-operation-cancellation factor is present" refers to a condition in which no error of operation-cancellation level or higher is present AND no emergency stop signal is input AND no safety gate signal is input AND the deadman switch is ON (teaching pendant option). 	
14	Output a signal when all valid axes are at their home.	A desired output port can be set as an all-valid-axis home position signal output. Note: Do not use a HOME command if the controller is of absolute specification.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected output port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 12	The specified port will turn ON when all valid axes are at their home.

	Description	Action	Parameter setting	Operation/outcome
15	Output a signal when all valid axes have completed home return.	A desired output port can be set as an all-valid-axes home-return complete output.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 13	The specified port will turn ON when all valid axes have completed home return.
16	Output a warning signal when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery became low.	A desired output port can be set as a voltage-low warning output for the system-memory backup battery.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 15	The specified port will turn ON when the voltage of the system-memory backup battery became low.
17	Output a warning signal when the voltage of the absolute encoder battery became low.	A desired output port can be set as a voltage-low warning output for the absolute encoder battery.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Output function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Output function specification value" = 16	The specified port will turn ON when the voltage of the absolute encoder battery became low.
18	Release the brake using an external input signal.	A desired input port can be set as a forced brake-release input.	Set the following value in each I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 22 (Axis 1) I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 23 (Axis 2) Setting example) To set input port No. 12 as the brake release input for axis 2, set "23" in I/O parameter No. 42.	The brake will be forcibly released when the specified port turns ON.
19	Retain output conditions upon actuation of an emergency stop or opening of the safety gate.	The minimum and maximum output port numbers can be set to specify a range of outputs whose condition is to be retained.	I/O parameter No. 70 = Min. output port number I/O parameter No. 71 = Max. output port number Setting example) To retain the conditions of output port Nos. 303 through 307, set as follows: I/O parameter No. 70 = 303 I/O parameter No. 71 = 307	← The conditions of output port Nos. 303 through 307 will be retained when the emergency stop input turns ON or the safety gate opens.
20	Start a program when the emergency stop input turns ON or the safety gate opens. Programs that can be started in these conditions are limited to those not containing I/O processing, calculation processing or any other processing involving actuator operation (PIO processing programs).	A PIO processing program to be started in these conditions can be set. The program number of the applicable PIO processing program, and the minimum and maximum output port numbers indicating the range of processed outputs, are set by parameters.	Other parameter No. 2 = PIO processing program number Other parameter No. 70 = Min. output port number Other parameter No. 71 = Max. output port number Setting example) To start program No. 5 that processes output port Nos. 303 through 307, set as follows: Other parameter No. 2 = 5 Other parameter No. 70 = 303 Other parameter No. 71 = 307	← Program No. 5 will start when the emergency stop input turns ON or the safety gate opens. Output port Nos. 303 through 307 can be processed.

	Description	Action	Parameter setting	Operation/outcome
21	Switch between the AUTO mode and MANUAL mode using an input port.	A desired input port can be set as a mode switching input.	Set the following value in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 21	Set the mode switch to the "AUTO" side. The controller will switch to the AUTO mode when the specified input port turns OFF, and to the MANU mode when the port turns ON. If the mode switch is set to the "MANU" side, the controller will remain in the MANU mode regardless of the ON/OFF level of the input port.
22	Automatically restart the controller (effect a software reset) and start the auto-start program after an emergency stop has been reset.	The emergency-stop recovery type can be set to "Abort operations/programs (Software reset when the emergency stop is reset)."	Other parameter No. 10 = 3 Other parameter No. 7 = 1	After the emergency stop button has been reset, the controller will be reset (software reset will be effected) automatically and the auto-start program will start.
23	Automatically reset errors and start the auto-start program after an emergency stop has been reset.	The emergency-stop recovery type can be set to "Abort operations/programs (Error reset and auto-start program start when the emergency stop is reset)."	Other parameter No. 10 = 4 Other parameter No. 7 = 1 "17" must not be set as the "input function specification value" in the I/O parameter "Input function selection n."	After the emergency stop button has been reset, errors will be reset automatically and the auto-start program will start.
24	Continue to operate the actuator after an emergency stop has been reset (= resume actuator operation from immediately before the emergency-stop input signal turned ON). When an emergency-stop input signal is ON, all programs remain active and only programs involving actuator operation will be stopped. (When an emergency stop is actuated, all programs in which actuator operations are not specified will remain active. Programs in which actuator operations are specified will run until reaching a step in which an actuator operation command is specified.)	The emergency-stop recovery type can be set to "Operation continued." A desired port can be selected as a pause reset input. A desired port can be selected as a restart input.	Other parameter No. 10 = 2. Set the following value in each I/O parameter "Input function selection n" corresponding to the selected input port: I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 7 I/O parameter "Input function specification value" = 3 (To ensure the specified operation cancellation method will work) Setting example) To set input port No. 5 as the pause reset input and input port No. 1 as the restart input, set "7" in I/O parameter No. 35 and "3" in I/O parameter No. 31.	After the emergency stop button has been reset, the actuator operation will resume at the ON edge of the port for which the input function specification value 7 (operation-pause reset signal) is set. To abort the remaining operation, do not allow the port for which the input function specification value 7 is set to receive an ON signal edge. Instead, turn ON for at least 1 second the port for which the input function specification value 3 (software reset signal) is set, in order to restart the controller.
25	Use the system-memory backup battery.	Install the optional system-memory backup battery.	Other parameter No. 20 = 2	When this setting is enabled, SEL global data and error list will be retained even after the main power is turned off.

4. Servo Gain Adjustment

Since the servo has been adjusted at the factory in accordance with the standard specification of the actuator, the servo gain need not be changed in normal conditions of use.

However, vibration or noise may occur depending on how the actuator is affixed, specific load condition, and so on, and therefore the parameters related to servo adjustment are disclosed to allow the customer to take quick actions should adjustment become necessary.

Particularly with custom models (whose ball screw lead or stroke is longer than that of the standard model), vibration/noise may occur due to external conditions.

In this case, the parameters shown below must be changed. Contact IAI for details.

● Position gain

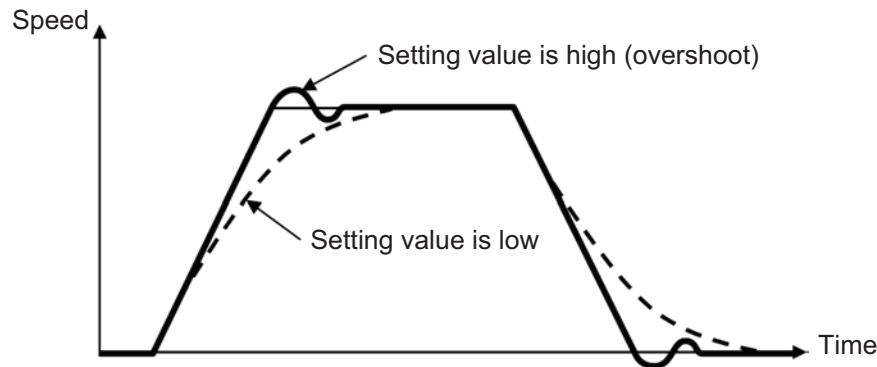
Axis-specific parameter number	Unit	Input range	Default value (reference)
60	/sec	1 ~ 9999	30

This parameter determines the level of response with respect to a position control loop.

Increasing the value set in this parameter improves compliance with the position command.

However, increasing the setting too much increases the tendency of the actuator to overshoot.

If the setting value is low, compliance with the position command drops and the positioning time increases as a result.



● Speed loop proportional gain

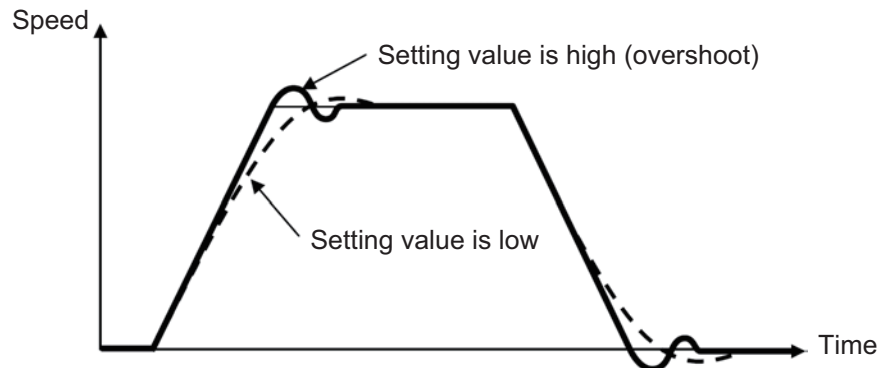
Driver parameter number	Unit	Input range	Default value (reference)
43	-	1 ~ 32767	500

This parameter determines the level of response with respect to a speed control loop.

Increasing the value set in this parameter improves compliance with the speed command (i.e., servo rigidity increases).

The greater the load inertia, the higher the setting value should be.

However, increasing the setting value too much increases the tendency of the actuator to overshoot or oscillate, resulting in increased mechanical vibration.



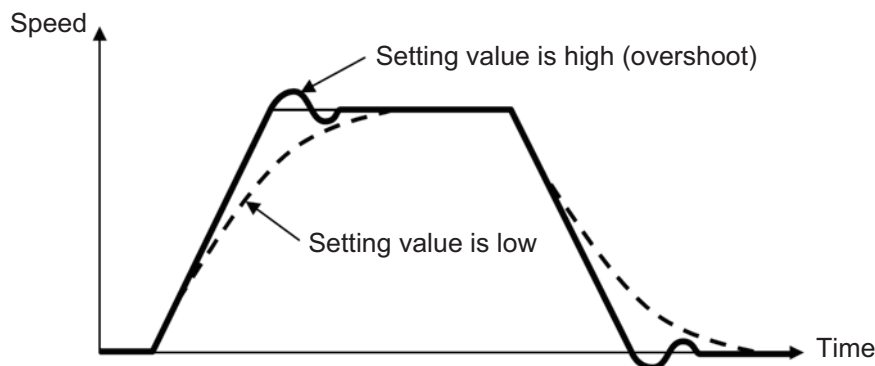
● Speed loop integral gain

Driver parameter number	Unit	Input range	Default value (reference)
44	-	1 ~ 3276700	1667

This parameter determines the level of response with respect to a speed control loop.

Decreasing the value set in this parameter results in lower response with the speed command and decreases the reactive force upon load change. If the setting value is low, compliance with the position command drops and the positioning time increases as a result.

Increasing the setting value too much increases the tendency of the actuator to overshoot or oscillate, resulting in increased mechanical vibration.



● Torque filter time constant

Driver parameter number	Unit	Input range	Default value (reference)
45	-	0 ~ 2500	0

This parameter determines the filter time constant applicable to the torque command.

If the mechanical resonance frequency is equal to or lower than the servo loop response frequency, the motor will vibrate.

This mechanical resonance can be suppressed by increasing the value set in this parameter.

It should be noted, however, that increasing the setting value too much may affect the stability of the control system.

● Current control band number

Driver parameter number	Unit	Input range	Default value (reference)
46	-	0 ~ 4	4

This parameter is used to change the current control band of a PI current control system.

The setting should not be changed in normal conditions of use.

Changing the parameter carelessly may affect the stability of the control system and a very dangerous situation may occur.

Changing this parameter may be useful in some situations such as when resonance noise generates, in which case a parameter change can help suppress the noise.

If you wish to change this parameter, please contact IAI.

⊙ List of Parameters

If you have any question regarding changing the parameters, please contact IAI's Sales Engineering Section. After changing a parameter, record the new and old parameter settings.

If you have purchased the PC software, we recommend that you back up the parameters immediately after the controller is delivered and when the system incorporating the controller is started. Since a number of customizing settings use parameters, you should back up the parameters regularly as you back up the programs.

To make the new parameters effective, write them to the flash ROM and then execute a software reset or reconnect the power.

The lists below are examples of default values displayed on the PC software. The default parameter settings vary depending on the operating condition and actuators used.

The values in the "Input range" column represent input limitations on the teaching pendant or in PC software. For the actual settings, enter the values defined in the "Remarks" column.

Values other than those defined in the "Remarks" column are for future expansion, even when they are inside the input range.

Therefore, do not enter values other than those defined in the "Remarks" column.

1. I/O Parameters

1.1 I/O Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
1	I/O port assignment type	1	0 ~ 20		0: Fixed assignment
2	Input port start number with fixed standard I/O assignments (I/O1)	000	-1 ~ 599		0 + (Multiple of 8) (Invalid if a negative value is set)
3	Output port start number with fixed standard I/O assignments (I/O1)	300	-1 ~ 599		300 + (Multiple of 8) (Invalid if a negative value is set)
4 ~ 9	For future expansion	-1	-1 ~ 599		
10	Standard I/O error monitor	1	0 ~ 5		0: Do not monitor 1: Monitor 2: Monitor (Do not monitor errors relating to 24-V I/O power source) 3: Monitor (Monitor only errors relating to 24-V I/O power source) * Some exceptions apply. * If this parameter is set to "0" (= Do not monitor) or "2" (= Do not monitor errors relating to 24-V I/O power source), a system error will not generate even when the 24-V I/O power source presents abnormality. However, the actual outputs from digital I/Os will be cut off by circuitry thereafter to protect the controller.
11 ~ 13	For future expansion	1	0 ~ 5		
14	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 256		
15	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 256		
16	Network system reservation	-1	-1 ~ 599		
17	Network system reservation	-1	-1 ~ 599		
18	Network system reservation	1	0 ~ 5		
19	(For expansion)	0			
20	Input filtering periods	2	1 ~ 9	msec	Input signal is recognized when the status is held for twice the period set by this parameter.
21	For future expansion (change prohibited)	0	1 ~ 9		
22	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 99999	msec	
23	For future expansion	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
24	I/O setting bit pattern 1	10000H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: RDY OUT function selection (System IO) (0: SYSRDY (Software = PIO trigger program can be run) and hardware is normal (emergency stop has not been actuated and hardware error is not present) 1: Error of operation-cancellation level or higher is not present 2: Error of cold-start level or higher is not present) Bits 4 to 7: RDY LED function selection (0: Program can be run 1: Error of operation-cancellation level or higher is not present 2: Error of cold-start level or higher is not present) Bits 8 to 19: For future expansion
25	I/O setting bit pattern 2	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
26	(For expansion)	0			
27	(For expansion)	0			
28	(For expansion)	0			

I/O Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
29	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 599		
30	Input function selection 000	1	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
31	Input function selection 001	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
32	Input function selection 002	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
33	Input function selection 003	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
34	Input function selection 004	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
35	Input function selection 005	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
36	Input function selection 006	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
37	Input function selection 007	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
38	Input function selection 008	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
39	Input function selection 009	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
40	Input function selection 010	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
41	Input function selection 011	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
42	Input function selection 012	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
43	Input function selection 013	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
44	Input function selection 014	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
45	Input function selection 015	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
46	Output function selection 300	2	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
47	Output function selection 301	7	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
48	Output function selection 302	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
49	Output function selection 303	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
50	Output function selection 304	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
51	Output function selection 305	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
52	Output function selection 306	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
53	Output function selection 307	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
54	Output function selection 308	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."

I/O Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
55	Output function selection 309	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
56	Output function selection 310	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
57	Output function selection 311	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
58	Output function selection 312	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
59	Output function selection 313	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
60	Output function selection 314	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
61	Output function selection 315	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
62	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 299		
63	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 299		
64 ~ 67	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 299		
68	(For expansion)	0			
69	(For expansion)	0			
70	Unaffected general-purpose output area number (MIN) when all operations/programs are aborted	0	0 ~ 599		* Important: Outputs in this area must be operated under the responsibility of user programs including the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort." Outputs outside this area will be forcibly turned OFF. (Invalid if "0" is set)
71	Unaffected general-purpose output area number (MAX) when all operations/programs are aborted	0	0 ~ 599		
72	Unaffected general-purpose output area number (MIN) when all operations are paused (servo-axis soft interlock + output-port soft interlock)	300	0 ~ 599		* Important: Outputs in this area must be operated (including recovery) under the responsibility of user programs including the "I/O processing program at all operations pause." Outputs outside this area will be forcibly turned OFF, reflecting/holding the results of operations performed while all operation pause is effective (only during automatic operation). (Invalid if "0" is set)
73	Unaffected general-purpose output area number (MAX) when all operations are paused (servo-axis soft interlock + output-port soft interlock)	599	0 ~ 599		
74	Number of TP user output ports used (hand, etc.)	0	0 ~ 8		Referenced by TP. (Invalid if "0" is set)
75	TP user output port start number (hand, etc.)	0	0 ~ 599		Referenced by TP.
76	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 599		
77	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 299		
78	Axis pattern permitted to receive PC/TP servo movement command for	0	0B ~ 11111111B		
79	For future expansion	0	0 ~ 299		
80	(PC/TP SIO usage)	0	1 ~ 1		Switching of DIP switches
81	(PC/TP SIO station code)	1	153 ~ 153		Fixed to 153 (99H).
82	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	153			
83	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			
84	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			

I/O Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
85	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			
86	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			
87	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			
88	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			
89	(PC/TP SIO reservation)	0			
90	Usage of SIO channel 0 opened to user (AUTO mode)	0	0 ~ 9		0: Open SEL program 1: Open SEL program (Connect PC/TP when both devices are closed = Used exclusively by the manufacturer) 2: IAI protocol B (Slave)
91	Station code of SIO channel 0 opened to user	153	0 ~ 255		Valid only with IAI protocol.
92	Baud rate type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0	0 ~ 5		0: 9.6, 1: 19.2, 2: 38.4, 3: 57.6, 4: 76.8, 5: 115.2 kbps
93	Data length of SIO channel 0 opened to user	8	7 ~ 8		
94	Stop bit length of SIO channel 0 opened to user	1	1 ~ 2		
95	Parity type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0	0 ~ 2		0: None 1: Odd 2: Even
96	Receive operation type of SIO channel 0 opened to user	0	0 ~ 1		0: Forcibly enable receive after send 1: Do not forcibly enable receive at send
97	IAI-protocol minimum response delay for SIO channel 0 opened to user	0	0 ~ 999	msec	Valid only with IAI protocol.
98	(Reservation of SIO channel 0 opened to user)	0			
99	(Reservation of SIO channel 0 opened to user)	0			
100 ~ 115	SIO system reservation	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
116	(For expansion)	0			
117	(For expansion)	0			
118	(For expansion)	0			
119	(For expansion)	0			
120	Network system reservation	1H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
121	Network system reservation	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
122	Network system reservation	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
123	Network system reservation	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
124	Network system reservation	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
125	Network system reservation	1E32H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
126	Network system reservation	7D007D0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
127	Network system reservation	5050214H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
128	Network system reservation	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
129	Network system reservation	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
130	Network system reservation	0H	Reference only (HEX)		
131	Network system reservation	0H	Reference only (HEX)		
132	Network system reservation	192	1 ~ 255		
133	Network system reservation	168	0 ~ 255		
134	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
135	Network system reservation	1	1 ~ 254		
136	Network system reservation	255	0 ~ 255		
137	Network system reservation	255	0 ~ 255		

I/O Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
138	Network system reservation	255	0 ~ 255		
139	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
140	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
141	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
142	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
143	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
144	Network system reservation	64511	1025 ~ 65535		
145	Network system reservation	64512	1025 ~ 65535		
146	Network system reservation	64513	1025 ~ 65535		
147	Network system reservation	64514	1025 ~ 65535		
148	Network system reservation	64515	1025 ~ 65535		
149	Network system reservation	192	0 ~ 255		
150	Network system reservation	168	0 ~ 255		
151	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
152	Network system reservation	100	0 ~ 254		
153	Network system reservation	64611	0 ~ 65535		
154	Network system reservation	192	0 ~ 255		
155	Network system reservation	168	0 ~ 255		
156	Network system reservation	0	0 ~ 255		
157	Network system reservation	100	0 ~ 254		
158	Network system reservation	64611	0 ~ 65535		
159	Network system reservation	64516	1025 ~ 65535		
160 ~ 169	(For network expansion)	0			
170 ~ 200	(For expansion)	0			
201 ~ 224	SIO system reservation	00000000H			
225 ~ 250	(For expansion)	0			
251	Input function selection 016	9	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
252	Input function selection 017	10	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
253	Input function selection 018	11	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
254	Input function selection 019	12	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
255	Input function selection 020	13	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
256	Input function selection 021	14	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
257	Input function selection 022	15	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
258	Input function selection 023	3	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
259	Input function selection 024	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
260	Input function selection 025	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."

I/O Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
261	Input function selection 026	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
262	Input function selection 027	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
263	Input function selection 028	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
264	Input function selection 029	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
265	Input function selection 030	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
266	Input function selection 031	0	0 ~ 99		Input function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
267	Output function selection 316	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
268	Output function selection 317	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
269	Output function selection 318	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
270	Output function selection 319	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
271	Output function selection 320	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
272	Output function selection 321	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
273	Output function selection 322	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
274	Output function selection 323	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
275	Output function selection 324	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
276	Output function selection 325	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
277	Output function selection 326	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
278	Output function selection 327	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
279	Output function selection 328	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
280	Output function selection 329	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
281	Output function selection 330	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
282	Output function selection 331	0	0 ~ 99		Output function specification value * Refer to 1.2, "I/O Function Lists" under "I/O Parameters."
283 ~ 300	(For expansion)	0			

1.2 I/O Function Lists

(1) Input Function List

Input function specification value	Function name	Remarks
0	General-purpose input	
1	Program start signal (BCD) (ON edge)	Specify a BCD program number using the ports to which start-program number specification bits x (input function specification values 9 through 15) are assigned. * To ensure starting of the program, keep these bits ON for at least 100 msec. * The following input functions cannot be assigned at the same time: • Program start signal (BCD) (input function specification value = 1) • Program start signal (BIN) (input function specification value = 2)
2	Program start signal (BIN) (ON edge)	Specify a binary program number using the ports to which start-program number specification bits x (input function specification values 9 through 15) are assigned. * To ensure starting of the program, keep these bits ON for at least 100 msec. * The following input functions cannot be assigned at the same time: • Program start signal (BCD) (input function specification value = 1) • Program start signal (BIN) (input function specification value = 2)
3	Soft reset signal (ON for 1 second)	If the emergency-stop recovery type is set to "Operation continued," enable the soft reset signal (to ensure the specified operation cancellation method will work.)
4	Servo ON	ON edge: Same as the all-valid-axes servo ON command OFF edge: Same as the all-valid-axes servo OFF command (an interval of at least 1.5 seconds is required). * The signal must be input when the actuator is not operating.
5	Auto-start program start signal	ON edge: Start the program OFF edge: Abort all operations/programs (excluding the I/O processing program at operation/program abort) * Turn ON the signal for at least 100 msec to ensure starting of the program.
6	Soft interlock for all servo axes (OFF level)	Effective when the servo OFF command is not active. Operations will be put on hold if the interlock signal is input during auto operation. Operations will be aborted if the interlock signal is input during non-auto operation.
7	Operation-pause reset signal (ON edge)	
8	Operation pause signal (OFF level)	Effective only during auto operation. * Pause is reset using the operation-pause reset signal.
9	Start-program number specification bit 1 (least significant bit)	* Start-program number specification bits x (input function setting values 9 through 15) cannot be assigned discontinuously from the LSB or in descending order from the LSB (port numbers are not considered). Program No. 1 (BIN or BCD)
10	Start-program number specification bit 2	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 2 (BIN or BCD)
11	Start-program number specification bit 3	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 4 (BIN or BCD)
12	Start-program number specification bit 4	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 8 (BIN or BCD)
13	Start-program number specification bit 5	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 16 (BIN) or 10 (BCD)
14	Start-program number specification bit 6	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 32 (BIN) or 20 (BCD)
15	Start-program number specification bit 7	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 64 (BIN) or 40 (BCD)
16	Error reset (ON edge)	
17	Drive-source cutoff reset input (ON edge) (Effective when the problem factor has been removed)	Drive-source cutoff control is not available for axes whose motor-drive power source is not installed in this controller, or axes whose drive-source cutoff circuit is not controlled by this controller.
18	Home return command signal for all valid axes (ON edge)	The servo must be turned on first (Input function specification value = 4, axis-specific parameter No. 13)
19	Home return command signal for all incremental axes (ON edge)	The servo must be turned on first (Input function specification value = 4, axis-specific parameter No. 13)
20	PC/TP-servo movement command acceptance permission input	* Caution: Ineffective once operation is started.
21	Remote-mode control input	Is the specified DI is ON or the AUTO/MANU switch is set to "MANU," the system mode will become MANU. * Debug filter is disabled on the remote-mode control input port.
22	Axis 1 forced brake-release input	When the applicable port turns ON, the brake will be unlocked forcibly (pay attention to falling load). * Brake release of the synchronized slave axis conforms to brake release of the synchronized master axis.
23	Axis 2 forced brake-release input	When the applicable port turns ON, the brake will be unlocked forcibly (pay attention to falling load). * Brake release of the synchronized slave axis conforms to brake release of the synchronized master axis.
24 ~ 27	For future expansion	
28	Start-program number specification bit 8	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 128 (BIN) or 80 (BCD)
29	Start-program number specification bit 9	(Same as "Input function specification value = 9") Program No. 100 (BCD)

(2) Output Function List

Output function specification value	Function name	Remarks
0	General-purpose output	
1	Operation-cancellation level or higher error output (ON)	* The following output functions cannot be assigned at the same time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation-cancellation level or higher alarm output (ON) (Output function specification value = 1) • Operation-cancellation level or higher alarm output (OFF) (Output function specification value = 2) • Operation-cancellation level or higher alarm + emergency stop output (ON) (Output function specification value = 3) • Operation-cancellation level or higher alarm + emergency stop output (OFF) (Output function specification value = 4)
2	Operation-cancellation level or higher error output (OFF)	(Same as "Output function specification value = 1")
3	Operation-cancellation level or higher error + emergency stop output (ON)	(Same as "Output function specification value = 1")
4	Operation-cancellation level or higher error + emergency stop output (OFF)	(Same as "Output function specification value = 1")
5	READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled)	* The following output functions cannot be assigned at the same time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled) (Output function specification value = 5) • READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled AND absence of operation-cancellation level or higher error) (Output function specification value = 6) • READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled AND absence of cold-start level or higher error) (Output function specification value = 7)
6	READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled AND absence of operation-cancellation level or higher error)	(Same as "Output function specification value = 5")
7	READY output (PIO trigger program operation enabled AND absence of cold-start level or higher error)	(Same as "Output function specification value = 5")
8	Emergency stop output (ON)	* The following output functions cannot be assigned at the same time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emergency stop output (ON) (Output function specification value = 8) • Emergency stop output (OFF) (Output function specification value = 9)
9	Emergency stop output (OFF)	(Same as "Output function specification value = 8")
10	AUTO mode output	
11	Auto operation status output	(Other parameter No. 12)
12	All-valid-axes home (= 0) output	* To move the absolute-encoder axis to coordinate 0 or the preset home coordinate, use a MOV P command instead of a HOME command.
13	All-valid-axes home return complete (coordinate confirmed) output	* To move the absolute-encoder axis to coordinate 0 or the preset home coordinate, use a MOV P command instead of a HOME command.
14	All-valid-axes preset home coordinate output	* To move the absolute-encoder axis to coordinate 0 or the preset home coordinate, use a MOV P command instead of a HOME command.
15	Voltage-low warning output for system-memory backup battery	
16	Voltage-low warning output for absolute-data backup battery	All axes are checked by the OR gate. Once an abnormal level has been detected, the signal will remain ON until a power ON reset or software reset is performed.
17	Drive-source cutoff (SDN) notification output	The output port will turn OFF when the drive source is cut off. (* Caution: This notification output is implemented only by software means.)
18	For future expansion	
19	For future expansion	
20 ~ 23	For future expansion	
24	Axis 1 servo-ON status output	
25	Axis 2 servo-ON status output	
26 ~ 29	For future expansion	

The following assignments are prohibited:

- Assign a specification value not included in the I/O function lists.
 - Assign the same input function specification value, which is not for general-purpose input, to multiple input ports.
 - Assign the same output function specification value, which is not for general-purpose output, to multiple output ports.
- (For the conditions associated with each specification value, refer to the Remarks field of the applicable item.)

If a prohibited assignment is set, an error "I/O function assignment error" will generate and all input ports and output ports will become general-purpose inputs and general-purpose outputs, respectively.

* In the positioner mode, input and output function assignments are ignored. Each function will follow the corresponding specification in the positioner mode.

2. Parameters Common to All Axes

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
			~		
1	Valid axis pattern	0000B	00B ~ 11111111B		An OFF bit indicates that no driver is installed.
2	Default override	100	1 ~ 100		Used if not specified in program. (Invalid for SIO operation)
3 ~ 8	(For expansion)	0	~		
9	Physical axis pattern for which enable switch (deadman switch/safety gate) is effective	11111111B	00B ~ 11111111B		<p>Not affected by a BASE command. (To make the enable switch effective for all axes (= it must be effective for all axes, as a rule), always specify "11111111." Only when "11111111" is set will the enable switch be included in the drive-source cutoff factor. If a value other than "11111111" is set, the drive source will not be cut off and only the servo of the specified axis will be turned off.)</p> <p>* All axes are specified if "Other parameter No. 11: Deadman switch/safety-gate open recovery type" is set to 1 (Reset required for recovery).</p> <p>* The drive-source cannot be cut off for axes whose motor-drive power unit is not housed inside this controller or whose drive-source cutoff circuit is not controlled by this controller.</p> <p>* If the optional (custom) specification is available, the optional (custom) specification will be given priority over the deadman-switch-enabled physical axis/drive-source cutoff specification, servo OFF specification or 7-segment display specification.</p>
10	Default TP position movement axis order	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
11	Default acceleration	30	1 ~ 200	0.01 G	Used if not specified in position data, program or SIO message, etc.
12	Default deceleration	30	1 ~ 200	0.01 G	Used if not specified in position data, program or SIO message, etc.
13	Default speed	30	1 ~ 250	mm/s	Used if not specified in SIO message or position data, when movement is to be continued, etc.
14	Valid selection when operation point data deceleration is 0	0	0 ~ 5		<p>0: "Deceleration = Acceleration" when the deceleration in the operation point data is "0"</p> <p>1: "Deceleration = 0" when the deceleration in the operation point data is "0"</p>
15	Maximum jog speed when home return is incomplete	30	1 ~ 250	mm/s	
16 ~ 18	(For expansion)	0	~		
19	Processing type upon stationary (non-push) torque limit over	0	0 ~ 9		<p>0: Operation-cancellation level error (recommended)</p> <p>1: Operation cancellation (SEL command outputs will turn OFF)</p> <p>* Driver errors resulting from overload, etc., will be given priority.</p>
20	Maximum operating speed check timing	1	0 ~ 1		<p>0: Check at input</p> <p>1: Check at operation</p> <p>* If "Check at operation" is selected, the distribution speed (CP) of specified speed or the specified speed (PTP) will be compared against the maximum operating speed of each axis and clamped at the allowable speed. Accordingly, the system can achieve its maximum performance in accordance with the operation command. However, complete check cannot be performed at input (since the command/operation start position is indeterminable). In the case of CP, the distribution speed will vary depending on the operation start position. Therefore, specifying CP at an unspecified position (first point movement, etc.) will cause the speed to fluctuate depending on where the operation is started.</p>
21	Maximum operating speed for input value check	1000	1 ~ 9999	mm/s	If "Input" is selected as the maximum speed check timing, this parameter will be used to check for input error.
22	Maximum acceleration	100	1 ~ 999	0.01 G	
23	Maximum deceleration	100	1 ~ 999	0.01 G	
24	Minimum emergency deceleration	30	1 ~ 300	0.01 G	

Parameters Common to All Axes

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
25	(Acceleration/deceleration at home return (old))	30	1 ~ 300	0.01 G	(Invalid)
26	Acceleration/deceleration specification type	0	Reference only		0: T system, 1: P, M system
27	Master axis type	0	Reference only		0: T system, 1: P system
28	Selection of inching → jog auto-switching prohibition	0	Reference only		0: Execute auto-switching (Continuous button ON timer), 1: Prohibited * Referenced by the PC/TP (no handy terminal auto-switching function)
29	All-axis setting bit pattern 1	10000H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Selection of use of last PC/TP inching distance (0: Do not use, 1: Use) * Referenced by the PC/TP (Excluding ANSI-compatible TP) Bits 4 to 7: Overrun (servo) error level (0: Operation-cancellation level, 1: Cold-start level, 2: Operation-cancellation level at reset, thereafter cold-start level) Bits 8 to 11: "Actual-position soft limit over (servo)" error level (0: Operation-cancellation level, 1: Cold-start level, 2: Operation-cancellation level at reset, thereafter cold-start level) Bits 12 to 15: For future expansion Bits 16 to 19: Absolute-data backup battery voltage error level (0: Operation-cancellation level, 1: Message level)
30	Default division angle	150	0 ~ 1200	0.1 degree	
31	Default division distance	0	0 ~ 10000	mm	
32	Arch-trigger start-point check type	0	0 ~ 5		0: Check operation amount and actual position, 1: Check operation amount only
33	Safety speed in manual mode	250	1 ~ 250	mm/s	* This parameter is treated as a value equivalent to or below the minimum value set in "Axis-specific parameter No. 29, VLMX speed" for all valid axes.
34 ~ 100	(For expansion)	0	~		
			~		
101	For future expansion	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
102	For future expansion	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
103	For future expansion	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
104	For future expansion	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
105 ~ 120	(For expansion)	0	~		
			~		
			~		

3. Axis-Specific Parameters

No	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
			~		
1	Axis operation type	0	0 ~ 1		0: Linear movement axis, 1: Rotational movement axis (Angle control)
2 ~ 5	(For expansion)	0	~		
6	Coordinate/physical-operation direction selection	1	0 ~ 1		0: Motor CCW → Positive direction on the coordinate system 1: Motor CCW → Negative direction on the coordinate system
7	Soft limit +	50000	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Fixed to 359.999 degrees internally in the index mode. Invalid in the infinite-stroke mode.
8	Soft limit -	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Fixed to 0 degree internally in the index mode. Invalid in the infinite-stroke mode.
9	Soft-limit actual position margin	2000	0 ~ 9999	0.001 mm	Actual position margin in the positioning boundary critical zone in the infinite-stroke mode
10	Home-return method	0	0 ~ 5		0: Search phase Z after end search, 1: Current position 0 home (This parameter can be specified only with an incremental encoder. Pay attention to contact.), 2: Current position = Preset home (This parameter can be specified only with an incremental encoder. Pay attention to contact.)
11	Home-return end-search direction selection	0	0 ~ 1		0: Negative end of the coordinate system 1: Positive end of the coordinate system
12	Home preset value	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	(Refer to axis-specific parameter No. 76)
13	SIO/PIO home-return order	0	0 ~ 16		Executed from the smallest one.
14	Home-sensor input polarity	0	0 ~ 2		0: Do not use, 1: Contact a, 2: Contact b
15	Overrun sensor input polarity	0	0 ~ 2		0: Do not use, 1: Contact a, 2: Contact b
16	Creep sensor input polarity	0	0 ~ 2		0: Do not use, 1: Contact a, 2: Contact b
17	Initial home-sensor pull-out speed at home return	10	1 ~ 100	mm/sec	
18	Creep speed at home return	100	1 ~ 500	mm/sec	End-search speed in the section where a creep sensor detection signal has not yet been received when a creep sensor is used
19	End search speed at home return	20	1 ~ 100	mm/sec	
20	Phase-Z search speed at home return	3	1 ~ 10	mm/sec	Exercise caution, since limitations apply depending on the read/encoder pulse count.
21	Offset travel distance at home return	1000	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Offset travel distance from the ideal phase-Z position (Positive value = Applied in the direction of moving away from the end) (Refer to axis-specific parameter No. 76) * Note on absolute encoders When a value near an integer multiple of the phase-Z distance (including an offset travel distance of 0) is set in this parameter, the servo will lock above phase Z upon absolute reset. As a result, the coordinates may shift by the pulses corresponding to the phase-Z distance. Therefore, never set a value near an integer multiple of the phase-Z distance. (Provide a sufficient margin with respect to the servo amplitude.)
22	Allowable phase-Z position error check value at home return	500	0 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Minimum allowable distance between the end (mechanical or LS) and phase Z in a rotary encoder specification. Phase-Z search limit in a linear encoder specification.
23	Phase-Z count per encoder revolution	1	1 ~ 8		Only "1" can be set, in the case of an absolute encoder. Invalid in the case of a linear encoder.
24	Push stop check time at home return	700	1 ~ 5000	msec	Used to confirm push action during home return.
25	Push stop check time at positioning	500	1 ~ 5000	msec	Used to confirm push action during PUSH command operation.

Axis-Specific Parameters

No	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
26	(Phase-Z evacuation distance at absolute home return (old))	1000	0 ~ 99999	0.001 mm	Evacuation distance from the actual phase-Z position (Positive value = Applied in the direction of moving away from the end) (Phase-shift prevention margin) (Refer to axis-specific parameter No. 76)
27	Maximum motor speed	5000	Reference only		In rpm when a rotary encoder is used, or in mm/sec when a linear encoder is used (cannot be changed).
28	Maximum operating speed of each axis	1000	1 ~ 9999	mm/s	
29	VLMX speed	1000	1 ~ 9999	mm/s	During VLMX operation, the maximum operating speed of each axis or VLMX speed, whichever is lower, is used as the maximum speed of the applicable axis.
30	Servo ON check time	150	0 ~ 5000	msec	Brake equipped: Time after receiving a servo-ON start response until start of brake unlocking Brake not equipped: Time after receiving a servo ON start response until transition to an operation-enabled status
31	Offset travel speed at home return	3	1 ~ 500	mm/sec	
32	Actual distance between phase Z and end	-1	-1 ~ 99999	0.001 mm	Absolute distance from the end (mechanical or LS). Obtained automatically if the distance is a negative value. When multiple actuators are combined, it is recommended to write the flash ROM after automatic acquisition. (Refer to axis-specific parameter No. 76)
33	Ideal distance between phase Z and end	0	0 ~ 99999	0.001 mm	Absolute distance from the end (mechanical or LS). (Refer to axis-specific parameter No. 76)
34	Brake equipment specification	0	0 ~ 1		0: Not equipped, 1: Equipped
35	Brake unlock check time	150	0 ~ 3000	msec	Time after receiving a brake-unlock start response until transition to an operation-enabled status
36	Brake lock check time	300	0 ~ 1000	msec	Time after receiving a brake-lock start response until start of servo OFF
37	Encoder linear/rotary type	0	0 ~ 1		0: Rotary encoder 1: Linear encoder
38	Encoder ABS/INC type	0	0 ~ 1		0: INC, 1: ABS
39	Magnetic-pole sensor equipment specification (For future expansion = Change prohibited)	1	0 ~ 1		0: Not equipped, 1: Equipped
40	For future expansion (change prohibited)	0	0 ~ 1		
41	For future expansion (change prohibited)	25	1 ~ 100	DRVVR	
42	Encoder resolution	131072	0 ~ 99999999	Pulse/rev, 0.001 μm/pulse	Pulses (before division)/rev, in the case of a rotary encoder. 0.001 μm/pulse (before division), in the case of a linear encoder.
43	Encoder division ratio	3	-7 ~ 7		Pulses are multiplied by ("n"th power of 1/2).
44	Length measurement correction	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm/1M	Valid only for linear movement axes. (Coordinates other than the encoder reference Z point will change proportionally.)
45	Input polarity of belt breakage detection sensor	0	0 ~ 2		0: Do not use 1: Contact a 2: Contact b (Main application version 0.17 or later)
46	(For expansion)	0			
47	Screw lead	20000	1 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only for linear movement axes. Invalid in the case of a linear encoder.
48 ~ 49	(For expansion)	0			
50	Gear ratio numerator	1	1 ~ 99999999		Invalid in the case of a linear encoder.
51	Gear ratio denominator	1	1 ~ 99999999		Invalid in the case of a linear encoder.
52	(For expansion)	0			
53	Setting bit pattern 1 of each axis	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFF H		
54	Travel distance for push stop detection at home return	20	1 ~ 99999	0.001 mm	Used to confirm push action during home return.
55	Travel distance for push stop detection at positioning	30	1 ~ 99999	0.001 mm	Used to confirm push action during PUSH command operation.

Axis-Specific Parameters

No	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
56	Push-abort deviation ratio at home return	2000	1 ~ 99999		Deviation is compared against "Steady-state deviation of push speed + Push-speed pulse speed x Abort deviation ratio."
57	Push-abort deviation ratio at positioning	5000	1 ~ 99999		Deviation is compared against "Steady-state deviation of push speed + Push-speed pulse speed x Abort deviation ratio."
58	Positioning band	100	1 ~ 9999	0.001 mm	
59	Allowable deviation error ratio (Maximum speed pulse ratio)	85	1 ~ 9999		Deviation is compared against "Steady-state deviation of maximum operating speed of each axis + Pulse speed of maximum operating speed of each axis x Allowable deviation error ratio."
60	Position gain	30	1 ~ 9999	/s	
61	FAG	0	0 ~ 999		
62	Synchro FB gain	77	0 ~ 1000		
63	Stop special output range	1	0 ~ 9999	Pulse	Invalid if "0" is set.
64	Stop special output value	1	0 ~ 999	DRVVR	
65	Mating synchro-axis number	0	0 ~ 8		Must be input for both axes. (Of the axis pair, the axis with the smaller axis number becomes the master axis. Both axes must have the same resolution characteristics. Commands cannot be issued to the slave axis.) (Invalid if "0" is set)
66	Mode selection for rotational movement axis	0	0 ~ 5		0: Normal, 1: Index mode
67	Short-cut control selection for rotational movement axis	0	0 ~ 5		0: Do not select, 1: Select (Valid only in the index mode AND when an incremental encoder is used)
68	Mode selection for linear movement axis	0	0 ~ 5		0: Normal, 1: Infinite-stroke mode (Note: Positioning boundary applies. This setting can be specified only when an incremental encoder is used.)
69	(For expansion)	0	~		
70	For future expansion	0	Reference only		
71	For future expansion	0	Reference only		
72	DRVVR + offset	0	Reference only	DRVVR	(Change prohibited) To maintain symmetry of the positive and negative sides.
73	DRVVR – offset	0	Reference only	DRVVR	(Change prohibited) To maintain symmetry of the positive and negative sides.
74	For future expansion	0	Reference only		
75	For future expansion	0	Reference only		
76	Home-adjustment parameter set selection	1	Reference only		(Change prohibited) 0: P21 = Phase-Z evacuation distance at INC home return P12 = Ideal phase-Z position coordinate 1: P32 is read automatically even when P33 = 0. P33 = 0 indicates "actual distance." P21 = Offset travel at home return P12 = Coordinate achieved by offset travel at home return P26 = Invalid (To facilitate adjustment)
77	Synchro S pulse	3	0 ~ 99999	Pulse	
78	Maximum takeoff command amount	0	-3000 ~ 3000	0.001 mm	Maximum lift command amount before brake unlock (Input with sign) (Suppression of momentary drop upon servo ON when a heavy object is placed) * Important: Input using the same sign as the rising coordinate direction. (0.100 mm to 0.500 mm in absolute value as a guideline) * The servo-ON check time (axis-specific parameter No. 30) must also be extended (approx. 1000 to 1500 msec) to provide a sufficient time for rise-direction torque to follow. (Valid only when installation of brake is specified.)
79	Actual takeoff check distance	5	0 ~ 3000	0.001 mm	Absolute value input
80	Maximum forced-feed range	0	0 ~ 9999	0.001 mm	For reduction of settling time. (Invalid range if "0" is set) (Approx. 1.000 mm as a guideline)
81	Minimum forced-feed range	200	0 ~ 9999	0.001 mm	
82	Medium forced-feed range	600	0 ~ 9999	0.001 mm	

Axis-Specific Parameters

No	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
83	Absolute synchro slave-axis initialization cancellation	0	0 ~ 5		Valid only with a synchro slave axis.
84	Maximum synchronization correction speed of synchro slave axis	5	0 ~ 100	mm/sec	Maximum travel speed for synchronization position correction of slave axis. Valid only with a synchro slave axis. * Note: Not limited by the safety speed.
85	Home-return acceleration/deceleration	15	1 ~ 300	0.01 G	
86	Zone 1 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
87	Zone 1 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
88	Zone 1 output number	0	0 ~ 899		Physical output port or global flag (Output is invalid if "0" is input; multiple specification is invalid)
89	Zone 2 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
90	Zone 2 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
91	Zone 2 output number	0	0 ~ 899		Physical output port or global flag (Output is invalid if "0" is input; multiple specification is invalid)
92	Zone 3 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
93	Zone 3 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
94	Zone 3 output number	0	0 ~ 899		Physical output port or global flag (Output is invalid if "0" is input; multiple specification is invalid)
95	Zone 4 MAX	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
96	Zone 4 MIN	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Valid only when MAX > MIN. * Must be inside the range for at least 3 msec.
97	Zone 4 output number	0	0 ~ 899		Physical output port or global flag (Output is invalid if "0" is input; multiple specification is invalid)
98 ~ 99	For future expansion	0			
100	(For expansion)	0			
101	Allowable time to exceed continuous-operation enable torque	0	0 ~ 300		0 sec: Do not monitor the time during which the continuous-operation enable torque is exceeded (Main application version 0.17 or later)
102 ~ 103	(For expansion)	0			
104	Multi-slider near-miss detection target axis specification	OH	OH ~ FFFFFFFFH		<p>Bits 0 to 3: Axis number of the paired axis to perform near-miss detection against (on the positive side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis)</p> <p>Bits 4 to 7: Axis number of the paired axis to perform near-miss detection against (on the negative side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis)</p> <p>* This parameter must be input for the paired axis, as well. (For the purpose of convenience, the axis with the younger axis number is deemed the main multi-slider axis in the pair.)</p> <p>* This parameter can be specified only for an axis whose resolution characteristics are the same as those of the applicable axis.</p> <p>* With the SSEL controller, the multi-slider near-miss detection function cannot be used if the synchro specification is selected.</p> <p>* If no adjacent slider is present on the corresponding moving side of the coordinate system of the applicable axis, set "0." (Main application version 0.12 or later)</p>

Axis-Specific Parameters

No	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
105	Effective multi-slider stroke	0	0 ~ 99999999	0.001 mm	Set "[Distance between sliders at the farthest positions allowed] – [Distance between sliders at the closest positions allowed]" when both of the sliders subject to multi-slider near-miss detection are inside the range of operation. (Only the parameter for the main multi-slider axis is effective.) (Main application version 0.12 or later)
106	Emergency deceleration pattern at multi-slider near-miss	5	0 ~ 999	0.01 G	(Main application version 0.12 or later)
107	Multi-slider setting: Bit pattern 1	12H	0H ~ FFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Multi-slider actual position near-miss detection margin (mm) (Only the parameter for the main multi-slider axis is effective.) (Main application version 0.12 or later) Bits 4 to 7: Multi-slider command position near-miss detection margin (mm) (Only the parameter for the main multi-slider axis is effective.) (Main application version 0.12 or later)
108 ~ 118	(For extension)	0	~		
119	FSG	0	0 ~ 100		
120	FFF	10	0 ~ 100		* Change is prohibited unless instructed by the manufacturer.
121 ~ 200	(For expansion)	0	~		

4. Driver Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
1	Type (upper) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
2	Type (middle) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
3	Type (lower) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
4	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
5	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
6	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
7	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
8	Board type (Function information)	31	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
9	Installation type word 1 (Function information)	0101H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
10	Installation type word 2 (Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
11	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		
12	Software version (Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
13	Maximum supported motor ID number (Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
14	Motor control data use selection (Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
15	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
16	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
17	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
18	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
19	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
20	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
21	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
22	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
23	(Configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
24	Configuration capacity (rated motor output) (compatible with E, priority on E) (configuration information)	003CH	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
25	Configuration voltage (motor voltage) (compatible with E, priority on E) (configuration information)	00C8H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
26	Motor/encoder configuration information (compatible with E, priority on E) (configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
27	(Configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
28	(Configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer

Driver parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
29	Motor/encoder characteristic word (compatible with E, priority on E) (configuration information)	0004H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
30	Motor/encoder control word 1 (compatible with E, priority on E) (configuration information)	5000	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
31	Motor/encoder control word 2 (compatible with E, priority on E) (configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
32	Motor/encoder control word 3 (configuration information) (Encoder cable length) [m]	2	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
33	Motor/encoder control word 4 (configuration information)	14H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
34	Motor/encoder control word 5 (configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
35	(Configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
36	(Configuration information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
37	Maximum push torque limit during positioning	70	70 ~ 200	%	(Main application version 0.17 or later)
38	Push torque limit during positioning	70	0 ~ 200	%	
39	Push torque limit during home return	100	0 ~ 150	%	
40	Maximum torque limit	300	10 ~ 400	%	*The maximum value that can be set varies depending on the motor, etc.
41	Dynamic brake operation specification	0	0 ~ 1		0: Enable, 1: Disable
42	Software DB operation specification	1	0 ~ 1		0: Disable, 1: Enable
43	Speed loop proportional gain	500	1 ~ 32767		Proportional gain
44	Speed loop integral gain	1667	1 ~ 3276700		Integral gain
45	Torque filter time constant	0	0 ~ 2500		
46	Current control band number	4	0 ~ 4		
47 ~ 51	For future expansion	0H	0000H ~ FFFFH		
52	(For expansion)	0H	0000H ~ FFFFH		
53	Current control word 1	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
54	Current control word 2	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
55	Current control word 3	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
56	Current control word 4	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
57	Current control word 5	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
58	Current control word 6	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
59	Current control word 7	0H	0000H ~ FFFFH		Bits 0 to 15: Reserved bits
60	Current control word 8	0H	0000H ~ FFFFH		Bits 0 to 15: Reserved bits

Driver parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
61 ~ 67	(For expansion)	0H	0000H ~ FFFFH		
68	Current control query information 01	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
69	Current control query information 02	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
70	Current control query information 03	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
71	Current control query information 04	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
72	Current control query information 05	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
73	Current control query information 06	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
74	Current control query information 07	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
75	Current control query information 08	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
76	Current control query information 09	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
77	Current control query information 10	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
78	Current control query information 11	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
79	Current control query information 12	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
80	Current control query information 13	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
81	Current control query information 14	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
82	Current control query information 15	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
83	Current control query information 16	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
84	Current control query information 17	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
85	Current control query information 18	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
86	Current control query information 19	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
87	Current control query information 20	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
88	Current control query information 21	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
89	Current control query information 22	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
90	Current control query information 23	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
91	Current control query information 24	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
92	Current control query information 25	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
93	Current control query information 26	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
94	Current control query information 27	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
95	Current control query information 28	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
96	Current control query information 29	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
97	Current control query information 30	0H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer

5. Encoder Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
1	Type (upper) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
2	Type (middle) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
3	Type (lower) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
4	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
5	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
6	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
7	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		
8	Board type (Function information)	80	Reference only		
9	Configuration capacity (rated motor output) (compatible with X/E) (function information)	003CH	Reference only	W	For adjustment by the manufacturer
10	Configuration voltage (motor voltage) (compatible with X/E) (function information)	00C8H	Reference only	V	For adjustment by the manufacturer
11	Motor/encoder configuration information (compatible with X/E) (function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
12	Encoder resolution (upper word) (compatible with X/E) (function information)	0002H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
13	Encoder resolution (lower word) (compatible with X/E) (function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
14	Motor/encoder characteristic word (compatible with X/E) (function information)	0004H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
15	Motor/encoder control word 1 (function information)	3834	Reference only	0.1 K (Kelvin = temperature unit)	For adjustment by the manufacturer
16	Motor/encoder control word 2 (function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
17	Motor/encoder control word 3 (function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
18	Motor/encoder control word 4 (function information)	0001H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
19	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
20	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
21	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
22	(Function information)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
23 ~ 30	Card parameter (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer

6. I/O Devices

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
1	Type (upper) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
2	Type (middle) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
3	Type (lower) (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
4	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
5	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
6	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
7	Manufacturing data (Manufacturing information)	Space	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
8	Board type (Function information)	0	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
9	Function information 01 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
10	Function information 02 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
11	Function information 03 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
12	Function information 04 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
13	Function information 05 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
14	Function information 06 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
15	Function information 07 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
16	Function information 08 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
17	Function information 09 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
18	Function information 10 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
19	Function information 11 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
20	Function information 12 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
21	Function information 13 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
22	Function information 14 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
23 ~ 52	Device parameter (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer
53 ~ 82	Query information 01 to 30 (by board type)	0000H	Reference only		For adjustment by the manufacturer

7. Other Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
1	Auto-start program number	0	0 ~ 128		(Invalid if "0" is set)
2	I/O processing program number at operation/program abort	0	0 ~ 128		The start trigger is determined from the "I/O processing program start type at operation/program abort." (Note: This program will be started before confirming an abort of other programs.) (Invalid if "0" is set) * If the setting is valid, the number of user program tasks that can be used will decrease by 1.
3	I/O processing program number at all operation pause	0	0 ~ 128		This program will be started when an all-operation-pause command is issued due to an all-operation-pause factor. (Only when a program is running) (Invalid if "0" is set) * If the setting is valid, the number of user program tasks that can be used will decrease by 1.
4	Program abort type at error	0	0 ~ 5		0: Cancel only the program in which an error of operation-cancellation level or higher has generated. (If the error requires the drive source to be cut off or a servo-OFF or all-axis servo-OFF request to be issued, all programs other than the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort" will be cancelled.) 1: Cancel all programs other than the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort" when an error of operation-cancellation level or higher has generated.
5	I/O processing program start type at operation/program abort	0	0 ~ 5		0: When all-operation-cancellation factor has generated (Only when a program is running) 1: When all-operation-cancellation factor has generated (Always) 2: All-operation-cancellation factor + Error of operation-cancellation level or higher ("Other parameter No. 4 = 0" is considered) (Only when a program is running) 3: All-operation-cancellation factor + Error of operation-cancellation level or higher ("Other parameter No. 4 = 0" is considered) (Always)
6	PC/TP reconnection delay at software reset	14000	1 ~ 99999	msec	* The setting will become effective after the controller, PC or TP is restarted.
7	Auto program start setting	0	0 ~ 5		0: Do not start the auto-start program upon power ON reset/software reset 1: Start the auto-start program
8	(For expansion)	0			
9	For future expansion (change prohibited)	0	0 ~ 2		
10	Emergency-stop recovery type	0	0 ~ 4		0: Abort operations/programs 1: Recovery after reset 2: Operation continued (Only during automatic operation. * Operation commands from the PC/TP will be aborted on the PC/TP side.) 3: Abort operations/programs (Software reset when the emergency stop is reset. The home-return completion status of incremental-encoder axes will be reset (EG approximation swap).) 4: Abort operations/programs (Error reset (only with an error of operation-cancellation level or lower) and auto-start program start (only if AUTO mode AND other parameter No. 7 = 1 AND I/O parameter "Input function selection" ≠ 17 AND all-operation-cancellation factor is not present) when the emergency stop is reset. There must be a minimum interval of 1 second after an emergency stop is actuated before it is reset. The home-return completion status of incremental-encoder axes will be retained.
11	Enable switch (deadman/enable switch) recovery type	0	0 ~ 2		0: Abort operations/programs 1: Recovery after reset 2: Operation continued (Only during automatic operation. * Operation commands from the PC/TP will be aborted on the PC/TP side.)

Other Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
12	Automatic operation recognition type	0	0 ~ 3		0: Program is running AND all-operation-cancellation factor is not present 1: [Program is running OR in AUTO mode] AND all-operation-cancellation factor is not present
13 ~ 19	(For expansion)	0			
20	System-memory backup battery installation function type	0	0 ~ 2		0: Not installed (SEL global data/error lists cannot be recovered from the flash ROM) 1: Not installed (SEL global data/error lists can be recovered from the flash ROM) 2: Installed * When the power is turned on without battery installed, point data can be copied from the flash ROM. * Use of setting "1" will be prohibited for the time being due to limitations. * When point data is lost due to a battery error, the point data valid before the flash ROM was written can be restored → Input "0" (not installed) and transfer the setting to the controller, and then perform a software reset without writing the flash ROM. The point data last written to the flash ROM will be restored. Thereafter, reset this parameter to the original value. (No remedy is available for recovery of SEL global data/error lists.)
21	Manual mode type	0	0 ~ 5		0: Always enable edit and SIO/PIO start (Initial condition after connection = With safety speed) 1: Select edit and start (with password) (EU, etc.) 2: Always enable edit and SIO/PIO start (Initial condition after connection = Without safety speed (cancellation)) * Referenced by the PC/TP.
22	Control use region	0	0 ~ 99		0: J, 1: E, 2: EU
23	PSIZ command function type	0	0 ~ 5		0: Maximum number of point data areas 1: Number of point data used
24	Local variable number for storing SEL communication command return code	99	1 ~ 99 1001 ~ 1099		
25	Operation mode type	0	0 ~ 16		0: Program mode 1 to 16: Positioner mode
26 ~ 29	(For expansion)	0			
30	Option Password 00	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		HOME command option (Change prohibited) * Change is prohibited unless instructed by the manufacturer.
31	Option Password 01	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Reserved (Change prohibited) * Change is prohibited unless instructed by the manufacturer.
32	Option Password 02	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Reserved (Change prohibited) * Change is prohibited unless instructed by the manufacturer.
33 ~ 35	(For expansion)	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		








Other Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
36	PC/TP data protect setting (Program)	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Protect type (0: Read/write, 1: Read only, 2: No read/write) Bits 4 to 7: Protect release method (0: Special operation) Bits 8 to 11: Protect range maximum number (1's place, BCD) Bits 12 to 15: Protect range maximum number (10's place, BCD) Bits 16 to 19: Protect range minimum number (1's place, BCD) Bits 20 to 23: Protect range minimum number (10's place, BCD) * Referenced by the PC/TP
37	PC/TP data protect setting (Position)	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Protect type (0: Read/write, 1: Read only, 2: No read/write) Bits 4 to 7: Protect release method (0: Special operation) Bits 8 to 11: Protect range maximum number (10's place, BCD) Bits 12 to 15: Protect range maximum number (100's place, BCD) Bits 16 to 19: Protect range maximum number (1000's place, BCD) Bits 20 to 23: Protect range minimum number (10's place, BCD) Bits 24 to 27: Protect range minimum number (100's place, BCD) Bits 28 to 31: Protect range minimum number (1000's place, BCD) * The value in the 1's place is considered "0" for both the protect range maximum/minimum numbers. * Referenced by the PC/TP
38	PC/TP data protect setting (Symbol, parameter)	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Protect type (Parameter) (0: Read/write, 1: Read only, 2: No read/write) Bits 4 to 7: Protect release method (Parameter) (0: Special operation) Bits 8 to 11: Protect type (Symbol) (0: Read/write, 1: Read only, 2: No read/write) Bits 12 to 15: Protect release method (Symbol) (0: Special operation) * Referenced by the PC/TP
39	(For future expansion)	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		

Other Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
40	EEPROM information check type	03H	Reference only		0: Disable checksum, 1: Enable checksum Bit 0 = (For future expansion) Bit 1 = Encoder Bits 2 to 7 = (For future expansion) 0: Do not use EEPROM, 1: Use EEPROM Bits 16 to 23 = (For future expansion)
41	Hardware information check type	0H	Reference only		Bits 0 to 7 = (For future expansion)
42	Hardware test type	4H	Reference only		0: Do not perform test 1: Perform test Bits 0 and 1 = For future expansion Bit 2 = Driver ready check at reset
43	For future expansion	0H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		
44	(For expansion)	0			
45	Special start condition setting	0	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Enable start from PC/TP in AUTO mode = Used exclusively by the manufacturer (0: Do not enable, 1: Enable) Bits 4 to 7: PIO program start (Input port 000) Single start selection (0: Normal, 1: Single start) * In accordance with the input port for which the I/O parameter "Input function selection" has been set to "1" or "2." * When single start is selected, the next PIO program start will not be accepted as long as a program with the same program number as the one started by the last PIO program start is running. Bits 8 to 11: Permission of auto program start when all-operation-cancellation factor is present (0: Do not permit, 1: Permit) Bits 12 to 15: Permission of ON edge acceptance for PIO-program start (input port 000) when all-operation-cancellation factor is present (0: Do not permit, 1: Permit) * In accordance with the input port for which the I/O parameter "Input function selection" has been set to "1" or "2." * This parameter specifies an ON-edge acceptance condition. If the starting condition is not satisfied, an "Error No. A1E: Start condition non-satisfaction error" will generate.
46	Other setting bit pattern 1	2011H	0H ~ FFFFFFFFH		Bits 0 to 3: Variable-value format type in response message to real-number/variable query (0: Big endian with four upper/lower binary-converted bytes reversed, 1: Big endian) Bits 4 to 7: Decimal-place rounding selection for real-number → integer-variable assignment in LET/TRAN commands (0: Do not round, 1: Round) Bits 8 to 11: For future expansion * Change strictly prohibited unless specified by the manufacturer. Bits 12 to 15: Selection of processing to be performed when subroutine first step input condition is not specified when TPCD command = 1 (0: Do not execute, 1: Execute, 2: Error)
47 ~ 48	(For expansion)	0			

Other Parameters

No.	Parameter name	Default value (Reference)	Input range	Unit	Remarks
49	Panel 7-segment display data type	0	0 ~ 9		<p>0: Display controller status</p> <p>1: Display motor current indicator The current pattern of each axis is displayed instead of "ready status" or "program run number." "Minimum indicator-displayed axis number" (far-right column) is specified by "Other parameter No. 50."</p> <p>  0 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 25  25 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 50  50 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 75  75 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 100  100 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 150  150 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) ≤ 200  200 < Motor current to rating ratio (%) </p> <p>2: Display user information number (U001 to U999) The user information number is displayed instead of "ready status" or "program run number" only when the user information number is not "0." "Global integer variable number for specifying user information number" is specified by "Other parameter No. 50."</p>
50	Auxiliary specification for panel 7-segment display data type	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999		* Refer to the Remarks field for "Other parameter No. 49."
51 ~ 70	(For expansion)	0			
71	Positioner mode parameter 1	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999		
72	Positioner mode parameter 2	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999		
73	Positioner mode parameter 3	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999		
74	Positioner mode parameter 4	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999		
75	Positioner mode parameter 5	0	-99999999 ~ 99999999		
76 ~ 100	(For expansion)	0			

8. Manual Operation Types

The selectable operation types will vary depending on the setting value of the “Manual operation type” parameter (Other parameter No. 21).

(1) PC software

[1] Setting value = 0 (Always enable edit and SIO/PIO start)

Operation type	Password	Functions				
		Edit	Safety speed	Jog, move, continuous move	SIO program start	PIO program start
With safety speed	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Without safety speed	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

[2] Setting value = 1 (Select edit and start (with password))

Operation type	Password	Functions				
		Edit	Safety speed	Jog, move, continuous move	SIO program start	PIO program start
Edit and jog	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		
SIO start and jog (safety speed)	1817 (*1)		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
SIO start and jog	1818 (*1)			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
SIO/PIO start and jog	1819 (*1)			<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

(*1) PC software version 0.0.6.0 or later (“0000” in versions 0.0.0.0 through 0.0.5.x)

(2) Teaching pendant

[1] Setting value = 0 (Always enable edit and SIO/PIO start)

Safety-speed enable selection	Password	Functions				
		Edit	Safety speed	Jog, move, continuous move	SIO program start	PIO program start
Enable	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Disable	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

[2] Setting value = 1 (Select edit and start (with password))

Safety-speed enable selection	Password	Functions				
		Edit	Safety speed	Jog, move, continuous move	SIO program start	PIO program start
Enable	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	(*3)
Disable	1818 (*1)	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	(*3)

*2

PIO start prohibition selection	Password	Functions				
		Edit	Safety speed	Jog, move, continuous move	SIO program start	PIO program start
Prohibit	Not required.	<input type="radio"/>	(*4)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
Enable	1819 (*1)	<input type="radio"/>	(*4)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

*2

(*1) Teaching pendant application version 0.02 or later (not supported by version 0.01 or earlier)

(*2) PIO program start is enabled only in modes other than the edit mode.

(*3) In accordance with the “PIO start prohibition selection” setting.

(*4) In accordance with the “Safety-speed enable” setting.

◎ Combination Table of SSEL Linear/Rotary Control Parameters

Axis-specific parameter No. 1, Axis operation type	Axis-specific parameter No. 68, Mode selection for linear movement axis	Axis-specific parameter No. 66, Mode selection for rotational movement axis	Axis-specific parameter No. 67, Short-cut control selection for rotational movement axis	Permitted encoder processing method		Expression of current position (approx.)	Axis-specific parameter No. 7, Soft limit +	Axis-specific parameter No. 8, Soft limit -	Axis-specific parameter No. 44, Length measurement correction	Axis-specific parameter No. 47, Screw lead	Axis-specific parameter No. 50, Gear ratio numerator	Axis-specific parameter No. 51, Gear ratio denominator	Input unit
0 (Linear movement axis)	0 (Normal mode)	Invalid	Invalid	O	O	Counter range	Valid	Valid	Valid	Valid	Valid	Valid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distance mm Speed mm/sec Acceleration/deceleration G
	1 (Infinite-stroke mode) * Duty cycle timeout check must be considered.					-10000 ~ 9999.999 (Rotary)	Invalid (Note)	Invalid (Note)					
1 (Rotational movement axis)	Invalid	0 (Normal mode)	0 (Do not select short-cut control) * Setting other than "0" is prohibited in the normal mode.	O	O	Counter range	Valid	Valid	Invalid	Invalid	Valid	Valid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Angle mm -> deg Angular velocity mm/sec -> deg/sec Angular acceleration/deceleration G = 9807mm/sec² -> 9807deg/sec² = 9807 X 2 π /360 rad/sec² * "deg" indicates the angle of the rotating body at the end.
		1 (Index mode)	1 (Do not select short-cut control) (Select short-cut control)	O	O	Counter range 0 ~ 359.999 (Rotary)	Invalid (Set to 359.999 internally.)	Invalid (Set to 0 internally.)					

(Notes): A positioning command other than "J□W□" where the coordinate range of approx. -9990 to +9990 is exceeded will generate an "Error No. CBE, Target data boundary over error."
 Executing a positioning command other than "J□W□" where the coordinate range of approx. -9990 to +9990 is exceeded will result in an "Error No. CC5, Positioning boundary pull-out error."

Note: The following settings cannot be selected if the actuator is of absolute specification:

- Set the infinite stroke mode (1) when a linear movement axis is set.
- Set 1 (Select) for short-cut control of rotational axis movement when the index mode is set

◎ Error Level Control

Error level	System error assignment source	Error No. (HEX)	Display (7-segment display, etc.)	Error list (Application only)	Error LED output (MAIN only)	Program run (Application only)		Error reset (Application only)	Remarks
						Other parameter No. 4 = 0	Other parameter No. 4 = 1		
Secret level	MAIN application	800 ~ 88F							Special error level provided for maintenance purposes
	MAIN core	890 ~ 8AF							
	PC								
	PC	8B0 ~ 8DF							
	TP	8E0 ~ 8FF							
Message level	MAIN application								Status display, input error, etc.
	MAIN core	-							
	PC								
	PC (Update tool)								
	TP								
	MAIN application	200 ~ 24F							
	MAIN core	-							
	PC	250 ~ 29F							
	PC (Update tool)	2A0 ~ 2CF							
	TP	2D0 ~ 2FF							
	MAIN application	900 ~ 93F							
	MAIN core	940 ~ 97F							
	PC	980 ~ 9AF							
	PC (Update tool)	9B0 ~ 9BF							
	TP	9C0 ~ 9FF							
	MAIN application	A00 ~ A6F							
	MAIN core	A70 ~ A9F							
Operation-cancellation level	PC	AA0 ~ ACF							Errors affecting operation. The system will attempt to reset minor errors below this level using an auto-reset function via external active command (SIO/PIO) (application only).
	TP	AD0 ~ AFF							
	MAIN application								
	MAIN core	-							
	PC								
	PC (Update tool)								
	TP								
	MAIN application	400 ~ 4CF							
	MAIN core	-							
	PC	4D0 ~ 4DF							
	PC (Update tool)	4E0 ~ 4EF							Enabled.
	TP	4F0 ~ 4FF							

Error level	System error assignment source	Error No. (HEX)	Display (7-segment display, etc.)	Error list (Application only)	Error LED output (MAIN only)	Program run (Application only)		Error reset (Application only)	Remarks
						Other parameter No. 4 = 0	Other parameter No. 4 = 1		
Operation-cancellation level	MAIN application	B00 ~ B9F				The program in which the error generated will be cancelled. (Except for axis errors, a cancellation factor is present only for the moment the error occurs.) * However, in the case of an error requiring servo OFF or all-axis servo OFF, all programs other than the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort" will be cancelled.	All programs other than the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort" will be cancelled. (Except for axis errors, a cancellation factor is present only for the moment the error occurs.)	Enabled.	Errors affecting operation. The system will attempt to reset minor errors below this level using an auto-reset function via external active command (SIO/PIO) (application only).
	MAIN core	BA0 ~ BBF							
	PC	BC0 ~ BDF							
	TP	BE0 ~ BFF	○	○					
	MAIN application	C00 ~ CCF							
	MAIN core	CD0 ~ CDF							
	PC	CE0 ~ CEF							
	TP	CF0 ~ CFF							
	MAIN application								
	MAIN core	-							
Cold-start level	PC					The program in which the error generated will be cancelled. * However, in the case of an error requiring drive-source cutoff, servo OFF or all-axis servo OFF (initialization error, power error, etc.), all programs other than the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort" will be cancelled.	All programs other than the "I/O processing program at operation/program abort" will be cancelled.	Not enabled.	The controller power must be reconnected (MAIN only). (The CPU and OS will run properly.)
	PC (Update tool)								
	MAIN application	600 ~ 6CF							
	MAIN core	-							
	PC	6D0 ~ 6DF							
	PC (Update tool)	6E0 ~ 6EF							
	TP	6F0 ~ 6FF	○	○	○ (Core only)				
	MAIN application	D00 ~ D8F							
	MAIN core	D90 ~ DAF							
	PC	DB0 ~ DCF							
System-down level	PC (Update tool)	DD0 ~ DDF				All programs will be cancelled.		Not enabled.	The controller power must be reconnected (MAIN only). (The CPU and OS will not run.)
	TP	DE0 ~ DFF							
	MAIN application	E00 ~ E8F							
	MAIN core	E90 ~ EBF							
	PC	EC0 ~ EDF							
	TP	EE0 ~ EFF							
	MAIN application								
	MAIN core	-							
	PC								
	PC (Update tool)								
System-down level	TP		○	○	○				
	MAIN application	FF0 ~ FBF							
	MAIN core	FC0 ~ FCF							
	PC								
	TP	FD0 ~ FDF							
	TP	FE0 ~ FEF							
	MAIN application								
	MAIN core	-							
	PC								
	PC (Update tool)								

Note) Secret-level errors are not actual errors. Internal statuses are registered in an error list as secret-level errors, when deemed necessary, in order to facilitate error analysis.

PC: PC software

TP: Teaching pendant

⦿ Error List (MAIN application) (In the panel window, the three digits after “E” indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
200	Encoder parameter data version mismatch warning	The version of encoder parameter data is not supported by this controller. Update the encoder parameters.
203	Drive-source cutoff relay DET (MELT) error	The drive-source cutoff relay may have fused.
206	Updating system mode error (IAI protocol)	An update command was received other than in the update mode.
207	Update file name error (IAI protocol)	The name of the update program file selected in the update mode is invalid. Select the correct file and repeat the updating procedure from the beginning.
208	Time data error	The time data is invalid. Check the data.
209	Unsupported control constant table ID error	The control constant table ID is not supported. Check the data.
20A	Control constant table change/query error	The message of the control constant table change/query command contains error. Check the message that has been sent.
20B	Control constant table write data type specification error	The specified control constant table write data type is invalid. Check the message that has been sent.
20C	Control constant table management information mismatch error	The management information regarding the control constant table is invalid. Confirm that the control constant table is supported by the controller.
20D	Flash busy reset timeout error	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM
20E	Motorola S-byte count error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
20F	Updating target specification error (Received by the application)	The system application received an updating target specification command. To update the program, restart the controller and repeat the updating procedure from the beginning.
210	Program-related data change/run command rejection error in positioner mode	Change of program-related data or running of programs is prohibited in the positioner mode.
277	Rejection error during program run	An attempt was made to reset all errors or reset one-revolution/rotation data when the encoder is not permitted to reset all errors or reset one-revolution/rotation data while a program is running.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
406	Flash busy reset timeout	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM
407	Control constant table management information mismatch error	The management information regarding the control constant table is invalid. If this error occurs when the controller is started, the control constant table may need to be updated.
408	Control constant table ID error	The control constant table ID is invalid.
409	Encoder control constant error (power-source voltage control)	An encoder control constant relating to power-source voltage control is invalid. The encoder power-source voltage cannot be adjusted (the encoder power will be supplied without voltage adjustment).
40A	Encoder power-source voltage calculation error	The encoder power-source voltage cannot be adjusted (the encoder power will be supplied without voltage adjustment). Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
40B	Speed control parameter calculation error	Check driver parameter Nos. 38, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, etc.
420	Stationary (non-push) torque limit over error	The stationary (non-push) torque limit is exceeded. The load or operation may have been locked or other event occurred unexpectedly.
422	Multi-slider command position near-miss error	Entry into the multi-slider servo command-position near-miss range has been detected. Jog the applicable actuator or otherwise pull it out of the near-miss position, and then perform the next operation.
423	Multi-slider actual position near-miss error	Entry into the multi-slider servo current-position near-miss range has been detected. Jog the applicable actuator or otherwise pull it out of the near-miss position, and then perform the next operation.
443	Current position output specification error	An invalid output port specification was detected when the OTPS command was executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check if an output port on the network is used. • Check for duplication with a system output function or other output port for which zone output is specified. • Check for duplication with the current position output port for other axis.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
605	Forced discharge error	Abnormal forced discharge. The drive-source cutoff relay may be abnormal. The power must be reconnected.
606	Regenerative discharge error	Abnormal regenerative discharge. The power must be reconnected.
607	Motor power-source voltage low error	Low voltage was detected in the motor power circuit.
608	Power-supply board FRDCSTR-ON timeout error	Power-supply board FRDCSTR-ON could not be confirmed within the specified time.
609	Power-supply board RBONSTR-ON timeout error	Power-supply board RBONSTR-ON could not be confirmed within the specified time.
60A	Power-supply board RBONSTR-OFF timeout error	Power-supply board RBONSTR-OFF could not be confirmed within the specified time.
60B	Power-supply board FRDCSTR-OFF timeout error	Power-supply board FRDCSTR-OFF could not be confirmed within the specified time.
60C	Power-system overheat error	An overheated power-supply board, regenerative resistor, etc., was detected. The power must be reconnected.
60D	Slave board CPU ready OFF error (other than power supply)	A ready status of the driver board, etc. (other than power-supply board) cannot be confirmed.
60E	Dynamic brake ON/OFF timeout error	Dynamic brake ON/OFF cannot be confirmed within the specified time.
613	Driver synchronous communication driver read error	A communication failure occurred between the driver board and FPGA (main).
614	Driver synchronous communication LRC error	A communication failure occurred between the driver board and FPGA (main).
615	Driver synchronous communication toggle error	A communication failure occurred between the driver board and FPGA (main).
623	Driver error detail code acquisition error	A driver error occurred, but an error detail code could not be acquired.
624	Undefined driver error	A driver error occurred.
625	Driver-side detection synchronous communication error	A communication failure occurred between the driver board and FPGA (main).
626	Driver IPM15V voltage low error	A low voltage was detected in the driver IPM15V circuit.
627	Driver current detection A/D offset over error	A driver current detection A/D offset error was detected.
628	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
629	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
62A	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
62B	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
62C	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
62D	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
62E	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
62F	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
630	Updating system code error (Application detection)	The updating system code is invalid.
631	Updating unit code error (Application detection)	The updating unit code is invalid.
632	Updating device number error (Application detection)	The updating device number is invalid.
633	Feedback pulse synchronization error (Detected in the speed loop)	Abnormal feedback pulse synchronization (detected in the speed loop).
634	Feedback pulse synchronization error (Detected in the position loop)	Abnormal feedback pulse synchronization (detected in the position loop).
635	Deadman/enable switch requiring reset recovery open	Reset the deadman/enable switch, and then reconnect the power.
636	Serial encoder command busy error	The system was busy when the serial encoder command was issued.
637	Serial encoder command timeout error	Completion of the serial encoder command cannot be confirmed after the specified time.
638	Speed control parameter setting command busy error	The system was busy when the speed control parameter setting command was issued.
639	Speed control parameter setting command timeout error	Completion of the speed control parameter setting command cannot be confirmed after the specified time.
63A	ABZ encoder logic error	An encoder phase-A/B electrical level pattern error was detected. The power must be reconnected.
63B	Encoder/motor control constant table flash ROM status error	Data is not written correctly to the flash ROM, or the data is of an old, incompatible version.
63C	Encoder/motor control constant table checksum error	The flash ROM data is corrupted.
63D	ABZ encoder specification error	An ABZ encoder cannot be installed for this axis. Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
63E	ABZ encoder magnetic-pole sensor signal logic error	Check if the encoder cable is connected.
63F	Encoder control constant error	The encoder control constant is invalid.
640	Motor control constant error	The motor control constant is invalid.
641	Encoder power-source voltage control parameter error	Check driver parameter Nos. 32, 33, etc.
642	Speed loop parameter error	Check driver parameter Nos. 43, 44, 45, etc.
643	Encoder resolution division error	Check "Axis-specific parameter No. 43: Encoder division ratio."
644	Encoder/motor combination mismatch error (encoder resolution)	Check driver parameter No. 26, encoder parameter No. 11.
645	DAC transfer completion check timeout error when encoder power was supplied	A timeout occurred during DAC transfer when the encoder power was supplied.
646	Encoder EEPROM read busy error	The encoder is faulty or an encoder communication failure occurred.
647	Encoder EEPROM write address mismatch error	The encoder is faulty or an encoder communication failure occurred.
648	Encoder EEPROM read address mismatch error	The encoder is faulty or an encoder communication failure occurred.
649	Undefined serial encoder installation error	Installation of serial encoder is not defined. Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
64A	Undefined serial encoder command error	The serial encoder command is not defined.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
64B	Serial encoder command packet error	The serial encoder command packet is invalid.
64C	1-revolution data reset error at servo ON (serial encoder command)	A 1-revolution data reset was commanded when the servo was ON. Turn OFF the servo.
64D	Encoder reset command timeout error (serial encoder command)	An encoder communication failure.
64E	ABS data query command timeout error (serial encoder command)	An encoder communication failure.
64F	Encoder error reset error at servo ON (serial encoder command)	Turn OFF the servo before resetting an encoder error.
650	Encoder receive timeout error (during initialization communication)	An encoder communication failure.
651	Speed control interruption control job error	The speed control interruption error job is invalid.
652	Serial encoder command control job error	The serial encoder command control job is invalid.
653	Encoder control job logic error	The encoder control job logic is invalid.
654		
655	Encoder receive timeout error at serial encoder command issuance	An encoder communication failure.
656	Torque limit logic error	The torque limit logic is invalid.
657	Torque limit parameter error	Check driver parameter Nos. 38, 39, 40, etc.
658	Movement error during ABZ encoder counter initialization	Axis movement was detected while initializing the ABZ encoder counter following power on. The power may have been turned on or a software reset executed while the actuator was moving due to external force such as reactive force of a self-supported cable or while the installation location was vibrating.
65A	Unsupported encoder ID error	The encoder is not supported. No encoder control constant record is available that corresponds to the encoder ID. Check the installed encoder.
65B	Unsupported encoder error (main information)	The encoder is not supported. No encoder control constant record is available that corresponds to the encoder ID, or the record is invalid. Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
65C	Unsupported motor error (main information)	The motor is not supported. No motor control constant record is available that corresponds to the motor ID, or the record is invalid. Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
65D	Unsupported motor error (driver information)	The motor is not supported. The motor ID bit number is outside the range of "maximum supported motor ID number" when the driver parameter, "Use motor control data in driver flash ROM" is specified. Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
65E	Current detection circuit type mismatch error	The motor control constant, "Current detection circuit specification" does not match the driver parameter, "Installation type word 1, current detection circuit type." Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
65F	Main/driver motor control data mismatch error	A motor control constant does not match the corresponding driver parameter (rated speed, maximum speed, rated current, maximum current number of pole pairs, linear motor lead, linear motor specification). Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
660	Maximum motor speed mismatch error	The axis-specific parameter, "Maximum motor speed" does not match the motor control constant, "Maximum speed." Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
661	Encoder/motor combination mismatch error (linear/rotary type)	The linear/rotary type does not match between the encoder and motor. Check the "motor/encoder configuration information" in driver parameter No. 26 and encoder parameter No. 11.
662	Mechanical angle 360-degree pulse count calculation error	The calculated pulse count based on 360 mechanical angle degrees is invalid. (The calculated value is "0," or in the case of a linear encoder, the calculated value has fraction.)
663	Software DB specification error	The value in the driver parameter, "Software DB specification" is invalid.
664	Current control band number specification error	The value in the driver parameter, "Current control band number" is invalid.
665	Driver/encoder communication line channel number specification error	All-axis parameter No. 101 or 102, "Driver/encoder communication line channel setting" is invalid (invalid value, duplicate specifications).
666	Driver initialization communication type specification error	All-axis parameter No. 103 or 104, "Driver initialization communication type setting" is invalid (invalid value, duplicate specifications, mismatch).
667	Invalid driver initialization communication line specification error at specification of valid axis	Initialization communication line channel number is not specified for a valid axis. Check all-axis parameter No. 1, "Valid axis pattern," Nos. 101 and 102, "Driver/encoder communication line channel setting" and Nos. 103 and 104, "Driver initialization communication type setting."
668	Driver target information initialization error	The initialization sequence of driver target information did not complete successfully. Check the installed driver board. Check all-axis parameter Nos. 101, 102, 103 and 104, or driver parameter No. 26, encoder parameter No. 11.
669	Encoder target information initialization error	The initialization sequence of encoder target information did not complete successfully. Check the installed encoder. Check all-axis parameter Nos. 101, 102, 103 and 104, or driver parameter No. 26, encoder parameter No. 11.
66A	Power-system target information initialization error	The initialization sequence of power-system target information did not complete successfully. Check the installed power-supply board. Check the power-supply board parameters.
66B	Slave communication error response error	An error response was received during slave communication.
66C	SCI LRC error (slave communication)	The message LRC of slave communication is invalid.
66D	Slave communication target ID error	The target ID of slave communication is invalid.
66E	Slave communication block number error	The block number of slave communication is invalid.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
66F	Target specification error due to no axis number	The specified target of slave communication (driver or encoder) is invalid (no axis number is assigned for the target ID, or an internal driver board axis is specified).
670	Target board type error	The target board type is invalid.
671	Encoder control data error	The encoder control data is invalid or cannot be acquired. Take the same actions specified for error Nos. 65A, 65B and 669.
672	Motor control data error	The motor control data is invalid or cannot be acquired. Take the same actions as specified for error Nos. 65C, 65D, 668 and 669.
676	ABZ encoder magnetic-pole sensor signal read error	Check if the encoder cable is connected.
677	ABZ encoder phase-Z clear position error	Check if the encoder cable is connected.
680	Magnetic-pole detection parameter error	Invalid parameter used for magnetic-pole detection. Check driver parameter Nos. 49, 50, etc.
681	Brake power error	An attempt was made to turn on the servo when the brake power was not yet input.
682	I/O function specification error	Wrong I/O function specification. Check I/O parameter Nos. 30 through 61 and 251 through 282.
683	Axis operation error in system semi-locked (encoder stopped) status	An attempt was made to operate an axis by turning on the servo, executing an absolute reset, etc., when the system was in semi-locked status (encoder was stopped).
690	Motor overcurrent error	Excessive current flew through the motor.
691	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
692	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
693	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
694	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
695	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
696	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
697	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
698	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
699	Driver error	(Driver error for future expansion)
6B5	Belt breakage error	The driving belt in the actuator broke.
6B6	Allowable time to exceed continuous-operation enable torque over error	The torque command value exceeded the "continuous-operation enable torque" for the "allowable time to exceed continuous-operation enable torque" or longer.
6B7	Hardware-unsupported encoder error	This encoder is not supported by FPGA. Check the encoder versions supported by FPGA.
6B8	Driver-unsupported encoder error	This encoder is not supported by the driver. Check the encoder versions supported by the driver.
6B9	Servo ON error at the encoder rotation data reset	An attempt was made to reset rotation data in the encoder for which rotation data reset is not permitted while the servo is ON. Turn off the servo.
6BA	Cause of indeterminable encoder count detection error	An error that makes the encoder count indeterminable was detected.
6BB	Deviation overflow error (home return not yet complete)	The command cannot be followed. Check if the operation is locked and also check the wiring, encoder, motor, etc. There is a possibility of mismatched electrical angle.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
6BC	Stop deviation overflow error (home return not yet complete)	The actuator may have moved due to an external force when it was supposed to be stationary or its operation locked during deceleration. This error may also occur when jog operation is locked (e.g., due to contact with an obstacle or contact with the mechanical end during jogging before home return) or abnormal wiring, faulty encoder or faulty motor is detected during deceleration. There is a possibility of mismatched electrical angle.
801	SCIF overrun status (IAI protocol reception)	Communication failure. Check for noise, connected equipment and communication setting.
802	SCIF receive ER status (IAI protocol reception)	Communication failure. Check for noise, shorted/disconnected communication cable, connected equipment and communication setting. This error will also occur when establishing communication with the PC/TP wrongly connected to SIO-CH1 being opened to the user.
803	Receive timeout status (IAI protocol reception)	The transfer interval after the first received byte is too long. Possible causes include disconnected communication cable and error in the connected equipment.
804	SCIF overrun status (SEL reception)	Communication failure. Check for noise, connected equipment and communication setting.
805	SCIF receive ER status (SEL reception)	Communication failure. Check for noise, shorted/disconnected communication cable, connected equipment and communication setting.
806	SCIF receive ER status due to other factor (SEL reception)	Communication failure. Take the same action specified for error No. 804 or 805.
807	Drive-source cutoff relay ER status	The motor-drive power ON status remains ON even when the drive source is cut off. The drive-source cut-off relay contacts may have been melted.
808	Power OFF status during slave parameter write	The power was turned off while writing slave parameters. (This error can be detected only when a backup battery is used.)
809	Power OFF status during data write to flash ROM	The power was turned off while writing data to the flash ROM. (This error can be detected only when a backup battery is used.)
811	Maintenance information 1	Maintenance information (for analysis)
812	Maintenance information 2	Maintenance information (for analysis)
813	Maintenance information 3	Maintenance information (for analysis)
814	Maintenance information 4	Maintenance information (for analysis)
815	Maintenance information 5	Maintenance information (for analysis)
820	DRV status 820 (TO_SELECTEDDATA)	(This is not an error, but maintenance information.)

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
900	Blank step shortage error	There are not enough blank steps to save step data. Provide enough blank steps needed to save step data.
901	Step number error	The step number is invalid.
902	Symbol-definition table number error	The symbol-definition table number is invalid.
903	Point number error	The point number is invalid.
904	Variable number error	The variable number is invalid.
905	Flag number error	The flag number is invalid.
906	I/O port/flag number error	The I/O port/flag number is invalid.
910	Command error (IAI protocol HT reception)	The command ID is not supported or invalid. (For future expansion)
911	Message conversion error (IAI protocol HT reception)	The transmitted message does not match the message format or contains invalid data. (For future expansion)
912	PC/TP servo-movement command acceptance-enable input OFF error	Any axis movement command issued to the axis specified in I/O parameter No. 78 from the PC/TP will not be accepted while the input port specified in I/O parameter No. 77 is OFF. (Important: The acceptance-enable input port will become invalid once the operation is started.)
913	Multiple-program simultaneous start inhibition error	Simultaneously starting of multiple programs is inhibited.
914	Absolute-data backup battery voltage error	Check the connection of the absolute-data backup battery and replace the battery if necessary, and also check the connection of the encoder cable, and then perform an absolute reset.
A01	System-memory backup battery voltage-low warning	The voltage of the system-memory backup battery is low. Replace the battery. (Above the minimum data-backup voltage)
A02	Abnormal system-memory backup battery voltage	The voltage of the system-memory backup battery is low. Replace the battery. (Below the minimum data-backup voltage)
A03	Absolute-data backup battery voltage-low warning (Driver analysis)	The voltage of the absolute-data backup battery is low. Check the battery connection or replace the battery.
A04	System mode error at core update	An update command was received when the system was not in the core update mode. Before updating the core, confirm that a chip resistance for setting core update mode is provided on the board. (For maintenance)
A05	Motorola S record format error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A06	Motorola S checksum error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A07	Motorola S load address error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A08	Motorola S write address over error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A09	Flash-ROM timing limit over error (Write)	Error writing the flash ROM
A0A	Flash-ROM timing limit over error (Erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
A0B	Flash-ROM verify error	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM
A0C	Flash-ROM ACK timeout	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM
A0D	Head sector number specification error	Error erasing the flash ROM
A0E	Sector count specification error	Error erasing the flash ROM
A0F	Write-destination offset address error (Odd-numbered address)	Error writing the flash ROM
A10	Write-source data buffer address error (Odd-numbered address)	Error writing the flash ROM
A11	Invalid core-code sector block ID error	The core program already written to the flash ROM is invalid.
A12	Core-code sector block ID erase count over	The number of times the flash ROM can be erased was exceeded.
A13	Flash-ROM write request error when erase is incomplete	When updating, a flash-ROM write command was received before a flash-ROM erase command. Check the update program file and perform update again.
A14	Busy-status reset timeout error at EEPROM write	A busy-status reset timeout occurred after executing EEPROM write.
A15	EEPROM write request error due to no-EEPROM in target	An EEPROM write request was received for a driver or other unit with CPU not equipped with EEPROM.
A16	EEPROM read request error due to no-EEPROM in target	An EEPROM read request was received for a driver or other unit with CPU not equipped with EEPROM.
A17	Message checksum error (IAI protocol reception)	The checksum in the received message is invalid.
A18	Message header error (IAI protocol reception)	The header in the received message is invalid. Invalid header position (message is 9 bytes or less) is suspected, among other reasons.
A19	Message station number error (IAI protocol reception)	The station number in the received message is invalid.
A1A	Message ID error (IAI protocol reception)	The ID in the received message is invalid.
A1C	Message conversion error	The transmitted message does not match the message format or contains invalid data. Check the transmitted message.
A1D	Start mode error	A start not permitted in the current mode (MANU/AUTO) was attempted.
A1E	Start condition non-satisfaction error	Start was attempted when the start condition was not satisfied, such as when an all-operation-cancellation factor (see the 7-segment display: Drive-source cutoff, mode switching, error, auto-start switch OFF edge, deadman switch, safety gate, emergency stop, etc.) was present or the flash ROM was being written.
A1F	Axis duplication error (SIO · PIO)	The applicable axis is currently in use.
A20	Servo-control-right acquisition error (SIO · PIO)	The servo control right is not available.
A21	Servo-control-right duplicate-acquisition error (SIO · PIO)	The servo control right has already been acquired.
A22	Servo-control-right non-acquisition error (SIO · PIO)	An attempt to retain the servo control right has failed.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
A23	Absolute-data backup battery voltage-low warning (Main analysis)	The voltage of the absolute-data backup battery is low. Check the battery connection or replace the battery.
A25	Step count specification error	The specified number of steps is invalid.
A26	Program count specification error	The specified number of programs is invalid.
A27	Program non-registration error	The applicable program is not registered.
A28	Reorganization disable error during program run	A program-area reorganization operation was attempted while a program was running. End all active programs first.
A29	Active-program edit disable error	An edit operation was attempted to a program currently not running. End the applicable program first.
A2A	Program inactive error	The specified program is not running.
A2B	Program-run command refusal error in AUTO mode	Programs cannot be run from the TP/PC software connector in the AUTO mode.
A2C	Program number error	The program number is invalid.
A2D	Inactive program resumption error	A resumption request was received for a program currently not running.
A2E	Inactive program pause error	A pause request was received for a program currently not running.
A2F	Breakpoint error	The step number specified as a breakpoint is invalid.
A30	Breakpoint setting-count specification error	The number of breakpoints to be set exceeds the limit value.
A31	Parameter change value error	The value of parameter changed is invalid.
A32	Parameter type error	The parameter type is invalid.
A33	Parameter number error	The parameter number is invalid.
A34	Card-parameter buffer read error	Error reading the card-parameter buffer
A35	Card-parameter buffer write error	Error writing the card-parameter buffer
A36	Parameter change refusal error during operation	Parameters cannot be changed during operation (program is running, servo is in use, etc.).
A37	Card manufacturing/function information change refusal error	The card manufacturing/function information cannot be changed.
A38	Parameter change refusal error during servo ON	An attempt was made to change a parameter whose change is not permitted while the servo is ON.
A39	Non-acquired card parameter change error	An attempt was made to change a parameter for a card not recognized at reset.
A3A	Device number error	The device number is invalid.
A3C	Memory initialization type specification error	The specified memory initialization type is invalid.
A3D	Unit type error	The unit type is invalid.
A3E	SEL write data type specification error	The specified SEL write data type is invalid.
A3F	Flash-ROM write refusal error during program run	The flash ROM cannot be written while a program is running.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
A40	Data change refusal error during flash ROM write	Data cannot be changed while the flash ROM is being written.
A41	Duplicate flash-ROM write commands refusal error	Another flash-ROM write command was received while the flash ROM was being written.
A42	Direct monitor prohibition error during flash ROM write	Direct monitor is prohibited while the flash ROM is being written.
A43	P0/P3-area direct monitor prohibition error	Direct monitor in the P0/P3 areas is prohibited.
A44	Point-data count specification error	The specified number of point data is invalid.
A45	Symbol-record count specification error	The specified number of symbol records is invalid.
A46	Variable-data count specification error	The specified number of variable data is invalid.
A48	Error-detail query type 1 error	Error-detail query type 1 is invalid.
A49	Error-detail query type 2 error	Error-detail query type 2 is invalid.
A4A	Monitoring data type error	The data type for monitoring data query is invalid.
A4B	Monitoring-record count specification error	The specified number of records for monitoring data query is invalid.
A4C	Monitoring-operation special command register busy error	The driver special command ACK generated a timeout during monitoring operation.
A4E	Parameter register busy error at issuance of slave command	The driver special command ACK generated a timeout at issuance of a slave command.
A4F	Software reset refusal error during operation	Software reset (SIO) is prohibited during operation (program is running, servo is in use, etc.).
A50	Drive-source recovery request refusal error	The drive-source cutoff factor (error, deadman switch, safety gate, emergency stop, etc.) has not been removed.
A51	Operation-pause reset request refusal error	The all-operation-pause factor (drive-source cutoff, operation-pause signal, deadman switch, safety gate, emergency stop, etc.) has not been removed.
A53	Refusal error due to servo ON	A processing not permitted during servo ON was attempted.
A54	Refusal error due to unsupported function	The function is not supported.
A55	Refusal error due to exclusive manufacturer function	A processing not opened to users other than the manufacturer was attempted.
A56	Refusal error due to invalid data	The data is invalid.
A57	Program start duplication error	An attempt was made to start a program currently running.
A58	BCD error warning	The BCD value being read may be invalid, or the value being written (variable 99) may be a negative value, among other reasons.
A59	IN/OUT command port flag error warning	The number of I/O ports (flags) may have exceeded 32, among other reasons. Check the I/O port (flag) specifications.
A5B	Character-string → value conversion error warning	The specified number of converting characters is invalid or characters that cannot be converted to value are included.
A5C	Copying-character count error warning with SCPY command	The specified number of copying characters is invalid.
A5D	SCIF open error in non-AUTO mode	The channel was opened in a non-AUTO mode. In the MANU mode, the PC/TP connection must be forcibly disconnected before opening the serial channel opened to the user. Exercise caution.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
A5E	I/O-port/flag count specification error	The specified number of I/O ports/flags is invalid.
A5F	Fieldbus error (LERROR-ON)	A LERROR-ON was detected.
A60	Fieldbus error (LERROR-BLINK)	A LERROR-BLINK was detected.
A61	Fieldbus error (HERROR-ON)	A HERROR-ON was detected.
A62	Fieldbus error (HERROR-BLINK)	A HERROR-BLINK was detected.
A63	Fieldbus not ready	Fieldbus ready cannot be confirmed.
A69	Data change refusal error during operation	An attempt was made to change data whose change is prohibited during operation (program is running, servo is in use, etc.).
A6A	Software reset refusal error during write	Software reset is prohibited while data is being written to the flash ROM or slave parameters are being written.
A6B	Fieldbus error (FBRs link error)	A FBRs link error was detected.
A6C	PC/TP start command refusal error in AUTO mode	Starting from the PC software/TP connector is prohibited in the AUTO mode.
A6D	P0/P3/FROM-area direct write prohibition error	Direct write to the P0/P3/FROM areas is prohibited.
A6E	Refusal error during write	A processing not permitted while data is being written to the flash ROM or slave parameters are being written was attempted.
A6F	Driver monitor type mismatch error	The monitor type supported by the standard DIO board or based on the capacity of FROM on the main CPU board does not match the monitor type on the PC software side (selected on the monitor screen).

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
B00	SCHA setting error	The setting value of SCHA command is invalid.
B01	TPCD setting error	The setting value of TPCD command is invalid.
B02	SLEN setting error	The setting value of SLEN command is invalid.
B03	Home-return method error	The setting value of "Axis-specific parameter No. 10, Home-return method" is invalid. (Not incremental encoder AND current position 0 home is specified, etc.)
B04	1-shot-pulse output excessive simultaneous use error	The number of BTPN and BTPF timers operating in one program simultaneously exceeds the upper limit (16).
B05	Estimate-stroke over error at home return	The operation at home return exceeded the estimate stroke. The home sensor or creep sensor may be faulty, among other reasons.
B10	Phase-Z search timeout error	Phase Z cannot be detected. Check for operation restriction, wiring, encoder, motor, etc.
B11	Home-sensor pull-out timeout error	Pull-out from the home sensor cannot be confirmed. Check for operation restriction, wiring, motor, home sensor, etc.
B12	Storage variable number error for SEL command return code	The variable number specified for storing SEL command's return code is invalid.
B13	Backup SRAM data checksum error	The backup SRAM data has been destroyed. Check the battery.
B15	Input-port debug filter type error	The setting value of input-port debug filter type is invalid.
B16	SEL operand specification error	The operand specification of SEL command is invalid.
B17	Parameter register busy error at issuance of slave command	The driver special command ACK generated a timeout at issuance of a slave command.
B18	Device number error	The device number is invalid.
B19	Unit type error	The unit type is invalid
B1A	Absolute reset specification error	The specification for absolute reset using an optional function, etc., is invalid. (Two or more axes are specified simultaneously, non-absolute-encoder axis is specified, etc.)
B86	SEL PTRQ command preprocessing error	The PTRQ command setting value is abnormal. Check the setting value for abnormality, such as deviation from the allowable range.
B92	Excessive arc interpolation radius error	The radius for arc interpolation is too large. Use CIR, ARC or other command.
C02	Executable program count over error	Execution requests were received for programs exceeding the number that can be executed simultaneously.
C03	Non-registered program specification error	The specified program is not registered.
C04	Program entry point non-detection error	A request was made to execute a program number for which no program steps are registered.
C05	Program first-step BGSR error	The program specified for execution starts with BGSR.
C06	Executable step non-detection error	The program specified for execution does not contain executable program steps.
C07	Subroutine non-definition error	The subroutine specified for call is not defined.
C08	Subroutine duplicate-definition error	The same subroutine number is defined at multiple locations.
C0A	Tag duplicate-definition error	The same tag number is defined at multiple locations.
C0B	Tag non-definition error	The tag specified as the jump destination of a GOTO statement is not defined.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
C0C	DW/IF/IS/SL pair-end mismatch error	The branching command syntax is invalid. Correspondence with the last appearing branching command is invalid when EDIF, EDDO or EDSL is used. Check the correspondence between IF/IS command and EDIF, DO command and EDDO or SLCT command and EDSL.
C0D	DW/IF/IS/SL no pair-end error	EDIF, EDDO or EDSL is not found. Check the correspondence between IF/IS command and EDIF, DO command and EDDO or SLCT command and EDSL.
C0E	BGSR no pair-end error	There is no EDSR for BGSR, or no BGSR for EDSR. Check the correspondence between BGSR and EDSR.
C0F	DO/IF/IS over-nesting error	The number of nests in a DO or IF/IS command exceeds the limit value. Check for excessive nesting or branching out of or into the syntax using a GOTO command.
C10	SLCT over-nesting error	The number of nests in a SLCT command exceeds the limit value. Check for excessive nesting or branching out of or into the syntax using a GOTO command.
C11	Subroutine over-nesting error	The number of nests in a subroutine exceeds the limit value. Check for excessive nesting or branching out of or into the syntax using a GOTO command.
C12	DO/IF/IS under-nesting error	The EDIF or EDDO position is invalid. Check the correspondence between IF/IS command and EDIF or DO command and EDDO, or branching out of or into the syntax using a GOTO command.
C13	SLCT under-nesting error	The EDSL position is invalid. Check the correspondence between SLCT and EDSR, or branching out of or into the syntax using a GOTO command.
C14	Subroutine under-nesting error	The EDSR position is invalid. Check the correspondence between BGSR and EDSR, or branching out of or into the syntax using a GOTO command.
C15	SLCT next-step command code error	The program step next to SLCT must be WHEQ, WHNE, WHGT, WHGE, WHLT, WHLE, WSEQ, WSNE, OTHE or EDSL.
C16	Create stack failed	Initialization of the input-condition-status storage stack has failed.
C17	Expansion-condition code error	Input program step error. The expansion condition code is invalid.
C18	Expansion-condition LD simultaneous processing over error	The number of LDs processed simultaneously exceeds the limit value.
C19	Expansion-condition LD shortage error 1	There is not enough LD when expansion condition A or O is used.
C1A	Expansion-condition LD shortage error 2	There is not enough LD when expansion condition AB or OB is used.
C1C	Unused-LD detection error	An attempt was made to execute a command based on multiple LD condition that has been saved, without using it in expansion condition AB or OB.
C1F	Input-condition CND shortage error	The necessary input condition is not found when an expansion condition is used.
C21	Input-condition use error with input-condition prohibited command	Input-condition prohibited commands prohibit the use of input conditions.
C22	Invalid command position error with input-condition prohibited command	A command for which input condition is prohibited cannot be included in an input condition nest.
C23	Invalid operand error	Program step error. The necessary operand data is invalid.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
C24	Operand type error	Program step error. The operand data type is invalid.
C25	Actuator control declaration error	The setting value of actuator control declaration command is invalid.
C26	Timer setting-range over error	The timer setting is invalid.
C27	Timeout setting-range over error during wait	The timeout setting is invalid.
C28	Tick count setting-range error	The Tick count setting is invalid.
C29	DIV command divisor 0 error	"0" was specified as the divisor in the DIV command.
C2A	SQR command range error	The operand value in the SQR command is invalid. Input a value larger than "0" as data in a SQR command.
C2B	BCD display digit range error	The specified number of BCD display digits is invalid. Specify a value between 1 and 8.
C2C	Program number error	The program number is invalid.
C2D	Step number error	The step number is invalid.
C2E	Blank step shortage error	There are not enough blank steps to save step data. Provide enough blank steps needed to save step data.
C2F	Axis number error	The axis number is invalid.
C30	Axis pattern error	The axis pattern is invalid.
C32	Operating-axis addition error during command execution	An operating axis for point data was added during continuous point movement or push-motion movement calculation.
C33	Base axis number error	The base axis number is invalid.
C34	Zone number error	The zone number is invalid.
C35	Point number error	The point number is invalid.
C36	I/O port/flag number error	The I/O port/flag number is invalid.
C37	Flag number error	The flag number is invalid.
C38	Tag number error	The tag number is invalid.
C39	Subroutine number error	The subroutine number is invalid.
C3A	User-open communication channel number error	The channel number of the communication channel opened to the user is invalid.
C3B	Parameter number error	The parameter number is invalid.
C3C	Variable number error	The variable number is invalid.
C3D	String number error	The string number is invalid.
C3E	String-variable data count specification error	The specified number of string variables exceeds the area, etc.
C40	String-variable delimiter non-detection error	Delimiter cannot be detected in the string variable.
C41	String-variable copy size over error	The copy size of string variable is too large.
C42	Character count non-detection error during string processing	The character-string length is not defined in string processing. Execute a string processing command after defining the length with a SLEN command.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
C43	Character-string length error during string processing	The character-string length used in string processing is invalid. Check the value of character-string length defined by a SLEN command.
C45	Symbol definition table number error	The symbol definition table number is invalid.
C46	Blank area shortage error with source-symbol storage table	There is not enough area to store the source symbols. Check the number of times source symbol can be used.
C47	Symbol search error	Definitions are not found for the symbols used in the program steps.
C48	SIO-message continuous conversion error	The transmitted SIO message does not match the message format or contains invalid data. Check the transmitted message.
C49	SEL-SIO in-use error	The SIO is being used by other interpreter task.
C4A	SCIF unopen error	Serial channel 1 opened to the user is not opened in the target task. Open the channel using an OPEN command first.
C4B	Delimiter non-definition error	An end character is not defined. Set an end character using a SCHA command first.
C4E	SIO1 invalid usage OPEN error	The usage of serial channel opened to the user does not match the parameter. Check "I/O parameter No. 90, Usage of SIO channel opened to user."
C4F	SEL program/source symbol checksum error	The flash ROM data has been destroyed.
C50	Symbol definition table checksum error	The flash ROM data has been destroyed.
C51	Point data checksum error	The flash ROM data has been destroyed.
C52	Backup RAM data (SBM) destruction error	The backup SRAM data has been destroyed. Check the battery.
C53	Invalid flash-ROM SEL global data/error list error	The SEL global data/error lists in the flash ROM are invalid.
C54	Flash-ROM SEL global data/error list duplication error	The SEL global data/error lists in the flash ROM are duplicated.
C55	Flash-ROM erase count over error for SEL global data/error lists	The number of time the flash ROM containing SEL global data/error lists can be erased was exceeded.
C56	Timing limit over error (Flash ROM erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
C57	Flash-ROM verify error (Flash ROM erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
C58	Flash-ROM ACK timeout error (Flash ROM erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
C59	Head sector number specification error (Flash ROM erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
C5A	Sector count specification error (Flash ROM erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
C5B	Timing limit over error (Flash ROM write)	Error writing the flash ROM
C5C	Flash-ROM verify error (Flash ROM write)	Error writing the flash ROM
C5D	Flash-ROM ACK timeout error (Flash ROM write)	Error writing the flash ROM
C5E	Write-destination offset address error (Flash ROM write)	Error writing the flash ROM

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
C5F	Write-source data buffer address error (Flash ROM write)	Error writing the flash ROM
C60	No SEL global data/error list write area error	There is no area to write the erased SEL global data/error lists.
C61	SEL-data flash-ROM erase count over error	The number of times the flash ROM containing SEL data can be erased was exceeded.
C62	Operation command error at servo OFF	An attempt was made to execute an operation command when the servo was OFF.
C63	Servo operation condition error	The servo is not in an operation-enabled condition.
C64	Invalid servo acceleration/deceleration error	The internal servo acceleration/deceleration is invalid.
C65	Servo ON/OFF logic error	The servo ON/OFF logic between the main and driver is invalid.
C66	Axis duplication error	An attempt was made to acquire the control right to an axis already in use.
C67	Servo-control-right acquisition error	There is no space in the servo user management area.
C68	Servo-control-right duplicate-acquisition error	The servo control right has already been acquired.
C69	Servo-control-right non-acquisition error	A user who doesn't have the servo control right attempted to retain the control right.
C6A	Push-motion flag logic error	The internal logic for push-motion processing is invalid.
C6B	Deviation overflow error	The command cannot be followed. Check for operation restriction, wiring, encoder, motor, etc.
C6C	Movement error during absolute data acquisition	Axis movement was detected while acquiring absolute encoder data after the power was turned on. The power may have been turned or a software reset executed while the actuator was moving due to external force such as reactive force of a self-supported cable or while the installation location was vibrating. Or, a software reset may have been executed. Absolute coordinates cannot be confirmed in this condition.
C6D	Maximum installable axes over error	The specified number of axes exceeded the number of installable axes as a result of axis shift with a base command.
C6E	Servo-OFF axis use error	An attempt was made to use an axis whose servo is OFF.
C6F	Home-return incomplete error	Home return has not completed yet. This error may also occur if operation is performed immediately after changing an encoder parameter, performing an absolute encoder reset or resetting an encoder error, without first executing a software reset or reconnecting the power.
C70	Absolute coordinate non-confirmation error	Absolute coordinates have not been confirmed. The power must be reconnected. This error may also occur if operation is performed immediately after changing an encoder parameter, performing an absolute encoder reset or resetting an encoder error, without first executing a software reset or reconnecting the power.
C71	Synchro slave-axis command error	A command was issued to the synchro slave axis.
C72	Overrun error	The overrun sensor was actuated.
C73	Target-locus soft limit over error	The target position or movement locus exceeds a soft limit. * In the case of a SCARA specification, position data may not exist for the applicable axis.
C74	Actual-position soft limit over error	The actual position exceeds a soft limit by the "soft limit/actual position margin" or more.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
C75	Motion-data-packet generation logic error	The motion-data-packet generation logic is invalid.
C76	Movement-point count over error	Too many packets are generated simultaneously.
C77	Handling-packet overflow error	The servo handling packets overflowed.
C78	Motion-data-packet overflow error	The servo motion data packets overflowed.
C79	Pole sense operation error	Operation is disabled in the pole sense mode.
C7A	Servo unsupported function error	An attempt was made to use an unsupported function.
C7B	Odd-pulse slide error	Internal servo calculation error
C7C	Odd-pulse processing logic error	Internal servo calculation error
C7D	Packet pulse shortage error	Internal servo calculation error
C7E	Quadratic equation solution error	An error was detected while calculating a quadratic equation solution.
C7F	No valid specified axis error	No valid axes are specified.
C80	Servo-packet calculation logic error	Internal servo calculation error If the controller is of absolute encoder specification and the system has just been moved or "Error No. C74, Actual-position soft limit over error" has also generated, the controller may be experiencing a servo-packet calculation overflow caused by abnormal current position resulting from an unsuccessful absolute reset. Perform an absolute reset again by following the operation manual. (Simply selecting "Encoder error reset" on the absolute reset screen will not allow the controller to recognize the correct position. Always perform an absolute reset by strictly following the specified procedure.)
C81	Operation-amount logic during servo ON	Servo processing logic error
C82	Servo direct command type error	Servo processing logic error
C83	Servo calculation method type error	The servo calculation method type is invalid.
C84	In-use axis servo OFF error	The servo of an axis currently in use (being processed) was turned off.
C85	Non-installed driver error	Driver is not installed for the applicable axis.
C86	Driver servo ready OFF error	The ready signal for the driver of the applicable axis is OFF.
C87	SEL unsupported function error	An attempt was made to use a function not supported by SEL.
C88	Speed specification error	The specified speed is invalid.
C89	Acceleration/deceleration specification error	The specified acceleration/deceleration is invalid.
C8B	Circle/arc calculation logic error	The arc calculation logic is invalid.
C8D	Circle/arc calculation error	Position data that cannot be used in arc movement was specified. Check the position data.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
C8E	Point deletion error during command execution	The final point data was deleted while continuous point movement was being calculated.
C8F	Axis operation type error	The axis operation type is invalid. Check "Axis-specific parameter No. 1, Axis operation type" and perform operation appropriate for the operation type specified.
C90	Spline calculation logic error	The spline processing logic is invalid.
C91	Push-motion axis multiple specification error	Two or more push-motion axes were specified.
C92	Push-motion approach distance/speed specification error	The specified push-motion approach distance/speed is invalid.
C93	System output operation error	The user attempted a system output operation (through the port specified by I/O parameter for output function selection or the zone output port specified by axis-specific parameter).
C94	PIO program number error	The PIO-specified program number is invalid.
C95	AUTO program number error	The setting of "Other parameter No. 1, Auto-start program number" is invalid.
C96	Start error from operation-abort program	(This error should not occur now that the specification has been changed.)
C97	Program number error for I/O processing program at operation/program abort	The setting of "Other parameter No. 2, I/O processing program number at operation/program abort" is invalid.
C98	Program number error for I/O processing program at operation pause	The setting of "Other parameter No. 3, I/O processing program number at all operation pause" is invalid.
C99	Home sensor non-detection error	The home sensor cannot be detected. Check the wiring and sensor.
C9A	Creep sensor non-detection error	The creep sensor cannot be detected. Check the wiring and sensor.
C9B	Phase Z non-detection error	Phase Z cannot be detected. Check the wiring and encoder.
C9C	Defective phase-Z position error	The phase-Z position is defective. Normal wear and tear of the mechanical ends and home sensor may also be a reason. Readjustment is necessary.
C9D	Card parameter write error	Error writing card parameters
C9E	Servo calculation overflow error	Internal servo calculation error
CA1	Abnormal absolute-data backup battery voltage (Driver analysis)	Check the connection of the absolute-data backup battery/replace the battery and/or check the encoder cable connection, and then perform an absolute reset.
CA2	Abnormal absolute-data backup battery voltage (Main analysis)	Check the connection of the absolute-data backup battery/replace the battery and/or check the encoder cable connection, and then perform an absolute reset.
CA3	Slave setting data out-of-range error	The data set to the slave is outside the allowable range.
CA4	Slave error response	An error response was returned from the slave.
CA5	Stop deviation overflow error	Movement may have occurred during stopping due to external force or operation may have been restricted during deceleration. This error may also generate when jog operation is restricted (due to contact with an obstacle, contact with a mechanical end before home return, etc.) or when wiring error, faulty encoder or faulty motor is detected during deceleration.
CA6	Palletizing number error	The specified palletizing number is invalid.
CA7	Setting error of even-numbered row count for palletizing zigzag	The set even-numbered row count for palletizing zigzag is invalid.
CA8	Setting value error of palletizing pitches	The set palletizing pitches are abnormal.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
CA9	Setting value error of placement points in palletizing-axis directions	The set XY-axis direction counts for palletizing are invalid.
CAA	Palletizing PASE/PAPS non-declaration error	Neither PASE nor PAPS palletizing-setting command is set. Set either command.
CAB	Palletizing position number error	The specified palletizing position number is invalid.
CAC	Palletizing position number setting over	The specified palletizing position number exceeds the position number range calculated for the current palletizing setting.
CAD	Palletizing PX/PY/PZ-axis duplication error	Any two of the specified PX, PY and PZ-axes for palletizing are the same axis.
CAE	Insufficient valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data	There are not enough valid axes in the point data for palletizing 3-point teaching. Axes to comprise the palletizing PX/PY planes cannot be specified.
CAF	Excessive valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data	There are too many valid axes in the point data for palletizing 3-point teaching. Axes to comprise the palletizing PX/PY planes cannot be specified.
CB0	Mismatched valid axes for palletizing 3-point teaching data	The valid axis pattern in the point data for palletizing 3-point teaching does not match.
CB1	Offset setting error at palletizing 3-point teaching	Zigzag offset (not zero) cannot be set in palletizing 3-point teaching, if the reference point is the same as the end point of the PX-axis.
CB2	BGPA/EDPA pair-end mismatch error	The BGPA/EDPA syntax is invalid. EDPA was declared before BGPA, or another BGPA was declared after BGPA without first declaring EDPA.
CB4	Arch-motion Z-axis non-declaration error	Z-axis has not been declared by PCHZ or ACHZ.
CB5	BGPA non-declaration error during palletizing setting	Palletizing setting cannot be performed without first declaring BGPA. Declare BGPA.
CB6	Palletizing point error	The palletizing points are invalid (non-Z-axis components for arch-motion movement are absent, etc.).
CB7	Arch-trigger non-declaration error	Declare arch triggers using PTRG or ATRG.
CB8	No 3-point teaching setting error at palletizing angle acquisition	The palletizing angle cannot be acquired until setting by palletizing 3-point teaching is complete.
CB9	PX/PY-axis indeterminable error at palletizing angle acquisition	Angle cannot be calculated because there are too many valid axes in the 3-point teaching data and thus PX/PY-axes cannot be specified.
CBA	Reference-axis/PY/PY-axis mismatch error at palletizing angle acquisition	Angle cannot be calculated because the reference axis for angle calculation is neither of the axes comprising the PX/PY-axes as set by 3-point teaching.
CBB	Reference-point/PX-axis end-point duplication error at palletizing angle acquisition	Angle cannot be calculated because the reference point of 3-point teaching is the same as the PX-axis end-point data other than the PZ-axis component and thus arc tangent cannot be calculated.
CBC	Palletizing motion calculation error	Trapezoid control calculation error for palletizing motion
CBD	MOD command divisor 0 error	"0" was specified as the divisor in the MOD command.
CBE	Target-locus boundary over error	The target position or movement locus exceeded the positioning boundary in the infinite-stroke mode.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
CBF	Positioning distance overflow error	The positioning distance is too large. If the controller is of absolute encoder specification and the system has just been moved or "Error No. C74, Actual-position soft limit over error" has also generated, the controller may be experiencing a servo-packet calculation overflow caused by abnormal current position resulting from an unsuccessful absolute reset. Perform an absolute reset again by following the operation manual. (Simply selecting "Encoder error reset" on the absolute reset screen will not allow the controller to recognize the correct position. Always perform an absolute reset by strictly following the specified procedure.)
CC0	Axis mode error	The axis mode is invalid.
CC1	Speed change condition error	An attempt was made to change the speed of an axis whose speed cannot be changed (axis operating in S-motion, etc.).
CC2	Driver parameter list number error	The driver parameter list number is invalid.
CC3	Angle error	The angle is invalid.
CC4	SEL data error	The SEL data is invalid.
CC5	Positioning boundary pull-out error	An attempt was made to execute a command not permitted outside the positioning boundary.
CC6	Driver error primary detection	A driver error was found by primary detection.
CC7	Palletizing movement PZ-axis pattern non-detection error	PZ-axis component is not found in the axis pattern during palletizing movement.
CC8	Arch top Z-axis pattern non-detection error	Z-axis component relating to the highest point of arch motion is not found in the axis pattern during arch motion operation.
CC9	Arch trigger Z-axis pattern non-detection error	Z-axis component relating to arch motion is not found in the axis pattern of the arch-trigger declaration point data.
CCA	Arch top/end-point reversing error	The coordinates of highest point and end point are reversed during arch motion operation.
CCB	Arch start-point/trigger reversing error	The coordinates of start point and start-point arch trigger are reversed during arch motion operation.
CCC	Arch end-point/trigger reversing error	The coordinates of end point and end-point arch trigger are reversed during arch motion operation.
CCD	Drive-source cutoff axis use error	An attempt was made to use an axis whose drive source is cut off.
CCE	Error axis use error	An attempt was made to use an axis currently generating an error.
CCF	Palletizing reference-point/valid-axis mismatch error	The PX/PY (PZ)-axes set by PASE/PCHZ are not valid in the axis pattern of the reference-point data set by PAST.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
D01	Encoder EEPROM-write timeout error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D02	Encoder EEPROM-read timeout error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D03	Encoder count error	Faulty encoder or defective encoder assembly condition is suspected.
D04	Encoder one-revolution reset error	The encoder is faulty or has turned.
D05	Encoder-EEPROM write acceptance error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D06	Encoder received-data error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D07	Driver logic error	The driver CPU board is in a condition where it cannot operate normally.
D08	Encoder CRC error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D09	Driver overspeed error	The motor speed exceeded the upper limit.
D0A	Driver overload error	The power input to the motor exceeded the upper limit.
D0B	Driver EEPROM data error	Failure during write or EEPROM failure
D0C	Encoder EEPROM data error	Failure during write or EEPROM failure
D0E	Axis sensor error	An error occurred in the axis sensor.
D0F	Power stage temperature error	The power stage board exceeded the upper temperature limit.
D10	IPM error	A failure occurred in the motor drive circuit.
D11	Driver abnormal interruption error	The driver CPU board is in a condition where it cannot operate normally.
D12	Encoder disconnection error	The encoder cable is disconnected. The power must be reconnected.
D13	FPGA watchdog timer error	Failure in the interface with the main CPU
D14	Current loop underrun error	Failure in the interface with the main CPU
D15	Driver-CPU down status error	An error occurred in the driver CPU board.
D17	Main-CPU alarm status error	Failure in the interface with the main CPU
D18	Speed loop underrun error	Failure in the interface with the main CPU
D19	Encoder receive timeout error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D1A	Driver command error	An error occurred in the CPU bus command.
D1B	Serial bus receive error	Failure in the interface with the main CPU
D1C	Encoder overspeed error	The motor speed exceeded the upper limit.
D1D	Encoder full-absolute status error	The motor was rotating at a specified speed or above when the power was input.
D1E	Encoder counter overflow error	The encoder rotation counter exceeded the upper limit.
D1F	Encoder rotation error	Faulty encoder or defective encoder assembly condition is suspected.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
D20	Driver error	(Refer to error No. CA1.)
D22	Encoder rotation reset error	The encoder is faulty or has turned.
D23	Encoder alarm reset error	Faulty encoder
D24	Encoder ID error	The encoder is faulty or failure occurred in the encoder communication.
D25	Encoder configuration mismatch error	The encoder configuration information is outside the function information range.
D26	Motor configuration mismatch error	The motor configuration information is outside the function information range.
D50	Fieldbus error (FBMIRQ timeout)	A FBMIRQ timeout was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D51	Fieldbus error (FBMIRQ reset)	A FBMIRQ reset error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D52	Fieldbus error (FBMBSY)	A FBMBSY was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D53	Fieldbus error (BSYERR)	A BSYERR was detected. The power must be reconnected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D54	Window lock error (LERR)	A LERR was detected. The power must be reconnected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D55	Fieldbus error (Min busy)	A Min busy error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D56	Fieldbus error (MinACK timeout)	A Min ACK timeout was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D57	Fieldbus error (MoutSTB timeout)	A Mout STB timeout was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
D58	Fieldbus error (INIT timeout)	An INIT timeout was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D59	Fieldbus error (DPRAM write/read)	A DPRAM write/read error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D5A	Fieldbus error (TOGGLE timeout)	A TOGGLE timeout was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D5B	Fieldbus error (Access-privilege retry over)	An access-privilege retry over error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D5C	Fieldbus error (Access-privilege open error)	An access-privilege open error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D5D	Fieldbus error (FBRS link error)	A FBRS link error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D5E	Fieldbus error (Mailbox response)	A mailbox response error was detected. Check the status of the monitor LED on the front face of the board by referring to the operation manual for the field network board.
D67	Motor/encoder configuration information mismatch error	The "motor/encoder configuration information" (motor identification number and encoder identification number) in driver parameter No. 26 does not match the "motor/ encoder configuration information" (motor identification number and encoder identification number) in encoder parameter No. 11. Check the parameter values, encoder cable connection, etc.
D68	No remote-mode control support board error	Hardware supporting remote-mode control is not installed, although remote-mode control (AUTO/MANU) is specified in I/O parameter No. 79.
D69	External terminal block overcurrent or power-supply error	Overcurrent or power-supply error in the external terminal block
D6A	Hardware unsupported function error	An attempt was made to use a function not supported by the hardware.
D6B	Overrun error	The overrun sensor was actuated.
D6C	Actual-position soft limit over error	The actual position exceeded a soft limit by the "soft limit/actual position margin" or more.
D6D	Logic error	A logic error occurred.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
D6F	Optional password error	The optional function the controller is attempting to use requires an optional password. Check other parameter Nos. 30 through 32, etc., in accordance with the applicable function.
D70	Option use permission error	Check if any option whose use is not permitted is specified in the system program.
D71	Multi-slider parameter error	A multi-slider parameter is invalid. Check axis-specific parameter No. 104, "Multi-slider near-miss detection target axis specification," etc. Possible causes include an invalid axis number specification, mismatched axis number specifications between both sliders, specification of an adjacent-axis number not physically possible based on the linear axis structure, and specification of a synchro slave axis number.
D78	Encoder initialization error	An encoder initialization error occurred.
D79	Encoder hardware error	An encoder hardware error occurred.
D7A	Encoder ABS detection error	An encoder ABS detection error occurred.
D7B	Encoder transducer error	An encoder transducer error occurred.
D7C	Encoder signal strength error	An encoder signal strength error occurred.
D7D	Encoder signal alarm error	An encoder signal alarm error occurred.
D7E	Encoder thermal alarm error	An encoder thermal alarm error occurred.
E01	DMA address error	DMA transfer error
E02	SCIF send-buffer overflow error	The SCIF send buffer overflowed.
E03	SCI send-buffer overflow error	The SCI send buffer overflowed.
E04	SCIF receive-buffer overflow error	The SCIF receive buffer overflowed. Excessive data was received from outside.
E05	SCI receive-buffer overflow error	The SCI receive buffer overflowed. Excessive data was received from the slave.
E06	Receive timeout error (Slave communication)	Response from the slave cannot be recognized.
E07	SCI overrun error (Slave communication)	Communication failure. Check for noise, circuit failure and slave card.
E08	SCI framing error (Slave communication)	Communication failure. Check for noise, shorting, circuit failure and slave card.
E09	SCI parity error (Slave communication)	Communication failure. Check for noise, shorting, circuit failure and slave card.
E0A	SCI CRC error (Slave communication)	The CRC in the message is invalid.
E10	SCIF communication mode error	The communication mode is invalid.
E11	SCI communication mode error	The communication mode is invalid.
E14	SCI receive-data-register full wait timeout error	Communication failure. Check for noise, shorting, circuit failure and slave card.
E15	SCI overrun error	Communication failure. Check for noise, shorting, circuit failure and slave card.
E16	Program end confirmation timeout error	The program cannot be ended.
E17	I/O-processing-program start logic error	The I/O-processing-program start logic is invalid.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
E18	Task ID error	The task ID is invalid.
E19	WAIT factor error	The WAIT factor is invalid.
E1A	WAIT logic error	The WAIT logic is invalid.
E1B	Point-data valid address error	Point-data valid address is not set.
E1C	Source data error	The source data is invalid.
E1D	Unaffected output number error	The unaffected output number is invalid. A value other than an output port number ("0" is acceptable) may be input in I/O parameter Nos. 70 to 73.
E1E	Zone parameter error	A value other than an output port/global flag number ("0" is acceptable) or duplicate numbers may be input in axis-specific parameter Nos. 88, 91, 94 and 97, or the output number specified as system output in the I/O parameter for output function selection may be duplicated, among other reasons.
E1F	I/O assignment parameter error	A value other than an I/O port number ("-1" is acceptable) or other than an I/O head port number + [multiple of 8] may be input in I/O parameter Nos. 2 to 9, or a value other than a [multiple of 8] may be input in I/O parameter Nos. 14 to 17.
E20	I/O assignment duplication error	I/O assignments are duplicated. Check I/O parameter Nos. 2 to 9 and 14 to 17 and the I/O slot card type (number of I/Os), etc.
E21	I/O assignment count over error	The I/O assignments exceed the specified range. Check I/O parameter Nos. 2 to 9 and 14 to 17 and the I/O slot card type (number of I/Os).
E22	Header error (Slave communication)	The header in the message received from the slave card is invalid.
E23	Card ID error (Slave communication)	The card ID in the message received from the slave card is invalid.
E24	Response type error (Slave communication)	The response type in the message received from the slave card is invalid.
E25	Command type error (Slave communication)	The command type of the transmitting command is invalid.
E26	Target type error	The target type is invalid.
E27	No target error	Target (driver card, I/O card, encoder or other slave card) is not installed.
E29	EEPROM error (EWEN/EWDS not permitted)	EEPROM access error (when writing)
E2A	Read compare mismatch error during EEPROM write	EEPROM access error (when writing)
E2B	Abnormal response error when sending EEPROM information acquisition command	An abnormal response was received when a slave-EEPROM information acquisition command was sent.
E2C	Maximum receive size over error when sending EEPROM information acquisition command	The maximum receive size exceeds the limit value when a slave-EEPROM information acquisition command is sent.
E2D	Receive-data checksum error when sending EEPROM information acquisition command	The checksum of receive data is invalid when a slave-EEPROM information acquisition command is sent.
E33	Slave response logic error	The slave response logic is invalid.
E34	Slave block number out of range	The slave block number is out of range.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
E37	Slave data setting prohibited	Setting of slave data is prohibited.
E38	Faulty slave EEPROM	The slave EEPROM is faulty.
E39	No encoder EEPROM error	The encoder is not equipped with EEPROM.
E3A	Absolute encoder error	Absolute encoder is specified illegally.
E3C	Undefined slave-command error code detected	An undefined slave-command error code was detected.
E3D	SEL program/point/parameter flash ROM status error	Data is not written to the flash ROM correctly or written in an old, incompatible application version.
E3E	Parameter checksum error	The flash ROM data has been destroyed.
E3F	Gain parameter error	The setting of "Axis-specific parameter No. 60, Position gain," etc., is invalid.
E40	Rotational-movement axis parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 67, 66, 38, 37, 1, etc.
E41	Servo-motion data packet shortage error	There are not enough servo-motion data packets.
E42	Servo job error	The servo job is invalid.
E45	Servo undefined command detection error	An undefined command was detected during servo processing.
E46	Maximum receive size over error at absolute-data acquisition	The receive size is too large when acquiring absolute data.
E47	No normal response error at absolute-data acquisition	Normal response is not received when acquiring absolute data.
E49	Encoder rotation error	An encoder rotation error was detected.
E4A	Encoder rotation counter overflow error	An encoder rotation counter overflow error was detected.
E4B	Encoder count error	An encoder count error was detected.
E4C	Encoder overspeed error	An encoder overspeed error was detected.
E4D	Driver phase-Z detection logic error	A phase-Z detection completion status was notified from the driver in a mode other than the phase-Z detection operation mode.
E4E	Phase-Z count parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 23, 38, 37, etc.
E4F	Synchro parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 65, 39, all-axis parameter No. 1, etc.
E50	Driver special command ACK-timeout error	ACK cannot be detected for the driver special command.
E51	Drive unit error (DRVESR)	Error notification from the driver
E52	Encoder error (DRVESR)	Error notification from the driver
E53	Driver CPU error (DRVESR)	Error notification from the driver
E54	Servo control error (DRVESR)	Error notification from the driver
E55	Command error (DRVESR)	Error notification from the driver
E56	Motor temperature error (DRVESR)	Error notification from the driver
E58	Servo ON/OFF timeout error	Servo ON/OFF cannot be confirmed.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
E59	Brake ON/OFF timeout error	Brake ON/OFF cannot be confirmed.
E5A	Pole sense non-detection error	Motor magnetic pole cannot be detected.
E5B	Detection OFF error upon pole sense completion	The motor-magnetic-pole detection status bit (Psenex) is turned OFF after completion of pole sense.
E5C	Hold-at-stop servo job error	The servo job is invalid.
E5D	Servo packet error	The servo packets are invalid.
E5E	Servo-control-right management array number error	The servo-control-right management array number is invalid.
E5F	Length conversion parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 47, 50, 51, 42, 1, etc.
E60	Slave maximum receive size over error	The slave receive size is too large.
E61	Slave no normal response reception error	Normal response cannot be received from the slave.
E62	Sending-slave CPU type error	The CPU type of the sending slave is invalid.
E63	Message-buffer information type error	The message-buffer information type is invalid.
E64	Abnormal standby power detection error	Abnormal standby power was detected.
E65	Regenerative resistance temperature error	A regenerative resistance temperature error was detected.
E66	AC-power overvoltage error	An AC-power overvoltage error was detected.
E67	Motor-power overvoltage error	A motor-power overvoltage error was detected.
E68	Emergency-stop status requiring reset recovery (not error)	Reset the emergency stop and then reconnect the power.
E69	Abnormal 24-V I/O power source	The 24-V I/O power source is abnormal.
E6A	Safety-gate open status requiring reset recovery (not error)	Close the safety gate and then reconnect the power.
E6B	Shutdown factor indeterminable error	Shutdown factor cannot be determined.
E6C	DO output current error	The DO output current is abnormal.
E6D	Drive-source cutoff relay error	The drive-source cutoff relay may have been melted.
E71	Encoder configuration information outside supported function information range	An encoder whose configuration information is outside the range supported by the driver unit is installed.
E72	Motor configuration information outside supported function information range	A motor whose configuration information is outside the range supported by the driver unit is installed.
E73	Encoder resolution mismatch error	The encoder resolution in the system's axis-specific parameter and that of the installed encoder do not match.
E74	Encoder division ratio mismatch error	The encoder division ratio in the system's axis-specific parameter and that of the installed encoder do not match.
E75	Encoder linear/rotary type mismatch error	The encoder linear/rotary type in the system's axis-specific parameter and that of the installed encoder do not match.
E76	Encoder ABS/INC type mismatch error	The encoder ABS/INC type in the system's axis-specific parameter and that of the installed encoder do not match.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
E77	Magnetic-pole sensor installation specification mismatch error	The magnetic-sensor installation specification in the system's axis-specific parameter and that of the installed encoder do not match.
E78	Brake installation specification mismatch error	The brake installation specification in the system's axis-specific parameter and that of the installed encoder do not match.
E79	Abnormal response error when sending EEPROM-data setting slave command	An abnormal response was received when an EEPROM-data setting slave command was sent.
E7A	Maximum receive size over error when sending EEPROM-data setting slave command	The receive size exceeded the limit value when an EEPROM-data setting slave command was sent.
E7B	Motor-drive power ON timeout error	Abnormal current flow from the motor-drive power source
E7C	Register read/write test error	Error reading/writing the register
E7D	Linear-movement axis parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 38, 68, 1, etc.
E7E	Parameter error	The parameter is invalid.
E7F	Stroke parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 7, 8, 1, etc.
E80	Unsupported card error	An unsupported card is installed in an I/O slot.
E81	Priority auto-assignment card non-detection error	Priority auto-assignment card cannot be detected.
E82	Card mismatch error	The combination or positioning of I/O slot cards has a problem.
E83	I/O slot card error	The I/O slot card is invalid.
E84	Resolution parameter error	Check axis-specific parameter Nos. 47, 50, 51, 44, 42, 43, 1, 37, etc.
E85	Driver ready OFF factor indeterminable error	Driver ready OFF factor cannot be determined.
E86	Fieldbus error (FBVCCER)	A fieldbus error (FBVCCER) was detected.
E87	Fieldbus error (FBPOWER)	A fieldbus error (FBPOWER) was detected.
E88	Power error (Other)	A power error (Other) was detected. This error also generates when the power OFF → ON interval is short. After the power has been turned off, be sure to wait for at least 5 seconds before turning it back on. Abnormal regenerative resistance temperature is also suspected.
E89	SCIF open error in non-AUTO mode (Servo in use)	In a mode other than AUTO, opening of the serial 1 channel (also used by the PC software/TP port) from a SEL program is prohibited while the servo is in use (to ensure safety).
E8A	SEL program flash-ROM status error	Data is not written to the flash ROM correctly or written in an old, incompatible application version.
E8B	Symbol definition table flash-ROM status error	Data is not written to the flash ROM correctly or written in an old, incompatible application version.
E8C	Point data flash-ROM status error	Data is not written to the flash ROM correctly or written in an old, incompatible application version.
E8D	Parameter flash-ROM status error	Data is not written to the flash ROM correctly or written in an old, incompatible application version.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
F00	Shutdown error (hi_sysdwn () definition)	A shutdown error (hi_sysdwn () definition) was detected.
FF0 ~ FFF	Shutdown error (hi_sysdwn () definition)	A shutdown error (hi_sysdwn () definition) was detected.
F03 ~ F58	Shutdown error (OS call error)	A shutdown error (OS call error) was detected.
F60	System-down level error-call procedure error	A system-down level error-call procedure error was detected.
F61	Interpreter-task end task ID error	An interpreter-task end task ID error was detected.
F62	Abnormal standby power detection error	Abnormal standby power was detected.
F63	Regenerative resistance temperature error	A regenerative resistance temperature error was detected.
F64	AC-power overvoltage error	An AC-power overvoltage error was detected.
F65	Motor-power overvoltage error	A motor-power overvoltage error was detected.
F66	Servo control underrun error	A servo control underrun error was detected.
F67	FROM-write bus width error	A write operation other than 32-bit long word access was detected while writing the flash ROM.
F68	FROM write protect error	Write operation to a write-protected flash ROM area (FRMWE bit in DEVCTR = 1) was detected.
F69	Boot watchdog error	A FPGA boot watchdog was detected. The core program may not be running properly.
F6A ~ FA0	Undefined exception/interruption error	An undefined exception/interruption occurred.
FB0	TMU0 interruption error	A TMU0 interruption error was detected.
FB1	Application code SDRAM copy error (Checksum)	The sum of 4 bytes does not match between the corresponding sections after FROM → SDRAM program copy.
FB2	Installed flash ROM type mismatch (Application)	The flash ROM type anticipated in the software does not match the flash ROM type actually installed. Check the combination of software and hardware.
FB8	Undefined NMI error	An undefined NMI interruption occurred.

◎ Error List (MAIN core) (In the panel window, the three digits after “E” indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
A70	SCIF overrun error	Communication error. Check for noise, connected equipment and communication setting. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A71	SCIF framing error	Communication error. Check for noise, shorted/disconnected communication cable, connected equipment and communication setting. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A72	SCIF parity error	Communication error. Check for noise, shorted/disconnected communication cable, connected equipment and communication setting. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A73	IAI protocol header error	Communication protocol error. Check for noise and connected equipment. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A74	IAI protocol terminal ID error	Communication protocol error. Check for noise and connected equipment. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A75	IAI protocol command ID error	Communication protocol error. Check for noise and connected equipment. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A76	IAI protocol checksum error	Communication protocol error. Check for noise and connected equipment. (When updating the application, connect to a PC and use IAI's update tool.)
A77	Motorola S record type error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A78	Motorola S checksum error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A79	Motorola S load address error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A7A	Motorola S write address over error	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A7B	Flash timing limit over error (Write)	Error writing the flash ROM (When updating)
A7C	Flash timing limit over error (Erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM (When updating)
A7D	Flash verify error	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM (When updating)
A7E	Flash ACK timeout	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM (When updating)
A7F	Head sector number specification error	Error erasing the flash ROM (When updating)
A80	Sector count specification error	Error erasing the flash ROM (When updating)
A81	Write-destination offset address error (Odd-numbered address)	The address written during flash ROM write (when updating) is invalid. Check the update program file.
A82	Write-source data buffer address error (Odd-numbered address)	Error writing the flash ROM (When updating)
A83	Invalid code sector block ID error	The flash ROM is new, or the program currently written to the flash ROM is invalid because the last update was aborted. The ROM can be updated without problem.
A84	Code sector block ID erase count over	The number of times the flash ROM was erased exceeded the allowable count.

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
A85	FROM write request error before erase is complete	When updating, a flash-ROM write command was received before a flash-ROM erase command. Confirm that the update program file is valid and then perform update again.
A86	Absolute-encoder backup battery voltage-low warning (Driver detection)	The voltage of the absolute-data backup battery is low. Check the battery connection or replace the battery.
A87	Motorola S-byte count error (Core detection)	The update program file is invalid. Check the file.
A88	Message conversion error (Core detection)	The received message does not conform to the message format or contains invalid data. Check the message sent from the host communication device.
A89	Updating target non-specification error (Core detection)	During update, an update command was received before the updating target was specified properly. Check if an appropriate updating PC tool is used and the target specification and other settings in the updating PC tool are correct.
A8A	Updating system code error (Core detection)	The system code in the message received with the updating target specification command does not match the controller system. Check the target specification and other settings in the updating PC tool.
A8B	Updating unit code error (Core detection)	The unit code in the message received with the updating target specification command does not match any updatable unit in the controller. Check the target specification and other settings in the updating PC tool.
A8C	Updating device number error (Core detection)	The specified device number in the message received with the updating target specification command is not appropriate. Check the target specification and other settings in the updating PC tool.
A8D	Flash busy reset timeout (Core detection)	Error erasing/writing the flash ROM
A8E	Unit type error (Core detection)	The unit type in the received command message is invalid or not supported.
CD0	Drive error (Driver detection)	Error notification from the driver
CD1	Encoder error (Driver detection)	Error notification from the driver
CD2	Driver CPU error (Driver detection)	Error notification from the driver
CD3	Servo control error (Driver detection)	Error notification from the driver
CD4	Command error (Driver detection)	Error notification from the driver
CD5	Motor temperature error (Driver detection)	Error notification from the driver

(In the panel window, the three digits after "E" indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
E90	Core code flash-ROM status error	The core program is invalid. Contact the manufacturer.
E91	Application code flash-ROM status error	The application program is invalid. Contact the manufacturer.
E92	Core code sum error	The core program is invalid. Contact the manufacturer.
E93	Application code sum error	The application program is invalid. Contact the manufacturer.
E94	Timing limit over error (Flash erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
E95	Flash verify error (Flash erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
E96	Flash ACK timeout (Flash erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
E97	Head sector number specification error (Flash erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
E98	Sector count specification error (Flash erase)	Error erasing the flash ROM
E99	Timing limit over error (Flash write)	Error writing the flash ROM
E9A	Flash verify error (Flash write)	Error writing the flash ROM
E9B	Flash ACK timeout (Flash write)	Error writing the flash ROM
E9C	Write-destination offset address error (Flash write)	Error writing the flash ROM
E9D	Write-source data buffer address error (Flash write)	Error writing the flash ROM
E9E	Watchdog reset occurrence error	A WDT (watchdog timer) was manually reset (error detection).
E9F	Exception occurrence error while BL = 1 (NMI)	An exception occurred while the block bit in the CPU status register was "1." (NMI)
EA0	Exception occurrence error while BL = 1 (Other than NMI)	An exception occurred while the block bit in the CPU status register was "1." (Other than NMI)
EA1	Bit exception reset due to command/data TLB duplication	This reset occurs when there are multiple TLB entries corresponding to the virtual address.
EA2	Undefined exception/interruption error	An undefined exception/interruption occurred.
EA3	AC-power cutoff detection error	An AC-power cutoff was detected.
EA4	Abnormal standby power detection error	Abnormal standby power was detected.
EA5	Regenerative resistance temperature error	A regenerative resistance temperature error was detected.
EA6	AC-power overvoltage error	An AC-power overvoltage error was detected.
EA7	Motor-power overvoltage error	A motor-power overvoltage error was detected.
EA8	FROM-write bus width error	A write operation other than 32-bit long word access was detected while writing the flash ROM.
EA9	FROM write protect error	Write operation to a write-protected flash ROM area (FRMWE bit in DEVCTR = 1) was detected.
EAA	SDRAM write/read test error	The SDRAM is faulty. Contact the manufacturer.
EAB	Application-update SCIF send-queue overflow error	An overflow occurred in the send queue.

(In the panel window, the three digits after “E” indicate an error number.)

Error No.	Error name	Description, action, etc.
EAC	Servo control underrun error	A servo control underrun error was detected.
EAD	Boot error	A FPGA boot watchdog was detected. The core program may not be running properly.
EAE	Application-update SCIF receive-queue overflow error	Excessive data is received from outside. (Confirm that a PC and IAI's update tool are used to update the application.)
EAF	Installed flash ROM type mismatch (Core)	The flash ROM type anticipated in the software does not match the flash ROM type actually installed. Check the combination of software and hardware.
EB0	Undefined NMI error (Core)	An undefined NMI interruption occurred.
EB1	FPGA write/read test error (Core)	A FPGA write/read error.
EB2	Flash busy reset timeout (Core detection)	A flash ROM malfunction. The flash ROM is not reset from the busy state.

☉ Troubleshooting of SSEL Controller

The X-SEL controller has a panel window on its front side.

This panel window displays an error number every time an error generates.

When the power is turned on, normally “rdy” or “Ardy” will be displayed. “P01” or other code will be displayed while a program is running.

When an error generates, the panel window will show “EA1D” or other code starting with “E.” (Some errors do not begin with “E.”)

Status	Panel window display
After turning on the power	rdy, Ardy
Program is running	P01, P64, etc.
Error has generated	EA1D, ED03, etc.

* Among the alphabets, B and D are shown in lower case.

Depending on the error number, it may be possible to reset the error after removing the cause of the error, or the power must be reconnected to reset the error.

Also, some error numbers are output to the LED display in the panel window, while others are not.

For details, see “☉ Error Level Control.”

Troubleshooting (Causes and Countermeasures for Key Errors)

Error No.	Error name	Cause	Countermeasure
ACF	AC power cutoff	A momentary power failure or voltage drop has occurred. 100 V is input when the controller's power specification is 200 V.	Check the power-supply voltage. If the last digit of the controller model name is "1," the controller's power specification is 100 V. If the last digit is "2," the power specification is 200 V.
ErG	Emergency stop (This is not an error.)	Emergency-stop signal is input.	Emergency-stop signal is input in the following condition: 1. The emergency-stop button on the teaching pendant is pressed. 2. The applicable input terminal in the system connector is turned ON. 3. The port switch on the front panel is set to the manual side. (The teaching-pendant/PC-software connector is not connected.) 4. The actuator is of sensor specification and the slider is stopped on either end of the slider.
Enb	Safety gate open	Safety gate is open	Check the system connector connection.
C9C	Defective phase-Z position error	The phase-Z position is defective or the reversing amount at home return is small.	Check to see if foreign object has entered the actuator. Check to see if the mounting bolts are contacting the slider. * Change axis-specific parameter No. 22 to "100."

Error No.	Error name	Cause	Countermeasure
914 CA2	Abnormal absolute-data backup battery voltage	The PG cable was disconnected from the controller. Absolute reset has not been executed after the initial setup. The voltage of the absolute-data backup battery has dropped.	Connect the PG cable to the controller and execute an absolute reset. Replace the absolute-data backup battery and execute an absolute reset.
CA5	Stop deviation overflow error	Operation is mechanically disabled. If there is no problem in the mechanical function, the power stage board is faulty.	Check to see if the actuator mounting bolts are contacting inside the axes, or if the slider attachment is contacting any surrounding mechanical parts. Replace the board.
C6b	Deviation overflow error	Operation is mechanically disabled.	Check to see if the actuator mounting bolts are contacting inside the axes, or if the slider attachment is contacting any surrounding mechanical parts.
d03	Faulty encoder or attachment of dust	The encoder is faulty or dust is attached.	Remove the motor cover and apply cleaning air spray for OA equipment, etc., over the cord wheel. If the problem persists, replace/readjust the encoder.
d06	Encoder received-data error	The encoder cable is disconnected.	Replace the encoder cable.
d10	IPM error	The motor coil is damaged. If the motor coil is not damaged, the power stage board (= board connected to the motor power cable) is damaged.	Measure the inter-phase resistances among U, V and W. If the measured resistances are not the same, burn damage is suspected. Replace the motor. If the measured resistances are roughly the same, there is no burn damage. Replace the board.
d19	Encoder receive timeout error	The encoder cable is disconnected.	Replace the encoder cable.

Error No.	Error name	Cause	Countermeasure
d18	Speed loop underrun error	The driver CPU board was damaged due to noise in the encoder cable.	Replace the board and implement noise control measures.
807	Shutdown relay ER status	The transistor on the power-supply board (to which the power cable is connected) is damaged.	Replace the board.

Trouble Report Sheet

Trouble Report Sheet				Date:	
Company name		Department		Reported by	
TEL	(Ext)	FAX			
IAI agent		Purchase date			
Serial number		Manufacture date			
[1] Number of axes <input type="checkbox"/> axis(es) Type					
[2] Type of problem 1. Disabled operation 2. Position deviation 3. Runaway machine 4. Error Error code = <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 5. Other ()					
[3] Problem frequency and condition Frequency = Condition					
[4] When did the problem occur? 1. Right after the system was set up 2. After operating for a while (Operating hours: _____ year(s) and _____ month(s))					
[5] Operating direction 1. Horizontal 2. Horizontal + Vertical					
[6] Load condition 1. Load transfer 2. Push-motion operation 3. Load: Approx. _____ kg 4. Speed: Approx. _____ mm/sec					
[7] Special specification (option, etc.)					

Change History

Revision Date	Description of Revision
	First edition
	Second edition
January 2007	Third edition
April 2007	Fourth edition
September 2007	Fifth edition
September 2009	Sixth edition
June 2010	<p>Seventh edition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added "Please Read Before Use" on the first page after the cover. • Deleted "Safety Precautions" before the table of contents and added "Safety Guide" immediately after the table of contents. • Changed "Manufacture: TDK-Lambda" to "Model number: MC1210" in the table "Recommended noise filters" at the bottom of page 33. • Changed both 100 VAC and 200 VAC to "MC1210 by TDK-Lambda" in the table "Recommended noise filters" on page 34. • Changed the model number in the above illustration to "MC1210" also. • Added "Change History" on the last page. • Updated the back cover. (Changed the addresses of the head office and sales offices, specified the 24-hour service of Eight, etc.)
December 2010	<p>Eight edition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P.1: Added G (Quasi-absolute) to the encoder type in the type specification table.
December 2010	<p>Ninth edition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P.33: Changed the contents of 6, "Power Auxiliaries." • P.173, P.288: Added a note regarding the home return operation of the linear servo actuator LSAS-N10/N15 of quasi-absolute type.
April 2011	<p>Tenth edition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swapped over the page for CE Marking
September 2011	<p>Eleventh edition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement regarding duty deleted in Pg. 3 • Power capacities of N10SS, N15SS and N15HS added in Pg. 31 • Position numbers for controller capable for memory increase added in Pg. 309, 312, 322, 323, 342 and 352 • Actuator specifications added in Pg. 358 and 359



IAI Corporation

Head Office: 577-1 Obane Shimizu-KU Shizuoka City Shizuoka 424-0103, Japan
TEL +81-54-364-5105 FAX +81-54-364-2589
website: www.iai-robot.co.jp/

Technical Support available in USA, Europe and China

IAI America, Inc.

Head Office: 2690 W, 237th Street Torrance, CA 90505
TEL (310) 891-6015 FAX (310) 891-0815
Chicago Office: 1261 Hamilton Parkway Itasca, IL 60143
TEL (630) 467-9900 FAX (630) 467-9912
Atlanta Office: 1220 Kennestone Circle Suite 108 Marietta, GA 30066
TEL (678) 354-9470 FAX (678) 354-9471
website: www.intelligentactuator.com

IAI Industrieroboter GmbH

Ober der Röth 4, D-65824 Schwalbach am Taunus, Germany
TEL 06196-88950 FAX 06196-889524

IAI (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

SHANGHAI JIAHUA BUSINESS CENTER A8-303, 808, Hongqiao Rd. Shanghai 200030, China
TEL 021-6448-4753 FAX 021-6448-3992
website: www.iai-robot.com